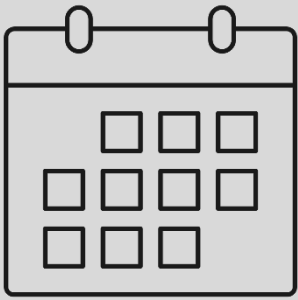


Grade 3



TERM 1



HLND





WORKSHEET

PACK






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 3




UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	umndeni	ilwandle	ihlambi	isikhathi	isibhakabhaka
	VEZA UMDUMO	dlala	itsikiri	ingozi	hleka	
		imbobo	isigcoko	ngemuva	intombi	
	FUNDA	Kwakunomndeni omncani wehlambi. Ihlambi engusomahlanya. <u>Umndeni</u> lo wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> . Wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> elitjhingako. <u>Ilwandle</u> elihlaza sasibhakabhaka. Umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya wabe uthabe khulu. Wabe uthabe khulu ngukuhlala <u>elwandle</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi. kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Bathola izinto ezinengi. Bathola izinto ezinengi abangazidla ngaphasi elwandle. Baba nabangani abanengi emphakathini wabo omncani ongaphasi elwandle. Esikhathini esinengi bebazizwa baphephile.				
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: ilwandle Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: umndeni				

UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	umphakathi	usomahlanya	abangani	tjhingana	ntambama
	VEZA UMDUMO	igwebu	izinyo	umfazi	injinga	
		ubucwebo	imvu	incema	iswigiri	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga, lokha umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya nabewudla ukudla <u>kwantambama</u> , bezwa kunomuntu <u>orhuwelelako</u> . Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Afeke! Ngubani <u>orhuwelela</u> ngalindlela? Kubuza ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya. 'Kwenzenjani'? Kulila <u>abantwana abathathu</u> abancani, bazizwa bathukiwe. <u>Abantwana</u> abancani noyise oyihlambi ongusomahlanya nabo baduda ngemva kwakhe. Bebefuna ukwazi bonyana kwenzeka ini.				


	TLOLA	1. Wezwa ini umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlaya? Umndeni wehlambi encani wezwa u----- o----- 2. Ngubani okhabe arhuwelela afuna isizo? U-----khabe arhuwelela afuna isizo.
---	--------------	--


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- I.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: itjhaga Tlola umbuzo ngo: umngani







WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	thukwa	itjho	ingilozi	tjhingela	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	tlinga	izwani	inwabu	ilwazi	
		nzima	uzodwa	umsila	idzila	



	FUNDA	<p>Khona lokho babona iTjhaga uShady agijimisa umngani wakhe uAngie ihlambi eyingilozi. Khabe amthusela ngokumudla. Umma oyihlambi engusomahlaya wabiza u-Angie kobana eze ngaphasi lapha kuphephe khona. Kodwana u-Angie wekosi khabe athukwe khulu wabe waduda <u>watjhingela</u> ngaphasi elwandle ukobana abalekele iTjhaga uShady. Afeke! Kulila abantwana abancani behlambi engusomahlaya.</p> <p>‘Kuzokwenzeka ini nangabe umngani wethu u-Angie uyadliwa?’</p> <p>‘Sizomsiza’, <u>kwatjho</u> ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya waduda masinya wabuyela endlini yabo engaphasi kwelwandle. Wathola umtato wehlambi yakhe encani. Ngemva kwalokho wabethela uMkhomo uWendy umtato. ‘Wendy! Wendy sibawa uzosisiza!’ <u>kwatjho</u> uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya ‘ITjhaga uShady igijimisa u-Angie. Umngani wethu usengozini yamambala!’ ‘Ngiyabheja ikunzi leyo angeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!’ <u>Kwatjho</u> uWendy. ‘Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!’ Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. ‘Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!’ kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. ‘Ukuthi umkhulu begodu unamandla akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!’ kwatjho uWendy.</p>
---	--------------	--


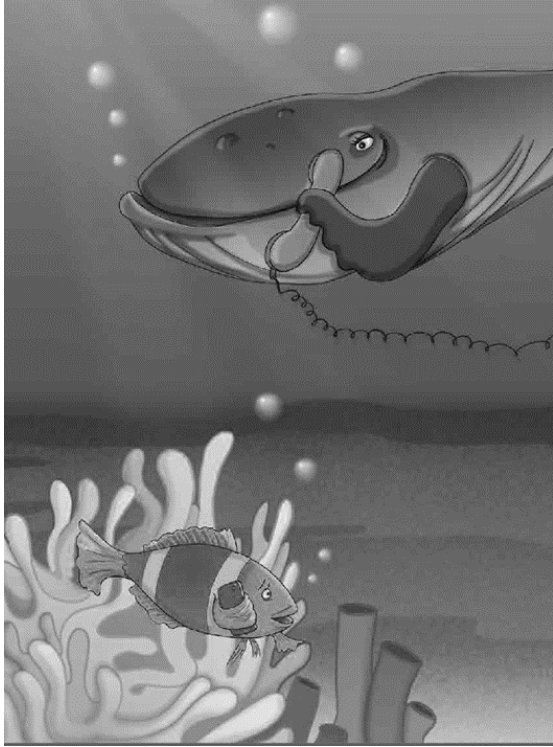
	TLOLA	1. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya wabethela ubani umtato? uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya wabethela u_____ umtato. 2. uMkhomo uWendy wamsindisa kunjani u-Angie? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngoku_____.
---	--------------	---

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ingelosi Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UJTJO	umqhele	phepha	itjhada	ikunzi	amandla
	VEZA UMDUMO	khakhazisa	hlaba	thandaza	gandelela	
		lungile	ilwa	ibonakalo	ubusuku	





	FUNDA	 <p>'Ngiyabheja <u>ikunzi</u> leyo anegeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!' Kwatjho uWendy. 'Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!' Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. 'Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!' kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. 'Ukuthi umkhulu begodu <u>unamandla</u> akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!' kwatjho</p> <p>uWendy</p>
---	--------------	---

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
---	--------------	--

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga ini? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga i _____. 2. u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wamnikela ini uWendy? u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uWendy u _____. 3. Kubayini u-Angie enzele uWendy umqhele? Wamenzela umqhele wokuba mngani ono _____. 4. uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokwenzani? uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokuzi _____. 5. Ingabe uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho? Ukutjho ngani lokho? uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho ngombana _____.
---	---------------------	---

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umkhomo uwendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe 2. wathusa itjhaga ushady ngokurhuwelela na 3. wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-angie kobana u-angie akghone ukududa abaleke 4. uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko kurhuwelela uwendy 5. u-angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uwendy umqhele






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 4

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1



	QALA & UTJHO	inqaba	rhonona	umjeje	umbuso	rharafu
	VEZA UMDUMO	phalaza	iinkomo	mdanise	ntathu	
		inzibi	inwabu	irhabi	umgodi	
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wacabanga ngezinto ezinengi. Wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakh.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: cabanga Tlola umbuzo ngo: akha				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	Amalanga wokuphumula	iimforo	umcabango	umnyanya	amanzi
	VEZA UMDUMO	jinka	duda	nquthula	thenga	
		tjheja	dengedela	ilihlo	iimfihlo	

	FUNDA	uMbuso banonina baya eentolo bonyana bayokuthenga koke abazokutlhoga elwandle. Lokha nabasajame emjejeni kobana bayokubhadala, uMbuso wabona ithunga nerharafu. 'Mma, ungangithengela lokhu?' utjho ancenga, 'Ngiyakubawa! Ngiyakubawa!' Ngelanga elilandelako, uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni khulu bakhamba batjhinga erengeni yamateksi. Bakhamba ama-iri amanengi, bekwafika lapha uMbuso abonela khona ilwandle kude!
	TLOLA	1. Ngizo kwakha i _____ nge _____. 2. Ngizosenzisa i _____ lami ukwenza inqaba yesanda, ngisebenzise ii _____ ukwenza iflarha phezu kwe _____.







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: amalanga wokuphumula Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: inqaba





LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	iintolo	tlhoga	bhadala	ncenga	tlhoga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka	khamba	
	FUNDA	Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nenqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	1. uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele ini? uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele i _____ ne _____. 2. uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga kuphi? uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga e _____ yamateksi.				





LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: isanda Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: iflarha





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	bhuruka	itjho	rarha	ibholo	iqephe
	VEZA UMDUMO	luma	iketjezi	duda	ikhayithi	
		jinka	indololwana	ibhayisigili	dudile	
	FUNDA			<p>Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nengqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wajama waqala umsebenzi wakhe omuhle. Waphenduka wakubiza unina. 'Mma! Watjho arhuwelela, 'Yewize uzokubona!' uMbuso waphenduka ngesikhathi wabona umntazana ararhela ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka enqabeni yakhe yesanda. Inqaba yoke yabhurukela phasi.</p>		





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani owenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda? u _____ wenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda. uMbuso wasebenzisa ini ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba? Wasebenzisa ama _____ ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere na? Iye/Awa, uzakusebenzisa/akazukusebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere Umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza satjani enqabeni yakhe yesanda.? Iye/Awa umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka. Warhuwelelani abiza unina na? Warhuwelela wabiza unina kobana azobona u _____ wakhe omuhle. Yabhuza yini inqaba yakhe? Inqaba yakhe yabhuruzwa yi _____ yomntazana.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.






LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. umbuso nonina bakhamba ama-iri amanengi 2. mma mma watjho arhuwelela yewize uzobona 3. uzasebenzisa ini ukwenza amafasidere 4. wasebenzisa ini ukufaka isanda 5. yabhuruza yini inqaba






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 5

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	bandula	itjhada	ihlabathi	hleka	thanda
	VEZA UMDUMO	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubhubesi
	FUNDA	uZodwa bekathanda ukugijima. Bekazibandulela ukugijima ngawo woke malanga. Bekathanda indlela umoya obewuphephetha ngayo ubuso bakhe. Bekathanda netjhada ebelenziwa ziinyawo zakhe phasi. Bekathanda ngombana ngaso soke isikhathi bekamgijimi obekanebelo khulu.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOMVULO




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi lokha nakagijima phezulu kwamatje abe asike iinyawo zakhe. Bekangathandi indlela ihlabathi etjhisako nabeyitjhisa iinyawo zakhe. Begodu bekangathandi indlela abanye abantwana ebebahleka ngayo iinyawo zakhe.				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlabathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: hleka				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	tjhisa	amanyathelo	isiqunto	umgcibelo
	VEZA UMDUMO	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela	imvelo	Njalo-njalo	
	FUNDA	Kodwana umndeni wakaZodwa bewunganayo imali yokumthengela amanyathelo. 'Nanyana akhona namkha angekho amanyathelo, ngizokugijima ngawo woke amalanga!' uZodwa wathatha isiqunto.				

	TLOLA	<p>1. uZodwa bekathanda ini? uZodwa bekathanda uku_____.</p> <p>2. Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi ukwenzani? Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi uku_____.</p>
---	--------------	---







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umjarho</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: ikundla</p>



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	ihlandla	isimahla	edorobheni	iphimbo	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		nomusa	ingwe	thola	phophele	
	FUNDA	<p>NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhuri alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandlha</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>1. Bekunani etatawini labagijimako? Etatawini labagijimako bekuno_____.</p> <p>2. Uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu na uZodwa? Iye/Awa,uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu/angeke azilolonge ngamandla khulu.</p>				

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho nge: ukuzilolonga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo nge: ihlandlha</p>

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhayele	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhumi alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandhla. Lokha nakajamako ayokusela amanzi, wabona kunomma omdala ombukeleko nakagijimako. 'Yewize lapha', umma uyambiza amomotheka. uZodwa wagijimela kuye. 'Ngiyakubona kobana umgijimi omuhle khulu!' kwatjho umma kuZodwa. 'Begodu usebenza ngokuzikhandla! Kodwana, aphi amanyathelo wakho? Iinyawo zakho zifanele bonyana zibuhlungu!' uZodwa waqala phasi. Wezwa imihlathi yakhe itjhisa. 'Anginayo imali yokuthenga amanyathelo,' waphendula ngephimbo eliphasi. 'Kulungile, mina nginesitolo samanyathelo edorobheni,' kwatjho umma. 'Uze uzokuvakatjhela isitolo sami. Ngizakunikela ipara yamanyathelo simahla!'</p>
---	---------------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana? Indatjana ikhuluma ngo _____. Kuyini obekwenza uZodwa athande ukugijima? UZodwa bekathanda ukuzwa I _____ nakagijimako. Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga ini? Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga _____ yokumthengela ama _____. Umma onesitolo wathengisela uZodwa amanyathelo wokugijima nofana wamupha simahla? Iye/Awa, wamthengisela/wamupha simahla amanyathelo wokugijima.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>










LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uzodwa uzilolonga ngamandla khulu2. umndeni wakhe bewutlhoga ini3. uzodwa wathatha isiqundo sokugijima nanoma anganawo amanyathelo wokugijima


**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ibhudango	retjha	umdlalo	ababelethi	rarha
	VEZA UMDUMO	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p>Lokha uMusa nabegade asemncani khulu, bekangaziboni angaba mumuntu odansako. <u>Ibhudango</u> lakhe bekafuna ukuba yikutani <u>yomdlalo</u> webholo erarhwako. Bekathanda ukugijima etatawini, atjhinge phasi <u>aretjhe</u> begodu ararhe ibholo. Kodwana ngelinye ilanga, lokha uMusa nabegade aneminyaka eli-9 ubudala, omunye <u>wamrarha</u> edolweni emdlalweni webholo erarhwako. Ngaso soke isikhathi ebusuku, eemvekeni ezimbalwa ngemuva kokulimala kwakhe, idolo lakhe belinokuvuvuka. <u>Ababelethi</u> bakhe balemuka bonyana lokhu bekungasikho ukulimala idolo okujayelekileko, bathatha isiqunto sokobana bamuse esibhedlela Kwathatha iinyanga ezisithandathu, akekho umuntu owakghona ukubona bonyana kuyini okungakalungi ngedolo likaMusa. Wangena aphuma eembhedlela. Wahlangana nodorhoda ngemuva komunye. Bamenza iinhlalubo ngemuva kwezinye, kodwana bebangakghoni ukuthola bonyana yini eyenza idolo likaMusa livuvuke.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku . Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				
UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO						
	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				


	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Ekugcineni, omunye wabodorhoderaba kaMusa abanengi wathatha isiqunto sokobana enze ukuhlinza okuncani okubizwa ngokuthiwa yibhayopisi. Imiphumela najibuyako, yatjengisa bonyana uMusa une Ostiyasakhoma - umhlobo wekankere ethinta amathambo. uMusa wathatha isiqunto esibudisi tle sokobana aquntwe umlenze wakhe kobana akhandele ikankere ekutheni irhatjheke. Ukuquntwa kwakaMusa umlenze bekutjho bonyana bekangasenayo ikankere. Yeke, bekutjho godu nokobana amabhudango wakhe wokuba mdlali webholo besele aphelile. Bekangasakghoni ukugijima etatawini, namkha ukuretjha bese urarha ibholo. Kodwana uMusa wathatha isiqunto sokobana anqophe kizo zoke izinto umzimba wakhe okghona ukuzenza ngendlela ehlukileko.</p>
---	---------------------	--

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umlenze Tlola umbuzo ngo: imiphumela</p>
---	---------------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	<p>QALA & UTJHO</p>	<p>ihlangano</p>	<p>ubulwele</p>	<p>ithando</p>	<p>hlunga</p>	<p>ikghono</p>
	<p>VEZA UMDUMO</p>	<p>khakhazisa</p>	<p>iphaliswano</p>	<p>ihlathululo</p>	<p>amabili</p>	
		<p>emmangweni</p>	<p>thumba</p>	<p>amatjhumi</p>	<p>umrhatjho</p>	





	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p><u>Ihlangano</u> ebizwa ngokuthiwa yi 'Fikelela eBhudangweni, okuyihlangano esiza abantwana abaphila <u>namalwele</u> athusela ipilo, yathengela uMusa iinliliswa zokuvuma. uMusa waba <u>nethando</u> lomvumo. <u>Ngokwethando</u> lakhe lomvumo, uMusa walemuka bonyana kunezinye iindlela angasikinya ngazo umzimba wakhe. Wathoma wazilongela ukudansa. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa <u>wahlungelwa</u> ukuba mDansi eKhamphanini yeVuyani yokuDansa. Waphumelela ngesimanga <u>samakghono</u> wakhe wokudansa, begodu <u>nangekghono</u> elikhethekileko lesitayela sakhe asivezileko esiteji. Ekubandulweni kwakaMusa mayelana neKhamphani yokuDansa yeVuyani, bekunguye kwaphela omdansi <u>okghona</u> ukudansa ngendlela ehlukileko. Yeke, uMusa wamukela esinye nesinye isitjhijilo. Walemuka bonyana ukuba, mumuntu odansa ngomlenze owodwa kutjho ukusebenza ngokuphikisana nommoya okudosela phasi, ngamandla begodu nokudzimelela. Kikho koke ekuzibanduleni kwakhe, wasebenzela ukwakha itjhebiswano elihle nommoya okudosela phasi.</p>
---	---------------------	--

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Beyibizwa ngokuthini ihlangano esiza abantu abaphila namalwele athusela ipilo? Beyibizwa ngokuthiwa yi_____. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba yini? Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba_____.
---	---------------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: isibhedlela Tlola umbuzo ngo: amathambo





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	khubazeka	tlama	phambili	umkhumbulo	dansa
	VEZA UMDUMO	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	Ngemuva kokuzibandula kwakhe, uMusa waba ngomunye <u>wabadansi</u> abadosa phambili eKhamphanini <u>yokuDansa</u> iVuyani. Yeke, kusafuneka godu kobana uMusa asebenze ngamandla qobe lilanga. Esikhathini esinengi akubi lula kilabo abadansako kobana <u>batlame ukudansa</u> kwangamalanga ukuze bakhambisane nesitayela sakaMusa <u>sokudansa</u> . uMusa kufanele asize ekutheni bangamukelwa kunjani <u>abadansi</u> abakghonako abanganakho <u>ukukhubazeka</u> ukuze <u>badanse</u> naye. Lokha uMusa nakadansako esiteji esikhulu, inengi labantu kilabo ababukeleko alikaze libone <u>umdansi</u> ophrofetjhinali adansa ngeengodo.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Khabe aneminyaka emingaki uMusa Motha lokha nakangenwa bulwele bekankere? Khabe aneminyaka eli _____ ubudala. 2. Wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini uMusa kunokudlala ibholo erarhwako? Wathatha isiqunto sokuba _____. 				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: udorhoderu Tlola umbuzo ngo: isiqunto





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	khuthaza	ikghonakalo	tjengisa	ubuhlungu	umzimba
	VEZA UMDUMO	thumba	bandula	itjhumu	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	
	FUNDA	 <p>Abantu bakhamba bararekile begodu <u>bakhuthazwe</u> bubukhe nangendlela enomusa adansa ngayo. uMusa <u>ukhuthaza</u> labo abambukeleko kobana bacabange ngabantu abanokukhubazeka okuhlukahlukeneko. Lokho akuzuzako esiteji kusiza ukunabisa <u>imikhumbulo</u> yabantu begodu kususa imibono engakaqinisekiswa ngalokho <u>okungakghonakala!</u> Utjengisa abantu bonyana imizimba <u>enekghono</u> elihlukileko inamandla begodu mihle. Ngokudansa kwakhe, uMusa Motha ufuna ukutjengisa bonyana ayikho into ebhalako. Kesinye isikhathi, uMusa usebenza ngamandla bekufike lapha <u>umzimba</u> wakhe woke uba buhlungu. Kodwana, usathola amandla wokusikima aragele phambili nokudansa.</p>				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali wani? uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali we _____. Labulawa yini ibhudango lakaMusa? Labulawa kukobana atholakane _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ukuquntwa komlenze kamusa kwabulala ibhudango lakhe lokuba mdlali webholo? wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini?






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 7

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	khethekile	ntambama	singatha	ihleko	ihliziyo
	VEZA UMDUMO	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela	tjhayisa	
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>uThedi kaMarie bekuyinto eligugu khulu kuye. Bekalala noThedi wakhe <u>okhethekileko</u> soloko kwalokha nabekalisana. Qobe lilanga ebusuku bekaguga uthedi wakhe <u>amsingathe</u>. Lokha nakazizwa adanile, bekasingathe uthedi wakhe omtofotofo. Lokha nakasekhaya, bekahlala amgugile uthedi wakhe. uThedi bekuyithoyi <u>elikhethekileko</u> unina ebekangafuni bonyana uMarie abelane ngaye. Kodwana uMarie wabe angudade onehliziyo ehle tle – ngaso soke isikhathi bekavumela umntwana uJosh kobana naye amguge begodu adlale ngaye. Ngelinye ilanga <u>ntambama</u>, lokha uMarie banoJosh nabebadlala, uJosh wezwa uMarie akhuluma nothedi wakhe. 'Sewuyaluphala kwanjesi,' watjho aphosa <u>ihleko</u>. <u>Wasingatha</u> uthedi wakhe. 'Kodwana ngiyakuthanda vele!'</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni elilandelako lokha uMarie nabekasesikolweni umntwana uJosh wathola isikere ngekhwitjhini. 'Nginombono!' kwacabanga uJosh. uJosh wacabanga ngothedi kaMarie omdala. 'Ngingenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe mutjha!' kucabanga uJosh. uJosh wathatha isikere waguda zoke iinhluthu ezisehloko kathedi. 'He...ngiyabona uMarie uyokurareka khulu! Uzokucabanga bonyana uthole uthedi omutjha! kucabanga uJosh. uMarie uzokuthabela ukugudwa kukathedi! uJosh walinda walindela uMarie kobana abuye esikolweni. Bekangabambeki afuna uMarie eze azokubona umraro!</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: singatha Tlola umbuzo ngo: khetheka				

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	tjhatjhawula	rhuwelela	iinhluthu	phelelwa	indlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngombana	umbono	ilitje	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana uMarie nakafika ekhaya abona uthedi wakhe, <u>waphelelwa</u> mummoya. 'Kwenzeke ini kuthedi?' watjho <u>atjhatjhawula</u> uJosh. uJosh waphakamisa isikere, wamomotheka. 'Bengikuthemba! Kubayini wone uthedi wami okhethekileko?', kulila uMarie, 'Ngilibalela, <u>kurhwelela</u> uJosh. 'Bengicabanga bonyana ngenza uthedi wakho omdala kobana abe mutjha. Kodwana uMarie waphuma ngekamurweni, alila. uJosh wahlala ayedwa. 'Bengicabanga bonyana uMarie uzakuthanda indlela etja <u>iinhluthu</u> zikathedi ezigudwe ngakhona!' Kucabanga uJosh, ararekile. Wone ithedi yami!</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>1. Nginombono wani? Nginombono wokwenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe _____.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umbono Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU





	QALA & UTJHO	ingwani	momotheka	qala	
	VEZA UMDUMO	tshwenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala
	FUNDA	<p>uMarie wathola unina. Wakhamba wayokuthatha uthedi wakhe okhethekileko kobana unina ambone. 'Qala bona uJosh wenze ini. Wone uthedi wami okhethekileko unomphela! Angisamfuni uthedi omumbi lo!' watjho alila. Wathatha uthedi wamjikijela phasi. Ngemuva kwesikhatjhana unina wambiza. 'Ngiyancancabeza ngokuthi uJosh agude uthedi ngendlela ebeyingafunekiko! kutjho unina.' Kodwana uthedi umotjhakele,' kuhlathulula unina. uNina wathatha uthedi wamnikela uMarie embethe <u>ingwani</u> ebovu etja. '<u>Ingwani</u> izakuvala iinhluthu ezimbi ezigudiweko,' kutjho unina <u>amomotheka</u>. 'Nangu sekaqaleka amuhle!'</p>			

	TLOLA	<p>1. uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona ubani? uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona u _____.</p> <p>2. Kubayini uJosh one uthedi okhethekileko? uJosh bekeqabanga bonyana wenza uthedi kaMarie abe _____.</p>
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: iihluthu Tlola umbuzo ngo: tshwenyeka

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	itjho	bunjani	qaleka	ihliziyo	encani
	VEZA UMDUMO	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
	FUNDA					<p>uJosh weza ngekamurweni, aphele ijasi <u>encani</u> ehlaza okwesibhakabhaka. 'Lokhu ngikuthethe kuthedi wami, kutjho uJosh. 'Ngicabanga bonyana uthedi wakho uyitlhoga khulu kunewami. Wathatha ijasi elihlaza leya wayinikela unina, owayithatha wayembesa uthedi. uMarie nanje <u>ihliziyo</u> yakhe isese buhlungu, kodwana wathatha uthedi wamsingatha godu. 'Ngiyancancabeza ngithe umumbi! Ngiyakuthanda nalokha <u>ungaqaleka</u> bunjani,' <u>kwatjho</u> yena. Wathatha uthedi wamsingatha.</p>

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani omotjhe uthedi okhethekileko? u _____ utshwenyekile. 2. Kubayini yini bekancancabeza uJosh? uJosh wancancabeza ngombana _____. 3. uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. Iye/Awa uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. 4. uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi enjani? uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi e _____.
---	---------------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.</p>







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umarie ulilelani 2. uJosh uyancancabeza 3. umarie akayithandi indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi

**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 8


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	silingeka	tshwenyeka	umngani	lotjhisa	namhlanjesi
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthumela	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	<p>uNtsako wazizwa <u>asilingeka</u>. uDadwabo omncani, uFanisa, uthome iGreyidi loku-l, begodu akafuni ukusuka kuNtsako. uFanisa bekalandela uNtsako kiyo yoke indawo. uFanisa bekathukiwe. Bekaqaleka angafani nabanye. <u>Bekatswenyeka</u> ngokuthi akekho ozokufuna ukuba <u>mngani</u> wakhe. Elangeni lokuthoma lokuya esikolweni, uNtsako wafika ngaphambili kwesikhathi kobana <u>azokulotjhisa</u> boke <u>abangani</u> bakhe. uFanisa wajama ngemuva kwakhe, abambele esiketini sakhe. 'Ngilisa!' kucabanga uNtsako. Kodwana bekulilanga lakhe lokuthoma lokuba sesikolweni, yeke, wamlisa kobana akwenze lokho, okwanamhlanjesi kwaphela. Elangeni lesibili esikolweni, lokha uNtsako nakalinga ukucoca <u>nabangani</u> bakhe, uFanisa wahlala eduze kwakhe, abambelele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Kubayini akulandela ngaso soke isikhathi? Kubuza umngani wakhe uMokgadi, ahleka. Boke abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. Ukuhleka kwabo kwenza uFanisa <u>atshwenyeka</u> ngokobana akekho namunye ozokufuna mngani wakhe. Bekaqaleka ahluka khulu.</p>				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---


	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesithathu lesikolo, ngesikhathi sokuyothandaza, uFaniswa wajama ngemuva kwakaNtsako abambele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Ntsako!' kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe, aqaleka angakathabi. 'Ungezi nomntwana wekhenu emjejeni weGreyidi lesi- 3!' Abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. uFanisa wathatha ukuhleka kwabo njengobufakazi bokobana akekho vele ozakufuna ukuba mngani wakhe. Uqaleka ahlukhe khulu! uNtsako wahlala ngetlasini, ubuso bakhe buzwa ukutjhisa. 'Lokhu kufanele kuphele kwanjesi!' bekacabanga. Lokha nakacabanga khulu ngoFanisa, bekazizwa asilingeka khulu. 'Wona ipilo yami!' bekacabanga. Lokha uFanisa nakagijimela uNtsako ngesikhathi sokudla, uNtsako wakhothama wamhlebelala endlebeni yakhe, 'Suka ukhambela! Wona ipilo yami! Yenza kwangathi awungazi lokha nasilapha esikolweni.' uFanisa wathatha amezwi kadadwabo njengobufakazi bokobana angeze aba nabangani. 'Ngitjho nodadwethu imbala akafuni ukuba mngani wami!' wacabanga neenyembezi zizele ngemehlweni wakhe.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: ubufakazi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana</p>
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	abantazana	amaswidi	phefumula	indlela	ehlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodini	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesine lesikolo, uNtsako wahlala nabangani bakhe ngesikhathi sokudla. uFanisa akhange abonwe ndawo. uNtsako <u>waphefumula</u> umoya wokutjhaphuluka. 'Kusebenzekile' wacabanga. Ngemva kwalokho uNtsako wavula ukudla kwakhe wathola <u>kunamaswidi</u> begodu nesiyeleliso esibuya kunina. (<u>Ngewabantazana</u> bami ababili abahle! Ngibawa nabelane! Ngiyanithanda, ngumma.) uNtsako wagijima wayokunikela uFanisa isiquntu <u>samaswidi</u>. uNtsako wagijima azomba etatawini lokudlalela. uFanisa bekangabonakali ndawo. 'Alo angaba kuphi?' kwamangala uNtsako. Wagijimela erhangini, arhuwelela ibizo lakaFanisa. Ekugcineni wafike wajama ngaphambili kwetlasi leGreyidini loku- 1, lapho wezwa khona kunomuntu olilako.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani obekasilingekileko? u _____ bekasilingekile. 2. uNtsako bekatshwenyekelani? uNtsako bekatshwenyekile ngombana bekaqabanga bonyana _____.
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: zomba Tlola umbuzo ngo: tjhaphuluka


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	ummoya	tjengisa	bamba	hluka	ngaphandle
	VEZA UMDUMO	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	
	FUNDA	uNtsako waqala ngetlasini. Wabona udadwabo omncani ahlezi ayedwa ngemuva etlasini. 'Wenza ini lapha?' Kubuza uNtsako ngommoya ophasi. uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. 'Angeze ngaba nabangani,' walila, 'Ngiqaleka ngihluke khulu!' uNtsako wacabanga ngazo koke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwebo. Wabethwa livalo. 'Akekho umuntu onendaba nalokho!' kwatjho yena, 'abangani bami bebahleka ngombana umncani kunathi – ingasi ngokwendlela oqaleka ngayo!' uNtsako wasikima wambamba ngesandla. 'Iza ngizokutjengisa, kwatjho yena. uFanisa banoNtsako bakhamba ngaphandle, baya ebanganini bakaNtsako, 'Mokgadi – ngibawa ukhambe uyokufuna uMatuma uze naye lapha. Kwatjho uNtsako abawa umngani wakhe.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani udadwabo lika Ntsako? udadwabo lika Ntsako ngu _____. uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna ubani? uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna u _____. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	THOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: itlasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: udadwethu

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	imizuzwana	cabanga	itlasi	khumbula	hlala
---	-------------------------	------------	---------	--------	----------	-------

	VEZA UMDUMO	khohlela	ilanga	hlala	Hleka
		amanyathelo		isibhakabhaka	hlaza
	FUNDA	 <p>Ngemuva <u>kwemizuzwana</u> embalwa, uMokgadi wabuya nodadwabo omncani. Masinyazana nje uFanisa <u>wakhumbula</u> bonyana umbone ngetlasini. uFanisa wabeka izandla zakhe ebusweni. 'Matuma – lo ngudadwethu uFanisa,' kwatjho uNtsako, 'muhle khulu begodu unomusa bewuyakarisa, bengicabanga bonyana ningathanda ukuba bangani.' uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. Bekangakalindeli kobana udadwabo angatjho izinto ezinengi ezihle kangaka ngaye ngemuva kwakho koke ukuhlekwa. uMatuma bekamomotheka. Wambamba ngesandla. 'Yiza, asikhambe siyokudlala e emjinkweni', kwatjho yena. 'Mhlamunye ngizakuba nabangani nami, kucabanga uFanisa, lokha nabagijimela ukuyokudlala baboke.</p>			





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa bunjani nakahlezi nabangani bakhe? Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa a _____ nakahlezi nabangani bakhe. Besithini isiyeleliso esibuya kunina? Isiyeleliso esibuya kunina besithi _____. uNtsako waqabanga/akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo. Iye/Awa uNtsako waqanga/Akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ntsako ntsako kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe ufanisa wahlala yedwa ngetlasini walila wenza ini lapha kubuza untsako






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 9

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	isirhawu	isikhukhukazi	tlhaga	thengisa	imakethe
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p>Kwasukasukela! Kade kwakunomsana ibizo lakhe kunguJack. uJack bekahlala yedwa nonina. Uyise wahlongakala lokha uJack nabekasesemncani alisana. Uyise nakasaphilako, izimuzimu <u>elinganasirhawu</u> leba isisetjenziswa sombhino esinemilingo begodu <u>nesikhukhukazi</u> esinemilingo ebesibekela amaqanda werhawuda. Nange ikukhu yethu yemilingo ingabuya, singaba nemali yokuthenga ukudla! Jack, thatha ikomo yethu le uyise <u>emakethe</u>! uJack nonina <u>bebazitlhagela</u> tle. Bebanganakudla abangakudla begodu nemali banganayo. Unina likaJack wathatha isiquntu sokobana kufanele <u>bathengise</u> ikomo yabo esele yodwa. Ekuseni ngelanga elilandelako, uJack wakhamba <u>wayokuthengisa</u> ikomo <u>emakethe</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Nakasendleleni, uJack wahlangana nomuntu wesilarha. 'Usosilarha wathi kuye 'ngizakuthenga ikomo leya ngikuphe amabhontjisi amahlanu anemilingo! Wathatha ikomo wayinikela usosilarha bese wathatha				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: isidlhadlha Tlola umbuzo ngo: ibhontjisi				

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	irhawuda	khwelela	isisetjenziswa	itjhada
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala

	FUNDA	<p>Ngelanga elilandelako uJack wahlola ngefesdere. Kwabe kunesiqwambe eside sebhontjisi! uJack wacabanga bona akhwelele phezu kwaso. Lokha uJack nakafika phezulu, wabona isisetjenziswa sombhini kanye nesikhukhukazi ebesibekela amaqanda <u>werhawuda</u>. 'Lokhu kuzizinto zakababa! kucabanga uJack athabile.</p> <p>'Leli kungaba lizimuzimu elebele ubaba!' kucabanga uJack. Walinda izimuzimu belalala. Ngemva kwalokho, <u>wakhukhutha</u> wathatha izinto ebekungezakayise. Kodwana njengombana uJack <u>bekakhukhutha</u> atjingga esiqwambeni sebhontjisi, watjhayisa umtletle munye wesisetjenziswa sombhino. Sabanga <u>itjhada</u> elikhulu! Ngemva kwalokho ikukhu yathoma ukulila.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<p>1. uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa? uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa _____.</p>
---	--------------	---


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: irhawuda Tlola umbuzo ngo: khukhutha</p>
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU




	QALA & UTJHO	isiqwambe	ibhontjisi	umbhino	isigebengwana
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka
		iphostara	bhajiwe	umbala	umtato

	FUNDA	<p>Izimuzimu lavuka. 'Wena <u>sigebengwana</u>! Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Izimuzimu elinolunya lagijimisa uJack wehla waya <u>esiqwambeni sebhontjisi</u>. 'Buyisa isisetjenziswa <u>zombhino</u> wami kanye nesikhukhukazi sami esinemulingo!' Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Mma iza uzongisiza msinya! Usitholile isikhukhukazi sethu! uJack wagijimela ngenzasi <u>kwesiqwambe sebhontjisi</u>. Wathi nasele abona umuzi wakwabo, warhuwelela unina: Iza msinya mma! Yewize msinya! Ngiphethe isikhukhukazi sethu nesisetjenziswa sethu <u>sombhino</u>!'</p>
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.</p>
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho ngo: tlhoga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: umbhino</p>
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	indlela	umlingo	isisetjenziswa	kamnandi
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	

	FUNDA		<p>Unina wagjijimela ngaphandle msinya. Bekathabe khulu nakabona izinto zabo eziligugu! 'Njenganje sesingaba namaqanda werhawuda woke malanga! Sizakuba nayo yoke imali esiyitlhogako!' kutjho unina. 'Iye khona kunjalo kodwana izimuzimu liyeza lizosibamba! kulila uJack. Unina wagjijima msinya wayokuthatha izembe. Ngemva kwalokho wakapa msinya ngendlela angakghona ngayo.</p> <p>Ngaphambi kobana izimuzimu libambe uJack isiqwambe sebhontjisi sawela phasi. Izimu akhange lisabathola! uJack banonina baphila kamnandi godu nesisetjenziswa sombhino kanye nesikhukhukazi sabo esinomlingo.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Kuyini ubaba kaJack etjelwa yona? ubaba kaJack wetjelwa i _____. uJack wathola ini endlini yezimuzimu? uJack wathola i _____ endlini yezimuzimu. uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri? Iye/Awa, uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri/akhenge atholi itsikiri. Kubayini uJack athatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda? uJack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda ngombana _____. uJack wabe athabeleni? uJack wabe athabile ngombana nange abuyisela izinto lezo kunina, angeze basa _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wango Lesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. wena sigebengwana kurhuwelela izimuzimu2. ujack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino namaqanda werhawuda3. ujack wabe athabele ini




**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**






IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO





	QALA & UTJHO	iincwadi	itjhelufu	isithomb	hleka	phambili
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano	phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu	
		ngiyiphi	qabanga	vakatjha	umndeni	
	FUNDA	<p>uStacey Fru wabelethelwa eJwanisbhege, eSewula Afrika ngomnyaka we-2007. Nakasesemncani, uStacey bekahlala emathangeni wababelethi bakhe lokha nabafunda iincwadi. Bebakhomba <u>iinthombe</u> ezinemibalabala lokha uStacey nabekakareka begodu <u>ahleka</u>. Lokha nakasesemncani, bekahlala phasi phambili <u>kwetjhelufu</u> ekulu yeencwadi zakhe adosa akhiphe <u>incwadi</u> ngayinye. Bekathanda ukuphendla amakhasi, aqale iinthombe ezihle ezinemibalabala. Bekathanda ukufunda elinye nelinye igama. uStacey wacabanga kobana <u>iincwadi</u> ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe bantwana, abanjengaye. Wathatha isiqunto sokobana ufuna ukufana nabo. Bekafuna ukutlola <u>incwadi</u> ekungeyakhe, begodu wakwenza lokho.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO



	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga, lokha uStacey nabekaneminyaka elikhomba ubudala, unina likaStacey wangena ngekamurweni lakhe lokulala. 'Qala! Likhasi lokugcina lencwadi yami! kumemezela uStacey, aphakamise ikhasi lakhe lokugcina. Unina wabona isitaka samakhasi aphelileko ahlezi phezulu kwedeski likaStacey. 'Ngifuna ukuyikhiqiza,' kwatjho uStacey ngokuzithemba, ukuze abanye abentwana bakghone ukuyifunda!' Ebusuku lobo, ababelethi bakaStacey bahlala bobabili embhedeni. 'Úthi bewazi bonyana uStacey utlole incwadi ephelileko?' kubuza unina likaStacey. 'Útlole incwadi? Kubuza uyise, 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa yini?' 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa boKatsu abaNukelelako. Uthe ufuna ukuyikhiqiza. Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kuzakukghoneka na?' unina wazibuza akhulumela phezulu. Ababelethi bakaStacey bafunda incwadi. Bebanganaso isiqiniseko. 'Ngiyazibuza bonyana ingakhiqizwa na?' kuzibuza uyise. 'uStacey usesemncani khulu! Umntwana oneminyaka elikhomba angayikhiqiza bunjani incwadi?' unina uyazibuza akhulumela phezulu.</p>



	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: amakhasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: khiqiza				
UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI						
	QALA & UTJHO	dlulisa	likhomba	phezulu	khuluma	phumelela
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwama	
		iskhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhanyo	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana, bebefuna ukusiza uStacey kobana ibhudango lakhe liphumelele. uNina likaStacey wadlulisela umsebenzi wakhe ku-editha / kumlungisi weemphoso ofundileko. I-editha yafunda igama ngalinye laboKatsu abaNukelelako. 'Ngicabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele kukhiqizwe!' kutjho u-editha. uStacey wamomotheka khulu ngokuzikhakhazisa. Lokha aboKatsu abaNukelelako nasele bakhiqiziwe, uStacey wasiza wahlela ukuhlonywa kwencwadi, ukuze atjele abanye abentwana begodu nababelethi koke ngencwadi yakhe. 'Incwadi le itlolwe ngimi mathubha,' uStacey watjela iimbukeli namkha abalaleli bakhe. 'Ngiyacabanga kobana kuqakathekile ebentwaneni abanengi khulukhulu abentwana bendlu enzima - kobana siveze esifuna ukukutjho ngokutlola! Itjhejo elatholwa boKatsu abaNukelelako laduma khulu layokudlula nokuhlonywa kwencwadi. Incwadi le yaphumeleliswa mNyango weFundo esiSekelo eSewula Afrika, okutjho bonyana abentwana bavumelekile kobana bafunde incwadi le esikolweni! Ngomnyaka we-2015 uStacey wathumba unongorwana obizwa ngokuthiwa Mkhizozo okhamba phambili wokuThuthikisa abeNtwana abasesebancani. Ababelethi bakhe ngokuzikhakhazisa babukela uStacey lokha nakakhwela esiteji kobana ayokwamukela unongorwana wakhe. 'Uziphethe kuhle khulu!' kwatjho unina. 'Bekungakafaneli sizaze nakancani!' kutjho uyise. 'Akukafaneli sizaze imibono yakhe godu!' kuvuma unina. Ababelethi bakaStacey bamomotheka ngokuzikhakhazisa.</p>				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekenzani nakasesemncani? Lokha nakasesemncani, bekhala phasi phambili _____ ekulu _____ zakhe. uStacey wacabanga ini? uStacey wacabanga kobana ii _____ ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe _____, aba _____. Ngiyazibuza Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kunga _____ na? Ngiyacabanga Ngiqabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele ku _____ kutjho u-editha. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: umcabango Tlola umbuzo ngo: iimphoso

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amandla	phakathi	ihlangano	ipha	abantu
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	




	FUNDA	Soloko atlola aboKatsu abaNukelelako, uStacey waragela phambili watlola iincwadi zabentwana abafana naye. Kodwana umsebenzi wakhe wadlulela phambili ngaphezulu kokutlola kwakhe. uStacey sekaphenduke waba mumuntu ofuna ukuthuthukisa ihlalakuhle yabanye abantu. Wathoma ihlangano yakhe, esebenza ngokuphana ngeencwadi, ngamakhomphyutha/ngemitjhini-ngqondo, ngezambatho begodu nokudla kilabo abatlhagako. uStacey wasebenzisa godu ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe msekelo begodu abe mtjhotjhozeli. Kile indima, unikela iinkulamo acabanga bonyana zizakufundisa begodu zikhuthaze abantwana, njengaye.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekuyini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma? Isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma besithi _____. Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa kunjani? Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa _____. Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela kubani umsebenzi wakaStacey? Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela _____ umsebenzi wakaStacey.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: indima Tlola umbuzo ngo: ipumelelo

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	umethriki	ibhudango	ihlangano	Umtjhini-ngqondon	amakhulukhulu
---	-------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-------------------	---------------

	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo
	FUNDA			<p>Ekulumeni yakaStacey yokuthoma, wakhuthaza amakhulukhulu wabafundi bakaMethriki.</p> <p>'Awusimncani khulu namkha awusimdala kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!' kwatjho yena.</p>	





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekungakafaneli senzeni? Bekungakafaneli si _____ nakancani. uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yini? uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yi _____. uStacey wakhuthaza abanye abafundi ngokuthini? Awusimncani _____ namkha awusi _____ kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ustacey bekathanda ukuphendula amakhasi aqale iinthombe ezihle ezimabalabla ustacey wabelethelwa ejwansibhege na bekafuna ukutlola incwadi ekungeyakhe begodu wakwenza lokho






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 3




UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	umndeni	ilwandle	ihlambi	isikhathi	isibhakabhaka
	VEZA UMDUMO	dlala	itsikiri	ingozi	hleka	
		imbobo	isigcoko	ngemuva	intombi	
	FUNDA	Kwakunomndeni omncani wehlambi. Ihlambi engusomahlanya. <u>Umndeni</u> lo wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> . Wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> elitjhingako. <u>Ilwandle</u> elihlaza sasibhakabhaka. Umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya wabe uthabe khulu. Wabe uthabe khulu ngukuhlala <u>elwandle</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi. kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Bathola izinto ezinengi. Bathola izinto ezinengi abangazidla ngaphasi elwandle. Baba nabangani abanengi emphakathini wabo omncani ongaphasi elwandle. Esikhathini esinengi bebazizwa baphephile.				
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: ilwandle Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: umndeni				

UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	umphakathi	usomahlanya	abangani	tjhingana	ntambama
	VEZA UMDUMO	igwebu	izinyo	umfazi	injinga	
		ubucwebo	imvu	incema	iswigiri	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga, lokha umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya nabewudla ukudla <u>kwantambama</u> , bezwa kunomuntu <u>orhuwelelako</u> . Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Afeke! Ngubani <u>orhuwelela</u> ngalindlela? Kubuza ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya. 'Kwenzenjani'? Kulila <u>abantwana abathathu</u> abancani, bazizwa bathukiwe. <u>Abantwana</u> abancani noyise oyihlambi ongusomahlanya nabo baduda ngemva kwakhe. Bebefuna ukwazi bonyana kwenzeka ini.				


	TLOLA	<p>1. Wezwa ini umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya? Umndeni wehlambi encani wezwa u----- o-----</p> <p>2. Ngubani okhabe arhuwelela afuna isizo? U-----khabe arhuwelela afuna isizo.</p>
---	--------------	--


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- I.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: itjhaga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: umngani</p>







WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	thukwa	itjho	ingilozi	tjhingela	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	tlinga	izwani	inwabu	ilwazi	
		nzima	uzodwa	umsila	idzila	



	FUNDA	<p>Khona lokho babona iTjhaga uShady agijimisa umngani wakhe uAngie ihlambi eyingilozi. Khabe amthusela ngokumudla. Umma oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabiza u-Angie kobana eze ngaphasi lapha kuphephe khona. Kodwana u-Angie wekosi khabe athukwe khulu wabe waduda <u>watjhingela</u> ngaphasi elwandle ukobana abalekele iTjhaga uShady. Afeke! Kulila abantwana abancani behlambi engusomahlanya. 'Kuzokwenzeka ini nangabe umngani wethu u-Angie uyadliwa?' 'Sizomsiza', <u>kwatjho</u> ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya waduda masinya wabuyela endlini yabo engaphasi kwelwandle. Wathola umtato wehlambi yakhe encani. Ngemva kwalokho wabethela uMkhomo uWendy umtato. 'Wendy! Wendy sibawa uzosisiza!' <u>kwatjho</u> uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya 'ITjhaga uShady igijimisa u-Angie. Umngani wethu usengozini yamambala!' 'Ngiyabheja ikunzi leyo angeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!' <u>Kwatjho</u> uWendy. 'Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!' Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. 'Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!' kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. 'Ukuthi umkhulu begodu unamandla akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!' kwatjho uWendy.</p>
---	--------------	---


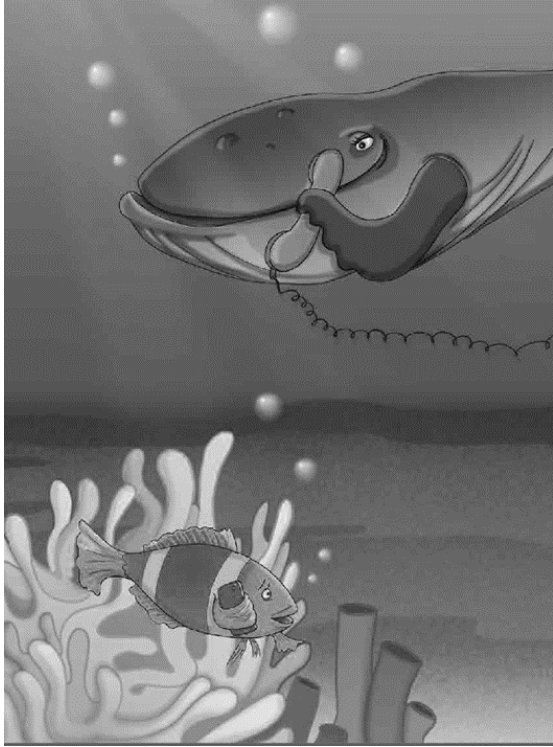
	TLOLA	<p>1. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabethela ubani umtato? uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabethela u_____ umtato.</p> <p>2. uMkhomo uWendy wamsindisa kunjani u-Angie? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngoku_____.</p>
---	--------------	--

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ingelosi Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UJTJO	umqhele	phepha	itjhada	ikunzi	amandla
	VEZA UMDUMO	khakhazisa	hlaba	thandaza	gandelela	
		lungile	ilwa	ibonakalo	ubusuku	





	FUNDA	 <p>'Ngiyabheja <u>ikunzi</u> leyo anegeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!' Kwatjho uWendy. 'Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!' Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. 'Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!' kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. 'Ukuthi umkhulu begodu <u>unamandla</u> akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!' kwatjho</p> <p>uWendy</p>
---	--------------	---

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
---	--------------	--

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga ini? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga i _____. 2. u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wamnikela ini uWendy? u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uWendy u _____. 3. Kubayini u-Angie enzele uWendy umqhele? Wamenzela umqhele wokuba mngani ono _____. 4. uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokwenzani? uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokuzi _____. 5. Ingabe uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho? Ukutjho ngani lokho? uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho ngombana _____.
---	---------------------	---

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umkhomo uwendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe 2. wathusa itjhaga ushady ngokurhuwelela na 3. wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-angie kobana u-angie akghone ukududa abaleke 4. uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko kurhuwelela uwendy 5. u-angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uwendy umqhele






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 4

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	inqaba	rhonona	umjeje	umbuso	rharafu
	VEZA UMDUMO	phalaza	iinkomo	mdanise	ntathu	
		inzibi	inwabu	irhabi	umgodi	
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wacabanga ngezinto ezinengi. Wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakh.				


UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: cabanga Tlola umbuzo ngo: akha				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	Amalanga wokuphumula	iimforo	umcabango	umnyanya	amanzi
	VEZA UMDUMO	jinka	duda	nquthula	thenga	
		tjheja	dengedela	ilihlo	iimfihlo	

	FUNDA	uMbuso banonina baya eentolo bonyana bayokuthenga koke abazokutlhoga elwandle. Lokha nabasajame emjejeni kobana bayokubhadala, uMbuso wabona ithunga nerharafu. 'Mma, ungangithengela lokhu?' utjho ancenga, 'Ngiyakubawa! Ngiyakubawa!' Ngelanga elilandelako, uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni khulu bakhamba batjhinga erengeni yamateksi. Bakhamba ama-iri amanengi, bekwafika lapha uMbuso abonela khona ilwandle kude!
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	1. Ngizo kwakha i _____ nge _____. 2. Ngizosenzisa i _____ lami ukwenza inqaba yesanda, ngisebenzise ii _____ ukwenza iflarha phezu kwe _____.
---	--------------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: amalanga wokuphumula Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: inqaba
---	--------------	---

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	iintolo	tlhoga	bhadala	ncenga	tlhoga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka	khamba	

	FUNDA	Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nenqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle.
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	1. uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele ini? uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele i _____ ne _____. 2. uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga kuphi? uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga e _____ yamateksi.
---	--------------	---

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: isanda Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: iflarha
---	--------------	--





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	bhuruka	itjho	rarha	ibholo	iqephe
	VEZA UMDUMO	luma	iketjezi	duda	ikhayithi	
		jinka	indololwana	ibhayisigili	dudile	
	FUNDA			<p>Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nengqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wajama waqala umsebenzi wakhe omuhle. Waphenduka wakubiza unina. 'Mma! Watjho arhuwelela, 'Yewize uzokubona!' uMbuso waphenduka ngesikhathi wabona umntazana ararhela ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka enqabeni yakhe yesanda. Inqaba yoke yabhurukela phasi.</p>		





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani owenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda? u _____ wenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda. uMbuso wasebenzisa ini ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba? Wasebenzisa ama _____ ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere na? Iye/Awa, uzakusebenzisa/akazukusebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere Umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza satjani enqabeni yakhe yesanda.? Iye/Awa umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka. Warhuwelelani abiza unina na? Warhuwelela wabiza unina kobana azobona u _____ wakhe omuhle. Yabhuza yini inqaba yakhe? Inqaba yakhe yabhuruzwa yi _____ yomntazana.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.



LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. umbuso nonina bakhamba ama-iri amanengi 2. mma mma watjho arhuwelela yewize uzobona 3. uzasebenzisa ini ukwenza amafasidere 4. wasebenzisa ini ukufaka isanda 5. yabhuruza yini inqaba






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 5

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	bandula	itjhada	ihlabathi	hleka	thanda
	VEZA UMDUMO	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubhubesi
	FUNDA	uZodwa bekathanda ukugijima. Bekazibandulela ukugijima ngawo woke malanga. Bekathanda indlela umoya obewuphephetha ngayo ubuso bakhe. Bekathanda netjhada ebelenziwa ziinyawo zakhe phasi. Bekathanda ngombana ngaso soke isikhathi bekamgijimi obekanebelo khulu.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOMVULO




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi lokha nakagijima phezulu kwamatje abe asike iinyawo zakhe. Bekangathandi indlela ihlabathi etjhisa nabeyitjhisa iinyawo zakhe. Begodu bekangathandi indlela abanye abantwana ebebahleka ngayo iinyawo zakhe.				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlabathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: hleka				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	tjhisa	amanyathelo	isiqunto	umgcibelo
	VEZA UMDUMO	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela	imvelo	Njalo-njalo	
	FUNDA	Kodwana umndeni wakaZodwa bewunganayo imali yokumthengela amanyathelo. 'Nanyana akhona namkha angekho amanyathelo, ngizokugijima ngawo woke amalanga!' uZodwa wathatha isiqunto.				

	TLOLA	1. uZodwa bekathanda ini? uZodwa bekathanda uku _____. 2. Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi ukwenzani? Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi uku _____.
---	--------------	--







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: umjarho Tlola umbuzo ngo: ikundla



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	ihlandla	isimahla	edorobheni	iphimbo	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		nomusa	ingwe	thola	phophele	
	FUNDA	NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhuri alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandlha				
	TLOLA	1. Bekunani etatawini labagijimako? Etatawini labagijimako bekuno _____. 2. Uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu na uZodwa? Iye/Awa,uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu/angeke azilolonge ngamandla khulu.				

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho nge: ukuzilolonga Tlola umbuzo nge: ihlandlha

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhayele	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhumi alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandhla. Lokha nakajamako ayokusela amanzi, wabona kunomma omdala ombukeleko nakagijimako. 'Yewize lapha', umma uyambiza amomotheka. uZodwa wagijimela kuye. 'Ngiyakubona kobana umgijimi omuhle khulu!' kwatjho umma kuZodwa. 'Begodu usebenza ngokuzikhandla! Kodwana, aphi amanyathelo wakho? Iinyawo zakho zifanele bonyana zibuhlungu!' uZodwa waqala phasi. Wezwa imihlathi yakhe itjhisa. 'Anginayo imali yokuthenga amanyathelo,' waphendula ngephimbo eliphasi. 'Kulungile, mina nginesitolo samanyathelo edorobheni,' kwatjho umma. 'Uze uzokuvakatjhela isitolo sami. Ngizakunikela ipara yamanyathelo simahla!'</p>
---	---------------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana? Indatjana ikhuluma ngo _____. Kuyini obekwenza uZodwa athande ukugijima? UZodwa bekathanda ukuzwa I _____ nakagijimako. Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga ini? Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga _____ yokumthengela ama _____. Umma onesitolo wathengisela uZodwa amanyathelo wokugijima nofana wamupha simahla? Iye/Awa, wamthengisela/wamupha simahla amanyathelo wokugijima.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>










LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uzodwa uzilolonga ngamandla khulu2. umndeni wakhe bewutlhoga ini3. uzodwa wathatha isiqundo sokugijima nanoma anganawo amanyathelo wokugijima


**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ibhudango	retjha	umdlalo	ababelethi	rarha
	VEZA UMDUMO	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p>Lokha uMusa nabegade asemncani khulu, bekangaziboni angaba mumuntu odansako. <u>Ibhudango</u> lakhe bekafuna ukuba yikutani <u>yomdlalo</u> webholo erarhwako. Bekathanda ukugijima etatawini, atjhinge phasi <u>aretjhe</u> begodu ararhe ibholo. Kodwana ngelinye ilanga, lokha uMusa nabegade aneminyaka eli-9 ubudala, omunye <u>wamrarha</u> edolweni emdlalweni webholo erarhwako. Ngaso soke isikhathi ebusuku, eemvekeni ezimbalwa ngemuva kokulimala kwakhe, idolo lakhe belinokuvuvuka. <u>Ababelethi</u> bakhe balemuka bonyana lokhu bekungasikho ukulimala idolo okujayelekileko, bathatha isiqunto sokobana bamuse esibhedlela Kwathatha iinyanga ezisithandathu, akekho umuntu owakghona ukubona bonyana kuyini okungakalungi ngedolo likaMusa. Wangena aphuma eembhedlela. Wahlangana nodorhoda ngemuva komunye. Bamenza iinhlalubo ngemuva kwezinye, kodwana bebangakghoni ukuthola bonyana yini eyenza idolo likaMusa livuvuke.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku . Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				
UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO						
	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				


	FUNDA	<p>Ekugcineni, omunye wabodorhoderaba kaMusa abanengi wathatha isiqunto sokobana enze ukuhlinza okuncani okubizwa ngokuthiwa yibhayopisi. Imiphumela najibuyako, yatjengisa bonyana uMusa une Ostiyasakhoma - umhlobo wekankere ethinta amathambo. uMusa wathatha isiqunto esibudisi tle sokobana aquntwe umlenze wakhe kobana akhandele ikankere ekutheni irhatjheke. Ukuquntwa kwakaMusa umlenze bekutjho bonyana bekangasenayo ikankere. Yeke, bekutjho godu nokobana amabhudango wakhe wokuba mdlali webholo besele aphelile. Bekangasakghoni ukugijima etatawini, namkha ukuretjha bese urarha ibholo. Kodwana uMusa wathatha isiqunto sokobana anqophe kizo zoke izinto umzimba wakhe okghona ukuzenza ngendlela ehlukileko.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umlenze Tlola umbuzo ngo: imiphumela</p>
---	--------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	ihlangano	ubulwele	ithando	hlunga	ikghono
	VEZA UMDUMO	khakhazisa	iphaliswano	ihlathululo	amabili	
		emmangweni	thumba	amatjhumi	umrhatjho	





	FUNDA	<p><u>Ihlangano</u> ebizwa ngokuthiwa yi 'Fikelela eBhudangweni, okuyihlangano esiza abantwana abaphila <u>namalwele</u> athusela ipilo, yathengela uMusa iinliliswa zokuvuma. uMusa waba <u>nethando</u> lomvumo. <u>Ngokwethando</u> lakhe lomvumo, uMusa walemuka bonyana kunezinye iindlela angasikinya ngazo umzimba wakhe. Wathoma wazilongela ukudansa. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa <u>wahlungelwa</u> ukuba mDansi eKhamphanini yeVuyani yokuDansa. Waphumelela ngesimanga <u>samakghono</u> wakhe wokudansa, begodu <u>nangekghono</u> elikhethekileko lesitayela sakhe asivezileko esiteji. Ekubandulweni kwakaMusa mayelana neKhamphani yokuDansa yeVuyani, bekunguye kwaphela omdansi <u>okghona</u> ukudansa ngendlela ehlukileko. Yeke, uMusa wamukela esinye nesinye isitjhijilo. Walemuka bonyana ukuba, mumuntu odansa ngomlenze owodwa kutjho ukusebenza ngokuphikisana nommoya okudosela phasi, ngamandla begodu nokudzimelela. Kikho koke ekuzibanduleni kwakhe, wasebenzela ukwakha itjhebiswano elihle nommoya okudosela phasi.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Beyibizwa ngokuthini ihlangano esiza abantu abaphila namalwele athusela ipilo? Beyibizwa ngokuthiwa yi_____. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba yini? Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba_____.
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: isibhedlela Tlola umbuzo ngo: amathambo





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	khubazeka	tlama	phambili	umkhumbulo	dansa
	VEZA UMDUMO	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	Ngemuva kokuzibandula kwakhe, uMusa waba ngomunye <u>wabadansi</u> abadosa phambili eKhamphanini <u>yokuDansa</u> iVuyani. Yeke, kusafuneka godu kobana uMusa asebenze ngamandla qobe lilanga. Esikhathini esinengi akubi lula kilabo abadansako kobana <u>batlame ukudansa</u> kwangamalanga ukuze bakhambisane nesitayela sakaMusa <u>sokudansa</u> . uMusa kufanele asize ekutheni bangamukelwa kunjani <u>abadansi</u> abakghonako abanganakho <u>ukukhubazeka</u> ukuze <u>badanse</u> naye. Lokha uMusa nakadansako esiteji esikhulu, inengi labantu kilabo ababukeleko alikaze libone <u>umdansi</u> ophrofetjhinali adansa ngeengodo.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Khabe aneminyaka emingaki uMusa Motha lokha nakangenwa bulwele bekankere? Khabe aneminyaka eli _____ ubudala. Wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini uMusa kunokudlala ibholo erarhwako? Wathatha isiqunto sokuba _____. 				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: udorhoderu Tlola umbuzo ngo: isiqunto





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	khuthaza	ikghonakalo	tjengisa	ubuhlungu	umzimba
	VEZA UMDUMO	thumba	bandula	itjhumu	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	
	FUNDA	 <p>Abantu bakhamba bararekile begodu <u>bakhuthazwe</u> bubukhe nangendlela enomusa adansa ngayo. uMusa <u>ukhuthaza</u> labo abambukeleko kobana bacabange ngabantu abanokukhubazeka okuhlukahlukeneko. Lokho akuzuzako esiteji kusiza ukunabisa <u>imikhumbulo</u> yabantu begodu kususa imibono engakaqinisekiswa ngalokho <u>okungakghonakala!</u> Utjengisa abantu bonyana imizimba <u>enekghono</u> elihlukileko inamandla begodu mihle. Ngokudansa kwakhe, uMusa Motha ufuna ukutjengisa bonyana ayikho into ebhalako. Kesinye isikhathi, uMusa usebenza ngamandla bekufike lapha <u>umzimba</u> wakhe woke uba buhlungu. Kodwana, usathola amandla wokusikima aragele phambili nokudansa.</p>				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali wani? uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali we _____. Labulawa yini ibhudango lakaMusa? Labulawa kukobana atholakane _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine.



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ukuquntwa komlenze kamusa kwabulala ibhudango lakhe lokuba mdlali webholo? wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini?






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 7

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	khethekile	ntambama	singatha	ihleko	ihliziyo
	VEZA UMDUMO	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela	tjhayisa	
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>uThedi kaMarie bekuyinto eligugu khulu kuye. Bekalala noThedi wakhe <u>okhethekileko</u> soloko kwalokha nabekalisana. Qobe lilanga ebusuku bekaguga uthedi wakhe <u>amsingathe</u>. Lokha nakazizwa adanile, bekasingathe uthedi wakhe omtofotofo. Lokha nakasekhaya, bekahlala amgugile uthedi wakhe. uThedi bekuyithoyi <u>elikhethekileko</u> unina ebekangafuni bonyana uMarie abelane ngaye. Kodwana uMarie wabe angudade onehliziyo ehle tle – ngaso soke isikhathi bekavumela umntwana uJosh kobana naye amguge begodu adlale ngaye. Ngelinye ilanga <u>ntambama</u>, lokha uMarie banoJosh nabebadlala, uJosh wezwa uMarie akhuluma nothedi wakhe. 'Sewuyaluphala kwanjesi,' watjho aphosa <u>ihleko</u>. <u>Wasingatha</u> uthedi wakhe. 'Kodwana ngiyakuthanda vele!'</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni elilandelako lokha uMarie nabekasesikolweni umntwana uJosh wathola isikere ngekhwitjhini. 'Nginombono!' kwacabanga uJosh. uJosh wacabanga ngothedi kaMarie omdala. 'Ngingenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe mutjha!' kucabanga uJosh. uJosh wathatha isikere waguda zoke iinhluthu ezisehloko kathedi. 'He...ngiyabona uMarie uyokurareka khulu! Uzokucabanga bonyana uthole uthedi omutjha! kucabanga uJosh. uMarie uzokuthabela ukugudwa kukathedi! uJosh walinda walindela uMarie kobana abuye esikolweni. Bekangabambeki afuna uMarie eze azokubona umraro!</p>
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: singatha Tlola umbuzo ngo: khetheka</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	tjhatjhawula	rhuwelela	iinhluthu	phelelwa	indlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngombana	umbono	ilitje	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana uMarie nakafika ekhaya abona uthedi wakhe, <u>waphelelwa</u> mummoya. 'Kwenzeke ini kuthedi?' watjho <u>atjhatjhawula</u> uJosh. uJosh waphakamisa isikere, wamomotheka. 'Bengikuthemba! Kubayini wone uthedi wami okhethekileko?', kulila uMarie, 'Ngilibalela, <u>kurhwelela</u> uJosh. 'Bengicabanga bonyana ngenza uthedi wakho omdala kobana abe mutjha. Kodwana uMarie waphuma ngekamurweni, alila. uJosh wahlala ayedwa. 'Bengicabanga bonyana uMarie uzakuthanda indlela etja <u>iinhluthu</u> zikathedi ezigudwe ngakhona!' Kucabanga uJosh, ararekile. Wone ithedi yami!</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>1. Nginombono wani? Nginombono wokwenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe _____.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umbono Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU





	QALA & UTJHO	ingwani	momotheka	qala	
	VEZA UMDUMO	tshwenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala
	FUNDA	<p>uMarie wathola unina. Wakhamba wayokuthatha uthedi wakhe okhethekileko kobana unina ambone. 'Qala bona uJosh wenze ini. Wone uthedi wami okhethekileko unomphela! Angisamfuni uthedi omumbi lo!' watjho alila. Wathatha uthedi wamjikijela phasi. Ngemuva kwesikhatjhana unina wambiza. 'Ngiyancancabeza ngokuthi uJosh agude uthedi ngendlela ebeyingafunekiko! kutjho unina.' Kodwana uthedi umotjhakele,' kuhlathulula unina. uNina wathatha uthedi wamnikela uMarie embethe <u>ingwani</u> ebovu etja. '<u>Ingwani</u> izakuvale iinhluthu ezimbi ezigudiweko,' kutjho unina <u>amomotheka</u>. 'Nangu sekaqaleka amuhle!'</p>			

	TLOLA	<p>1. uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona ubani? uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona u_____.</p> <p>2. Kubayini uJosh one uthedi okhethekileko? uJosh bekeqabanga bonyana wenza uthedi kaMarie abe_____.</p>
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: iihluthu Tlola umbuzo ngo: tshwenyeka

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	itjho	bunjani	qaleka	ihliziyo	encani
	VEZA UMDUMO	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
	FUNDA					<p>uJosh weza ngekamurweni, aphe the ijasi <u>encani</u> ehlaza okwesibhakabhaka. 'Lokhu ngikuthethe kuthedi wami, kutjho uJosh. 'Ngicabanga bonyana uthedi wakho uyitlhoga khulu kunewami. Wathatha ijasi elihlaza leya wayinikela unina, owayithatha wayembesa uthedi. uMarie nanje <u>ihliziyo</u> yakhe isese buhlungu, kodwana wathatha uthedi wamsingatha godu. 'Ngiyancancabeza ngithe umumbi! Ngiyakuthanda nalokha <u>ungaqaleka</u> bunjani,' <u>kwatjho</u> yena. Wathatha uthedi wamsingatha.</p>

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani omotjhe uthedi okhethekileko? u _____ utshwenyekile. 2. Kubayini yini bekancancabeza uJosh? uJosh wancancabeza ngombana _____. 3. uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. Iye/Awa uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. 4. uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi enjani? uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi e _____.
---	---------------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.</p>







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umarie ulilelani 2. uJosh uyancancabeza 3. umarie akayithandi indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi

**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 8


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	silingeka	tshwenyeka	umngani	lotjhisa	namhlanjesi
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthumela	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	<p>uNtsako wazizwa <u>asilingeka</u>. uDadwabo omncani, uFanisa, uthome iGreyidi loku-l, begodu akafuni ukusuka kuNtsako. uFanisa bekalandela uNtsako kiyo yoke indawo. uFanisa bekathukiwe. Bekaqaleka angafani nabanye. <u>Bekatswenyeka</u> ngokuthi akekho ozokufuna ukuba <u>mngani</u> wakhe. Elangeni lokuthoma lokuya esikolweni, uNtsako wafika ngaphambili kwesikhathi kobana <u>azokulotjhisa</u> boke <u>abangani</u> bakhe. uFanisa wajama ngemuva kwakhe, abambele esiketini sakhe. 'Ngilisa!' kucabanga uNtsako. Kodwana bekulilanga lakhe lokuthoma lokuba sesikolweni, yeke, wamlisa kobana akwenze lokho, okwanamhlanjesi kwaphela. Elangeni lesibili esikolweni, lokha uNtsako nakalinga ukucoca <u>nabangani</u> bakhe, uFanisa wahlala eduze kwakhe, abambelele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Kubayini akulandela ngaso soke isikhathi? Kubuza umngani wakhe uMokgadi, ahleka. Boke abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. Ukuhleka kwabo kwenza uFanisa <u>atshwenyeka</u> ngokobana akekho namunye ozokufuna mngani wakhe. Bekaqaleka ahluka khulu.</p>				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---


	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesithathu lesikolo, ngesikhathi sokuyothandaza, uFaniswa wajama ngemuva kwakaNtsako abambele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Ntsako!' kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe, aqaleka angakathabi. 'Ungezi nomntwana wekhenu emjejeni weGreyidi lesi- 3!' Abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. uFanisa wathatha ukuhleka kwabo njengobufakazi bokobana akekho vele ozakufuna ukuba mngani wakhe. Uqaleka ahluka khulu! uNtsako wahlala ngetlasini, ubuso bakhe buzwa ukutjhisa. 'Lokhu kufanele kuphele kwanjesi!' bekacabanga. Lokha nakacabanga khulu ngoFanisa, bekazizwa asilingeka khulu. 'Wona ipilo yami!' bekacabanga. Lokha uFanisa nakagijimela uNtsako ngesikhathi sokudla, uNtsako wakhothama wamhlebelala endlebeni yakhe, 'Suka ukhambela! Wona ipilo yami! Yenza kwangathi awungazi lokha nasilapha esikolweni.' uFanisa wathatha amezwi kadadwabo njengobufakazi bokobana angeze aba nabangani. 'Ngitjho nodadwethu imbala akafuni ukuba mngani wami!' wacabanga neenyembezi zizele ngemehlweni wakhe.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: ubufakazi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana</p>
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	abantazana	amaswidi	phefumula	indlela	ehlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodu	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesine lesikolo, uNtsako wahlala nabangani bakhe ngesikhathi sokudla. uFanisa akhange abonwe ndawo. uNtsako <u>waphefumula</u> umoya wokutjhaphuluka. 'Kusebenzekile' wacabanga. Ngemva kwalokho uNtsako wavula ukudla kwakhe wathola <u>kunamaswidi</u> begodu nesiyeleliso esibuya kunina. (<u>Ngewabantazana</u> bami ababili abahle! Ngibawa nabelane! Ngiyanithanda, ngumma.) uNtsako wagijima wayokunikela uFanisa isiquntu <u>samaswidi</u>. uNtsako wagijima azomba etatawini lokudlalela. uFanisa bekangabonakali ndawo. 'Alo angaba kuphi?' kwamangala uNtsako. Wagijimela erhangini, arhuwelela ibizo lakaFanisa. Ekugcineni wafike wajama ngaphambili kwetlasi leGreyidini loku- 1, lapho wezwa khona kunomuntu olilako.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani obekasilingekileko? u _____ bekasilingekile. 2. uNtsako bekatshwenyekelani? uNtsako bekatshwenyekile ngombana bekaqabanga bonyana _____.
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: zomba Tlola umbuzo ngo: tjhaphuluka


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU




	QALA & UTJHO	ummoya	tjengisa	bamba	hluka	ngaphandle
	VEZA UMDUMO	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	
	FUNDA	uNtsako waqala ngetlasini. Wabona udadwabo omncani ahlezi ayedwa ngemuva etlasini. 'Wenza ini lapha?' Kubuza uNtsako ngommoya ophasi. uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. 'Angeze ngaba nabangani,' walila, 'Ngiqaleka ngihluke khulu!' uNtsako wacabanga ngazo koke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwebo. Wabethwa livalo. 'Akekho umuntu onendaba nalokho!' kwatjho yena, 'abangani bami bebahleka ngombana umncani kunathi – ingasi ngokwendlela oqaleka ngayo!' uNtsako wasikima wambamba ngesandla. 'Iza ngizokutjengisa, kwatjho yena. uFanisa banoNtsako bakhamba ngaphandle, baya ebanganini bakaNtsako, 'Mokgadi – ngibawa ukhambe uyokufuna uMatuma uze naye lapha. Kwatjho uNtsako abawa umngani wakhe.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani udadwabo lika Ntsako? udadwabo lika Ntsako ngu _____. uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna ubani? uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna u _____. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	THOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: itlasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: udadwethu

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	imizuzwana	cabanga	itlasi	khumbula	hlala
---	-------------------------	------------	---------	--------	----------	-------

	VEZA UMDUMO	khohlela	ilanga	hlala	Hleka
		amanyathelo		isibhakabhaka	hlaza
	FUNDA	 <p>Ngemuva <u>kwemizuzwana</u> embalwa, uMokgadi wabuya nodadwabo omncani. Masinyazana nje uFanisa <u>wakhumbula</u> bonyana umbone ngetlasini. uFanisa wabeka izandla zakhe ebusweni. 'Matuma – lo ngudadwethu uFanisa,' kwatjho uNtsako, 'muhle khulu begodu unomusa bewuyakarisa, bengicabanga bonyana ningathanda ukuba bangani.' uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. Bekangakalindeli kobana udadwabo angatjho izinto ezinengi ezihle kangaka ngaye ngemuva kwakho koke ukuhlekwa. uMatuma bekamomotheka. Wambamba ngesandla. 'Yiza, asikhambe siyokudlala e emjinkweni', kwatjho yena. 'Mhlamunye ngizakuba nabangani nami, kucabanga uFanisa, lokha nabagijimela ukuyokudlala baboke.</p>			





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa bunjani nakahlezi nabangani bakhe? Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa a _____ nakahlezi nabangani bakhe. Besithini isiyeleliso esibuya kunina? Isiyeleliso esibuya kunina besithi _____. uNtsako waqabanga/akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo. Iye/Awa uNtsako waqanga/Akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ntsako ntsako kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe ufanisa wahlala yedwa ngetlasini walila wenza ini lapha kubuza untsako






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 9



UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	isirhawu	isikhukhukazi	tlhaga	thengisa	imakethe
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p>Kwasukasukela! Kade kwakunomsana ibizo lakhe kunguJack. uJack bekahlala yedwa nonina. Uyise wahlongakala lokha uJack nabekasesemncani alisana. Uyise nakasaphilako, izimuzimu <u>elinganasirhawu</u> leba isisetjenziswa sombhino esinemilingo begodu <u>nesikhukhukazi</u> esinemilingo ebesibekela amaqanda werhawuda. Nange ikukhu yethu yemilingo ingabuya, singaba nemali yokuthenga ukudla! Jack, thatha ikomo yethu le uyise <u>emakethe</u>! uJack nonina <u>bebazitlhagela</u> tle. Bebanganakudla abangakudla begodu nemali banganayo. Unina likaJack wathatha isiquntu sokobana kufanele <u>bathengise</u> ikomo yabo esele yodwa. Ekuseni ngelanga elilandelako, uJack wakhamba <u>wayokuthengisa</u> ikomo <u>emakethe</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Nakasendleleni, uJack wahlangana nomuntu wesilarha. 'Usosilarha wathi kuye 'ngizakuthenga ikomo leya ngikuphe amabhontjisi amahlanu anemilingo! Wathatha ikomo wayinikela usosilarha bese wathatha				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: isidlhadlha Tlola umbuzo ngo: ibhontjisi				

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	irhawuda	khwelela	isisetjenziswa	itjhada
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala

	FUNDA	<p>Ngelanga elilandelako uJack wahlola ngefesdere. Kwabe kunesiqwambe eside sebhontjisi! uJack wacabanga bona akhwelele phezu kwaso. Lokha uJack nakafika phezulu, wabona isisetjenziswa sombhini kanye nesikhukhukazi ebesibekela amaqanda <u>werhawuda</u>. 'Lokhu kuzizinto zakababa! kucabanga uJack athabile.</p> <p>'Leli kungaba lizimuzimu elebele ubaba!' kucabanga uJack. Walinda izimuzimu belalala. Ngemva kwalokho, <u>wakhukhutha</u> wathatha izinto ebekungezakayise. Kodwana njengombana uJack <u>bekakhukhutha</u> atjingga esiqwambeni sebhontjisi, watjhayisa umtletle munye wesisetjenziswa sombhino. Sabanga <u>itjhada</u> elikhulu! Ngemva kwalokho ikukhu yathoma ukulila.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<p>1. uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa? uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa _____.</p>
---	--------------	---


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: irhawuda Tlola umbuzo ngo: khukhutha</p>
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU




	QALA & UTJHO	isiqwambe	ibhontjisi	umbhino	isigebengwana
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka
		iphostara	bhajiwe	umbala	umtato

	FUNDA	<p>Izimuzimu lavuka. 'Wena <u>sigebengwana!</u> Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Izimuzimu elinolunya lagijimisa uJack wehla waya <u>esiqwambeni sebhontjisi</u>. 'Buyisa isisetjenziswa <u>zombhino</u> wami kanye nesikhukhukazi sami esinemulingo!' Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Mma iza uzongisiza msinya! Usitholile isikhukhukazi sethu! uJack wagijimela ngenzasi <u>kwesiqwambe sebhontjisi</u>. Wathi nasele abona umuzi wakwabo, warhuwelela unina: Iza msinya mma! Yewize msinya! Ngiphethe isikhukhukazi sethu nesisetjenziswa sethu <u>sombhino!</u>'</p>
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.</p>
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho ngo: tlhoga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: umbhino</p>
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	indlela	umlingo	isisetjenziswa	kamnandi
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	

	FUNDA		<p>Unina wagijimela ngaphandle msinya. Bekathabe khulu nakabona izinto zabo eziligugu! 'Njenganje sesingaba namaqanda werhawuda woke malanga! Sizakuba nayo yoke imali esiyitlhogako!' kutjho unina. 'Iye khona kunjalo kodwana izimuzimu liyeza lizosibamba! kulila uJack. Unina wagijima msinya wayokuthatha izembe. Ngemva kwalokho wakapa msinya ngendlela angakghona ngayo.</p> <p>Ngaphambi kobana izimuzimu libambe uJack isiqwambe sebhontjisi sawela phasi. Izimu akhange lisabathola! uJack banonina baphila kamnandi godu nesisetjenziswa sombhino kanye nesikhukhukazi sabo esinomlingo.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Kuyini ubaba kaJack etjelwa yona? ubaba kaJack wetjelwa i _____. uJack wathola ini endlini yezimuzimu? uJack wathola i _____ endlini yezimuzimu. uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri? Iye/Awa, uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri/akhenge atholi itsikiri. Kubayini uJack athatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda? uJack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda ngombana _____. uJack wabe athabeleni? uJack wabe athabile ngombana nange abuyisela izinto lezo kunina, angeze basa _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. wena sigebengwana kurhuwelela izimuzimu2. ujack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino namaqanda werhawuda3. ujack wabe athabele ini




**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**






IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO





	QALA & UTJHO	iincwadi	itjhelufu	isithomb	hleka	phambili
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano	phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu	
		ngiyiphi	qabanga	vakatjha	umndeni	
	FUNDA	<p>uStacey Fru wabelethelwa eJwanisbhege, eSewula Afrika ngomnyaka we-2007. Nakasesemncani, uStacey bekahlala emathangeni wababelethi bakhe lokha nabafunda iincwadi. Bebakhomba <u>iinthombe</u> ezinemibalabala lokha uStacey nabekakareka begodu <u>ahleka</u>. Lokha nakasesemncani, bekahlala phasi phambili <u>kwetjhelufu</u> ekulu yeencwadi zakhe adosa akhiphe <u>incwadi</u> ngayinye. Bekathanda ukuphendla amakhasi, aqale iinthombe ezihle ezinemibalabala. Bekathanda ukufunda elinye nelinye igama. uStacey wacabanga kobana <u>iincwadi</u> ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe bantwana, abanjengaye. Wathatha isiqunto sokobana ufuna ukufana nabo. Bekafuna ukutlola <u>incwadi</u> ekungeyakhe, begodu wakwenza lokho.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO



	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga, lokha uStacey nabekaneminyaka elikhomba ubudala, unina likaStacey wangena ngekamurweni lakhe lokulala. 'Qala! Likhasi lokugcina lencwadi yami! kumemezela uStacey, aphakamise ikhasi lakhe lokugcina. Unina wabona isitaka samakhasi aphelileko ahlezi phezulu kwedeski likaStacey. 'Ngifuna ukuyikhiqiza,' kwatjho uStacey ngokuzithemba, ukuze abanye abentwana bakghone ukuyifunda!' Ebusuku lobo, ababelethi bakaStacey bahlala bobabili embhedeni. 'Úthi bewazi bonyana uStacey utlole incwadi ephелеleko?' kubuza unina likaStacey. 'Útlole incwadi? Kubuza uyise, 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa yini?' 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa boKatsu abaNukelelako. Uthe ufuna ukuyikhiqiza. Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kuzakukghoneka na?' unina wazibuza akhulumela phezulu. Ababelethi bakaStacey bafunda incwadi. Bebanganaso isiqiniseko. 'Ngiyazibuza bonyana ingakhiqizwa na?' kuzibuza uyise. 'uStacey usesemncani khulu! Umntwana oneminyaka elikhomba angayikhiqiza bunjani incwadi?' unina uyazibuza akhulumela phezulu.</p>



	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: amakhasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: khiqiza				
UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI						
	QALA & UTJHO	dlulisa	likhomba	phezulu	khuluma	phumelela
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwama	
		iskhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhanyo	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana, bebefuna ukusiza uStacey kobana ibhudango lakhe liphumelele. uNina likaStacey wadlulisela umsebenzi wakhe ku-editha / kumlungisi weemphoso ofundileko. I-editha yafunda igama ngalinye laboKatsu abaNukelelako. 'Ngicabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele kukhiqizwe!' kutjho u-editha. uStacey wamomotheka khulu ngokuzikhakhazisa. Lokha aboKatsu abaNukelelako nasele bakhiqiziwe, uStacey wasiza wahlela ukuhlonywa kwencwadi, ukuze atjele abanye abentwana begodu nababelethi koke ngencwadi yakhe. 'Incwadi le itlolwe ngimi mathubha,' uStacey watjela iimbukeli namkha abalaleli bakhe. 'Ngiyacabanga kobana kuqakathekile ebentwaneni abanengi khulukhulu abentwana bendlu enzima - kobana siveze esifuna ukukutjho ngokutlola! Itjhejo elatholwa boKatsu abaNukelelako laduma khulu layokudlula nokuhlonywa kwencwadi. Incwadi le yaphumeleliswa mNyango weFundo esiSekelo eSewula Afrika, okutjho bonyana abentwana bavumelekile kobana bafunde incwadi le esikolweni! Ngomnyaka we-2015 uStacey wathumba unongorwana obizwa ngokuthiwa Mkhqizo okhamba phambili wokuThuthikisa abeNtwana abasesebancani. Ababelethi bakhe ngokuzikhakhazisa babukela uStacey lokha nakakhwela esiteji kobana ayokwamukela unongorwana wakhe. 'Uziphethe kuhle khulu!' kwatjho unina. 'Bekungakafaneli sizaze nakancani!' kutjho uyise. 'Akukafaneli sizaze imibono yakhe godu!' kuvuma unina. Ababelethi bakaStacey bamomotheka ngokuzikhakhazisa.</p>				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekenzani nakasesemncani? Lokha nakasesemncani, bekhala phasi phambili _____ ekulu _____ zakhe. uStacey wacabanga ini? uStacey wacabanga kobana ii _____ ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe _____, aba _____. Ngiyazibuza Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kunga _____ na? Ngiyacabanga Ngiqabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele ku _____ kutjho u-editha. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: umcabango Tlola umbuzo ngo: iimphoso

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amandla	phakathi	ihlangano	ipha	abantu
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	




	FUNDA	Soloko atlola aboKatsu abaNukelelako, uStacey waragela phambili watlola iincwadi zabentwana abafana naye. Kodwana umsebenzi wakhe wadlulela phambili ngaphezulu kokutlola kwakhe. uStacey sekaphenduke waba mumuntu ofuna ukuthuthukisa ihlalakuhle yabanye abantu. Wathoma ihlangano yakhe, esebenza ngokuphana ngeencwadi, ngamakhomphyutha/ngemitjhini-ngqondo, ngezambatho begodu nokudla kilabo abatlhagako. uStacey wasebenzisa godu ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe msekelo begodu abe mtjhotjhozeli. Kile indima, unikela iinkulamo acabanga bonyana zizakufundisa begodu zikhuthaze abantwana, njengaye.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekuyini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma? Isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma besithi _____. Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa kunjani? Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa _____. Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela kubani umsebenzi wakaStacey? Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela _____ umsebenzi wakaStacey.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: indima Tlola umbuzo ngo: ipumelelo

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	umethriki	ibhudango	ihlangano	Umtjhini-ngqondon	amakhulukhulu
---	-------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-------------------	---------------

	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo
	FUNDA			<p>Ekulumeni yakaStacey yokuthoma, wakhuthaza amakhulukhulu wabafundi bakaMethriki.</p> <p>'Awusimncani khulu namkha awusimdala kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!' kwatjho yena.</p>	





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekungakafaneli senzeni? Bekungakafaneli si _____ nakancani. uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yini? uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yi _____. uStacey wakhuthaza abanye abafundi ngokuthini? Awusimncani _____ namkha awusi _____ kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ustacey bekathanda ukuphendula amakhasi aqale iinthombe ezihle ezimabalabla ustacey wabelethelwa ejwansibhege na bekafuna ukutlola incwadi ekungeyakhe begodu wakwenza lokho






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 3




UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	umndeni	ilwandle	ihlambi	isikhathi	isibhakabhaka
	VEZA UMDUMO	dlala	itsikiri	ingozi	hleka	
		imbobo	isigcoko	ngemuva	intombi	
	FUNDA	Kwakunomndeni omncani wehlambi. Ihlambi engusomahlaya. <u>Umndeni</u> lo wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> . Wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> elitjhingako. <u>Ilwandle</u> elihlaza sasibhakabhaka. Umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlaya wabe uthabe khulu. Wabe uthabe khulu ngukuhlala <u>elwandle</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi. kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Bathola izinto ezinengi. Bathola izinto ezinengi abangazidla ngaphasi elwandle. Baba nabangani abanengi emphakathini wabo omncani ongaphasi elwandle. Esikhathini esinengi bebazizwa baphephile.				
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: ilwandle Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: umndeni				

UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	umphakathi	usomahlaya	abangani	tjhinga	ntambama
	VEZA UMDUMO	igwebu	izinyo	umfazi	injinga	
		ubucwebo	imvu	incema	iswigiri	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga, lokha umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlaya nabewudla ukudla <u>kwantambama</u> , bezwa kunomuntu <u>orhuwelelako</u> . Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Afeke! Ngubani <u>orhuwelela</u> ngalindlela? Kubuza ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya. 'Kwenzenjani'? Kulila <u>abantwana abathathu</u> abancani, bazizwa bathukiwe. <u>Abantwana</u> abancani noyise oyihlambi ongusomahlaya nabo baduda ngemva kwakhe. Bebefuna ukwazi bonyana kwenzeka ini.				


	TLOLA	<p>1. Wezwa ini umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya? Umndeni wehlambi encani wezwa u----- o-----</p> <p>2. Ngubani okhabe arhuwelela afuna isizo? U-----khabe arhuwelela afuna isizo.</p>
---	--------------	--


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- I.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: itjhaga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: umngani</p>







WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	thukwa	itjho	ingilozi	tjhingela	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	tlinga	izwani	inwabu	ilwazi	
		nzima	uzodwa	umsila	idzila	



	FUNDA	<p>Khona lokho babona iTjhaga uShady agijimisa umngani wakhe uAngie ihlambi eyingilozi. Khabe amthusela ngokumudla. Umma oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabiza u-Angie kobana eze ngaphasi lapha kuphephe khona. Kodwana u-Angie wekosi khabe athukwe khulu wabe waduda <u>watjhingela</u> ngaphasi elwandle ukobana abalekele iTjhaga uShady. Afeke! Kulila abantwana abancani behlambi engusomahlanya. 'Kuzokwenzeka ini nangabe umngani wethu u-Angie uyadliwa?' 'Sizomsiza', <u>kwatjho</u> ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya waduda masinya wabuyela endlini yabo engaphasi kwelwandle. Wathola umtato wehlambi yakhe encani. Ngemva kwalokho wabethela uMkhomo uWendy umtato. 'Wendy! Wendy sibawa uzosisiza!' <u>kwatjho</u> uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya 'ITjhaga uShady igijimisa u-Angie. Umngani wethu usengozini yamambala!' 'Ngiyabheja ikunzi leyo angeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!' <u>Kwatjho</u> uWendy. 'Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!' Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. 'Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!' kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. 'Ukuthi umkhulu begodu unamandla akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!' kwatjho uWendy.</p>
---	--------------	---


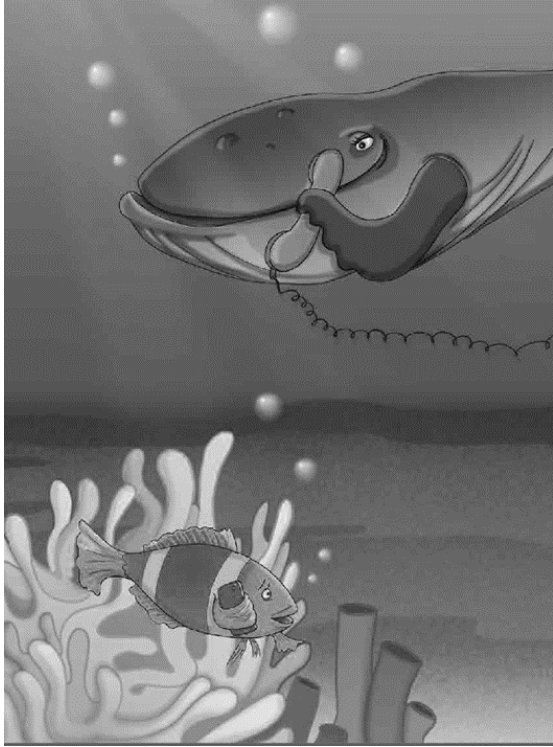
	TLOLA	<p>1. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabethela ubani umtato? uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabethela u_____ umtato.</p> <p>2. uMkhomo uWendy wamsindisa kunjani u-Angie? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngoku_____.</p>
---	--------------	--

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ingelosi Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UJTJO	umqhele	phepha	itjhada	ikunzi	amandla
	VEZA UMDUMO	khakhazisa	hlaba	thandaza	gandelela	
		lungile	ilwa	ibonakalo	ubusuku	





	FUNDA	 <p>'Ngiyabheja <u>ikunzi</u> leyo angeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!' Kwatjho uWendy. 'Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!' Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. 'Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!' kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. 'Ukuthi umkhulu begodu <u>unamandla</u> akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!' kwatjho</p> <p>uWendy</p>
---	--------------	--

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga ini? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga i _____. 2. u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wamnikela ini uWendy? u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uWendy u _____. 3. Kubayini u-Angie enzele uWendy umqhele? Wamenzela umqhele wokuba mngani ono _____. 4. uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokwenzani? uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokuzi _____. 5. Ingabe uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho? Ukutjho ngani lokho? uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho ngombana _____.
---	--------------	---

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Fundawoke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Fundaindatjana ekumsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Fundawoke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umkhomo uwendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe 2. wathusa itjhaga ushady ngokurhuwelela na 3. wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-angie kobana u-angie akghone ukududa abaleke 4. uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko kurhuwelela uwendy 5. u-angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uwendy umqhele






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 4

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1



	QALA & UTJHO	inqaba	rhonona	umjeje	umbuso	rharafu
	VEZA UMDUMO	phalaza	iinkomo	mdanise	ntathu	
		inzibi	inwabu	irhabi	umgodi	
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wacabanga ngezinto ezinengi. Wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakh.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: cabanga Tlola umbuzo ngo: akha

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	Amalanga wokuphumula	iimforo	umcabango	umnyanya	amanzi
	VEZA UMDUMO	jinka	duda	nquthula	thenga	
		tjheja	dengedela	ilihlo	iimfihlo	

	FUNDA	uMbuso banonina baya eentolo bonyana bayokuthenga koke abazokutlhoga elwandle. Lokha nabasajame emjejeni kobana bayokubhadala, uMbuso wabona ithunga nerharafu. 'Mma, ungangithengela lokhu?' utjho ancenga, 'Ngiyakubawa! Ngiyakubawa!' Ngelanga elilandelako, uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni khulu bakhamba batjhinga erengeni yamateksi. Bakhamba ama-iri amanengi, bekwafika lapha uMbuso abonela khona ilwandle kude!
	TLOLA	1. Ngizo kwakha i _____ nge _____. 2. Ngizosenzisa i _____ lami ukwenza inqaba yesanda, ngisebenzise ii _____ ukwenza iflarha phezu kwe _____.







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: amalanga wokuphumula Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: inqaba





LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	iintolo	tlhoga	bhadala	ncenga	tlhoga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka	khamba	
	FUNDA	Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nenqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	1. uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele ini? uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele i _____ ne _____. 2. uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga kuphi? uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga e _____ yamateksi.				





LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: isanda Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: iflarha





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	bhuruka	itjho	rarha	ibholo	iqephe
	VEZA UMDUMO	luma	iketjezi	duda	ikhayithi	
		jinka	indololwana	ibhayisigili	dudile	
	FUNDA			<p>Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nengqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wajama waqala umsebenzi wakhe omuhle. Waphenduka wakubiza unina. 'Mma! Watjho arhuwelela, 'Yewize uzokubona!' uMbuso waphenduka ngesikhathi wabona umntazana ararhela ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka enqabeni yakhe yesanda. Inqaba yoke yabhurukela phasi.</p>		





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani owenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda? u _____ wenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda. uMbuso wasebenzisa ini ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba? Wasebenzisa ama _____ ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere na? Iye/Awa, uzakusebenzisa/akazukusebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere Umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza satjani enqabeni yakhe yesanda.? Iye/Awa umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka. Warhuwelelani abiza unina na? Warhuwelela wabiza unina kobana azobona u _____ wakhe omuhle. Yabhuza yini inqaba yakhe? Inqaba yakhe yabhuruzwa yi _____ yomntazana.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.



LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. umbuso nonina bakhamba ama-iri amanengi 2. mma mma watjho arhuwelela yewize uzobona 3. uzasebenzisa ini ukwenza amafasidere 4. wasebenzisa ini ukufaka isanda 5. yabhuruza yini inqaba






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 5

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	bandula	itjhada	ihlabathi	hleka	thanda
	VEZA UMDUMO	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubhubesi
	FUNDA	uZodwa bekathanda ukugijima. Bekazibandulela ukugijima ngawo woke malanga. Bekathanda indlela umoya obewuphephetha ngayo ubuso bakhe. Bekathanda netjhada ebelenziwa ziinyawo zakhe phasi. Bekathanda ngombana ngaso soke isikhathi bekamgijimi obekanebelo khulu.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOMVULO




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi lokha nakagijima phezulu kwamatje abe asike iinyawo zakhe. Bekangathandi indlela ihlabathi etjhisako nabeyitjhisa iinyawo zakhe. Begodu bekangathandi indlela abanye abantwana ebebahleka ngayo iinyawo zakhe.				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlabathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: hleka				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	tjhisa	amanyathelo	isiqunto	umgcibelo
	VEZA UMDUMO	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela	imvelo	Njalo-njalo	
	FUNDA	Kodwana umndeni wakaZodwa bewunganayo imali yokumthengela amanyathelo. 'Nanyana akhona namkha angekho amanyathelo, ngizokugijima ngawo woke amalanga!' uZodwa wathatha isiqunto.				

	TLOLA	1. uZodwa bekathanda ini? uZodwa bekathanda uku _____. 2. Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi ukwenzani? Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi uku _____.
---	--------------	--







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: umjarho Tlola umbuzo ngo: ikundla



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	ihlandla	isimahla	edorobheni	iphimbo	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		nomusa	ingwe	thola	phophele	
	FUNDA	NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhuri alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandlha				
	TLOLA	1. Bekunani etatawini labagijimako? Etatawini labagijimako bekuno _____. 2. Uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu na uZodwa? Iye/Awa, uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu/angeke azilolonge ngamandla khulu.				

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho nge: ukuzilolonga Tlola umbuzo nge: ihlandlha

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhayele	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhumi alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandhla. Lokha nakajamako ayokusela amanzi, wabona kunomma omdala ombukeleko nakagijimako. 'Yewize lapha', umma uyambiza amomotheka. uZodwa wagijimela kuye. 'Ngiyakubona kobana umgijimi omuhle khulu!' kwatjho umma kuZodwa. 'Begodu usebenza ngokuzikhandla! Kodwana, aphi amanyathelo wakho? Iinyawo zakho zifanele bonyana zibuhlungu!' uZodwa waqala phasi. Wezwa imihlathi yakhe itjhisa. 'Anginayo imali yokuthenga amanyathelo,' waphendula ngephimbo eliphasi. 'Kulungile, mina nginesitolo samanyathelo edorobheni,' kwatjho umma. 'Uze uzokuvakatjhela isitolo sami. Ngizakunikela ipara yamanyathelo simahla!'</p>
---	---------------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana? Indatjana ikhuluma ngo _____. Kuyini obekwenza uZodwa athande ukugijima? UZodwa bekathanda ukuzwa I _____ nakagijimako. Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga ini? Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga _____ yokumthengela ama _____. Umma onesitolo wathengisela uZodwa amanyathelo wokugijima nofana wamupha simahla? Iye/Awa, wamthengisela/wamupha simahla amanyathelo wokugijima.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>










LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uzodwa uzilolonga ngamandla khulu2. umndeni wakhe bewutlhoga ini3. uzodwa wathatha isiqundo sokugijima nanoma anganawo amanyathelo wokugijima


**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ibhudango	retjha	umdlalo	ababelethi	rarha
	VEZA UMDUMO	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p>Lokha uMusa nabegade asemncani khulu, bekangaziboni angaba mumuntu odansako. <u>Ibhudango</u> lakhe bekafuna ukuba yikutani <u>yomdlalo</u> webholo erarhwako. Bekathanda ukugijima etatawini, atjhinge phasi <u>aretjhe</u> begodu ararhe ibholo. Kodwana ngelinye ilanga, lokha uMusa nabegade aneminyaka eli-9 ubudala, omunye <u>wamrarha</u> edolweni emdlalweni webholo erarhwako. Ngaso soke isikhathi ebusuku, eemvekeni ezimbalwa ngemuva kokulimala kwakhe, idolo lakhe belinokuvuvuka. <u>Ababelethi</u> bakhe balemuka bonyana lokhu bekungasikho ukulimala idolo okujayelekileko, bathatha isiqunto sokobana bamuse esibhedlela Kwathatha iinyanga ezisithandathu, akekho umuntu owakghona ukubona bonyana kuyini okungakalungi ngedolo likaMusa. Wangena aphuma eembhedlela. Wahlangana nodorhoda ngemuva komunye. Bamenza iinhlalubo ngemuva kwezinye, kodwana bebangakghoni ukuthola bonyana yini eyenza idolo likaMusa livuvuke.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku . Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				
UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO						
	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				


	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Ekugcineni, omunye wabodorhoderaba kaMusa abanengi wathatha isiqunto sokobana enze ukuhlinza okuncani okubizwa ngokuthiwa yibhayopisi. Imiphumela najibuyako, yatjengisa bonyana uMusa une Ostiyasakhoma - umhlobo wekankere ethinta amathambo. uMusa wathatha isiqunto esibudisi tle sokobana aquntwe umlenze wakhe kobana akhandele ikankere ekutheni irhatjheke. Ukuquntwa kwakaMusa umlenze bekutjho bonyana bekangasenayo ikankere. Yeke, bekutjho godu nokobana amabhudango wakhe wokuba mdlali webholo besele aphelile. Bekangasakghoni ukugijima etatawini, namkha ukuretjha bese urarha ibholo. Kodwana uMusa wathatha isiqunto sokobana anqophe kizo zoke izinto umzimba wakhe okghona ukuzenza ngendlela ehlukileko.</p>
---	---------------------	--

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umlenze Tlola umbuzo ngo: imiphumela</p>
---	---------------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	<p>QALA & UTJHO</p>	<p>ihlangano</p>	<p>ubulwele</p>	<p>ithando</p>	<p>hlunga</p>	<p>ikghono</p>
	<p>VEZA UMDUMO</p>	<p>khakhazisa</p>	<p>iphaliswano</p>	<p>ihlathululo</p>	<p>amabili</p>	
		<p>emmangweni</p>	<p>thumba</p>	<p>amatjhumi</p>	<p>umrhatjho</p>	





	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p><u>Ihlangano</u> ebizwa ngokuthiwa yi 'Fikelela eBhudangweni, okuyihlangano esiza abantwana abaphila <u>namalwele</u> athusela ipilo, yathengela uMusa iinliliswa zokuvuma. uMusa waba <u>nethando</u> lomvumo. <u>Ngokwethando</u> lakhe lomvumo, uMusa walemuka bonyana kunezinye iindlela angasikinya ngazo umzimba wakhe. Wathoma wazilongela ukudansa. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa <u>wahlungelwa</u> ukuba mDansi eKhamphanini yeVuyani yokuDansa. Waphumelela ngesimanga <u>samakghono</u> wakhe wokudansa, begodu <u>nangekghono</u> elikhethekileko lesitayela sakhe asivezileko esiteji. Ekubandulweni kwakaMusa mayelana neKhamphani yokuDansa yeVuyani, bekunguye kwaphela omdansi <u>okghona</u> ukudansa ngendlela ehlukileko. Yeke, uMusa wamukela esinye nesinye isitjhijilo. Walemuka bonyana ukuba, mumuntu odansa ngomlenze owodwa kutjho ukusebenza ngokuphikisana nommoya okudosela phasi, ngamandla begodu nokudzimelela. Kikho koke ekuzibanduleni kwakhe, wasebenzela ukwakha itjhebiswano elihle nommoya okudosela phasi.</p>
---	---------------------	--

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Beyibizwa ngokuthini ihlangano esiza abantu abaphila namalwele athusela ipilo? Beyibizwa ngokuthiwa yi_____. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba yini? Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba_____.
---	---------------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: isibhedlela Tlola umbuzo ngo: amathambo





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	khubazeka	tlama	phambili	umkhumbulo	dansa
	VEZA UMDUMO	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	Ngemuva kokuzibandula kwakhe, uMusa waba ngomunye <u>wabadansi</u> abadosa phambili eKhamphanini <u>yokuDansa</u> iVuyani. Yeke, kusafuneka godu kobana uMusa asebenze ngamandla qobe lilanga. Esikhathini esinengi akubi lula kilabo abadansako kobana <u>batlame ukudansa</u> kwangamalanga ukuze bakhambisane nesitayela sakaMusa <u>sokudansa</u> . uMusa kufanele asize ekutheni bangamukelwa kunjani <u>abadansi</u> abakghonako abanganakho <u>ukukhubazeka</u> ukuze <u>badanse</u> naye. Lokha uMusa nakadansako esiteji esikhulu, inengi labantu kilabo ababukeleko alikaze libone <u>umdansi</u> ophrofetjhinali adansa ngeengodo.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Khabe aneminyaka emingaki uMusa Motha lokha nakangenwa bulwele bekankere? Khabe aneminyaka eli _____ ubudala. Wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini uMusa kunokudlala ibholo erarhwako? Wathatha isiqunto sokuba _____. 				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: udorhoderu Tlola umbuzo ngo: isiqunto





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	khuthaza	ikghonakalo	tjengisa	ubuhlungu	umzimba
	VEZA UMDUMO	thumba	bandula	itjhumu	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	
	FUNDA	 <p>Abantu bakhamba bararekile begodu <u>bakhuthazwe</u> bubukhe nangendlela enomusa adansa ngayo. uMusa <u>ukhuthaza</u> labo abambukeleko kobana bacabange ngabantu abanokukhubazeka okuhlukahlukeneko. Lokho akuzuzako esiteji kusiza ukunabisa <u>imikhumbulo</u> yabantu begodu kususa imibono engakaqinisekiswa ngalokho <u>okungakghonakala!</u> Utjengisa abantu bonyana imizimba <u>enekghono</u> elihlukileko inamandla begodu mihle. Ngokudansa kwakhe, uMusa Motha ufuna ukutjengisa bonyana ayikho into ebhalako. Kesinye isikhathi, uMusa usebenza ngamandla bekufike lapha <u>umzimba</u> wakhe woke uba buhlungu. Kodwana, usathola amandla wokusikima aragele phambili nokudansa.</p>				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali wani? uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali we _____. Labulawa yini ibhudango lakaMusa? Labulawa kukobana atholakane _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ukuquntwa komlenze kamusa kwabulala ibhudango lakhe lokuba mdlali webholo? wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini?






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 7

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	khethekile	ntambama	singatha	ihleko	ihliziyo
	VEZA UMDUMO	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela	tjhayisa	
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>uThedi kaMarie bekuyinto eligugu khulu kuye. Bekalala noThedi wakhe <u>okhethekileko</u> soloko kwalokha nabekalisana. Qobe lilanga ebusuku bekaguga uthedi wakhe <u>amsingathe</u>. Lokha nakazizwa adanile, bekasingathe uthedi wakhe omtofotofo. Lokha nakasekhaya, bekahlala amgugile uthedi wakhe. uThedi bekuyithoyi <u>elikhethekileko</u> unina ebekangafuni bonyana uMarie abelane ngaye. Kodwana uMarie wabe angudade onehliziyo ehle tle – ngaso soke isikhathi bekavumela umntwana uJosh kobana naye amguge begodu adlale ngaye. Ngelinye ilanga <u>ntambama</u>, lokha uMarie banoJosh nabebadlala, uJosh wezwa uMarie akhuluma nothedi wakhe. 'Sewuyaluphala kwanjesi,' watjho aphosa <u>ihleko</u>. <u>Wasingatha</u> uthedi wakhe. 'Kodwana ngiyakuthanda vele!'</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni elilandelako lokha uMarie nabekasesikolweni umntwana uJosh wathola isikere ngekhwitjhini. 'Nginombono!' kwacabanga uJosh. uJosh wacabanga ngothedi kaMarie omdala. 'Ngingenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe mutjha!' kucabanga uJosh. uJosh wathatha isikere waguda zoke iinhluthu ezisehloko kathedi. 'He...ngiyabona uMarie uyokurareka khulu! Uzokucabanga bonyana uthole uthedi omutjha! kucabanga uJosh. uMarie uzokuthabela ukugudwa kukathedi! uJosh walinda walindela uMarie kobana abuye esikolweni. Bekangabambeki afuna uMarie eze azokubona umraro!</p>
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: singatha Tlola umbuzo ngo: khetheka</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	tjhatjhawula	rhuwelela	iinhluthu	phelelwa	indlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngombana	umbono	ilitje	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana uMarie nakafika ekhaya abona uthedi wakhe, <u>waphelelwa</u> mummoya. 'Kwenzeke ini kuthedi?' watjho <u>atjhatjhawula</u> uJosh. uJosh waphakamisa isikere, wamomotheka. 'Bengikuthemba! Kubayini wone uthedi wami okhethekileko?', kulila uMarie, 'Ngilibalela, <u>kurhwelela</u> uJosh. 'Bengicabanga bonyana ngenza uthedi wakho omdala kobana abe mutjha. Kodwana uMarie waphuma ngekamurweni, alila. uJosh wahlala ayedwa. 'Bengicabanga bonyana uMarie uzakuthanda indlela etja <u>iinhluthu</u> zikathedi ezigudwe ngakhona!' Kucabanga uJosh, ararekile. Wone ithedi yami!</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>1. Nginombono wani? Nginombono wokwenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe _____.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umbono Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU





	QALA & UTJHO	ingwani	momotheka	qala	
	VEZA UMDUMO	tshwenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala
	FUNDA	<p>uMarie wathola unina. Wakhamba wayokuthatha uthedi wakhe okhethekileko kobana unina ambone. 'Qala bona uJosh wenze ini. Wone uthedi wami okhethekileko unomphela! Angisamfuni uthedi omumbi lo!' watjho alila. Wathatha uthedi wamjikijela phasi. Ngemuva kwesikhatjhana unina wambiza. 'Ngiyancancabeza ngokuthi uJosh agude uthedi ngendlela ebeyingafunekiko! kutjho unina.' Kodwana uthedi umotjhakele,' kuhlathulula unina. uNina wathatha uthedi wamnikela uMarie embethe <u>ingwani</u> ebovu etja. '<u>Ingwani</u> izakuvala iinhluthu ezimbi ezigudiweko,' kutjho unina <u>amomotheka</u>. 'Nangu sekaqaleka amuhle!'</p>			

	TLOLA	1. uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona ubani? uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona u _____. 2. Kubayini uJosh one uthedi okhethekileko? uJosh bekeqabanga bonyana wenza uthedi kaMarie abe _____.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: iinhluthu Tlola umbuzo ngo: tshwenyeka

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	itjho	bunjani	qaleka	ihliziyo	encani
	VEZA UMDUMO	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
		khwela	tshwenyeka	dlulwa	unomphela	
	FUNDA					uJosh weza ngekamurweni, aphephe ijasi <u>encani</u> ehlaza okwesibhakabhaka. 'Lokhu ngikuthethe kuthedi wami, kutjho uJosh. 'Ngicabanga bonyana uthedi wakho uyitlhoga khulu kunewami. Wathatha ijasi elihlaza leya wayinikela unina, owayithatha wayembesa uthedi. uMarie nanje <u>ihliziyo</u> yakhe isese buhlungu, kodwana wathatha uthedi wamsingatha godu. 'Ngiyancancabeza ngithe umumbi! Ngiyakuthanda nalokha <u>ungaqaleka</u> bunjani,' <u>kwatjho</u> yena. Wathatha uthedi wamsingatha.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani omotjhe uthedi okhethekileko? u _____ utshwenyekile. 2. Kubayini yini bekancancabeza uJosh? uJosh wancancabeza ngombana _____. 3. uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. Iye/Awa uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. 4. uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi enjani? uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi e _____.
---	---------------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.</p>







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umarie ulilelani 2. uJosh uyancancabeza 3. umarie akayithandi indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi

**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 8


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	silingeka	tshwenyeka	umngani	lotjhisa	namhlanjesi
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthumela	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	<p>uNtsako wazizwa <u>asilingeka</u>. uDadwabo omncani, uFanisa, uthome iGreyidi loku-l, begodu akafuni ukusuka kuNtsako. uFanisa bekalandela uNtsako kiyo yoke indawo. uFanisa bekathukiwe. Bekaqaleka angafani nabanye. <u>Bekatswenyeka</u> ngokuthi akekho ozokufuna ukuba <u>mngani</u> wakhe. Elangeni lokuthoma lokuya esikolweni, uNtsako wafika ngaphambili kwesikhathi kobana <u>azokulotjhisa</u> boke <u>abangani</u> bakhe. uFanisa wajama ngemuva kwakhe, abambele esiketini sakhe. 'Ngilisa!' kucabanga uNtsako. Kodwana bekulilanga lakhe lokuthoma lokuba sesikolweni, yeke, wamlisa kobana akwenze lokho, okwanamhlanjesi kwaphela. Elangeni lesibili esikolweni, lokha uNtsako nakalinga ukucoca <u>nabangani</u> bakhe, uFanisa wahlala eduze kwakhe, abambelele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Kubayini akulandela ngaso soke isikhathi? Kubuza umngani wakhe uMokgadi, ahleka. Boke abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. Ukuhleka kwabo kwenza uFanisa <u>atshwenyeka</u> ngokobana akekho namunye ozokufuna mngani wakhe. Bekaqaleka ahluka khulu.</p>				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---


	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesithathu lesikolo, ngesikhathi sokuyothandaza, uFaniswa wajama ngemuva kwakaNtsako abambele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Ntsako!' kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe, aqaleka angakathabi. 'Ungezi nomntwana wekhenu emjejeni weGreyidi lesi- 3!' Abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. uFanisa wathatha ukuhleka kwabo njengobufakazi bokobana akekho vele ozakufuna ukuba mngani wakhe. Uqaleka ahluka khulu! uNtsako wahlala ngetlasini, ubuso bakhe buzwa ukutjhisa. 'Lokhu kufanele kuphele kwanjesi!' bekacabanga. Lokha nakacabanga khulu ngoFanisa, bekazizwa asilingeka khulu. 'Wona ipilo yami!' bekacabanga. Lokha uFanisa nakagijimela uNtsako ngesikhathi sokudla, uNtsako wakhothama wamhlebelala endlebeni yakhe, 'Suka ukhambela! Wona ipilo yami! Yenza kwangathi awungazi lokha nasilapha esikolweni.' uFanisa wathatha amezwi kadadwabo njengobufakazi bokobana angeze aba nabangani. 'Ngitjho nodadwethu imbala akafuni ukuba mngani wami!' wacabanga neenyembezi zizele ngemehlweni wakhe.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: ubufakazi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana</p>
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	abantazana	amaswidi	phefumula	indlela	ehlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodu	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesine lesikolo, uNtsako wahlala nabangani bakhe ngesikhathi sokudla. uFanisa akhange abonwe ndawo. uNtsako <u>waphefumula</u> umoya wokutjhaphuluka. 'Kusebenzekile' wacabanga. Ngemva kwalokho uNtsako wavula ukudla kwakhe wathola <u>kunamaswidi</u> begodu nesiyeleliso esibuya kunina. (<u>Ngewabantazana</u> bami ababili abahle! Ngibawa nabelane! Ngiyanithanda, ngumma.) uNtsako wagijima wayokunikela uFanisa isiquntu <u>samaswidi</u>. uNtsako wagijima azomba etatawini lokudlalela. uFanisa bekangabonakali ndawo. 'Alo angaba kuphi?' kwamangala uNtsako. Wagijimela erhangini, arhuwelela ibizo lakaFanisa. Ekugcineni wafike wajama ngaphambili kwetlasi leGreyidini loku- 1, lapho wezwa khona kunomuntu olilako.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani obekasilingekileko? u _____ bekasilingekile. 2. uNtsako bekatshwenyekelani? uNtsako bekatshwenyekile ngombana bekaqabanga bonyana _____.
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: zomba Tlola umbuzo ngo: tjhaphuluka


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	ummoya	tjengisa	bamba	hluka	ngaphandle
	VEZA UMDUMO	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	
	FUNDA	uNtsako waqala ngetlasini. Wabona udadwabo omncani ahlezi ayedwa ngemuva etlasini. 'Wenza ini lapha?' Kubuza uNtsako ngommoya ophasi. uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. 'Angeze ngaba nabangani,' walila, 'Ngiqaleka ngihluke khulu!' uNtsako wacabanga ngazo koke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwebo. Wabethwa livalo. 'Akekho umuntu onendaba nalokho!' kwatjho yena, 'abangani bami bebahleka ngombana umncani kunathi – ingasi ngokwendlela oqaleka ngayo!' uNtsako wasikima wambamba ngesandla. 'Iza ngizokutjengisa, kwatjho yena. uFanisa banoNtsako bakhamba ngaphandle, baya ebanganini bakaNtsako, 'Mokgadi – ngibawa ukhambe uyokufuna uMatuma uze naye lapha. Kwatjho uNtsako abawa umngani wakhe.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani udadwabo lika Ntsako? udadwabo lika Ntsako ngu _____. uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna ubani? uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna u _____. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	THOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: itlasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: udadwethu

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	imizuzwana	cabanga	itlasi	khumbula	hlala
---	-------------------------	------------	---------	--------	----------	-------

	VEZA UMDUMO	khohlela	ilanga	hlala	Hleka
		amanyathelo		isibhakabhaka	hlaza
	FUNDA	 <p>Ngemuva <u>kwemizuzwana</u> embalwa, uMokgadi wabuya nodadwabo omncani. Masinyazana nje uFanisa <u>wakhumbula</u> bonyana umbone ngetlasini. uFanisa wabeka izandla zakhe ebusweni. 'Matuma – lo ngudadwethu uFanisa,' kwatjho uNtsako, 'muhle khulu begodu unomusa bewuyakarisa, bengicabanga bonyana ningathanda ukuba bangani.' uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. Bekangakalindeli kobana udadwabo angatjho izinto ezinengi ezihle kangaka ngaye ngemuva kwakho koke ukuhlelwa. uMatuma bekamomotheka. Wambamba ngesandla. 'Yiza, asikhambe siyokudlala e emjinkweni', kwatjho yena. 'Mhlamunye ngizakuba nabangani nami, kucabanga uFanisa, lokha nabagijimela ukuyokudlala baboke.</p>			





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa bunjani nakahlezi nabangani bakhe? Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa a _____ nakahlezi nabangani bakhe. Besithini isiyeleliso esibuya kunina? Isiyeleliso esibuya kunina besithi _____. uNtsako waqabanga/akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo. Iye/Awa uNtsako waqanga/Akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ntsako ntsako kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe ufanisa wahlala yedwa ngetlasini walila wenza ini lapha kubuza untsako






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 9

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	isirhawu	isikhukhukazi	tlhaga	thengisa	imakethe
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p>Kwasukasukela! Kade kwakunomsana ibizo lakhe kunguJack. uJack bekahlala yedwa nonina. Uyise wahlongakala lokha uJack nabekasesemncani alisana. Uyise nakasaphilako, izimuzimu <u>elinganasirhawu</u> leba isisetjenziswa sombhino esinemilingo begodu <u>nesikhukhukazi</u> esinemilingo ebesibekela amaqanda werhawuda. Nange ikukhu yethu yemilingo ingabuya, singaba nemali yokuthenga ukudla! Jack, thatha ikomo yethu le uyise <u>emakethe</u>! uJack nonina <u>bebazitlhagela</u> tle. Bebanganakudla abangakudla begodu nemali banganayo. Unina likaJack wathatha isiquntu sokobana kufanele <u>bathengise</u> ikomo yabo esele yodwa. Ekuseni ngelanga elilandelako, uJack wakhamba <u>wayokuthengisa</u> ikomo <u>emakethe</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Nakasendleleni, uJack wahlangana nomuntu wesilarha. 'Usosilarha wathi kuye 'ngizakuthenga ikomo leya ngikuphe amabhontjisi amahlanu anemilingo! Wathatha ikomo wayinikela usosilarha bese wathatha				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: isidlhadlha Tlola umbuzo ngo: ibhontjisi				

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	irhawuda	khwelela	isisetjenziswa	itjhada
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala

	FUNDA	<p>Ngelanga elilandelako uJack wahlola ngefesdere. Kwabe kunesiqwambe eside sebhontjisi! uJack wacabanga bona akhwelele phezu kwaso. Lokha uJack nakafika phezulu, wabona isisetjenziswa sombhini kanye nesikhukhukazi ebesibekela amaqanda <u>werhawuda</u>. 'Lokhu kuzizinto zakababa! kucabanga uJack athabile.</p> <p>'Leli kungaba lizimuzimu elebele ubaba!' kucabanga uJack. Walinda izimuzimu belalala. Ngemva kwalokho, <u>wakhukhutha</u> wathatha izinto ebekungezakayise. Kodwana njengombana uJack <u>bekakhukhutha</u> atjingga esiqwambeni sebhontjisi, watjhayisa umtletle munye wesisetjenziswa sombhino. Sabanga <u>itjhada</u> elikhulu! Ngemva kwalokho ikukhu yathoma ukulila.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<p>1. uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa? uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa _____.</p>
---	--------------	---


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: irhawuda Tlola umbuzo ngo: khukhutha</p>
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU




	QALA & UTJHO	isiqwambe	ibhontjisi	umbhino	isigebengwana
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka
		iphostara	bhajiwe	umbala	umtato

	FUNDA	<p>Izimuzimu lavuka. 'Wena <u>sigebengwana</u>! Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Izimuzimu elinolunya lagijimisa uJack wehla waya <u>esiqwambeni sebhontjisi</u>. 'Buyisa isisetjenziswa <u>zombhino</u> wami kanye nesikhukhukazi sami esinemulingo!' Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Mma iza uzongisiza msinya! Usitholile isikhukhukazi sethu! uJack wagijimela ngenzasi <u>kwesiqwambe sebhontjisi</u>. Wathi nasele abona umuzi wakwabo, warhuwelela unina: Iza msinya mma! Yewize msinya! Ngiphethe isikhukhukazi sethu nesisetjenziswa sethu <u>sombhino</u>!'</p>
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.</p>
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho ngo: tlhoga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: umbhino</p>
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	indlela	umlingo	isisetjenziswa	kamnandi
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	

	FUNDA		<p>Unina wagjijimela ngaphandle msinya. Bekathabe khulu nakabona izinto zabo eziligugu! 'Njenganje sesingaba namaqanda werhawuda woke malanga! Sizakuba nayo yoke imali esiyitlhogako!' kutjho unina. 'Iye khona kunjalo kodwana izimuzimu liyeza lizosibamba! kulila uJack. Unina wagjijima msinya wayokuthatha izembe. Ngemva kwalokho wakapa msinya ngendlela angakghona ngayo.</p> <p>Ngaphambi kobana izimuzimu libambe uJack isiqwambe sebhontjisi sawela phasi. Izimu akhange lisabathola! uJack banonina baphila kamnandi godu nesisetjenziswa sombhino kanye nesikhukhukazi sabo esinomlingo.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Kuyini ubaba kaJack etjelwa yona? ubaba kaJack wetjelwa i _____. uJack wathola ini endlini yezimuzimu? uJack wathola i _____ endlini yezimuzimu. uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri? Iye/Awa, uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri/akhenge atholi itsikiri. Kubayini uJack athatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda? uJack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda ngombana _____. uJack wabe athabeleni? uJack wabe athabile ngombana nange abuyisela izinto lezo kunina, angeze basa _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wango Lesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. wena sigebengwana kurhuwelela izimuzimu2. ujack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino namaqanda werhawuda3. ujack wabe athabele ini




**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**






IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO





	QALA & UTJHO	iincwadi	itjhelufu	isithomb	hleka	phambili
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano	phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu	
		ngiyiphi	qabanga	vakatjha	umndeni	
	FUNDA	<p>uStacey Fru wabelethelwa eJwanisbhege, eSewula Afrika ngomnyaka we-2007. Nakasesemncani, uStacey bekahlala emathangeni wababelethi bakhe lokha nabafunda iincwadi. Bebakhomba <u>iinthombe</u> ezinemibalabala lokha uStacey nabekakareka begodu <u>ahleka</u>. Lokha nakasesemncani, bekahlala phasi phambili <u>kwetjhelufu</u> ekulu yeencwadi zakhe adosa akhiphe <u>incwadi</u> ngayinye. Bekathanda ukuphendla amakhasi, aqale iinthombe ezihle ezinemibalabala. Bekathanda ukufunda elinye nelinye igama. uStacey wacabanga kobana <u>iincwadi</u> ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe bantwana, abanjengaye. Wathatha isiqunto sokobana ufuna ukufana nabo. Bekafuna ukutlola <u>incwadi</u> ekungeyakhe, begodu wakwenza lokho.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO



	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga, lokha uStacey nabekaneminyaka elikhomba ubudala, unina likaStacey wangena ngekamurweni lakhe lokulala. 'Qala! Likhasi lokugcina lencwadi yami! kumemezela uStacey, aphakamise ikhasi lakhe lokugcina. Unina wabona isitaka samakhasi aphelileko ahlezi phezulu kwedeski likaStacey. 'Ngifuna ukuyikhiqiza,' kwatjho uStacey ngokuzithemba, ukuze abanye abentwana bakghone ukuyifunda!' Ebusuku lobo, ababelethi bakaStacey bahlala bobabili embhedeni. 'Úthi bewazi bonyana uStacey utlole incwadi ephelileko?' kubuza unina likaStacey. 'Útlole incwadi? Kubuza uyise, 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa yini?' 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa boKatsu abaNukelelako. Uthe ufuna ukuyikhiqiza. Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kuzakukghoneka na?' unina wazibuza akhulumela phezulu. Ababelethi bakaStacey bafunda incwadi. Bebanganaso isiqiniseko. 'Ngiyazibuza bonyana ingakhiqizwa na?' kuzibuza uyise. 'uStacey usesemncani khulu! Umntwana oneminyaka elikhomba angayikhiqiza bunjani incwadi?' unina uyazibuza akhulumela phezulu.</p>



	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: amakhasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: khiqiza				
UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI						
	QALA & UTJHO	dlulisa	likhomba	phezulu	khuluma	phumelela
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwama	
		iskhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhanyo	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana, bebefuna ukusiza uStacey kobana ibhudango lakhe liphumelele. uNina likaStacey wadlulisela umsebenzi wakhe ku-editha / kumlungisi weemphoso ofundileko. I-editha yafunda igama ngalinye laboKatsu abaNukelelako. 'Ngicabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele kukhiqizwe!' kutjho u-editha. uStacey wamomotheka khulu ngokuzikhakhazisa. Lokha aboKatsu abaNukelelako nasele bakhiqiziwe, uStacey wasiza wahlela ukuhlonywa kwencwadi, ukuze atjele abanye abentwana begodu nababelethi koke ngencwadi yakhe. 'Incwadi le itlolwe ngimi mathubha,' uStacey watjela iimbukeli namkha abalaleli bakhe. 'Ngiyacabanga kobana kuqakathekile ebentwaneni abanengi khulukhulu abentwana bendlu enzima - kobana siveze esifuna ukukutjho ngokutlola! Itjhejo elatholwa boKatsu abaNukelelako laduma khulu layokudlula nokuhlonywa kwencwadi. Incwadi le yaphumeleliswa mNyango weFundo esiSekelo eSewula Afrika, okutjho bonyana abentwana bavumelekile kobana bafunde incwadi le esikolweni! Ngomnyaka we-2015 uStacey wathumba unongorwana obizwa ngokuthiwa Mkhqizo okhamba phambili wokuThuthikisa abeNtwana abasesebancani. Ababelethi bakhe ngokuzikhakhazisa babukela uStacey lokha nakakhwela esiteji kobana ayokwamukela unongorwana wakhe. 'Uziphethe kuhle khulu!' kwatjho unina. 'Bekungakafaneli sizaze nakancani!' kutjho uyise. 'Akukafaneli sizaze imibono yakhe godu!' kuvuma unina. Ababelethi bakaStacey bamomotheka ngokuzikhakhazisa.</p>				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekenzani nakasesemncani? Lokha nakasesemncani, bekhala phasi phambili _____ ekulu _____ zakhe. uStacey wacabanga ini? uStacey wacabanga kobana ii _____ ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe _____, aba _____. Ngiyazibuza Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kunga _____ na? Ngiyacabanga Ngiqabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele ku _____ kutjho u-editha. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: umcabango Tlola umbuzo ngo: iimphoso

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amandla	phakathi	ihlangano	ipha	abantu
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	




	FUNDA	Soloko atlola aboKatsu abaNukelelako, uStacey waragela phambili watlola iincwadi zabentwana abafana naye. Kodwana umsebenzi wakhe wadlulela phambili ngaphezulu kokutlola kwakhe. uStacey sekaphenduke waba mumuntu ofuna ukuthuthukisa ihlalakuhle yabanye abantu. Wathoma ihlangano yakhe, esebenza ngokuphana ngeencwadi, ngamakhomphyutha/ngemitjhini-ngqondo, ngezambatho begodu nokudla kilabo abatlhagako. uStacey wasebenzisa godu ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe msekelo begodu abe mtjhotjhozeli. Kile indima, unikela iinkulamo acabanga bonyana zizakufundisa begodu zikhuthaze abantwana, njengaye.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekuyini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma? Isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma besithi _____. Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa kunjani? Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa _____. Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela kubani umsebenzi wakaStacey? Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela _____ umsebenzi wakaStacey.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: indima Tlola umbuzo ngo: ipumelelo

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	umethriki	ibhudango	ihlangano	Umtjhini-ngqondon	amakhulukhulu
---	-------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-------------------	---------------

	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo
	FUNDA			<p>Ekulumeni yakaStacey yokuthoma, wakhuthaza amakhulukhulu wabafundi bakaMethriki.</p> <p>'Awusimncani khulu namkha awusimdala kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!' kwatjho yena.</p>	





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekungakafaneli senzeni? Bekungakafaneli si _____ nakancani. uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yini? uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yi _____. uStacey wakhuthaza abanye abafundi ngokuthini? Awusimncani _____ namkha awusi _____ kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ustacey bekathanda ukuphendula amakhasi aqale iinthombe ezihle ezimabalabla ustacey wabelethelwa ejwansibhege na bekafuna ukutlola incwadi ekungeyakhe begodu wakwenza lokho






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 3




UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	umndeni	ilwandle	ihlambi	isikhathi	isibhakabhaka
	VEZA UMDUMO	dlala	itsikiri	ingozi	hleka	
		imbobo	isigcoko	ngemuva	intombi	
	FUNDA	Kwakunomndeni omncani wehlambi. Ihlambi engusomahlanya. <u>Umndeni</u> lo wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> . Wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> elitjhingako. <u>Ilwandle</u> elihlaza sasibhakabhaka. Umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya wabe uthabe khulu. Wabe uthabe khulu ngukuhlala <u>elwandle</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi. kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Bathola izinto ezinengi. Bathola izinto ezinengi abangazidla ngaphasi elwandle. Baba nabangani abanengi emphakathini wabo omncani ongaphasi elwandle. Esikhathini esinengi bebazizwa baphephile.				
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: ilwandle Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: umndeni				

UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	umphakathi	usomahlanya	abangani	tjhingana	ntambama
	VEZA UMDUMO	igwebu	izinyo	umfazi	injinga	
		ubucwebo	imvu	incema	iswigiri	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga, lokha umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya nabewudla ukudla <u>kwantambama</u> , bezwa kunomuntu <u>orhuwelelako</u> . Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Afeke! Ngubani <u>orhuwelela</u> ngalindlela? Kubuza ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya. 'Kwenzenjani'? Kulila <u>abantwana abathathu</u> abancani, bazizwa bathukiwe. <u>Abantwana</u> abancani noyise oyihlambi ongusomahlanya nabo baduda ngemva kwakhe. Bebefuna ukwazi bonyana kwenzeka ini.				


	TLOLA	<p>1. Wezwa ini umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya? Umndeni wehlambi encani wezwa u----- o-----</p> <p>2. Ngubani okhabe arhuwelela afuna isizo? U-----khabe arhuwelela afuna isizo.</p>
---	--------------	--


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- I.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: itjhaga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: umngani</p>







WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	thukwa	itjho	ingilozi	tjhingela	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	tlinga	izwani	inwabu	ilwazi	
		nzima	uzodwa	umsila	idzila	



	FUNDA	<p>Khona lokho babona iTjhaga uShady agijimisa umngani wakhe uAngie ihlambi eyingilozi. Khabe amthusela ngokumudla. Umma oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabiza u-Angie kobana eze ngaphasi lapha kuphephe khona. Kodwana u-Angie wekosi khabe athukwe khulu wabe waduda <u>watjhingela</u> ngaphasi elwandle ukobana abalekele iTjhaga uShady. Afeke! Kulila abantwana abancani behlambi engusomahlanya. 'Kuzokwenzeka ini nangabe umngani wethu u-Angie uyadliwa?' 'Sizomsiza', <u>kwatjho</u> ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya waduda masinya wabuyela endlini yabo engaphasi kwelwandle. Wathola umtato wehlambi yakhe encani. Ngemva kwalokho wabethela uMkhomo uWendy umtato. 'Wendy! Wendy sibawa uzosisiza!' <u>kwatjho</u> uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya 'ITjhaga uShady igijimisa u-Angie. Umngani wethu usengozini yamambala!' 'Ngiyabheja ikunzi leyo angeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!' <u>Kwatjho</u> uWendy. 'Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!' Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. 'Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!' kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. 'Ukuthi umkhulu begodu unamandla akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!' kwatjho uWendy.</p>
---	--------------	---


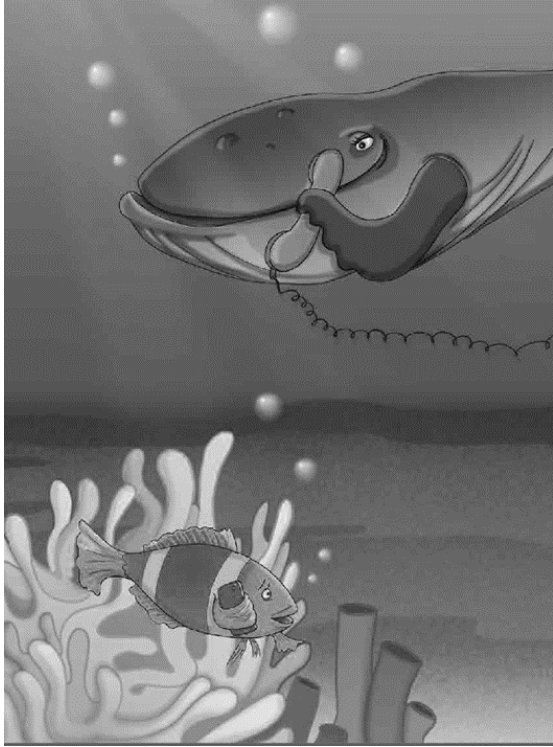
	TLOLA	<p>1. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabethela ubani umtato? uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabethela u_____ umtato.</p> <p>2. uMkhomo uWendy wamsindisa kunjani u-Angie? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngoku_____.</p>
---	--------------	--

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ingelosi Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UJTJO	umqhele	phepha	itjhada	ikunzi	amandla
	VEZA UMDUMO	khakhazisa	hlaba	thandaza	gandelela	
		lungile	ilwa	ibonakalo	ubusuku	





	FUNDA	 <p>'Ngiyabheja <u>ikunzi</u> leyo angeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!' Kwatjho uWendy. 'Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!' Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. 'Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!' kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. 'Ukuthi umkhulu begodu <u>unamandla</u> akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!' kwatjho</p> <p>uWendy</p>
---	--------------	--

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga ini? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga i _____. 2. u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wamnikela ini uWendy? u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uWendy u _____. 3. Kubayini u-Angie enzele uWendy umqhele? Wamenzela umqhele wokuba mngani ono _____. 4. uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokwenzani? uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokuzi _____. 5. Ingabe uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho? Ukutjho ngani lokho? uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho ngombana _____.
---	--------------	---

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umkhomo uwendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe 2. wathusa itjhaga ushady ngokurhuwelela na 3. wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-angie kobana u-angie akghone ukududa abaleke 4. uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko kurhuwelela uwendy 5. u-angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uwendy umqhele






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 4

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1



	QALA & UTJHO	inqaba	rhonona	umjeje	umbuso	rharafu
	VEZA UMDUMO	phalaza	iinkomo	mdanise	ntathu	
		inzibi	inwabu	irhabi	umgodi	
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wacabanga ngezinto ezinengi. Wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakho.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: cabanga Tlola umbuzo ngo: akha

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	Amalanga wokuphumula	iimforo	umcabango	umnyanya	amanzi
	VEZA UMDUMO	jinka	duda	nquthula	thenga	
		tjheja	dengedela	ilihlo	iimfihlo	

	FUNDA	uMbuso banonina baya eentolo bonyana bayokuthenga koke abazokutlhoga elwandle. Lokha nabasajame emjejeni kobana bayokubhadala, uMbuso wabona ithunga nerharafu. 'Mma, ungangithengela lokhu?' utjho ancenga, 'Ngiyakubawa! Ngiyakubawa!' Ngelanga elilandelako, uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni khulu bakhamba batjhinga erengeni yamateksi. Bakhamba ama-iri amanengi, bekwafika lapha uMbuso abonela khona ilwandle kude!
	TLOLA	1. Ngizo kwakha i _____ nge _____. 2. Ngizosenzisa i _____ lami ukwenza inqaba yesanda, ngisebenzise ii _____ ukwenza iflarha phezu kwe _____.







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: amalanga wokuphumula Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: inqaba





LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	iintolo	tlhoga	bhadala	ncenga	tlhoga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka	khamba	
	FUNDA	Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nenqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	1. uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele ini? uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele i _____ ne _____. 2. uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga kuphi? uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga e _____ yamateksi.				





LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: isanda Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: iflarha





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	bhuruka	itjho	rarha	ibholo	iqephe
	VEZA UMDUMO	luma	iketjezi	duda	ikhayithi	
		jinka	indololwana	ibhayisigili	dudile	
	FUNDA			<p>Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nengqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wajama waqala umsebenzi wakhe omuhle. Waphenduka wakubiza unina. 'Mma! Watjho arhuwelela, 'Yewize uzokubona!' uMbuso waphenduka ngesikhathi wabona umntazana ararhela ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka enqabeni yakhe yesanda. Inqaba yoke yabhurukela phasi.</p>		





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani owenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda? u _____ wenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda. uMbuso wasebenzisa ini ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba? Wasebenzisa ama _____ ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere na? Iye/Awa, uzakusebenzisa/akazukusebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere Umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza satjani enqabeni yakhe yesanda.? Iye/Awa umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka. Warhuwelelani abiza unina na? Warhuwelela wabiza unina kobana azobona u _____ wakhe omuhle. Yabhuza yini inqaba yakhe? Inqaba yakhe yabhuruzwa yi _____ yomntazana.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.



LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. umbuso nonina bakhamba ama-iri amanengi 2. mma mma watjho arhuwelela yewize uzobona 3. uzasebenzisa ini ukwenza amafasidere 4. wasebenzisa ini ukufaka isanda 5. yabhuruza yini inqaba






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 5

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	bandula	itjhada	ihlabathi	hleka	thanda
	VEZA UMDUMO	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubhubesi
	FUNDA	uZodwa bekathanda ukugijima. Bekazibandulela ukugijima ngawo woke malanga. Bekathanda indlela umoya obewuphephetha ngayo ubuso bakhe. Bekathanda netjhada ebelenziwa ziinyawo zakhe phasi. Bekathanda ngombana ngaso soke isikhathi bekamgijimi obekanebelo khulu.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOMVULO




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi lokha nakagijima phezulu kwamatje abe asike iinyawo zakhe. Bekangathandi indlela ihlabathi etjhisako nabeyitjhisa iinyawo zakhe. Begodu bekangathandi indlela abanye abantwana ebebahleka ngayo iinyawo zakhe.				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlabathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: hleka				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	tjhisa	amanyathelo	isiqunto	umgcibelo
	VEZA UMDUMO	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela	imvelo	Njalo-njalo	
	FUNDA	Kodwana umndeni wakaZodwa bewunganayo imali yokumthengela amanyathelo. 'Nanyana akhona namkha angekho amanyathelo, ngizokugijima ngawo woke amalanga!' uZodwa wathatha isiqunto.				

	TLOLA	1. uZodwa bekathanda ini? uZodwa bekathanda uku _____. 2. Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi ukwenzani? Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi uku _____.
---	--------------	--







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: umjarho Tlola umbuzo ngo: ikundla



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	ihlandla	isimahla	edorobheni	iphimbo	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		nomusa	ingwe	thola	phophele	
	FUNDA	NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhuri alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandlha				
	TLOLA	1. Bekunani etatawini labagijimako? Etatawini labagijimako bekuno _____. 2. Uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu na uZodwa? Iye/Awa, uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu/angeke azilolonge ngamandla khulu.				

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho nge: ukuzilolonga Tlola umbuzo nge: ihlandlha

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhayele	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhumi alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandhla. Lokha nakajamako ayokusela amanzi, wabona kunomma omdala ombukeleko nakagijimako. 'Yewize lapha', umma uyambiza amomotheka. uZodwa wagijimela kuye. 'Ngiyakubona kobana umgijimi omuhle khulu!' kwatjho umma kuZodwa. 'Begodu usebenza ngokuzikhandla! Kodwana, aphi amanyathelo wakho? Iinyawo zakho zifanele bonyana zibuhlungu!' uZodwa waqala phasi. Wezwa imihlathi yakhe itjhisa. 'Anginayo imali yokuthenga amanyathelo,' waphendula ngephimbo eliphasi. 'Kulungile, mina nginesitolo samanyathelo edorobheni,' kwatjho umma. 'Uze uzokuvakatjhela isitolo sami. Ngizakunikela ipara yamanyathelo simahla!'</p>
---	---------------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana? Indatjana ikhuluma ngo _____. Kuyini obekwenza uZodwa athande ukugijima? UZodwa bekathanda ukuzwa I _____ nakagijimako. Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga ini? Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga _____ yokumthengela ama _____. Umma onesitolo wathengisela uZodwa amanyathelo wokugijima nofana wamupha simahla? Iye/Awa, wamthengisela/wamupha simahla amanyathelo wokugijima.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>










LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uzodwa uzilolonga ngamandla khulu2. umndeni wakhe bewutlhoga ini3. uzodwa wathatha isiqundo sokugijima nanoma anganawo amanyathelo wokugijima


**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ibhudango	retjha	umdlalo	ababelethi	rarha
	VEZA UMDUMO	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p>Lokha uMusa nabegade asemncani khulu, bekangaziboni angaba mumuntu odansako. <u>Ibhudango</u> lakhe bekafuna ukuba yikutani <u>yomdlalo</u> webholo erarhwako. Bekathanda ukugijima etatawini, atjhinge phasi <u>aretjhe</u> begodu ararhe ibholo. Kodwana ngelinye ilanga, lokha uMusa nabegade aneminyaka eli-9 ubudala, omunye <u>wamrarha</u> edolweni emdlalweni webholo erarhwako. Ngaso soke isikhathi ebusuku, eemvekeni ezimbalwa ngemuva kokulimala kwakhe, idolo lakhe belinokuvuvuka. <u>Ababelethi</u> bakhe balemuka bonyana lokhu bekungasikho ukulimala idolo okujayelekileko, bathatha isiqunto sokobana bamuse esibhedlela Kwathatha iinyanga ezisithandathu, akekho umuntu owakghona ukubona bonyana kuyini okungakalungi ngedolo likaMusa. Wangena aphuma eembhedlela. Wahlangana nodorhoda ngemuva komunye. Bamenza iinhlalubo ngemuva kwezinye, kodwana bebangakghoni ukuthola bonyana yini eyenza idolo likaMusa livuvuke.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku . Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				
UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO						
	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				


	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Ekugcineni, omunye wabodorhoderaba kaMusa abanengi wathatha isiqunto sokobana enze ukuhlinza okuncani okubizwa ngokuthiwa yibhayopisi. Imiphumela najibuyako, yatjengisa bonyana uMusa une Ostiyasakhoma - umhlobo wekankere ethinta amathambo. uMusa wathatha isiqunto esibudisi tle sokobana aquntwe umlenze wakhe kobana akhandele ikankere ekutheni irhatjheke. Ukuquntwa kwakaMusa umlenze bekutjho bonyana bekangasenayo ikankere. Yeke, bekutjho godu nokobana amabhudango wakhe wokuba mdlali webholo besele aphelile. Bekangasakghoni ukugijima etatawini, namkha ukuretjha bese urarha ibholo. Kodwana uMusa wathatha isiqunto sokobana anqophe kizo zoke izinto umzimba wakhe okghona ukuzenza ngendlela ehlukileko.</p>
---	---------------------	--

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umlenze Tlola umbuzo ngo: imiphumela</p>
---	---------------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	<p>QALA & UTJHO</p>	<p>ihlangano</p>	<p>ubulwele</p>	<p>ithando</p>	<p>hlunga</p>	<p>ikghono</p>
	<p>VEZA UMDUMO</p>	<p>khakhazisa</p>	<p>iphaliswano</p>	<p>ihlathululo</p>	<p>amabili</p>	
		<p>emmangweni</p>	<p>thumba</p>	<p>amatjhumi</p>	<p>umrhatjho</p>	





	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p><u>Ihlangano</u> ebizwa ngokuthiwa yi 'Fikelela eBhudangweni, okuyihlangano esiza abantwana abaphila <u>namalwele</u> athusela ipilo, yathengela uMusa iinliliswa zokuvuma. uMusa waba <u>nethando</u> lomvumo. <u>Ngokwethando</u> lakhe lomvumo, uMusa walemuka bonyana kunezinye iindlela angasikinya ngazo umzimba wakhe. Wathoma wazilongela ukudansa. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa <u>wahlungelwa</u> ukuba mDansi eKhamphanini yeVuyani yokuDansa. Waphumelela ngesimanga <u>samakghono</u> wakhe wokudansa, begodu <u>nangekghono</u> elikhethekileko lesitayela sakhe asivezileko esiteji. Ekubandulweni kwakaMusa mayelana neKhamphani yokuDansa yeVuyani, bekunguye kwaphela omdansi <u>okghona</u> ukudansa ngendlela ehlukileko. Yeke, uMusa wamukela esinye nesinye isitjhijilo. Walemuka bonyana ukuba, mumuntu odansa ngomlenze owodwa kutjho ukusebenza ngokuphikisana nommoya okudosela phasi, ngamandla begodu nokudzimelela. Kikho koke ekuzibanduleni kwakhe, wasebenzela ukwakha itjhebiswano elihle nommoya okudosela phasi.</p>
---	---------------------	--

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Beyibizwa ngokuthini ihlangano esiza abantu abaphila namalwele athusela ipilo? Beyibizwa ngokuthiwa yi_____. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba yini? Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba_____.
---	---------------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: isibhedlela Tlola umbuzo ngo: amathambo





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	khubazeka	tlama	phambili	umkhumbulo	dansa
	VEZA UMDUMO	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	Ngemuva kokuzibandula kwakhe, uMusa waba ngomunye <u>wabadansi</u> abadosa phambili eKhamphanini <u>yokuDansa</u> iVuyani. Yeke, kusafuneka godu kobana uMusa asebenze ngamandla qobe lilanga. Esikhathini esinengi akubi lula kilabo abadansako kobana <u>batlame ukudansa</u> kwangamalanga ukuze bakhambisane nesitayela sakaMusa <u>sokudansa</u> . uMusa kufanele asize ekutheni bangamukelwa kunjani <u>abadansi</u> abakghonako abanganakho <u>ukukhubazeka</u> ukuze <u>badanse</u> naye. Lokha uMusa nakadansako esiteji esikhulu, inengi labantu kilabo ababukeleko alikaze libone <u>umdansi</u> ophrofetjhinali adansa ngeengodo.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Khabe aneminyaka emingaki uMusa Motha lokha nakangenwa bulwele bekankere? Khabe aneminyaka eli _____ ubudala. 2. Wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini uMusa kunokudlala ibholo erarhwako? Wathatha isiqunto sokuba _____. 				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: udorhoderu Tlola umbuzo ngo: isiqunto





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	khuthaza	ikghonakalo	tjengisa	ubuhlungu	umzimba
	VEZA UMDUMO	thumba	bandula	itjhumu	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	
	FUNDA	 <p>Abantu bakhamba bararekile begodu <u>bakhuthazwe</u> bubukhe nangendlela enomusa adansa ngayo. uMusa <u>ukhuthaza</u> labo abambukeleko kobana bacabange ngabantu abanokukhubazeka okuhlukahlukeneko. Lokho akuzuzako esiteji kusiza ukunabisa <u>imikhumbulo</u> yabantu begodu kususa imibono engakaqinisekiswa ngalokho <u>okungakghonakala!</u> Utjengisa abantu bonyana imizimba <u>enekghono</u> elihlukileko inamandla begodu mihle. Ngokudansa kwakhe, uMusa Motha ufuna ukutjengisa bonyana ayikho into ebhalako. Kesinye isikhathi, uMusa usebenza ngamandla bekufike lapha <u>umzimba</u> wakhe woke uba buhlungu. Kodwana, usathola amandla wokusikima aragele phambili nokudansa.</p>				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali wani? uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali we _____. Labulawa yini ibhudango lakaMusa? Labulawa kukobana atholakane _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ukuquntwa komlenze kamusa kwabulala ibhudango lakhe lokuba mdlali webholo? wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini?






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 7

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	khethekile	ntambama	singatha	ihleko	ihliziyo
	VEZA UMDUMO	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela	tjhayisa	
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>uThedi kaMarie bekuyinto eligugu khulu kuye. Bekalala noThedi wakhe <u>okhethekileko</u> soloko kwalokha nabekalisana. Qobe lilanga ebusuku bekaguga uthedi wakhe <u>amsingathe</u>. Lokha nakazizwa adanile, bekasingathe uthedi wakhe omtofotofo. Lokha nakasekhaya, bekahlala amgugile uthedi wakhe. uThedi bekuyithoyi <u>elikhethekileko</u> unina ebekangafuni bonyana uMarie abelane ngaye. Kodwana uMarie wabe angudade onehliziyo ehle tle – ngaso soke isikhathi bekavumela umntwana uJosh kobana naye amguge begodu adlale ngaye. Ngelinye ilanga <u>ntambama</u>, lokha uMarie banoJosh nabebadlala, uJosh wezwa uMarie akhuluma nothedi wakhe. 'Sewuyaluphala kwanjesi,' watjho aphosa <u>ihleko</u>. <u>Wasingatha</u> uthedi wakhe. 'Kodwana ngiyakuthanda vele!'</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni elilandelako lokha uMarie nabekasesikolweni umntwana uJosh wathola isikere ngekhwitjhini. 'Nginombono!' kwacabanga uJosh. uJosh wacabanga ngothedi kaMarie omdala. 'Ngingenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe mutjha!' kucabanga uJosh. uJosh wathatha isikere waguda zoke iinhluthu ezisehloko kathedi. 'He...ngiyabona uMarie uyokurareka khulu! Uzokucabanga bonyana uthole uthedi omutjha! kucabanga uJosh. uMarie uzokuthabela ukugudwa kukathedi! uJosh walinda walindela uMarie kobana abuye esikolweni. Bekangabambeki afuna uMarie eze azokubona umraro!</p>
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: singatha Tlola umbuzo ngo: khetheka</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	tjhatjhawula	rhuwelela	iinhluthu	phelelwa	indlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngombana	umbono	ilitje	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana uMarie nakafika ekhaya abona uthedi wakhe, <u>waphelelwa</u> mummoya. 'Kwenzeke ini kuthedi?' watjho <u>atjhatjhawula</u> uJosh. uJosh waphakamisa isikere, wamomotheka. 'Bengikuthemba! Kubayini wone uthedi wami okhethekileko?', kulila uMarie, 'Ngilibalela, <u>kurhwelela</u> uJosh. 'Bengicabanga bonyana ngenza uthedi wakho omdala kobana abe mutjha. Kodwana uMarie waphuma ngekamurweni, alila. uJosh wahlala ayedwa. 'Bengicabanga bonyana uMarie uzakuthanda indlela etja <u>iinhluthu</u> zikathedi ezigudwe ngakhona!' Kucabanga uJosh, ararekile. Wone ithedi yami!</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>1. Nginombono wani? Nginombono wokwenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe _____.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umbono Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU





	QALA & UTJHO	ingwani	momotheka	qala	
	VEZA UMDUMO	tshwenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala
	FUNDA	<p>uMarie wathola unina. Wakhamba wayokuthatha uthedi wakhe okhethekileko kobana unina ambone. 'Qala bona uJosh wenze ini. Wone uthedi wami okhethekileko unomphela! Angisamfuni uthedi omumbi lo!' watjho alila. Wathatha uthedi wamjikijela phasi. Ngemuva kwesikhatjhana unina wambiza. 'Ngiyancancabeza ngokuthi uJosh agude uthedi ngendlela ebeyingafunekiko! kutjho unina.' Kodwana uthedi umotjhakele,' kuhlathulula unina. uNina wathatha uthedi wamnikela uMarie embethe <u>ingwani</u> ebovu etja. '<u>Ingwani</u> izakuvala iinhluthu ezimbi ezigudiweko,' kutjho unina <u>amomotheka</u>. 'Nangu sekaqaleka amuhle!'</p>			

	TLOLA	<p>1. uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona ubani? uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona u _____.</p> <p>2. Kubayini uJosh one uthedi okhethekileko? uJosh bekeqabanga bonyana wenza uthedi kaMarie abe _____.</p>
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: iihluthu Tlola umbuzo ngo: tshwenyeka

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	itjho	bunjani	qaleka	ihliziyo	encani
	VEZA UMDUMO	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
	FUNDA					<p>uJosh weza ngekamurweni, aphele ijasi <u>encani</u> ehlaza okwesibhakabhaka. 'Lokhu ngikuthethe kuthedi wami, kutjho uJosh. 'Ngicabanga bonyana uthedi wakho uyitlhoga khulu kunewami. Wathatha ijasi elihlaza leya wayinikela unina, owayithatha wayembesa uthedi. uMarie nanje <u>ihliziyo</u> yakhe isese buhlungu, kodwana wathatha uthedi wamsingatha godu.</p> <p>'Ngiyancancabeza ngithe umumbi! Ngiyakuthanda nalokha <u>ungaqaleka</u> bunjani,' <u>kwatjho</u> yena. Wathatha uthedi wamsingatha.</p>

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani omotjhe uthedi okhethekileko? u _____ utshwenyekile. 2. Kubayini yini bekancancabeza uJosh? uJosh wancancabeza ngombana _____. 3. uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. Iye/Awa uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. 4. uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi enjani? uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi e _____.
---	---------------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.</p>







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umarie ulilelani 2. uJosh uyancancabeza 3. umarie akayithandi indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi

**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 8


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	silingeka	tshwenyeka	umngani	lotjhisa	namhlanjesi
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthumela	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	<p>uNtsako wazizwa <u>asilingeka</u>. uDadwabo omncani, uFanisa, uthome iGreyidi loku-l, begodu akafuni ukusuka kuNtsako. uFanisa bekalandela uNtsako kiyo yoke indawo. uFanisa bekathukiwe. Bekaqaleka angafani nabanye. <u>Bekatswenyeka</u> ngokuthi akekho ozokufuna ukuba <u>mngani</u> wakhe. Elangeni lokuthoma lokuya esikolweni, uNtsako wafika ngaphambili kwesikhathi kobana <u>azokulotjhisa</u> boke <u>abangani</u> bakhe. uFanisa wajama ngemuva kwakhe, abambele esiketini sakhe. 'Ngilisa!' kucabanga uNtsako. Kodwana bekulilanga lakhe lokuthoma lokuba sesikolweni, yeke, wamlisa kobana akwenze lokho, okwanamhlanjesi kwaphela. Elangeni lesibili esikolweni, lokha uNtsako nakalinga ukucoca <u>nabangani</u> bakhe, uFanisa wahlala eduze kwakhe, abambelele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Kubayini akulandela ngaso soke isikhathi? Kubuza umngani wakhe uMokgadi, ahleka. Boke abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. Ukuhleka kwabo kwenza uFanisa <u>atshwenyeka</u> ngokobana akekho namunye ozokufuna mngani wakhe. Bekaqaleka ahluka khulu.</p>				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---


	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesithathu lesikolo, ngesikhathi sokuyothandaza, uFaniswa wajama ngemuva kwakaNtsako abambele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Ntsako!' kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe, aqaleka angakathabi. 'Ungezi nomntwana wekhenu emjejeni weGreyidi lesi- 3!' Abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. uFanisa wathatha ukuhleka kwabo njengobufakazi bokobana akekho vele ozakufuna ukuba mngani wakhe. Uqaleka ahluka khulu! uNtsako wahlala ngetlasini, ubuso bakhe buzwa ukutjhisa. 'Lokhu kufanele kuphele kwanjesi!' bekacabanga. Lokha nakacabanga khulu ngoFanisa, bekazizwa asilingeka khulu. 'Wona ipilo yami!' bekacabanga. Lokha uFanisa nakagijimela uNtsako ngesikhathi sokudla, uNtsako wakhothama wamhlebelala endlebeni yakhe, 'Suka ukhambela! Wona ipilo yami! Yenza kwangathi awungazi lokha nasilapha esikolweni.' uFanisa wathatha amezwi kadadwabo njengobufakazi bokobana angeze aba nabangani. 'Ngitjho nodadwethu imbala akafuni ukuba mngani wami!' wacabanga neenyembezi zizele ngemehlweni wakhe.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: ubufakazi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana</p>
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	abantazana	amaswidi	phefumula	indlela	ehlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodini	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesine lesikolo, uNtsako wahlala nabangani bakhe ngesikhathi sokudla. uFanisa akhange abonwe ndawo. uNtsako <u>waphefumula</u> umoya wokutjhaphuluka. 'Kusebenzekile' wacabanga. Ngemva kwalokho uNtsako wavula ukudla kwakhe wathola <u>kunamaswidi</u> begodu nesiyeleliso esibuya kunina. (<u>Ngewabantazana</u> bami ababili abahle! Ngibawa nabelane! Ngiyanithanda, ngumma.) uNtsako wagijima wayokunikela uFanisa isiquntu <u>samaswidi</u>. uNtsako wagijima azomba etatawini lokudlalela. uFanisa bekaqabanga abantwana ndawo. 'Alo angaba kuphi?' kwamangala uNtsako. Wagijimela erhangini, arhuwelela ibizo lakaFanisa. Ekugcineni wafike wajama ngaphambili kwetlasi leGreyidini loku- 1, lapho wezwa khona kunomuntu olilako.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani obekasilingekileko? u _____ bekasilingekile. 2. uNtsako bekatshwenyekelani? uNtsako bekatshwenyekile ngombana bekaqabanga bonyana _____.
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: zomba Tlola umbuzo ngo: tjhaphuluka


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	ummoya	tjengisa	bamba	hluka	ngaphandle
	VEZA UMDUMO	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	
	FUNDA	uNtsako waqala ngetlasini. Wabona udadwabo omncani ahlezi ayedwa ngemuva etlasini. 'Wenza ini lapha?' Kubuza uNtsako ngommoya ophasi. uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. 'Angeze ngaba nabangani,' walila, 'Ngiqaleka ngihluke khulu!' uNtsako wacabanga ngazo koke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwebo. Wabethwa livalo. 'Akekho umuntu onendaba nalokho!' kwatjho yena, 'abangani bami bebahleka ngombana umncani kunathi – ingasi ngokwendlela oqaleka ngayo!' uNtsako wasikima wambamba ngesandla. 'Iza ngizokutjengisa, kwatjho yena. uFanisa banoNtsako bakhamba ngaphandle, baya ebanganini bakaNtsako, 'Mokgadi – ngibawa ukhambe uyokufuna uMatuma uze naye lapha. Kwatjho uNtsako abawa umngani wakhe.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani udadwabo lika Ntsako? udadwabo lika Ntsako ngu _____. uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna ubani? uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna u _____. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	THOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: itlasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: udadwethu

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	imizuzwana	cabanga	itlasi	khumbula	hlala
---	-------------------------	------------	---------	--------	----------	-------

	VEZA UMDUMO	khohlela	ilanga	hlala	Hleka
		amanyathelo		isibhakabhaka	hlaza
	FUNDA	 <p>Ngemuva <u>kwemizuzwana</u> embalwa, uMokgadi wabuya nodadwabo omncani. Masinyazana nje uFanisa <u>wakhumbula</u> bonyana umbone ngetlasini. uFanisa wabeka izandla zakhe ebusweni. 'Matuma – lo ngudadwethu uFanisa,' kwatjho uNtsako, 'muhle khulu begodu unomusa bewuyakarisa, bengicabanga bonyana ningathanda ukuba bangani.' uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. Bekangakalindeli kobana udadwabo angatjho izinto ezinengi ezihle kangaka ngaye ngemuva kwakho koke ukuhlelwa. uMatuma bekamomotheka. Wambamba ngesandla. 'Yiza, asikhambe siyokudlala e emjinkweni', kwatjho yena. 'Mhlamunye ngizakuba nabangani nami, kucabanga uFanisa, lokha nabagijimela ukuyokudlala baboke.</p>			





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa bunjani nakahlezi nabangani bakhe? Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa a _____ nakahlezi nabangani bakhe. Besithini isiyeleliso esibuya kunina? Isiyeleliso esibuya kunina besithi _____. uNtsako waqabanga/akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo. Iye/Awa uNtsako waqanga/Akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ntsako ntsako kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe ufanisa wahlala yedwa ngetlasini walila wenza ini lapha kubuza untsako






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 9

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	isirhawu	isikhukhukazi	tlhaga	thengisa	imakethe
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p>Kwasukasukela! Kade kwakunomsana ibizo lakhe kunguJack. uJack bekahlala yedwa nonina. Uyise wahlongakala lokha uJack nabekasesemncani alisana. Uyise nakasaphilako, izimuzimu <u>elinganasirhawu</u> leba isisetjenziswa sombhino esinemilingo begodu <u>nesikhukhukazi</u> esinemilingo ebesibekela amaqanda werhawuda. Nange ikukhu yethu yemilingo ingabuya, singaba nemali yokuthenga ukudla! Jack, thatha ikomo yethu le uyise <u>emakethe</u>! uJack nonina <u>bebazitlhagela</u> tle. Bebanganakudla abangakudla begodu nemali banganayo. Unina likaJack wathatha isiquntu sokobana kufanele <u>bathengise</u> ikomo yabo esele yodwa. Ekuseni ngelanga elilandelako, uJack wakhamba <u>wayokuthengisa</u> ikomo <u>emakethe</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Nakasendleleni, uJack wahlangana nomuntu wesilarha. 'Usosilarha wathi kuye 'ngizakuthenga ikomo leya ngikuphe amabhontjisi amahlanu anemilingo! Wathatha ikomo wayinikela usosilarha bese wathatha				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: isidlhadlha Tlola umbuzo ngo: ibhontjisi				

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	irhawuda	khwelela	isisetjenziswa	itjhada
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala

	FUNDA	<p>Ngelanga elilandelako uJack wahlola ngefesdere. Kwabe kunesiqwambe eside sebhontjisi! uJack wacabanga bona akhwelele phezu kwaso. Lokha uJack nakafika phezulu, wabona isisetjenziswa sombhini kanye nesikhukhukazi ebesibekela amaqanda <u>werhawuda</u>. 'Lokhu kuzizinto zakababa! kucabanga uJack athabile.</p> <p>'Leli kungaba lizimuzimu elebele ubaba!' kucabanga uJack. Walinda izimuzimu belalala. Ngemva kwalokho, <u>wakhukhutha</u> wathatha izinto ebekungezakayise. Kodwana njengombana uJack <u>bekakhukhutha</u> atjingga esiqwambeni sebhontjisi, watjhayisa umtletle munye wesisetjenziswa sombhino. Sabanga <u>itjhada</u> elikhulu! Ngemva kwalokho ikukhu yathoma ukulila.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<p>1. uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa? uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa _____.</p>
---	--------------	---


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: irhawuda Tlola umbuzo ngo: khukhutha</p>
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU




	QALA & UTJHO	isiqwambe	ibhontjisi	umbhino	isigebengwana
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka
		iphostara	bhajiwe	umbala	umtato

	FUNDA	<p>Izimuzimu lavuka. 'Wena <u>sigebengwana</u>! Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Izimuzimu elinolunya lagijimisa uJack wehla waya <u>esiqwambeni sebhontjisi</u>. 'Buyisa isisetjenziswa <u>zombhino</u> wami kanye nesikhukhukazi sami esinemulingo!' Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Mma iza uzongisiza msinya! Usitholile isikhukhukazi sethu! uJack wagijimela ngenzasi <u>kwesiqwambe sebhontjisi</u>. Wathi nasele abona umuzi wakwabo, warhuwelela unina: Iza msinya mma! Yewize msinya! Ngiphethe isikhukhukazi sethu nesisetjenziswa sethu <u>sombhino</u>!'</p>
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.</p>
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho ngo: tlhoga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: umbhino</p>
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	indlela	umlingo	isisetjenziswa	kamnandi
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	

	FUNDA		<p>Unina wagijimela ngaphandle msinya. Bekathabe khulu nakabona izinto zabo eziligugu! 'Njenganje sesingaba namaqanda werhawuda woke malanga! Sizakuba nayo yoke imali esiyitlhogako!' kutjho unina. 'Iye khona kunjalo kodwana izimuzimu liyeza lizosibamba! kulila uJack. Unina wagijima msinya wayokuthatha izembe. Ngemva kwalokho wakapa msinya ngendlela angakghona ngayo.</p> <p>Ngaphambi kobana izimuzimu libambe uJack isiqwambe sebhontjisi sawela phasi. Izimu akhange lisabathola! uJack banonina baphila kamnandi godu nesisetjenziswa sombhino kanye nesikhukhukazi sabo esinomlingo.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Kuyini ubaba kaJack etjelwa yona? ubaba kaJack wetjelwa i _____. uJack wathola ini endlini yezimuzimu? uJack wathola i _____ endlini yezimuzimu. uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri? Iye/Awa, uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri/akhenge atholi itsikiri. Kubayini uJack athatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda? uJack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda ngombana _____. uJack wabe athabeleni? uJack wabe athabile ngombana nange abuyisela izinto lezo kunina, angeze basa _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wango Lesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. wena sigebengwana kurhuwelela izimuzimu2. ujack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino namaqanda werhawuda3. ujack wabe athabele ini




**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**






IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO





	QALA & UTJHO	iincwadi	itjhelufu	isithomb	hleka	phambili
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano	phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu	
		ngiyiphi	qabanga	vakatjha	umndeni	
	FUNDA	<p>uStacey Fru wabelethelwa eJwanisbhege, eSewula Afrika ngomnyaka we-2007. Nakasesemncani, uStacey bekahlala emathangeni wababelethi bakhe lokha nabafunda iincwadi. Bebakhomba <u>iinthombe</u> ezinemibalabala lokha uStacey nabekakareka begodu <u>ahleka</u>. Lokha nakasesemncani, bekahlala phasi phambili <u>kwetjhelufu</u> ekulu yeencwadi zakhe adosa akhiphe <u>incwadi</u> ngayinye. Bekathanda ukuphendla amakhasi, aqale iinthombe ezihle ezinemibalabala. Bekathanda ukufunda elinye nelinye igama. uStacey wacabanga kobana <u>iincwadi</u> ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe bantwana, abanjengaye. Wathatha isiqunto sokobana ufuna ukufana nabo. Bekafuna ukutlola <u>incwadi</u> ekungeyakhe, begodu wakwenza lokho.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO



	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga, lokha uStacey nabekaneminyaka elikhomba ubudala, unina likaStacey wangena ngekamurweni lakhe lokulala. 'Qala! Likhasi lokugcina lencwadi yami! kumemezela uStacey, aphakamise ikhasi lakhe lokugcina. Unina wabona isitaka samakhasi aphelileko ahlezi phezulu kwedeski likaStacey. 'Ngifuna ukuyikhiqiza,' kwatjho uStacey ngokuzithemba, ukuze abanye abentwana bakghone ukuyifunda!' Ebusuku lobo, ababelethi bakaStacey bahlala bobabili embhedeni. 'Úthi bewazi bonyana uStacey utlole incwadi ephelileko?' kubuza unina likaStacey. 'Útlole incwadi? Kubuza uyise, 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa yini?' 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa boKatsu abaNukelelako. Uthe ufuna ukuyikhiqiza. Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kuzakukghoneka na?' unina wazibuza akhulumela phezulu. Ababelethi bakaStacey bafunda incwadi. Bebanganaso isiqiniseko. 'Ngiyazibuza bonyana ingakhiqizwa na?' kuzibuza uyise. 'uStacey usesemncani khulu! Umntwana oneminyaka elikhomba angayikhiqiza bunjani incwadi?' unina uyazibuza akhulumela phezulu.</p>



	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: amakhasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: khiqiza				
UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI						
	QALA & UTJHO	dlulisa	likhomba	phezulu	khuluma	phumelela
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwama	
		iskhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhanyo	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana, bebefuna ukusiza uStacey kobana ibhudango lakhe liphumelele. uNina likaStacey wadlulisela umsebenzi wakhe ku-editha / kumlungisi weemphoso ofundileko. I-editha yafunda igama ngalinye laboKatsu abaNukelelako. 'Ngicabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele kukhiqizwe!' kutjho u-editha. uStacey wamomotheka khulu ngokuzikhakhazisa. Lokha aboKatsu abaNukelelako nasele bakhiqiziwe, uStacey wasiza wahlela ukuhlonywa kwencwadi, ukuze atjele abanye abentwana begodu nababelethi koke ngencwadi yakhe. 'Incwadi le itlolwe ngimi mathubha,' uStacey watjela iimbukeli namkha abalaleli bakhe. 'Ngiyacabanga kobana kuqakathekile ebentwaneni abanengi khulukhulu abentwana bendlu enzima - kobana siveze esifuna ukukutjho ngokutlola! Itjhejo elatholwa boKatsu abaNukelelako laduma khulu layokudlula nokuhlonywa kwencwadi. Incwadi le yaphumeleliswa mNyango weFundo esiSekelo eSewula Afrika, okutjho bonyana abentwana bavumelekile kobana bafunde incwadi le esikolweni! Ngomnyaka we-2015 uStacey wathumba unongorwana obizwa ngokuthiwa Mkhqizo okhamba phambili wokuThuthikisa abeNtwana abasesebancani. Ababelethi bakhe ngokuzikhakhazisa babukela uStacey lokha nakakhwela esiteji kobana ayokwamukela unongorwana wakhe. 'Uziphethe kuhle khulu!' kwatjho unina. 'Bekungakafaneli sizaze nakancani!' kutjho uyise. 'Akukafaneli sizaze imibono yakhe godu!' kuvuma unina. Ababelethi bakaStacey bamomotheka ngokuzikhakhazisa.</p>				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekenzani nakasesemncani? Lokha nakasesemncani, bekhala phasi phambili _____ ekulu _____ zakhe. uStacey wacabanga ini? uStacey wacabanga kobana ii _____ ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe _____, aba _____. Ngiyazibuza Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kunga _____ na? Ngiyacabanga Ngiqabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele ku _____ kutjho u-editha. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: umcabango Tlola umbuzo ngo: iimphoso

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amandla	phakathi	ihlangano	ipha	abantu
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	




	FUNDA	Soloko atlola aboKatsu abaNukelelako, uStacey waragela phambili watlola iincwadi zabentwana abafana naye. Kodwana umsebenzi wakhe wadlulela phambili ngaphezulu kokutlola kwakhe. uStacey sekaphenduke waba mumuntu ofuna ukuthuthukisa ihlalakuhle yabanye abantu. Wathoma ihlangano yakhe, esebenza ngokuphana ngeencwadi, ngamakhomphyutha/ngemitjhini-ngqondo, ngezambatho begodu nokudla kilabo abatlhagako. uStacey wasebenzisa godu ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe msekelo begodu abe mtjhotjhozeli. Kile indima, unikela iinkulamo acabanga bonyana zizakufundisa begodu zikhuthaze abantwana, njengaye.
	TLOLA	1. Bekuyini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma? Isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma besithi _____. 2. Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa kunjani? Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa _____. 3. Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela kubani umsebenzi wakaStacey? Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela _____ umsebenzi wakaStacey.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: indima Tlola umbuzo ngo: ipumelelo

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	umethriki	ibhudango	ihlangano	Umtjhini-ngqondon	amakhulukhulu
---	-------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-------------------	---------------

	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo
	FUNDA			<p>Ekulumeni yakaStacey yokuthoma, wakhuthaza amakhulukhulu wabafundi bakaMethriki.</p> <p>'Awusimncani khulu namkha awusimdala kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!' kwatjho yena.</p>	





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekungakafaneli senzeni? Bekungakafaneli si _____ nakancani. uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yini? uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yi _____. uStacey wakhuthaza abanye abafundi ngokuthini? Awusimncani _____ namkha awusi _____ kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ustacey bekathanda ukuphendula amakhasi aqale iinthombe ezihle ezimabalabla ustacey wabelethelwa ejwansibhege na bekafuna ukutlola incwadi ekungeyakhe begodu wakwenza lokho






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 3




UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	umndeni	ilwandle	ihlambi	isikhathi	isibhakabhaka
	VEZA UMDUMO	dlala	itsikiri	ingozi	hleka	
		imbobo	isigcoko	ngemuva	intombi	
	FUNDA	Kwakunomndeni omncani wehlambi. Ihlambi engusomahlanya. <u>Umndeni</u> lo wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> . Wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> elitjhingako. <u>Ilwandle</u> elihlaza sasibhakabhaka. Umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya wabe uthabe khulu. Wabe uthabe khulu ngukuhlala <u>elwandle</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi. kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Bathola izinto ezinengi. Bathola izinto ezinengi abangazidla ngaphasi elwandle. Baba nabangani abanengi emphakathini wabo omncani ongaphasi elwandle. Esikhathini esinengi bebazizwa baphephile.				
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: ilwandle Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: umndeni				

UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	umphakathi	usomahlanya	abangani	tjhinga	ntambama
	VEZA UMDUMO	igwebu	izinyo	umfazi	injinga	
		ubucwebo	imvu	incema	iswigiri	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga, lokha umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya nabewudla ukudla <u>kwantambama</u> , bezwa kunomuntu <u>orhuwelelako</u> . Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Afeke! Ngubani <u>orhuwelela</u> ngalindlela? Kubuza ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya. 'Kwenzenjani'? Kulila <u>abantwana abathathu</u> abancani, bazizwa bathukiwe. <u>Abantwana</u> abancani noyise oyihlambi ongusomahlanya nabo baduda ngemva kwakhe. Bebefuna ukwazi bonyana kwenzeka ini.				


	TLOLA	<p>1. Wezwa ini umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlaya? Umndeni wehlambi encani wezwa u----- o-----</p> <p>2. Ngubani okhabe arhuwelela afuna isizo? U-----khabe arhuwelela afuna isizo.</p>
---	--------------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- I.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: itjhaga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: umngani</p>







WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	thukwa	itjho	ingilozi	tjhingela	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	tlinga	izwani	inwabu	ilwazi	
		nzima	uzodwa	umsila	idzila	



	FUNDA	<p>Khona lokho babona iTjhaga uShady agijimisa umngani wakhe uAngie ihlambi eyingilozi. Khabe amthusela ngokumudla. Umma oyihlambi engusomahlaya wabiza u-Angie kobana eze ngaphasi lapha kuphephe khona. Kodwana u-Angie wekosi khabe athukwe khulu wabe waduda <u>watjhingela</u> ngaphasi elwandle ukobana abalekele iTjhaga uShady. Afeke! Kulila abantwana abancani behlambi engusomahlaya. 'Kuzokwenzeka ini nangabe umngani wethu u-Angie uyadliwa?' 'Sizomsiza', <u>kwatjho</u> ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya waduda masinya wabuyela endlini yabo engaphasi kwelwandle. Wathola umtato wehlambi yakhe encani. Ngemva kwalokho wabethela uMkhomo uWendy umtato. 'Wendy! Wendy sibawa uzosisiza!' <u>kwatjho</u> uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya 'ITjhaga uShady igijimisa u-Angie. Umngani wethu usengozini yamambala!' 'Ngiyabheja ikunzi leyo angeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!' <u>Kwatjho</u> uWendy. 'Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!' Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. 'Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!' kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. 'Ukuthi umkhulu begodu unamandla akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!' kwatjho uWendy.</p>
---	--------------	--


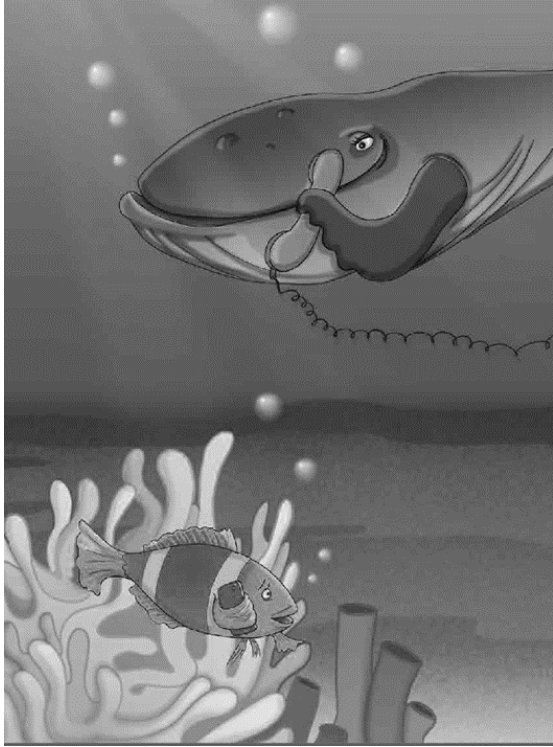
	TLOLA	<p>1. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya wabethela ubani umtato? uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya wabethela u_____ umtato.</p> <p>2. uMkhomo uWendy wamsindisa bunjani u-Angie? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngoku_____.</p>
---	--------------	--

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ingelosi Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UJTJO	umqhele	phepha	itjhada	ikunzi	amandla
	VEZA UMDUMO	khakhazisa	hlaba	thandaza	gandelela	
		lungile	ilwa	ibonakalo	ubusuku	





	FUNDA	 <p>'Ngiyabheja <u>ikunzi</u> leyo angeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!' Kwatjho uWendy. 'Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!' Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. 'Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!' kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. 'Ukuthi umkhulu begodu <u>unamandla</u> akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!' kwatjho</p> <p>uWendy</p>
---	--------------	--

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
---	--------------	--

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga ini? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga i _____. 2. u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wamnikela ini uWendy? u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uWendy u _____. 3. Kubayini u-Angie enzele uWendy umqhele? Wamenzela umqhele wokuba mngani ono _____. 4. uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokwenzani? uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokuzi _____. 5. Ingabe uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho? Ukutjho ngani lokho? uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho ngombana _____.
---	---------------------	---

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umkhomo uwendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe 2. wathusa itjhaga ushady ngokurhuwelela na 3. wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-angie kobana u-angie akghone ukududa abaleke 4. uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko kurhuwelela uwendy 5. u-angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uwendy umqhele






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 4

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1



	QALA & UTJHO	inqaba	rhonona	umjeje	umbuso	rharafu
	VEZA UMDUMO	phalaza	iinkomo	mdanise	ntathu	
		inzibi	inwabu	irhabi	umgodi	
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wacabanga ngezinto ezinengi. Wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakho.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: cabanga Tlola umbuzo ngo: akha

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	Amalanga wokuphumula	iimforo	umcabango	umnyanya	amanzi
	VEZA UMDUMO	jinka	duda	nquthula	thenga	
		tjheja	dengedela	ilihlo	iimfihlo	

	FUNDA	uMbuso banonina baya eentolo bonyana bayokuthenga koke abazokutlhoga elwandle. Lokha nabasajame emjejeni kobana bayokubhadala, uMbuso wabona ithunga nerharafu. 'Mma, ungangithengela lokhu?' utjho ancenga, 'Ngiyakubawa! Ngiyakubawa!' Ngelanga elilandelako, uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni khulu bakhamba batjhinga erengeni yamateksi. Bakhamba ama-iri amanengi, bekwafika lapha uMbuso abonela khona ilwandle kude!
	TLOLA	1. Ngizo kwakha i _____ nge _____. 2. Ngizosenzisa i _____ lami ukwenza inqaba yesanda, ngisebenzise ii _____ ukwenza iflarha phezu kwe _____.







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: amalanga wokuphumula Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: inqaba





LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	iintolo	tlhoga	bhadala	ncenga	tlhoga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka	khamba	
	FUNDA	Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nenqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	1. uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele ini? uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele i _____ ne _____. 2. uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga kuphi? uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga e _____ yamateksi.				





LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: isanda Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: iflarha





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	bhuruka	itjho	rarha	ibholo	iqephe
	VEZA UMDUMO	luma	iketjezi	duda	ikhayithi	
		jinka	indololwana	ibhayisigili	dudile	
	FUNDA			<p>Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nengqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wajama waqala umsebenzi wakhe omuhle. Waphenduka wakubiza unina. 'Mma! Watjho arhuwelela, 'Yewize uzokubona!' uMbuso waphenduka ngesikhathi wabona umntazana ararhela ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka enqabeni yakhe yesanda. Inqaba yoke yabhurukela phasi.</p>		





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani owenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda? u _____ wenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda. uMbuso wasebenzisa ini ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba? Wasebenzisa ama _____ ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere na? Iye/Awa, uzakusebenzisa/akazukusebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere Umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza satjani enqabeni yakhe yesanda.? Iye/Awa umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka. Warhuwelelani abiza unina na? Warhuwelela wabiza unina kobana azobona u _____ wakhe omuhle. Yabhuza yini inqaba yakhe? Inqaba yakhe yabhuruzwa yi _____ yomntazana.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.



LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. umbuso nonina bakhamba ama-iri amanengi 2. mma mma watjho arhuwelela yewize uzobona 3. uzasebenzisa ini ukwenza amafasidere 4. wasebenzisa ini ukufaka isanda 5. yabhuruza yini inqaba






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 5

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	bandula	itjhada	ihlabathi	hleka	thanda
	VEZA UMDUMO	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubhubesi
	FUNDA	uZodwa bekathanda ukugijima. Bekazibandulela ukugijima ngawo woke malanga. Bekathanda indlela umoya obewuphephetha ngayo ubuso bakhe. Bekathanda netjhada ebelenziwa ziinyawo zakhe phasi. Bekathanda ngombana ngaso soke isikhathi bekamgijimi obekanebelo khulu.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOMVULO




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi lokha nakagijima phezulu kwamatje abe asike iinyawo zakhe. Bekangathandi indlela ihlabathi etjhisa nabeyitjhisa iinyawo zakhe. Begodu bekangathandi indlela abanye abantwana ebebahleka ngayo iinyawo zakhe.				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlabathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: hleka				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	tjhisa	amanyathelo	isiqunto	umgcibelo
	VEZA UMDUMO	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela	imvelo	Njalo-njalo	
	FUNDA	Kodwana umndeni wakaZodwa bewunganayo imali yokumthengela amanyathelo. 'Nanyana akhona namkha angekho amanyathelo, ngizokugijima ngawo woke amalanga!' uZodwa wathatha isiqunto.				

	TLOLA	1. uZodwa bekathanda ini? uZodwa bekathanda uku _____. 2. Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi ukwenzani? Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi uku _____.
---	--------------	--







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: umjarho Tlola umbuzo ngo: ikundla



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	ihlandla	isimahla	edorobheni	iphimbo	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		nomusa	ingwe	thola	phophele	
	FUNDA	NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhuri alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandlha				
	TLOLA	1. Bekunani etatawini labagijimako? Etatawini labagijimako bekuno _____. 2. Uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu na uZodwa? Iye/Awa, uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu/angeke azilolonge ngamandla khulu.				

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho nge: ukuzilolonga Tlola umbuzo nge: ihlandlha

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhayele	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhumu alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandhla. Lokha nakajamako ayokusela amanzi, wabona kunomma omdala ombukeleko nakagijimako. 'Yewize lapha', umma uyambiza amomotheka. uZodwa wagijimela kuye. 'Ngiyakubona kobana umgijimi omuhle khulu!' kwatjho umma kuZodwa. 'Begodu usebenza ngokuzikhandla! Kodwana, aphi amanyathelo wakho? Iinyawo zakho zifanele bonyana zibuhlungu!' uZodwa waqala phasi. Wezwa imihlathi yakhe itjhisa. 'Anginayo imali yokuthenga amanyathelo,' waphendula ngephimbo eliphasi. 'Kulungile, mina nginesitolo samanyathelo edorobheni,' kwatjho umma. 'Uze uzokuvakatjhela isitolo sami. Ngizakunikela ipara yamanyathelo simahla!'</p>
---	---------------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana? Indatjana ikhuluma ngo _____. Kuyini obekwenza uZodwa athande ukugijima? UZodwa bekathanda ukuzwa I _____ nakagijimako. Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga ini? Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga _____ yokumthengela ama _____. Umma onesitolo wathengisela uZodwa amanyathelo wokugijima nofana wamupha simahla? Iye/Awa, wamthengisela/wamupha simahla amanyathelo wokugijima.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>










LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uzodwa uzilolonga ngamandla khulu2. umndeni wakhe bewutlhoga ini3. uzodwa wathatha isiqundo sokugijima nanoma anganawo amanyathelo wokugijima


**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ibhudango	retjha	umdlalo	ababelethi	rarha
	VEZA UMDUMO	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p>Lokha uMusa nabegade asemncani khulu, bekangaziboni angaba mumuntu odansako. <u>Ibhudango</u> lakhe bekafuna ukuba yikutani <u>yomdlalo</u> webholo erarhwako. Bekathanda ukugijima etatawini, atjhinge phasi <u>aretjhe</u> begodu ararhe ibholo. Kodwana ngelinye ilanga, lokha uMusa nabegade aneminyaka eli-9 ubudala, omunye <u>wamrarha</u> edolweni emdlalweni webholo erarhwako. Ngaso soke isikhathi ebusuku, eemvekeni ezimbalwa ngemuva kokulimala kwakhe, idolo lakhe belinokuvuvuka. <u>Ababelethi</u> bakhe balemuka bonyana lokhu bekungasikho ukulimala idolo okujayelekileko, bathatha isiqunto sokobana bamuse esibhedlela Kwathatha iinyanga ezisithandathu, akekho umuntu owakghona ukubona bonyana kuyini okungakalungi ngedolo likaMusa. Wangena aphuma eembhedlela. Wahlangana nodorhoda ngemuva komunye. Bamenza iinhlalubo ngemuva kwezinye, kodwana bebangakghoni ukuthola bonyana yini eyenza idolo likaMusa livuvuke.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku . Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				
UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO						
	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				


	FUNDA	<p>Ekugcineni, omunye wabodorhoderaba kaMusa abanengi wathatha isiqunto sokobana enze ukuhlinza okuncani okubizwa ngokuthiwa yibhayopisi. Imiphumela najibuyako, yatjengisa bonyana uMusa une Ostiyasakhoma - umhlobo wekankere ethinta amathambo. uMusa wathatha isiqunto esibudisi tle sokobana aquntwe umlenze wakhe kobana akhandele ikankere ekutheni irhatjheke. Ukuquntwa kwakaMusa umlenze bekutjho bonyana bekangasenayo ikankere. Yeke, bekutjho godu nokobana amabhudango wakhe wokuba mdlali webholo besele aphelile. Bekangasakghoni ukugijima etatawini, namkha ukuretjha bese urarha ibholo. Kodwana uMusa wathatha isiqunto sokobana anqophe kizo zoke izinto umzimba wakhe okghona ukuzenza ngendlela ehlukeleko.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umlenze Tlola umbuzo ngo: imiphumela</p>
---	--------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	ihlangano	ubulwele	ithando	hlunga	ikghono
	VEZA UMDUMO	khakhazisa	iphaliswano	ihlathululo		amabili
		emmangweni	thumba	amatjhumi	umrhatjho	





	FUNDA	<p><u>Ihlangano</u> ebizwa ngokuthiwa yi 'Fikelela eBhudangweni, okuyihlangano esiza abantwana abaphila <u>namalwele</u> athusela ipilo, yathengela uMusa iinliliswa zokuvuma. uMusa waba <u>nethando</u> lomvumo. <u>Ngokwethando</u> lakhe lomvumo, uMusa walemuka bonyana kunezinye iindlela angasikinya ngazo umzimba wakhe. Wathoma wazilongela ukudansa. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa <u>wahlungelwa</u> ukuba mDansi eKhamphanini yeVuyani yokuDansa. Waphumelela ngesimanga <u>samakghono</u> wakhe wokudansa, begodu <u>nangekghono</u> elikhethekileko lesitayela sakhe asivezileko esiteji. Ekubandulweni kwakaMusa mayelana neKhamphani yokuDansa yeVuyani, bekunguye kwaphela omdansi <u>okghona</u> ukudansa ngendlela ehlukeleko. Yeke, uMusa wamukela esinye nesinye isitjhijilo. Walemuka bonyana ukuba, mumuntu odansa ngomlenze owodwa kutjho ukusebenza ngokuphikisana nommoya okudosela phasi, ngamandla begodu nokudzimelela. Kikho koke ekuzibanduleni kwakhe, wasebenzela ukwakha itjhebiswano elihle nommoya okudosela phasi.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Beyibizwa ngokuthini ihlangano esiza abantu abaphila namalwele athusela ipilo? Beyibizwa ngokuthiwa yi_____. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba yini? Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba_____.
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: isibhedlela Tlola umbuzo ngo: amathambo





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	khubazeka	tlama	phambili	umkhumbulo	dansa
	VEZA UMDUMO	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	Ngemuva kokuzibandula kwakhe, uMusa waba ngomunye <u>wabadansi</u> abadosa phambili eKhamphanini <u>yokuDansa</u> iVuyani. Yeke, kusafuneka godu kobana uMusa asebenze ngamandla qobe lilanga. Esikhathini esinengi akubi lula kilabo abadansako kobana <u>batlame ukudansa</u> kwangamalanga ukuze bakhambisane nesitayela sakaMusa <u>sokudansa</u> . uMusa kufanele asize ekutheni bangamukelwa kunjani <u>abadansi</u> abakghonako abanganakho <u>ukukhubazeka</u> ukuze <u>badanse</u> naye. Lokha uMusa nakadansako esiteji esikhulu, inengi labantu kilabo ababukeleko alikaze libone <u>umdansi</u> ophrofetjhinali adansa ngeengodo.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Khabe aneminyaka emingaki uMusa Motha lokha nakangenwa bulwele bekankere? Khabe aneminyaka eli _____ ubudala. Wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini uMusa kunokudlala ibholo erarhwako? Wathatha isiqunto sokuba _____. 				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: udorhoderu Tlola umbuzo ngo: isiqunto





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	khuthaza	ikghonakalo	tjengisa	ubuhlungu	umzimba
	VEZA UMDUMO	thumba	bandula	itjhumu	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	
	FUNDA	 <p>Abantu bakhamba bararekile begodu <u>bakhuthazwe</u> bubukhe nangendlela enomusa adansa ngayo. uMusa <u>ukhuthaza</u> labo abambukeleko kobana bacabange ngabantu abanokukhubazeka okuhlukahlukeneko. Lokho akuzuzako esiteji kusiza ukunabisa <u>imikhumbulo</u> yabantu begodu kususa imibono engakaqinisekiswa ngalokho <u>okungakghonakala!</u> Utjengisa abantu bonyana imizimba <u>enekghono</u> elihlukileko inamandla begodu mihle. Ngokudansa kwakhe, uMusa Motha ufuna ukutjengisa bonyana ayikho into ebhalako. Kesinye isikhathi, uMusa usebenza ngamandla bekufike lapha <u>umzimba</u> wakhe woke uba buhlungu. Kodwana, usathola amandla wokusikima aragele phambili nokudansa.</p>				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali wani? uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali we _____. Labulawa yini ibhudango lakaMusa? Labulawa kukobana atholakane _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ukuquntwa komlenze kamusa kwabulala ibhudango lakhe lokuba mdlali webholo? wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini?






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 7

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	khethekile	ntambama	singatha	ihleko	ihliziyo
	VEZA UMDUMO	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela	tjhayisa	
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>uThedi kaMarie bekuyinto eligugu khulu kuye. Bekalala noThedi wakhe <u>okhethekileko</u> soloko kwalokha nabekalisana. Qobe lilanga ebusuku bekaguga uthedi wakhe <u>amsingathe</u>. Lokha nakazizwa adanile, bekasingathe uthedi wakhe omtofotofo. Lokha nakasekhaya, bekahlala amgugile uthedi wakhe. uThedi bekuyithoyi <u>elikhethekileko</u> unina ebekangafuni bonyana uMarie abelane ngaye. Kodwana uMarie wabe angudade onehliziyo ehle tle – ngaso soke isikhathi bekavumela umntwana uJosh kobana naye amguge begodu adlale ngaye. Ngelinye ilanga <u>ntambama</u>, lokha uMarie banoJosh nabebadlala, uJosh wezwa uMarie akhuluma nothedi wakhe. 'Sewuyaluphala kwanjesi,' watjho aphosa <u>ihleko</u>. <u>Wasingatha</u> uthedi wakhe. 'Kodwana ngiyakuthanda vele!'</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni elilandelako lokha uMarie nabekasesikolweni umntwana uJosh wathola isikere ngekhwitjhini. 'Nginombono!' kwacabanga uJosh. uJosh wacabanga ngothedi kaMarie omdala. 'Ngingenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe mutjha!' kucabanga uJosh. uJosh wathatha isikere waguda zoke iinhluthu ezisehloko kathedi. 'He...ngiyabona uMarie uyokurareka khulu! Uzokucabanga bonyana uthole uthedi omutjha! kucabanga uJosh. uMarie uzokuthabela ukugudwa kukathedi! uJosh walinda walindela uMarie kobana abuye esikolweni. Bekangabambeki afuna uMarie eze azokubona umraro!</p>
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: singatha Tlola umbuzo ngo: khetheka</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	tjhatjhawula	rhuwelela	iinhluthu	phelelwa	indlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngombana	umbono	ilitje	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana uMarie nakafika ekhaya abona uthedi wakhe, <u>waphelelwa</u> mummoya. 'Kwenzeke ini kuthedi?' watjho <u>atjhatjhawula</u> uJosh. uJosh waphakamisa isikere, wamomotheka. 'Bengikuthemba! Kubayini wone uthedi wami okhethekileko?', kulila uMarie, 'Ngilibalela, <u>kurhwelela</u> uJosh. 'Bengicabanga bonyana ngenza uthedi wakho omdala kobana abe mutjha. Kodwana uMarie waphuma ngekamurweni, alila. uJosh wahlala ayedwa. 'Bengicabanga bonyana uMarie uzakuthanda indlela etja <u>iinhluthu</u> zikathedi ezigudwe ngakhona!' Kucabanga uJosh, ararekile. Wone ithedi yami!</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>1. Nginombono wani? Nginombono wokwenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe _____.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umbono Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU





	QALA & UTJHO	ingwani	momotheka	qala	
	VEZA UMDUMO	tshwenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala
	FUNDA	<p>uMarie wathola unina. Wakhamba wayokuthatha uthedi wakhe okhethekileko kobana unina ambone. 'Qala bona uJosh wenze ini. Wone uthedi wami okhethekileko unomphela! Angisamfuni uthedi omumbi lo!' watjho alila. Wathatha uthedi wamjikijela phasi. Ngemuva kwesikhatjhana unina wambiza. 'Ngiyancancabeza ngokuthi uJosh agude uthedi ngendlela ebeyingafunekiko! kutjho unina.' Kodwana uthedi umotjhakele,' kuhlathulula unina. uNina wathatha uthedi wamnikela uMarie embethe <u>ingwani</u> ebovu etja. '<u>Ingwani</u> izakuvala iinhluthu ezimbi ezigudiweko,' kutjho unina <u>amomotheka</u>. 'Nangu sekaqaleka amuhle!'</p>			

	TLOLA	<p>1. uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona ubani? uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona u _____.</p> <p>2. Kubayini uJosh one uthedi okhethekileko? uJosh bekeqabanga bonyana wenza uthedi kaMarie abe _____.</p>
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: iihluthu Tlola umbuzo ngo: tshwenyeka

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	itjho	bunjani	qaleka	ihliziyo	encani
	VEZA UMDUMO	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
	FUNDA					<p>uJosh weza ngekamurweni, aphele ijasi <u>encani</u> ehlaza okwesibhakabhaka. 'Lokhu ngikuthethe kuthedi wami, kutjho uJosh. 'Ngicabanga bonyana uthedi wakho uyitlhoga khulu kunewami. Wathatha ijasi elihlaza leya wayinikela unina, owayithatha wayembesa uthedi. uMarie nanje <u>ihliziyo</u> yakhe isese buhlungu, kodwana wathatha uthedi wamsingatha godu.</p> <p>'Ngiyancancabeza ngithe umumbi! Ngiyakuthanda nalokha <u>ungaqaleka</u> bunjani,' <u>kwatjho</u> yena. Wathatha uthedi wamsingatha.</p>

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani omotjhe uthedi okhethekileko? u _____ utshwenyekile. 2. Kubayini yini bekancancabeza uJosh? uJosh wancancabeza ngombana _____. 3. uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. Iye/Awa uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. 4. uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi enjani? uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi e _____.
---	---------------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.</p>







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umarie ulilelani 2. uJosh uyancancabeza 3. umarie akayithandi indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi

**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 8


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	silingeka	tshwenyeka	umngani	lotjhisa	namhlanjesi
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthumela	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	<p>uNtsako wazizwa <u>asilingeka</u>. uDadwabo omncani, uFanisa, uthome iGreyidi loku-l, begodu akafuni ukusuka kuNtsako. uFanisa bekalandela uNtsako kiyo yoke indawo. uFanisa bekathukiwe. Bekaqaleka angafani nabanye. <u>Bekatswenyeka</u> ngokuthi akekho ozokufuna ukuba <u>mngani</u> wakhe. Elangeni lokuthoma lokuya esikolweni, uNtsako wafika ngaphambili kwesikhathi kobana <u>azokulotjhisa</u> boke <u>abangani</u> bakhe. uFanisa wajama ngemuva kwakhe, abambele esiketini sakhe. 'Ngilisa!' kucabanga uNtsako. Kodwana bekulilanga lakhe lokuthoma lokuba sesikolweni, yeke, wamlisa kobana akwenze lokho, okwanamhlanjesi kwaphela. Elangeni lesibili esikolweni, lokha uNtsako nakalinga ukucoca <u>nabangani</u> bakhe, uFanisa wahlala eduze kwakhe, abambelele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Kubayini akulandela ngaso soke isikhathi? Kubuza umngani wakhe uMokgadi, ahleka. Boke abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. Ukuhleka kwabo kwenza uFanisa <u>atshwenyeka</u> ngokobana akekho namunye ozokufuna mngani wakhe. Bekaqaleka ahluka khulu.</p>				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---


	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesithathu lesikolo, ngesikhathi sokuyothandaza, uFaniswa wajama ngemuva kwakaNtsako abambe ngesiketi sakhe. 'Ntsako!' kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe, aqaleka angakathabi. 'Ungezi nomntwana wekhenu emjejeni weGreyidi lesi- 3!' Abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. uFanisa wathatha ukuhleka kwabo njengobufakazi bokobana akekho vele ozakufuna ukuba mngani wakhe. Uqaleka ahlukhe khulu! uNtsako wahlala ngetlasini, ubuso bakhe buzwa ukutjhisa. 'Lokhu kufanele kuphele kwanjesi!' bekacabanga. Lokha nakacabanga khulu ngoFanisa, bekazizwa asilingeka khulu. 'Wona ipilo yami!' bekacabanga. Lokha uFanisa nakagijimela uNtsako ngesikhathi sokudla, uNtsako wakhothama wamhlebelala endlebeni yakhe, 'Suka ukhambela! Wona ipilo yami! Yenza kwangathi awungazi lokha nasilapha esikolweni.' uFanisa wathatha amezwi kadadwabo njengobufakazi bokobana angeze aba nabangani. 'Ngitjho nodadwethu imbala akafuni ukuba mngani wami!' wacabanga neenyembezi zizele ngemehlweni wakhe.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: ubufakazi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana</p>
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	abantazana	amaswidi	phefumula	indlela	ehlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodini	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesine lesikolo, uNtsako wahlala nabangani bakhe ngesikhathi sokudla. uFanisa akhange abonwe ndawo. uNtsako <u>waphefumula</u> umoya wokutjhaphuluka. 'Kusebenzekile' wacabanga. Ngemva kwalokho uNtsako wavula ukudla kwakhe wathola <u>kunamaswidi</u> begodu nesiyeliso esibuya kunina. (<u>Ngewabantazana</u> bami ababili abahle! Ngibawa nabelane! Ngiyanithanda, ngumma.) uNtsako wagijima wayokunikela uFanisa isiquntu <u>samaswidi</u>. uNtsako wagijima azomba etatawini lokudlalela. uFanisa bekangabonakali ndawo. 'Alo angaba kuphi?' kwamangala uNtsako. Wagijimela erhangini, arhuwelela ibizo lakaFanisa. Ekugcineni wafike wajama ngaphambili kwetlasi leGreyidini loku- 1, lapho wezwa khona kunomuntu olilako.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani obekasilingekileko? u _____ bekasilingekile. 2. uNtsako bekatshwenyekelani? uNtsako bekatshwenyekile ngombana bekaqabanga bonyana _____.
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: zomba Tlola umbuzo ngo: tjhaphuluka


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	ummoya	tjengisa	bamba	hluka	ngaphandle
	VEZA UMDUMO	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	
	FUNDA	uNtsako waqala ngetlasini. Wabona udadwabo omncani ahlezi ayedwa ngemuva etlasini. 'Wenza ini lapha?' Kubuza uNtsako ngommoya ophasi. uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. 'Angeze ngaba nabangani,' walila, 'Ngiqaleka ngihluke khulu!' uNtsako wacabanga ngazo koke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwebo. Wabethwa livalo. 'Akekho umuntu onendaba nalokho!' kwatjho yena, 'abangani bami bebahleka ngombana umncani kunathi – ingasi ngokwendlela oqaleka ngayo!' uNtsako wasikima wambamba ngesandla. 'Iza ngizokutjengisa, kwatjho yena. uFanisa banoNtsako bakhamba ngaphandle, baya ebanganini bakaNtsako, 'Mokgadi – ngibawa ukhambe uyokufuna uMatuma uze naye lapha. Kwatjho uNtsako abawa umngani wakhe.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani udadwabo lika Ntsako? udadwabo lika Ntsako ngu _____. uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna ubani? uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna u _____. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	THOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: itlasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: udadwethu

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	imizuzwana	cabanga	itlasi	khumbula	hlala
---	-------------------------	------------	---------	--------	----------	-------

	VEZA UMDUMO	khohlela	ilanga	hlala	Hleka
		amanyathelo		isibhakabhaka	hlaza
	FUNDA	 <p>Ngemuva <u>kwemizuzwana</u> embalwa, uMokgadi wabuya nodadwabo omncani. Masinyazana nje uFanisa <u>wakhumbula</u> bonyana umbone ngetlasini. uFanisa wabeka izandla zakhe ebusweni. 'Matuma – lo ngudadwethu uFanisa,' kwatjho uNtsako, 'muhle khulu begodu unomusa bewuyakarisa, bengicabanga bonyana ningathanda ukuba bangani.' uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. Bekangakalindeli kobana udadwabo angatjho izinto ezinengi ezihle kangaka ngaye ngemuva kwakho koke ukuhlekwa. uMatuma bekamomotheka. Wambamba ngesandla. 'Yiza, asikhambe siyokudlala e emjinkweni', kwatjho yena. 'Mhlamunye ngizakuba nabangani nami, kucabanga uFanisa, lokha nabagijimela ukuyokudlala baboke.</p>			





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa bunjani nakahlezi nabangani bakhe? Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa a _____ nakahlezi nabangani bakhe. Besithini isiyeleliso esibuya kunina? Isiyeleliso esibuya kunina besithi _____. uNtsako waqabanga/akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo. Iye/Awa uNtsako waqanga/Akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ntsako ntsako kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe ufanisa wahlala yedwa ngetlasini walila wenza ini lapha kubuza untsako






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 9

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	isirhawu	isikhukhukazi	tlhaga	thengisa	imakethe
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p>Kwasukasukela! Kade kwakunomsana ibizo lakhe kunguJack. uJack bekahlala yedwa nonina. Uyise wahlongakala lokha uJack nabekasesemncani alisana. Uyise nakasaphilako, izimuzimu <u>elinganasirhawu</u> leba isisetjenziswa sombhino esinemilingo begodu <u>nesikhukhukazi</u> esinemilingo ebesibekela amaqanda werhawuda. Nange ikukhu yethu yemilingo ingabuya, singaba nemali yokuthenga ukudla! Jack, thatha ikomo yethu le uyise <u>emakethe</u>! uJack nonina <u>bebazitlhagela</u> tle. Bebanganakudla abangakudla begodu nemali banganayo. Unina likaJack wathatha isiquntu sokobana kufanele <u>bathengise</u> ikomo yabo esele yodwa. Ekuseni ngelanga elilandelako, uJack wakhamba <u>wayokuthengisa</u> ikomo <u>emakethe</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Nakasendleleni, uJack wahlangana nomuntu wesilarha. 'Usosilarha wathi kuye 'ngizakuthenga ikomo leya ngikuphe amabhontjisi amahlanu anemilingo! Wathatha ikomo wayinikela usosilarha bese wathatha				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: isidlhadlha Tlola umbuzo ngo: ibhontjisi				

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	irhawuda	khwelela	isisetjenziswa	itjhada
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala

	FUNDA	<p>Ngelanga elilandelako uJack wahlola ngefesdere. Kwabe kunesiqwambe eside sebhontjisi! uJack wacabanga bona akhwelele phezu kwaso. Lokha uJack nakafika phezulu, wabona isisetjenziswa sombhini kanye nesikhukhukazi ebesibekela amaqanda <u>werhawuda</u>. 'Lokhu kuzizinto zakababa! kucabanga uJack athabile.</p> <p>'Leli kungaba lizimuzimu elebele ubaba!' kucabanga uJack. Walinda izimuzimu belalala. Ngemva kwalokho, <u>wakhukhutha</u> wathatha izinto ebekungezakayise. Kodwana njengombana uJack <u>bekakhukhutha</u> atjingga esiqwambeni sebhontjisi, watjhayisa umtletle munye wesisetjenziswa sombhino. Sabanga <u>itjhada</u> elikhulu! Ngemva kwalokho ikukhu yathoma ukulila.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<p>1. uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa? uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa _____.</p>
---	--------------	---


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: irhawuda Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: khukhutha</p>
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU




	QALA & UTJHO	isiqwambe	ibhontjisi	umbhino	isigebengwana
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka
		iphostara	bhajiwe	umbala	umtato

	FUNDA	<p>Izimuzimu lavuka. 'Wena <u>sigebengwana</u>! Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Izimuzimu elinolunya lagijimisa uJack wehla waya <u>esiqwambeni sebhontjisi</u>. 'Buyisa isisetjenziswa <u>zombhino</u> wami kanye nesikhukhukazi sami esinemulingo!' Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Mma iza uzongisiza msinya! Usitholile isikhukhukazi sethu! uJack wagijimela ngenzasi <u>kwesiqwambe sebhontjisi</u>. Wathi nasele abona umuzi wakwabo, warhuwelela unina: Iza msinya mma! Yewize msinya! Ngiphethe isikhukhukazi sethu nesisetjenziswa sethu <u>sombhino</u>!'</p>
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	
---	--------------	--



UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.</p>
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho ngo: tlhoga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: umbhino</p>
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	indlela	umlingo	isisetjenziswa	kamnandi
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	

	FUNDA		<p>Unina wagjijimela ngaphandle msinya. Bekathabe khulu nakabona izinto zabo eziligugu! 'Njenganje sesingaba namaqanda werhawuda woke malanga! Sizakuba nayo yoke imali esiyitlhogako!' kutjho unina. 'Iye khona kunjalo kodwana izimuzimu liyeza lizosibamba! kulila uJack. Unina wagjijima msinya wayokuthatha izembe. Ngemva kwalokho wakapa msinya ngendlela angakghona ngayo.</p> <p>Ngaphambi kobana izimuzimu libambe uJack isiqwambe sebhontjisi sawela phasi. Izimu akhange lisabathola! uJack banonina baphila kamnandi godu nesisetjenziswa sombhino kanye nesikhukhukazi sabo esinomlingo.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Kuyini ubaba kaJack etjelwa yona? ubaba kaJack wetjelwa i _____. uJack wathola ini endlini yezimuzimu? uJack wathola i _____ endlini yezimuzimu. uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri? Iye/Awa, uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri/akhenge atholi itsikiri. Kubayini uJack athatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda? uJack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda ngombana _____. uJack wabe athabeleni? uJack wabe athabile ngombana nange abuyisela izinto lezo kunina, angeze basa _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wango Lesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. wena sigebengwana kurhuwelela izimuzimu2. ujack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino namaqanda werhawuda3. ujack wabe athabele ini




**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**






IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO





	QALA & UTJHO	iincwadi	itjhelufu	isithomb	hleka	phambili
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano	phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu	
		ngiyiphi	qabanga	vakatjha	umndeni	
	FUNDA	<p>uStacey Fru wabelethelwa eJwanisbhege, eSewula Afrika ngomnyaka we-2007. Nakasesemncani, uStacey bekahlala emathangeni wababelethi bakhe lokha nabafunda iincwadi. Bebakhomba <u>iinthombe</u> ezinemibalabala lokha uStacey nabekakareka begodu <u>ahleka</u>. Lokha nakasesemncani, bekahlala phasi phambili <u>kwetjhelufu</u> ekulu yeencwadi zakhe adosa akhiphe <u>incwadi</u> ngayinye. Bekathanda ukuphendla amakhasi, aqale iinthombe ezihle ezinemibalabala. Bekathanda ukufunda elinye nelinye igama. uStacey wacabanga kobana <u>iincwadi</u> ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe bantwana, abanjengaye. Wathatha isiqunto sokobana ufuna ukufana nabo. Bekafuna ukutlola <u>incwadi</u> ekungeyakhe, begodu wakwenza lokho.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO



	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga, lokha uStacey nabekaneminyaka elikhomba ubudala, unina likaStacey wangena ngekamurweni lakhe lokulala. 'Qala! Likhasi lokugcina lencwadi yami! kumemezela uStacey, aphakamise ikhasi lakhe lokugcina. Unina wabona isitaka samakhasi aphelileko ahlezi phezulu kwedeski likaStacey. 'Ngifuna ukuyikhiqiza,' kwatjho uStacey ngokuzithemba, ukuze abanye abentwana bakghone ukuyifunda!' Ebusuku lobo, ababelethi bakaStacey bahlala bobabili embhedeni. 'Úthi bewazi bonyana uStacey utlole incwadi ephелеleko?' kubuza unina likaStacey. 'Útlole incwadi? Kubuza uyise, 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa yini?' 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa boKatsu abaNukelelako. Uthe ufuna ukuyikhiqiza. Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kuzakukghoneka na?' unina wazibuza akhulumela phezulu. Ababelethi bakaStacey bafunda incwadi. Bebanganaso isiqiniseko. 'Ngiyazibuza bonyana ingakhiqizwa na?' kuzibuza uyise. 'uStacey usesemncani khulu! Umntwana oneminyaka elikhomba angayikhiqiza bunjani incwadi?' unina uyazibuza akhulumela phezulu.</p>



	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: amakhasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: khiqiza				
UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI						
	QALA & UTJHO	dlulisa	likhomba	phezulu	khuluma	phumelela
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwama	
		iskhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhanyo	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana, bebefuna ukusiza uStacey kobana ibhudango lakhe liphumelele. uNina likaStacey wadlulisela umsebenzi wakhe ku-editha / kumlungisi weemphoso ofundileko. I-editha yafunda igama ngalinye laboKatsu abaNukelelako. 'Ngicabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele kukhiqizwe!' kutjho u-editha. uStacey wamomotheka khulu ngokuzikhakhazisa. Lokha aboKatsu abaNukelelako nasele bakhiqiziwe, uStacey wasiza wahlela ukuhlonywa kwencwadi, ukuze atjele abanye abentwana begodu nababelethi koke ngencwadi yakhe. 'Incwadi le itlolwe ngimi mathubha,' uStacey watjela iimbukeli namkha abalaleli bakhe. 'Ngiyacabanga kobana kuqakathekile ebentwaneni abanengi khulukhulu abentwana bendlu enzima - kobana siveze esifuna ukukutjho ngokutlola! Itjhejo elatholwa boKatsu abaNukelelako laduma khulu layokudlula nokuhlonywa kwencwadi. Incwadi le yaphumeleliswa mNyango weFundo esiSekelo eSewula Afrika, okutjho bonyana abentwana bavumelekile kobana bafunde incwadi le esikolweni! Ngomnyaka we-2015 uStacey wathumba unongorwana obizwa ngokuthiwa Mkhqizo okhamba phambili wokuThuthikisa abeNtwana abasesebancani. Ababelethi bakhe ngokuzikhakhazisa babukela uStacey lokha nakakhwela esiteji kobana ayokwamukela unongorwana wakhe. 'Uziphethe kuhle khulu!' kwatjho unina. 'Bekungakafaneli sizaze nakancani!' kutjho uyise. 'Akukafaneli sizaze imibono yakhe godu!' kuvuma unina. Ababelethi bakaStacey bamomotheka ngokuzikhakhazisa.</p>				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekenzani nakasesemncani? Lokha nakasesemncani, bekhala phasi phambili _____ ekulu _____ zakhe. uStacey wacabanga ini? uStacey wacabanga kobana ii _____ ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe _____, aba _____. Ngiyazibuza Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kunga _____ na? Ngiyacabanga Ngiqabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele ku _____ kutjho u-editha. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: umcabango Tlola umbuzo ngo: iimphoso

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amandla	phakathi	ihlangano	ipha	abantu
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	




	FUNDA	Soloko atlola aboKatsu abaNukelelako, uStacey waragela phambili watlola iincwadi zabentwana abafana naye. Kodwana umsebenzi wakhe wadlulela phambili ngaphezulu kokutlola kwakhe. uStacey sekaphenduke waba mumuntu ofuna ukuthuthukisa ihlalakuhle yabanye abantu. Wathoma ihlangano yakhe, esebenza ngokuphana ngeencwadi, ngamakhomphyutha/ngemitjhini-ngqondo, ngezambatho begodu nokudla kilabo abatlhagako. uStacey wasebenzisa godu ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe msekelo begodu abe mtjhotjhozeli. Kile indima, unikela iinkulamo acabanga bonyana zizakufundisa begodu zikhuthaze abantwana, njengaye.
	TLOLA	1. Bekuyini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma? Isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma besithi _____. 2. Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa kunjani? Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa _____. 3. Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela kubani umsebenzi wakaStacey? Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela _____ umsebenzi wakaStacey.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: indima Tlola umbuzo ngo: ipumelelo

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	umethriki	ibhudango	ihlangano	Umtjhini-ngqondon	amakhulukhulu
---	-------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-------------------	---------------

	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo
	FUNDA			<p>Ekulumeni yakaStacey yokuthoma, wakhuthaza amakhulukhulu wabafundi bakaMethriki.</p> <p>'Awusimncani khulu namkha awusimdala kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!' kwatjho yena.</p>	





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekungakafaneli senzeni? Bekungakafaneli si _____ nakancani. uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yini? uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yi _____. uStacey wakhuthaza abanye abafundi ngokuthini? Awusimncani _____ namkha awusi _____ kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ustacey bekathanda ukuphendula amakhasi aqale iinthombe ezihle ezimabalabla ustacey wabelethelwa ejwansibhege na bekafuna ukutlola incwadi ekungeyakhe begodu wakwenza lokho






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 3




UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	umndeni	ilwandle	ihlambi	isikhathi	isibhakabhaka
	VEZA UMDUMO	dlala	itsikiri	ingozi	hleka	
		imbobo	isigcoko	ngemuva	intombi	
	FUNDA	Kwakunomndeni omncani wehlambi. Ihlambi engusomahlanya. <u>Umndeni</u> lo wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> . Wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> elitjhingako. <u>Ilwandle</u> elihlaza sasibhakabhaka. Umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya wabe uthabe khulu. Wabe uthabe khulu ngukuhlala <u>elwandle</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi. kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Bathola izinto ezinengi. Bathola izinto ezinengi abangazidla ngaphasi elwandle. Baba nabangani abanengi emphakathini wabo omncani ongaphasi elwandle. Esikhathini esinengi bebazizwa baphephile.				
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: ilwandle Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: umndeni				

UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	umphakathi	usomahlanya	abangani	tjhingana	ntambama
	VEZA UMDUMO	igwebu	izinyo	umfazi	injinga	
		ubucwebo	imvu	incema	iswigiri	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga, lokha umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya nabewudla ukudla <u>kwantambama</u> , bezwa kunomuntu <u>orhuwelelako</u> . Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Afeke! Ngubani <u>orhuwelela</u> ngalindlela? Kubuza ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya. 'Kwenzenjani'? Kulila <u>abantwana abathathu</u> abancani, bazizwa bathukiwe. <u>Abantwana</u> abancani noyise oyihlambi ongusomahlanya nabo baduda ngemva kwakhe. Bebefuna ukwazi bonyana kwenzeka ini.				


	TLOLA	1. Wezwa ini umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya? Umndeni wehlambi encani wezwa u----- o----- 2. Ngubani okhabe arhuwelela afuna isizo? U-----khabe arhuwelela afuna isizo.
---	--------------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Fundu amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- I.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: itjhaga Tlola umbuzo ngo: umngani







WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	thukwa	itjho	ingilozi	tjhingela	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	tlinga	izwani	inwabu	ilwazi	
		nzima	uzodwa	umsila	idzila	



	FUNDA	<p>Khona lokho babona iTjhaga uShady agijimisa umngani wakhe uAngie ihlambi eyingilozi. Khabe amthusela ngokumudla. Umma oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabiza u-Angie kobana eze ngaphasi lapha kuphephe khona. Kodwana u-Angie wekosi khabe athukwe khulu wabe waduda <u>watjhingela</u> ngaphasi elwandle ukobana abalekele iTjhaga uShady. Afeke! Kulila abantwana abancani behlambi engusomahlanya. 'Kuzokwenzeka ini nangabe umngani wethu u-Angie uyadliwa?' 'Sizomsiza', <u>kwatjho</u> ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya waduda masinya wabuyela endlini yabo engaphasi kwelwandle. Wathola umtato wehlambi yakhe encani. Ngemva kwalokho wabethela uMkhomo uWendy umtato. 'Wendy! Wendy sibawa uzosisiza!' <u>kwatjho</u> uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya 'ITjhaga uShady igijimisa u-Angie. Umngani wethu usengozini yamambala!' 'Ngiyabheja ikunzi leyo angeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!' <u>Kwatjho</u> uWendy. 'Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!' Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. 'Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!' kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. 'Ukuthi umkhulu begodu unamandla akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!' kwatjho uWendy.</p>
---	--------------	---


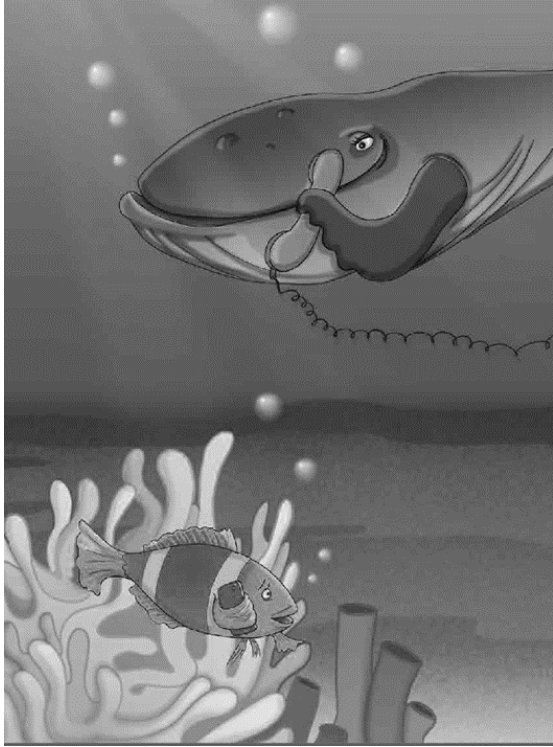
	TLOLA	1. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabethela ubani umtato? uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabethela u_____ umtato. 2. uMkhomo uWendy wamsindisa kunjani u-Angie? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngoku_____.
---	--------------	---

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ingelosi Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UJTJO	umqhele	phepha	itjhada	ikunzi	amandla
	VEZA UMDUMO	khakhazisa	hlaba	thandaza	gandelela	
		lungile	ilwa	ibonakalo	ubusuku	





	FUNDA	 <p>'Ngiyabheja <u>ikunzi</u> leyo angeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!' Kwatjho uWendy. 'Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!' Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. 'Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!' kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. 'Ukuthi umkhulu begodu <u>unamandla</u> akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!' kwatjho</p> <p>uWendy</p>
---	--------------	--

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga ini? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga i _____. 2. u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wamnikela ini uWendy? u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uWendy u _____. 3. Kubayini u-Angie enzele uWendy umqhele? Wamenzela umqhele wokuba mngani ono _____. 4. uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokwenzani? uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokuzi _____. 5. Ingabe uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho? Ukutjho ngani lokho? uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho ngombana _____.
---	--------------	---

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umkhomo uwendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe 2. wathusa itjhaga ushady ngokurhuwelela na 3. wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-angie kobana u-angie akghone ukududa abaleke 4. uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko kurhuwelela uwendy 5. u-angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uwendy umqhele






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 4

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1



	QALA & UTJHO	inqaba	rhonona	umjeje	umbuso	rharafu
	VEZA UMDUMO	phalaza	iinkomo	mdanise	ntathu	
		inzibi	inwabu	irhabi	umgodi	
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wacabanga ngezinto ezinengi. Wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakh.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: cabanga Tlola umbuzo ngo: akha

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	Amalanga wokuphumula	iimforo	umcabango	umnyanya	amanzi
	VEZA UMDUMO	jinka	duda	nquthula	thenga	
		tjheja	dengedela	ilihlo	iimfihlo	

	FUNDA	uMbuso banonina baya eentolo bonyana bayokuthenga koke abazokutlhoga elwandle. Lokha nabasajame emjejeni kobana bayokubhadala, uMbuso wabona ithunga nerharafu. 'Mma, ungangithengela lokhu?' utjho ancenga, 'Ngiyakubawa! Ngiyakubawa!' Ngelanga elilandelako, uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni khulu bakhamba batjhinga erengeni yamateksi. Bakhamba ama-iri amanengi, bekwafika lapha uMbuso abonela khona ilwandle kude!
	TLOLA	1. Ngizo kwakha i _____ nge _____. 2. Ngizosenzisa i _____ lami ukwenza inqaba yesanda, ngisebenzise ii _____ ukwenza iflarha phezu kwe _____.







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: amalanga wokuphumula Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: inqaba





LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	iintolo	tlhoga	bhadala	ncenga	tlhoga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka	khamba	
	FUNDA	Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nenqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	1. uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele ini? uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele i _____ ne _____. 2. uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga kuphi? uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga e _____ yamateksi.				





LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: isanda Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: iflarha





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	bhuruka	itjho	rarha	ibholo	iqephe
	VEZA UMDUMO	luma	iketjezi	duda	ikhayithi	
		jinka	indololwana	ibhayisigili	dudile	
	FUNDA			<p>Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nengqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wajama waqala umsebenzi wakhe omuhle. Waphenduka wakubiza unina. 'Mma! Watjho arhuwelela, 'Yewize uzokubona!' uMbuso waphenduka ngesikhathi wabona umntazana ararhela ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka enqabeni yakhe yesanda. Inqaba yoke yabhurukela phasi.</p>		





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani owenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda? u _____ wenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda. uMbuso wasebenzisa ini ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba? Wasebenzisa ama _____ ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere na? Iye/Awa, uzakusebenzisa/akazukusebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere Umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza satjani enqabeni yakhe yesanda.? Iye/Awa umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka. Warhuwelelani abiza unina na? Warhuwelela wabiza unina kobana azobona u _____ wakhe omuhle. Yabhuza yini inqaba yakhe? Inqaba yakhe yabhuruzwa yi _____ yomntazana.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.


LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. umbuso nonina bakhamba ama-iri amanengi 2. mma mma watjho arhuwelela yewize uzobona 3. uzasebenzisa ini ukwenza amafasidere 4. wasebenzisa ini ukufaka isanda 5. yabhuruza yini inqaba






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 5

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	bandula	itjhada	ihlabathi	hleka	thanda
	VEZA UMDUMO	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubhubesi
	FUNDA	uZodwa bekathanda ukugijima. Bekazibandulela ukugijima ngawo woke malanga. Bekathanda indlela umoya obewuphephetha ngayo ubuso bakhe. Bekathanda netjhada ebelenziwa ziinyawo zakhe phasi. Bekathanda ngombana ngaso soke isikhathi bekamgijimi obekanebelo khulu.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOMVULO




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi lokha nakagijima phezulu kwamatje abe asike iinyawo zakhe. Bekangathandi indlela ihlabathi etjhisako nabeyitjhisa iinyawo zakhe. Begodu bekangathandi indlela abanye abantwana ebebahleka ngayo iinyawo zakhe.				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlabathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: hleka				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	tjhisa	amanyathelo	isiqunto	umgcibelo
	VEZA UMDUMO	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela	imvelo	Njalo-njalo	
	FUNDA	Kodwana umndeni wakaZodwa bewunganayo imali yokumthengela amanyathelo. 'Nanyana akhona namkha angekho amanyathelo, ngizokugijima ngawo woke amalanga!' uZodwa wathatha isiqunto.				

	TLOLA	<p>1. uZodwa bekathanda ini? uZodwa bekathanda uku_____.</p> <p>2. Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi ukwenzani? Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi uku_____.</p>
---	--------------	---







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umjarho</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: ikundla</p>



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	ihlandla	isimahla	edorobheni	iphimbo	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		nomusa	ingwe	thola	phophele	
	FUNDA	<p>NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhuri alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandlha</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>1. Bekunani etatawini labagijimako? Etatawini labagijimako bekuno_____.</p> <p>2. Uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu na uZodwa? Iye/Awa,uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu/angeke azilolonge ngamandla khulu.</p>				

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho nge: ukuzilolonga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo nge: ihlandlha</p>

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhayele	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhumi alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandhla. Lokha nakajamako ayokusela amanzi, wabona kunomma omdala ombukeleko nakagijimako. 'Yewize lapha', umma uyambiza amomotheka. uZodwa wagijimela kuye. 'Ngiyakubona kobana umgijimi omuhle khulu!' kwatjho umma kuZodwa. 'Begodu usebenza ngokuzikhandla! Kodwana, aphi amanyathelo wakho? Iinyawo zakho zifanele bonyana zibuhlungu!' uZodwa waqala phasi. Wezwa imihlathi yakhe itjhisa. 'Anginayo imali yokuthenga amanyathelo,' waphendula ngephimbo eliphasi. 'Kulungile, mina nginesitolo samanyathelo edorobheni,' kwatjho umma. 'Uze uzokuvakatjhela isitolo sami. Ngizakunikela ipara yamanyathelo simahla!'</p>
---	---------------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana? Indatjana ikhuluma ngo _____. Kuyini obekwenza uZodwa athande ukugijima? UZodwa bekathanda ukuzwa I _____ nakagijimako. Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga ini? Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga _____ yokumthengela ama _____. Umma onesitolo wathengisela uZodwa amanyathelo wokugijima nofana wamupha simahla? Iye/Awa, wamthengisela/wamupha simahla amanyathelo wokugijima.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>










LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uzodwa uzilolonga ngamandla khulu2. umndeni wakhe bewutlhoga ini3. uzodwa wathatha isiqundo sokugijima nanoma anganawo amanyathelo wokugijima


**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ibhudango	retjha	umdlalo	ababelethi	rarha
	VEZA UMDUMO	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p>Lokha uMusa nabegade asemncani khulu, bekangaziboni angaba mumuntu odansako. <u>Ibhudango</u> lakhe bekafuna ukuba yikutani <u>yomdlalo</u> webholo erarhwako. Bekathanda ukugijima etatawini, atjhinge phasi <u>aretjhe</u> begodu ararhe ibholo. Kodwana ngelinye ilanga, lokha uMusa nabegade aneminyaka eli-9 ubudala, omunye <u>wamrarha</u> edolweni emdlalweni webholo erarhwako. Ngaso soke isikhathi ebusuku, eemvekeni ezimbalwa ngemuva kokulimala kwakhe, idolo lakhe belinokuvuvuka. <u>Ababelethi</u> bakhe balemuka bonyana lokhu bekungasikho ukulimala idolo okujayelekileko, bathatha isiqunto sokobana bamuse esibhedlela Kwathatha iinyanga ezisithandathu, akekho umuntu owakghona ukubona bonyana kuyini okungakalungi ngedolo likaMusa. Wangena aphuma eembhedlela. Wahlangana nodorhoda ngemuva komunye. Bamenza iinhlalubo ngemuva kwezinye, kodwana bebangakghoni ukuthola bonyana yini eyenza idolo likaMusa livuvuke.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku . Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				
UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO						
	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				


	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Ekugcineni, omunye wabodorhoderaba kaMusa abanengi wathatha isiqunto sokobana enze ukuhlinza okuncani okubizwa ngokuthiwa yibhayopisi. Imiphumela najibuyako, yatjengisa bonyana uMusa une Ostiyasakhoma - umhlobo wekankere ethinta amathambo. uMusa wathatha isiqunto esibudisi tle sokobana aquntwe umlenze wakhe kobana akhandele ikankere ekutheni irhatjheke. Ukuquntwa kwakaMusa umlenze bekutjho bonyana bekangasenayo ikankere. Yeke, bekutjho godu nokobana amabhudango wakhe wokuba mdlali webholo besele aphelile. Bekangasakghoni ukugijima etatawini, namkha ukuretjha bese urarha ibholo. Kodwana uMusa wathatha isiqunto sokobana anqophe kizo zoke izinto umzimba wakhe okghona ukuzenza ngendlela ehlukileko.</p>
---	---------------------	--

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umlenze Tlola umbuzo ngo: imiphumela</p>
---	---------------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	<p>QALA & UTJHO</p>	<p>ihlangano</p>	<p>ubulwele</p>	<p>ithando</p>	<p>hlunga</p>	<p>ikghono</p>
	<p>VEZA UMDUMO</p>	<p>khakhazisa</p>	<p>iphaliswano</p>	<p>ihlathululo</p>	<p>amabili</p>	
		<p>emmangweni</p>	<p>thumba</p>	<p>amatjhumi</p>	<p>umrhatjho</p>	





	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p><u>Ihlangano</u> ebizwa ngokuthiwa yi 'Fikelela eBhudangweni, okuyihlangano esiza abantwana abaphila <u>namalwele</u> athusela ipilo, yathengela uMusa iinliliswa zokuvuma. uMusa waba <u>nethando</u> lomvumo. <u>Ngokwethando</u> lakhe lomvumo, uMusa walemuka bonyana kunezinye iindlela angasikinya ngazo umzimba wakhe. Wathoma wazilongela ukudansa. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa <u>wahlungelwa</u> ukuba mDansi eKhamphanini yeVuyani yokuDansa. Waphumelela ngesimanga <u>samakghono</u> wakhe wokudansa, begodu <u>nangekghono</u> elikhethekileko lesitayela sakhe asivezileko esiteji. Ekubandulweni kwakaMusa mayelana neKhamphani yokuDansa yeVuyani, bekunguye kwaphela omdansi <u>okghona</u> ukudansa ngendlela ehlukileko. Yeke, uMusa wamukela esinye nesinye isitjhijilo. Walemuka bonyana ukuba, mumuntu odansa ngomlenze owodwa kutjho ukusebenza ngokuphikisana nommoya okudosela phasi, ngamandla begodu nokudzimelela. Kikho koke ekuzibanduleni kwakhe, wasebenzela ukwakha itjhebiswano elihle nommoya okudosela phasi.</p>
---	---------------------	--

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Beyibizwa ngokuthini ihlangano esiza abantu abaphila namalwele athusela ipilo? Beyibizwa ngokuthiwa yi_____. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba yini? Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba_____.
---	---------------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: isibhedlela Tlola umbuzo ngo: amathambo





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	khubazeka	tlama	phambili	umkhumbulo	dansa
	VEZA UMDUMO	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	Ngemuva kokuzibandula kwakhe, uMusa waba ngomunye <u>wabadansi</u> abadosa phambili eKhamphanini <u>yokuDansa</u> iVuyani. Yeke, kusafuneka godu kobana uMusa asebenze ngamandla qobe lilanga. Esikhathini esinengi akubi lula kilabo abadansako kobana <u>batlame ukudansa</u> kwangamalanga ukuze bakhambisane nesitayela sakaMusa <u>sokudansa</u> . uMusa kufanele asize ekutheni bangamukelwa kunjani <u>abadansi</u> abakghonako abanganakho <u>ukukhubazeka</u> ukuze <u>badanse</u> naye. Lokha uMusa nakadansako esiteji esikhulu, inengi labantu kilabo ababukeleko alikaze libone <u>umdansi</u> ophrofetjhinali adansa ngeengodo.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Khabe aneminyaka emingaki uMusa Motha lokha nakangenwa bulwele bekankere? Khabe aneminyaka eli _____ ubudala. Wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini uMusa kunokudlala ibholo erarhwako? Wathatha isiqunto sokuba _____. 				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: udorhoderu Tlola umbuzo ngo: isiqunto





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	khuthaza	ikghonakalo	tjengisa	ubuhlungu	umzimba
	VEZA UMDUMO	thumba	bandula	itjhumu	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	
	FUNDA	 <p>Abantu bakhamba bararekile begodu <u>bakhuthazwe</u> bubukhe nangendlela enomusa adansa ngayo. uMusa <u>ukhuthaza</u> labo abambukeleko kobana bacabange ngabantu abanokukhubazeka okuhlukahlukeneko. Lokho akuzuzako esiteji kusiza ukunabisa <u>imikhumbulo</u> yabantu begodu kususa imibono engakaqinisekiswa ngalokho <u>okungakghonakala!</u> Utjengisa abantu bonyana imizimba <u>enekghono</u> elihlukileko inamandla begodu mihle. Ngokudansa kwakhe, uMusa Motha ufuna ukutjengisa bonyana ayikho into ebhalako. Kesinye isikhathi, uMusa usebenza ngamandla bekufike lapha <u>umzimba</u> wakhe woke uba buhlungu. Kodwana, usathola amandla wokusikima aragele phambili nokudansa.</p>				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali wani? uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali we _____. Labulawa yini ibhudango lakaMusa? Labulawa kukobana atholakane _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ukuquntwa komlenze kamusa kwabulala ibhudango lakhe lokuba mdlali webholo? wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini?






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 7

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	khethekile	ntambama	singatha	ihleko	ihliziyo
	VEZA UMDUMO	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela	tjhayisa	
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>uThedi kaMarie bekuyinto eligugu khulu kuye. Bekalala noThedi wakhe <u>okhethekileko</u> soloko kwalokha nabekalisana. Qobe lilanga ebusuku bekaguga uthedi wakhe <u>amsingathe</u>. Lokha nakazizwa adanile, bekasingathe uthedi wakhe omtofotofo. Lokha nakasekhaya, bekahlala amgugile uthedi wakhe. uThedi bekuyithoyi <u>elikhethekileko</u> unina ebekangafuni bonyana uMarie abelane ngaye. Kodwana uMarie wabe angudade onehliziyo ehle tle – ngaso soke isikhathi bekavumela umntwana uJosh kobana naye amguge begodu adlale ngaye. Ngelinye ilanga <u>ntambama</u>, lokha uMarie banoJosh nabebadlala, uJosh wezwa uMarie akhuluma nothedi wakhe. 'Sewuyaluphala kwanjesi,' watjho aphosa <u>ihleko</u>. <u>Wasingatha</u> uthedi wakhe. 'Kodwana ngiyakuthanda vele!'</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni elilandelako lokha uMarie nabekasesikolweni umntwana uJosh wathola isikere ngekhwitjhini. 'Nginombono!' kwacabanga uJosh. uJosh wacabanga ngothedi kaMarie omdala. 'Ngingenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe mutjha!' kucabanga uJosh. uJosh wathatha isikere waguda zoke iinhluthu ezisehloko kathedi. 'He...ngiyabona uMarie uyokurareka khulu! Uzokucabanga bonyana uthole uthedi omutjha! kucabanga uJosh. uMarie uzokuthabela ukugudwa kukathedi! uJosh walinda walindela uMarie kobana abuye esikolweni. Bekangabambeki afuna uMarie eze azokubona umraro!</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: singatha Tlola umbuzo ngo: khetheka				

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	tjhatjhawula	rhuwelela	iinhluthu	phelelwa	indlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngombana	umbono	ilitje	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana uMarie nakafika ekhaya abona uthedi wakhe, <u>waphelelwa</u> mummoya. 'Kwenzeke ini kuthedi?' watjho <u>atjhatjhawula</u> uJosh. uJosh waphakamisa isikere, wamomotheka. 'Bengikuthemba! Kubayini wone uthedi wami okhethekileko?', kulila uMarie, 'Ngilibalela, <u>kurhwelela</u> uJosh. 'Bengicabanga bonyana ngenza uthedi wakho omdala kobana abe mutjha. Kodwana uMarie waphuma ngekamurweni, alila. uJosh wahlala ayedwa. 'Bengicabanga bonyana uMarie uzakuthanda indlela etja <u>iinhluthu</u> zikathedi ezigudwe ngakhona!' Kucabanga uJosh, ararekile. Wone ithedi yami!</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>1. Nginombono wani? Nginombono wokwenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe _____.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umbono Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU





	QALA & UTJHO	ingwani	momotheka	qala	
	VEZA UMDUMO	tshwenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala
	FUNDA	<p>uMarie wathola unina. Wakhamba wayokuthatha uthedi wakhe okhethekileko kobana unina ambone. 'Qala bona uJosh wenze ini. Wone uthedi wami okhethekileko unomphela! Angisamfuni uthedi omumbi lo!' watjho alila. Wathatha uthedi wamjikijela phasi. Ngemuva kwesikhatjhana unina wambiza. 'Ngiyancancabeza ngokuthi uJosh agude uthedi ngendlela ebeyingafunekiko! kutjho unina.' Kodwana uthedi umotjhakele,' kuhlathulula unina. uNina wathatha uthedi wamnikela uMarie embethe <u>ingwani</u> ebovu etja. '<u>Ingwani</u> izakuvala iinhluthu ezimbi ezigudiweko,' kutjho unina <u>amomotheka</u>. 'Nangu sekaqaleka amuhle!'</p>			

	TLOLA	<p>1. uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona ubani? uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona u _____.</p> <p>2. Kubayini uJosh one uthedi okhethekileko? uJosh bekeqabanga bonyana wenza uthedi kaMarie abe _____.</p>
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: iihluthu Tlola umbuzo ngo: tshwenyeka

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	itjho	bunjani	qaleka	ihliziyo	encani
	VEZA UMDUMO	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
	FUNDA					<p>uJosh weza ngekamurweni, aphele ijasi <u>encani</u> ehlaza okwesibhakabhaka. 'Lokhu ngikuthethe kuthedi wami, kutjho uJosh. 'Ngicabanga bonyana uthedi wakho uyitlhoga khulu kunewami. Wathatha ijasi elihlaza leya wayinikela unina, owayithatha wayembesa uthedi. uMarie nanje <u>ihliziyo</u> yakhe isese buhlungu, kodwana wathatha uthedi wamsingatha godu. 'Ngiyancancabeza ngithe umumbi! Ngiyakuthanda nalokha <u>ungaqaleka</u> bunjani,' <u>kwatjho</u> yena. Wathatha uthedi wamsingatha.</p>

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani omotjhe uthedi okhethekileko? u _____ utshwenyekile. 2. Kubayini yini bekancancabeza uJosh? uJosh wancancabeza ngombana _____. 3. uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. Iye/Awa uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. 4. uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi enjani? uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi e _____.
---	---------------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.</p>







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umarie ulilelani 2. uJosh uyancancabeza 3. umarie akayithandi indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi

**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 8


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	silingeka	tshwenyeka	umngani	lotjhisa	namhlanjesi
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthumela	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	<p>uNtsako wazizwa <u>asilingeka</u>. uDadwabo omncani, uFanisa, uthome iGreyidi loku-l, begodu akafuni ukusuka kuNtsako. uFanisa bekalandela uNtsako kiyo yoke indawo. uFanisa bekathukiwe. Bekaqaleka angafani nabanye. <u>Bekatswenyeka</u> ngokuthi akekho ozokufuna ukuba <u>mngani</u> wakhe. Elangeni lokuthoma lokuya esikolweni, uNtsako wafika ngaphambili kwesikhathi kobana <u>azokulotjhisa</u> boke <u>abangani</u> bakhe. uFanisa wajama ngemuva kwakhe, abambele esiketini sakhe. 'Ngilisa!' kucabanga uNtsako. Kodwana bekulilanga lakhe lokuthoma lokuba sesikolweni, yeke, wamlisa kobana akwenze lokho, okwanamhlanjesi kwaphela. Elangeni lesibili esikolweni, lokha uNtsako nakalinga ukucoca <u>nabangani</u> bakhe, uFanisa wahlala eduze kwakhe, abambelele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Kubayini akulandela ngaso soke isikhathi? Kubuza umngani wakhe uMokgadi, ahleka. Boke abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. Ukuhleka kwabo kwenza uFanisa <u>atshwenyeka</u> ngokobana akekho namunye ozokufuna mngani wakhe. Bekaqaleka ahluka khulu.</p>				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---


	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesithathu lesikolo, ngesikhathi sokuyothandaza, uFaniswa wajama ngemuva kwakaNtsako abambele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Ntsako!' kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe, aqaleka angakathabi. 'Ungezi nomntwana wekhenu emjejeni weGreyidi lesi- 3!' Abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. uFanisa wathatha ukuhleka kwabo njengobufakazi bokobana akekho vele ozakufuna ukuba mngani wakhe. Uqaleka ahluka khulu! uNtsako wahlala ngetlasini, ubuso bakhe buzwa ukutjhisa. 'Lokhu kufanele kuphele kwanjesi!' bekacabanga. Lokha nakacabanga khulu ngoFanisa, bekazizwa asilingeka khulu. 'Wona ipilo yami!' bekacabanga. Lokha uFanisa nakagijimela uNtsako ngesikhathi sokudla, uNtsako wakhothama wamhlebelala endlebeni yakhe, 'Suka ukhambela! Wona ipilo yami! Yenza kwangathi awungazi lokha nasilapha esikolweni.' uFanisa wathatha amezwi kadadwabo njengobufakazi bokobana angeze aba nabangani. 'Ngitjho nodadwethu imbala akafuni ukuba mngani wami!' wacabanga neenyembezi zizele ngemehlweni wakhe.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: ubufakazi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana</p>
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	abantazana	amaswidi	phefumula	indlela	ehlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodini	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesine lesikolo, uNtsako wahlala nabangani bakhe ngesikhathi sokudla. uFanisa akhange abonwe ndawo. uNtsako <u>waphefumula</u> umoya wokutjhaphuluka. 'Kusebenzekile' wacabanga. Ngemva kwalokho uNtsako wavula ukudla kwakhe wathola <u>kunamaswidi</u> begodu nesiyeleliso esibuya kunina. (<u>Ngewabantazana</u> bami ababili abahle! Ngibawa nabelane! Ngiyanithanda, ngumma.) uNtsako wagijima wayokunikela uFanisa isiquntu <u>samaswidi</u>. uNtsako wagijima azomba etatawini lokudlalela. uFanisa bekangabonakali ndawo. 'Alo angaba kuphi?' kwamangala uNtsako. Wagijimela erhangini, arhuwelela ibizo lakaFanisa. Ekugcineni wafike wajama ngaphambili kwetlasi leGreyidini loku- 1, lapho wezwa khona kunomuntu olilako.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani obekasilingekileko? u _____ bekasilingekile. 2. uNtsako bekatshwenyekelani? uNtsako bekatshwenyekile ngombana bekaqabanga bonyana _____.
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: zomba Tlola umbuzo ngo: tjhaphuluka


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	ummoya	tjengisa	bamba	hluka	ngaphandle
	VEZA UMDUMO	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	
	FUNDA	uNtsako waqala ngetlasini. Wabona udadwabo omncani ahlezi ayedwa ngemuva etlasini. 'Wenza ini lapha?' Kubuza uNtsako ngommoya ophasi. uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. 'Angeze ngaba nabangani,' walila, 'Ngiqaleka ngihluke khulu!' uNtsako wacabanga ngazo koke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwebo. Wabethwa livalo. 'Akekho umuntu onendaba nalokho!' kwatjho yena, 'abangani bami bebahleka ngombana umncani kunathi – ingasi ngokwendlela oqaleka ngayo!' uNtsako wasikima wambamba ngesandla. 'Iza ngizokutjengisa, kwatjho yena. uFanisa banoNtsako bakhamba ngaphandle, baya ebanganini bakaNtsako, 'Mokgadi – ngibawa ukhambe uyokufuna uMatuma uze naye lapha. Kwatjho uNtsako abawa umngani wakhe.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani udadwabo lika Ntsako? udadwabo lika Ntsako ngu _____. uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna ubani? uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna u _____. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	THOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: itlasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: udadwethu

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	imizuzwana	cabanga	itlasi	khumbula	hlala
---	-------------------------	------------	---------	--------	----------	-------

	VEZA UMDUMO	khohlela	ilanga	hlala	Hleka
		amanyathelo		isibhakabhaka	hlaza
	FUNDA	 <p>Ngemuva <u>kwemizuzwana</u> embalwa, uMokgadi wabuya nodadwabo omncani. Masinyazana nje uFanisa <u>wakhumbula</u> bonyana umbone ngetlasini. uFanisa wabeka izandla zakhe ebusweni. 'Matuma – lo ngudadwethu uFanisa,' kwatjho uNtsako, 'muhle khulu begodu unomusa bewuyakarisa, bengicabanga bonyana ningathanda ukuba bangani.' uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. Bekangakalindeli kobana udadwabo angatjho izinto ezinengi ezihle kangaka ngaye ngemuva kwakho koke ukuhlekwa. uMatuma bekamomotheka. Wambamba ngesandla. 'Yiza, asikhambe siyokudlala e emjinkweni', kwatjho yena. 'Mhlamunye ngizakuba nabangani nami, kucabanga uFanisa, lokha nabagijimela ukuyokudlala baboke.</p>			





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa bunjani nakahlezi nabangani bakhe? Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa a _____ nakahlezi nabangani bakhe. Besithini isiyeleliso esibuya kunina? Isiyeleliso esibuya kunina besithi _____. uNtsako waqabanga/akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo. Iye/Awa uNtsako waqanga/Akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ntsako ntsako kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe ufanisa wahlala yedwa ngetlasini walila wenza ini lapha kubuza untsako






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 9



UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	isirhawu	isikhukhukazi	tlhaga	thengisa	imakethe
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p>Kwasukasukela! Kade kwakunomsana ibizo lakhe kunguJack. uJack bekahlala yedwa nonina. Uyise wahlongakala lokha uJack nabekasesemncani alisana. Uyise nakasaphilako, izimuzimu <u>elinganasirhawu</u> leba isisetjenziswa sombhino esinemilingo begodu <u>nesikhukhukazi</u> esinemilingo ebesibekela amaqanda werhawuda. Nange ikukhu yethu yemilingo ingabuya, singaba nemali yokuthenga ukudla! Jack, thatha ikomo yethu le uyise <u>emakethe</u>! uJack nonina <u>bebazitlhagela</u> tle. Bebanganakudla abangakudla begodu nemali banganayo. Unina likaJack wathatha isiquntu sokobana kufanele <u>bathengise</u> ikomo yabo esele yodwa. Ekuseni ngelanga elilandelako, uJack wakhamba <u>wayokuthengisa</u> ikomo <u>emakethe</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Nakasendleleni, uJack wahlangana nomuntu wesilarha. 'Usosilarha wathi kuye 'ngizakuthenga ikomo leya ngikuphe amabhontjisi amahlanu anemilingo! Wathatha ikomo wayinikela usosilarha bese wathatha				
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isidlhadlha Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: ibhontjisi				

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	irhawuda	khwelela	isisetjenziswa	itjhada
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala

	FUNDA	<p>Ngelanga elilandelako uJack wahlola ngefesdere. Kwabe kunesiqwambe eside sebhontjisi! uJack wacabanga bona akhwelele phezu kwaso. Lokha uJack nakafika phezulu, wabona isisetjenziswa sombhini kanye nesikhukhukazi ebesibekela amaqanda <u>werhawuda</u>. 'Lokhu kuzizinto zakababa! kucabanga uJack athabile.</p> <p>'Leli kungaba lizimuzimu elebele ubaba!' kucabanga uJack. Walinda izimuzimu belalala. Ngemva kwalokho, <u>wakhukhutha</u> wathatha izinto ebekungezakayise. Kodwana njengombana uJack <u>bekakhukhutha</u> atjingga esiqwambeni sebhontjisi, watjhayisa umtletle munye wesisetjenziswa sombhino. Sabanga <u>itjhada</u> elikhulu! Ngemva kwalokho ikukhu yathoma ukulila.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<p>1. uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa? uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa _____.</p>
---	--------------	---


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: irhawuda Tlola umbuzo ngo: khukhutha</p>
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU




	QALA & UTJHO	isiqwambe	ibhontjisi	umbhino	isigebengwana
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka
		iphostara	bhajiwe	umbala	umtato

	FUNDA	<p>Izimuzimu lavuka. 'Wena <u>sigebengwana</u>! Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Izimuzimu elinolunya lagijimisa uJack wehla waya <u>esiqwambeni sebhontjisi</u>. 'Buyisa isisetjenziswa <u>zombhino</u> wami kanye nesikhukhukazi sami esinemulingo!' Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Mma iza uzongisiza msinya! Usitholile isikhukhukazi sethu! uJack wagijimela ngenzasi <u>kwesiqwambe sebhontjisi</u>. Wathi nasele abona umuzi wakwabo, warhuwelela unina: Iza msinya mma! Yewize msinya! Ngiphethe isikhukhukazi sethu nesisetjenziswa sethu <u>sombhino</u>!'</p>
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.</p>
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho ngo: tlhoga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: umbhino</p>
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	indlela	umlingo	isisetjenziswa	kamnandi
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	

	FUNDA		<p>Unina wagijimela ngaphandle msinya. Bekathabe khulu nakabona izinto zabo eziligugu! 'Njenganje sesingaba namaqanda werhawuda woke malanga! Sizakuba nayo yoke imali esiyitlhogako!' kutjho unina. 'Iye khona kunjalo kodwana izimuzimu liyeza lizosibamba! kulila uJack. Unina wagijima msinya wayokuthatha izembe. Ngemva kwalokho wakapa msinya ngendlela angakghona ngayo.</p> <p>Ngaphambi kobana izimuzimu libambe uJack isiqwambe sebhontjisi sawela phasi. Izimu akhange lisabathola! uJack banonina baphila kamnandi godu nesisetjenziswa sombhino kanye nesikhukhukazi sabo esinomlingo.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Kuyini ubaba kaJack etjelwa yona? ubaba kaJack wetjelwa i _____. uJack wathola ini endlini yezimuzimu? uJack wathola i _____ endlini yezimuzimu. uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri? Iye/Awa, uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri/akhenge atholi itsikiri. Kubayini uJack athatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda? uJack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda ngombana _____. uJack wabe athabeleni? uJack wabe athabile ngombana nange abuyisela izinto lezo kunina, angeze basa _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wango Lesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. wena sigebengwana kurhuwelela izimuzimu2. ujack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino namaqanda werhawuda3. ujack wabe athabele ini




**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**






IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO





	QALA & UTJHO	iincwadi	itjhelufu	isithomb	hleka	phambili
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano	phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu	
		ngiyiphi	qabanga	vakatjha	umndeni	
	FUNDA	<p>uStacey Fru wabelethelwa eJwanisbhege, eSewula Afrika ngomnyaka we-2007. Nakasesemncani, uStacey bekahlala emathangeni wababelethi bakhe lokha nabafunda iincwadi. Bebakhomba <u>iinthombe</u> ezinemibalabala lokha uStacey nabekakareka begodu <u>ahleka</u>. Lokha nakasesemncani, bekahlala phasi phambili <u>kwetjhelufu</u> ekulu yeencwadi zakhe adosa akhiphe <u>incwadi</u> ngayinye. Bekathanda ukuphendla amakhasi, aqale iinthombe ezihle ezinemibalabala. Bekathanda ukufunda elinye nelinye igama. uStacey wacabanga kobana <u>iincwadi</u> ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe bantwana, abanjengaye. Wathatha isiqunto sokobana ufuna ukufana nabo. Bekafuna ukutlola <u>incwadi</u> ekungeyakhe, begodu wakwenza lokho.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO



	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga, lokha uStacey nabekaneminyaka elikhomba ubudala, unina likaStacey wangena ngekamurweni lakhe lokulala. 'Qala! Likhasi lokugcina lencwadi yami! kumemezela uStacey, aphakamise ikhasi lakhe lokugcina. Unina wabona isitaka samakhasi aphelileko ahlezi phezulu kwedeski likaStacey. 'Ngifuna ukuyikhiqiza,' kwatjho uStacey ngokuzithemba, ukuze abanye abentwana bakghone ukuyifunda!' Ebusuku lobo, ababelethi bakaStacey bahlala bobabili embhedeni. 'Úthi bewazi bonyana uStacey utlole incwadi ephelileko?' kubuza unina likaStacey. 'Útlole incwadi? Kubuza uyise, 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa yini?' 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa boKatsu abaNukelelako. Uthe ufuna ukuyikhiqiza. Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kuzakukghoneka na?' unina wazibuza akhulumela phezulu. Ababelethi bakaStacey bafunda incwadi. Bebanganaso isiqiniseko. 'Ngiyazibuza bonyana ingakhiqizwa na?' kuzibuza uyise. 'uStacey usesemncani khulu! Umntwana oneminyaka elikhomba angayikhiqiza bunjani incwadi?' unina uyazibuza akhulumela phezulu.</p>



	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: amakhasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: khiqiza				
UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI						
	QALA & UTJHO	dlulisa	likhomba	phezulu	khuluma	phumelela
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwama	
		iskhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhanyo	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana, bebefuna ukusiza uStacey kobana ibhudango lakhe liphumelele. uNina likaStacey wadlulisela umsebenzi wakhe ku-editha / kumlungisi weemphoso ofundileko. I-editha yafunda igama ngalinye laboKatsu abaNukelelako. 'Ngicabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele kukhiqizwe!' kutjho u-editha. uStacey wamomotheka khulu ngokuzikhakhazisa. Lokha aboKatsu abaNukelelako nasele bakhiqiziwe, uStacey wasiza wahlela ukuhlonywa kwencwadi, ukuze atjele abanye abentwana begodu nababelethi koke ngencwadi yakhe. 'Incwadi le itlolwe ngimi mathubha,' uStacey watjela iimbukeli namkha abalaleli bakhe. 'Ngiyacabanga kobana kuqakathekile ebentwaneni abanengi khulukhulu abentwana bendlu enzima - kobana siveze esifuna ukukutjho ngokutlola! Itjhejo elatholwa boKatsu abaNukelelako laduma khulu layokudlula nokuhlonywa kwencwadi. Incwadi le yaphumeleliswa mNyango weFundo esiSekelo eSewula Afrika, okutjho bonyana abentwana bavumelekile kobana bafunde incwadi le esikolweni! Ngomnyaka we-2015 uStacey wathumba unongorwana obizwa ngokuthiwa Mkhqizo okhamba phambili wokuThuthikisa abeNtwana abasesebancani. Ababelethi bakhe ngokuzikhakhazisa babukela uStacey lokha nakakhwela esiteji kobana ayokwamukela unongorwana wakhe. 'Uziphethe kuhle khulu!' kwatjho unina. 'Bekungakafaneli sizaze nakancani!' kutjho uyise. 'Akukafaneli sizaze imibono yakhe godu!' kuvuma unina. Ababelethi bakaStacey bamomotheka ngokuzikhakhazisa.</p>				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekenzani nakasesemncani? Lokha nakasesemncani, bekhala phasi phambili _____ ekulu _____ zakhe. uStacey wacabanga ini? uStacey wacabanga kobana ii _____ ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe _____, aba _____. Ngiyazibuza Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kunga _____ na? Ngiyacabanga Ngiqabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele ku _____ kutjho u-editha. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: umcabango Tlola umbuzo ngo: iimphoso

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amandla	phakathi	ihlangano	ipha	abantu
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	




	FUNDA	Soloko atlola aboKatsu abaNukelelako, uStacey waragela phambili watlola iincwadi zabentwana abafana naye. Kodwana umsebenzi wakhe wadlulela phambili ngaphezulu kokutlola kwakhe. uStacey sekaphenduke waba mumuntu ofuna ukuthuthukisa ihlalukhule yabanye abantu. Wathoma ihlangano yakhe, esebenza ngokuphana ngeencwadi, ngamakhomphyutha/ngemitjhini-ngqondo, ngezambatho begodu nokudla kilabo abatlhagako. uStacey wasebenzisa godu ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe msekelo begodu abe mtjhotjhozeli. Kile indima, unikela iinkulamo acabanga bonyana zizakufundisa begodu zikhuthaze abantwana, njengaye.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekuyini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma? Isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma besithi _____. Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa kunjani? Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa _____. Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela kubani umsebenzi wakaStacey? Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela _____ umsebenzi wakaStacey.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: indima Tlola umbuzo ngo: ipumelelo

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	umethriki	ibhudango	ihlangano	Umtjhini-ngqondon	amakhulukhulu
---	-------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-------------------	---------------

	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo
	FUNDA			<p>Ekulumeni yakaStacey yokuthoma, wakhuthaza amakhulukhulu wabafundi bakaMethriki.</p> <p>'Awusimncani khulu namkha awusimdala kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!' kwatjho yena.</p>	





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekungakafaneli senzeni? Bekungakafaneli si _____ nakancani. uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yini? uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yi _____. uStacey wakhuthaza abanye abafundi ngokuthini? Awusimncani _____ namkha awusi _____ kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ustacey bekathanda ukuphendula amakhasi aqale iinthombe ezihle ezimabalabla ustacey wabelethelwa ejwansibhege na bekafuna ukutlola incwadi ekungeyakhe begodu wakwenza lokho






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 3




UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	umndeni	ilwandle	ihlambi	isikhathi	isibhakabhaka
	VEZA UMDUMO	dlala	itsikiri	ingozi	hleka	
		imbobo	isigcoko	ngemuva	intombi	
	FUNDA	Kwakunomndeni omncani wehlambi. Ihlambi engusomahlanya. <u>Umndeni</u> lo wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> . Wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> elitjhingako. <u>Ilwandle</u> elihlaza sasibhakabhaka. Umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya wabe uthabe khulu. Wabe uthabe khulu ngukuhlala <u>elwandle</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi. kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Bathola izinto ezinengi. Bathola izinto ezinengi abangazidla ngaphasi elwandle. Baba nabangani abanengi emphakathini wabo omncani ongaphasi elwandle. Esikhathini esinengi bebazizwa baphephile.				
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: ilwandle Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: umndeni				

UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	umphakathi	usomahlanya	abangani	tjhingana	ntambama
	VEZA UMDUMO	igwebu	izinyo	umfazi	injinga	
		ubucwebo	imvu	incema	iswigiri	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga, lokha umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya nabewudla ukudla <u>kwantambama</u> , bezwa kunomuntu <u>orhuwelelako</u> . Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Afeke! Ngubani <u>orhuwelela</u> ngalindlela? Kubuza ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya. 'Kwenzenjani'? Kulila <u>abantwana abathathu</u> abancani, bazizwa bathukiwe. <u>Abantwana</u> abancani noyise oyihlambi ongusomahlanya nabo baduda ngemva kwakhe. Bebafuna ukwazi bonyana kwenzeka ini.				


	TLOLA	<p>1. Wezwa ini umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya? Umndeni wehlambi encani wezwa u----- o-----</p> <p>2. Ngubani okhabe arhuwelela afuna isizo? U-----khabe arhuwelela afuna isizo.</p>
---	--------------	--


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- I.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: itjhaga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: umngani</p>







WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	thukwa	itjho	ingilozi	tjhingela	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	tlinga	izwani	inwabu	ilwazi	
		nzima	uzodwa	umsila	idzila	



	FUNDA	<p>Khona lokho babona iTjhaga uShady agijimisa umngani wakhe uAngie ihlambi eyingilozi. Khabe amthusela ngokumudla. Umma oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabiza u-Angie kobana eze ngaphasi lapha kuphephe khona. Kodwana u-Angie wekosi khabe athukwe khulu wabe waduda <u>watjhingela</u> ngaphasi elwandle ukobana abalekele iTjhaga uShady. Afeke! Kulila abantwana abancani behlambi engusomahlanya. 'Kuzokwenzeka ini nangabe umngani wethu u-Angie uyadliwa?' 'Sizomsiza', <u>kwatjho</u> ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya waduda masinya wabuyela endlini yabo engaphasi kwelwandle. Wathola umtato wehlambi yakhe encani. Ngemva kwalokho wabethela uMkhomo uWendy umtato. 'Wendy! Wendy sibawa uzosisiza!' <u>kwatjho</u> uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya 'ITjhaga uShady igijimisa u-Angie. Umngani wethu usengozini yamambala!' 'Ngiyabheja ikunzi leyo angeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!' <u>Kwatjho</u> uWendy. 'Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!' Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. 'Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!' kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. 'Ukuthi umkhulu begodu unamandla akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!' kwatjho uWendy.</p>
---	--------------	---


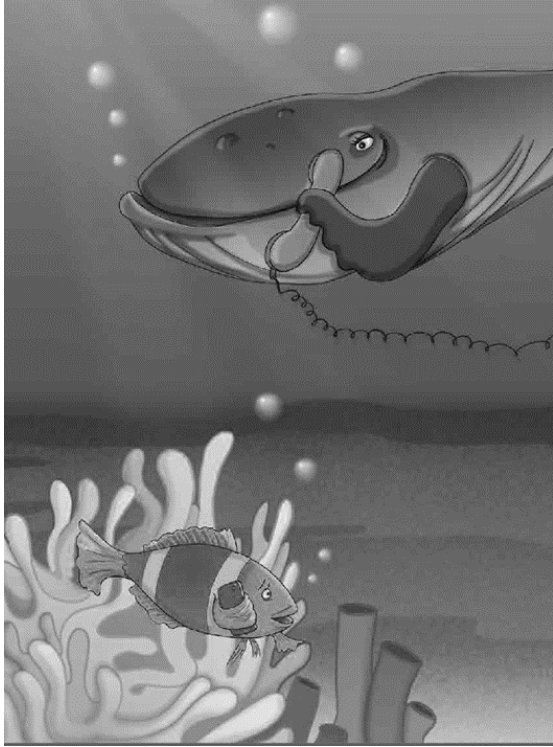
	TLOLA	<p>1. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabethela ubani umtato? uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabethela u_____ umtato.</p> <p>2. uMkhomo uWendy wamsindisa kunjani u-Angie? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngoku_____.</p>
---	--------------	--

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ingelosi Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UJTJO	umqhele	phepha	itjhada	ikunzi	amandla
	VEZA UMDUMO	khakhazisa	hlaba	thandaza	gandelela	
		lungile	ilwa	ibonakalo	ubusuku	





	FUNDA	 <p>'Ngiyabheja <u>ikunzi</u> leyo angeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!' Kwatjho uWendy. 'Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!' Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. 'Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!' kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. 'Ukuthi umkhulu begodu <u>unamandla</u> akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!' kwatjho</p> <p>uWendy</p>
---	--------------	--

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga ini? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga i _____. 2. u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wamnikela ini uWendy? u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uWendy u _____. 3. Kubayini u-Angie enzele uWendy umqhele? Wamenzela umqhele wokuba mngani ono _____. 4. uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokwenzani? uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokuzi _____. 5. Ingabe uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho? Ukutjho ngani lokho? uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho ngombana _____.
---	--------------	---

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umkhomo uwendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe 2. wathusa itjhaga ushady ngokurhuwelela na 3. wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-angie kobana u-angie akghone ukududa abaleke 4. uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko kurhuwelela uwendy 5. u-angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uwendy umqhele






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 4

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1



	QALA & UTJHO	inqaba	rhonona	umjeje	umbuso	rharafu
	VEZA UMDUMO	phalaza	iinkomo	mdanise	ntathu	
		inzibi	inwabu	irhabi	umgodi	
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wacabanga ngezinto ezinengi. Wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakho.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: cabanga Tlola umbuzo ngo: akha

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	Amalanga wokuphumula	iimforo	umcabango	umnyanya	amanzi
	VEZA UMDUMO	jinka	duda	nquthula	thenga	
		tjheja	dengedela	ilihlo	iimfihlo	

	FUNDA	uMbuso banonina baya eentolo bonyana bayokuthenga koke abazokutlhoga elwandle. Lokha nabasajame emjejeni kobana bayokubhadala, uMbuso wabona ithunga nerharafu. 'Mma, ungangithengela lokhu?' utjho ancenga, 'Ngiyakubawa! Ngiyakubawa!' Ngelanga elilandelako, uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni khulu bakhamba batjhinga erengeni yamateksi. Bakhamba ama-iri amanengi, bekwafika lapha uMbuso abonela khona ilwandle kude!
	TLOLA	1. Ngizo kwakha i _____ nge _____. 2. Ngizosenzisa i _____ lami ukwenza inqaba yesanda, ngisebenzise ii _____ ukwenza iflarha phezu kwe _____.







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: amalanga wokuphumula Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: inqaba





LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	iintolo	tlhoga	bhadala	ncenga	tlhoga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka	khamba	
	FUNDA	Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nenqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	1. uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele ini? uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele i _____ ne _____. 2. uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga kuphi? uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga e _____ yamateksi.				





LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: isanda Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: iflarha





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	bhuruka	itjho	rarha	ibholo	iqephe
	VEZA UMDUMO	luma	iketjezi	duda	ikhayithi	
		jinka	indololwana	ibhayisigili	dudile	
	FUNDA			<p>Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nengqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wajama waqala umsebenzi wakhe omuhle. Waphenduka wakubiza unina. 'Mma! Watjho arhuwelela, 'Yewize uzokubona!' uMbuso waphenduka ngesikhathi wabona umntazana ararhela ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka enqabeni yakhe yesanda. Inqaba yoke yabhurukela phasi.</p>		





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani owenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda? u _____ wenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda. uMbuso wasebenzisa ini ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba? Wasebenzisa ama _____ ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere na? Iye/Awa, uzakusebenzisa/akazukusebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere Umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza satjani enqabeni yakhe yesanda.? Iye/Awa umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka. Warhuwelelani abiza unina na? Warhuwelela wabiza unina kobana azobona u _____ wakhe omuhle. Yabhuza yini inqaba yakhe? Inqaba yakhe yabhuruzwa yi _____ yomntazana.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.



LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. umbuso nonina bakhamba ama-iri amanengi 2. mma mma watjho arhuwelela yewize uzobona 3. uzasebenzisa ini ukwenza amafasidere 4. wasebenzisa ini ukufaka isanda 5. yabhuruza yini inqaba






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 5




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	bandula	itjhada	ihlabathi	hleka	thanda
	VEZA UMDUMO	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo	ubhubesi	
	FUNDA	uZodwa bekathanda ukugijima. Bekazibandulela ukugijima ngawo woke malanga. Bekathanda indlela umoya obewuphephetha ngayo ubuso bakhe. Bekathanda netjhada ebelenziwa ziinyawo zakhe phasi. Bekathanda ngombana ngaso soke isikhathi bekamgijimi obekanebelo khulu.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOMVULO




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi lokha nakagijima phezulu kwamatje abe asike iinyawo zakhe. Bekangathandi indlela ihlabathi etjhisako nabeyitjhisa iinyawo zakhe. Begodu bekangathandi indlela abanye abantwana ebebahleka ngayo iinyawo zakhe.				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlabathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: hleka				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	tjhisa	amanyathelo	isiqunto	umgcibelo
	VEZA UMDUMO	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela	imvelo	Njalo-njalo	
	FUNDA	Kodwana umndeni wakaZodwa bewunganayo imali yokumthengela amanyathelo. 'Nanyana akhona namkha angekho amanyathelo, ngizokugijima ngawo woke amalanga!' uZodwa wathatha isiqunto.				

	TLOLA	<p>1. uZodwa bekathanda ini? uZodwa bekathanda uku_____.</p> <p>2. Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi ukwenzani? Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi uku_____.</p>
---	--------------	---







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umjarho</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: ikundla</p>



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	ihlandla	isimahla	edorobheni	iphimbo	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		nomusa	ingwe	thola	phophele	
	FUNDA	<p>NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhuri alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandlha</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>1. Bekunani etatawini labagijimako? Etatawini labagijimako bekuno_____.</p> <p>2. Uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu na uZodwa? Iye/Awa,uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu/angeke azilolonge ngamandla khulu.</p>				

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho nge: ukuzilolonga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo nge: ihlandlha</p>

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhayele	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhumi alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandhla. Lokha nakajamako ayokusela amanzi, wabona kunomma omdala ombukeleko nakagijimako. 'Yewize lapha', umma uyambiza amomotheka. uZodwa wagijimela kuye. 'Ngiyakubona kobana umgijimi omuhle khulu!' kwatjho umma kuZodwa. 'Begodu usebenza ngokuzikhandla! Kodwana, aphi amanyathelo wakho? Iinyawo zakho zifanele bonyana zibuhlungu!' uZodwa waqala phasi. Wezwa imihlathi yakhe itjhisa. 'Anginayo imali yokuthenga amanyathelo,' waphendula ngephimbo eliphasi. 'Kulungile, mina nginesitolo samanyathelo edorobheni,' kwatjho umma. 'Uze uzokuvakatjhela isitolo sami. Ngizakunikela ipara yamanyathelo simahla!'</p>
---	---------------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana? Indatjana ikhuluma ngo _____. Kuyini obekwenza uZodwa athande ukugijima? UZodwa bekathanda ukuzwa I _____ nakagijimako. Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga ini? Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga _____ yokumthengela ama _____. Umma onesitolo wathengisela uZodwa amanyathelo wokugijima nofana wamupha simahla? Iye/Awa, wamthengisela/wamupha simahla amanyathelo wokugijima.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>










LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uzodwa uzilolonga ngamandla khulu2. umndeni wakhe bewutlhoga ini3. uzodwa wathatha isiqundo sokugijima nanoma anganawo amanyathelo wokugijima


**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ibhudango	retjha	umdlalo	ababelethi	rarha
	VEZA UMDUMO	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p>Lokha uMusa nabegade asemncani khulu, bekangaziboni angaba mumuntu odansako. <u>Ibhudango</u> lakhe bekafuna ukuba yikutani <u>yomdlalo</u> webholo erarhwako. Bekathanda ukugijima etatawini, atjhinge phasi <u>aretjhe</u> begodu ararhe ibholo. Kodwana ngelinye ilanga, lokha uMusa nabegade aneminyaka eli-9 ubudala, omunye <u>wamrarha</u> edolweni emdlalweni webholo erarhwako. Ngaso soke isikhathi ebusuku, eemvekeni ezimbalwa ngemuva kokulimala kwakhe, idolo lakhe belinokuvuvuka. <u>Ababelethi</u> bakhe balemuka bonyana lokhu bekungasikho ukulimala idolo okujayelekileko, bathatha isiqunto sokobana bamuse esibhedlela Kwathatha iinyanga ezisithandathu, akekho umuntu owakghona ukubona bonyana kuyini okungakalungi ngedolo likaMusa. Wangena aphuma eembhedlela. Wahlangana nodorhoda ngemuva komunye. Bamenza iinhlalubo ngemuva kwezinye, kodwana bebangakghoni ukuthola bonyana yini eyenza idolo likaMusa livuvuke.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku . Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				
UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO						
	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				


	FUNDA	<p>Ekugcineni, omunye wabodorhoderaba kaMusa abanengi wathatha isiqunto sokobana enze ukuhlinza okuncani okubizwa ngokuthiwa yibhayopisi. Imiphumela najibuyako, yatjengisa bonyana uMusa une Ostiyasakhoma - umhlobo wekankere ethinta amathambo. uMusa wathatha isiqunto esibudisi tle sokobana aquntwe umlenze wakhe kobana akhandele ikankere ekutheni irhatjheke. Ukuquntwa kwakaMusa umlenze bekutjho bonyana bekangasenayo ikankere. Yeke, bekutjho godu nokobana amabhudango wakhe wokuba mdlali webholo besele aphelile. Bekangasakghoni ukugijima etatawini, namkha ukuretjha bese urarha ibholo. Kodwana uMusa wathatha isiqunto sokobana anqophe kizo zoke izinto umzimba wakhe okghona ukuzenza ngendlela ehlukileko.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umlenze Tlola umbuzo ngo: imiphumela</p>
---	--------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	ihlangano	ubulwele	ithando	hlunga	ikghono
	VEZA UMDUMO	khakhazisa	iphaliswano	ihlathululo		amabili
		emmangweni	thumba	amatjhumi	umrhatjho	





	FUNDA	<p><u>Ihlangano</u> ebizwa ngokuthiwa yi 'Fikelela eBhudangweni, okuyihlangano esiza abantwana abaphila <u>namalwele</u> athusela ipilo, yathengela uMusa iinliliswa zokuvuma. uMusa waba <u>nethando</u> lomvumo. <u>Ngokwethando</u> lakhe lomvumo, uMusa walemuka bonyana kunezinye iindlela angasikinya ngazo umzimba wakhe. Wathoma wazilongela ukudansa. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa <u>wahlungelwa</u> ukuba mDansi eKhamphanini yeVuyani yokuDansa. Waphumelela ngesimanga <u>samakghono</u> wakhe wokudansa, begodu <u>nangekghono</u> elikhethekileko lesitayela sakhe asivezileko esiteji. Ekubandulweni kwakaMusa mayelana neKhamphani yokuDansa yeVuyani, bekunguye kwaphela omdansi <u>okghona</u> ukudansa ngendlela ehlukileko. Yeke, uMusa wamukela esinye nesinye isitjhijilo. Walemuka bonyana ukuba, mumuntu odansa ngomlenze owodwa kutjho ukusebenza ngokuphikisana nommoya okudosela phasi, ngamandla begodu nokudzimelela. Kikho koke ekuzibanduleni kwakhe, wasebenzela ukwakha itjhebiswano elihle nommoya okudosela phasi.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Beyibizwa ngokuthini ihlangano esiza abantu abaphila namalwele athusela ipilo? Beyibizwa ngokuthiwa yi_____. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba yini? Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba_____.
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: isibhedlela Tlola umbuzo ngo: amathambo





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	khubazeka	tlama	phambili	umkhumbulo	dansa
	VEZA UMDUMO	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	Ngemuva kokuzibandula kwakhe, uMusa waba ngomunye <u>wabadansi</u> abadosa phambili eKhamphanini <u>yokuDansa</u> iVuyani. Yeke, kusafuneka godu kobana uMusa asebenze ngamandla qobe lilanga. Esikhathini esinengi akubi lula kilabo abadansako kobana <u>batlame ukudansa</u> kwangamalanga ukuze bakhambisane nesitayela sakaMusa <u>sokudansa</u> . uMusa kufanele asize ekutheni bangamukelwa kunjani <u>abadansi</u> abakghonako abanganakho <u>ukukhubazeka</u> ukuze <u>badanse</u> naye. Lokha uMusa nakadansako esiteji esikhulu, inengi labantu kilabo ababukeleko alikaze libone <u>umdansi</u> ophrofetjhinali adansa ngeengodo.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Khabe aneminyaka emingaki uMusa Motha lokha nakangenwa bulwele bekankere? Khabe aneminyaka eli _____ ubudala. Wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini uMusa kunokudlala ibholo erarhwako? Wathatha isiqunto sokuba _____. 				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: udorhoderu Tlola umbuzo ngo: isiqunto





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	khuthaza	ikghonakalo	tjengisa	ubuhlungu	umzimba
	VEZA UMDUMO	thumba	bandula	itjhumu	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	
	FUNDA	 <p>Abantu bakhamba bararekile begodu <u>bakhuthazwe</u> bubukhe nangendlela enomusa adansa ngayo. uMusa <u>ukhuthaza</u> labo abambukeleko kobana bacabange ngabantu abanokukhubazeka okuhlukahlukeneko. Lokho akuzuzako esiteji kusiza ukunabisa <u>imikhumbulo</u> yabantu begodu kususa imibono engakaqinisekiswa ngalokho <u>okungakghonakala!</u> Utjengisa abantu bonyana imizimba <u>enekghono</u> elihlukileko inamandla begodu mihle. Ngokudansa kwakhe, uMusa Motha ufuna ukutjengisa bonyana ayikho into ebhalako. Kesinye isikhathi, uMusa usebenza ngamandla bekufike lapha <u>umzimba</u> wakhe woke uba buhlungu. Kodwana, usathola amandla wokusikima aragele phambili nokudansa.</p>				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali wani? uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali we _____. Labulawa yini ibhudango lakaMusa? Labulawa kukobana atholakane _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ukuquntwa komlenze kamusa kwabulala ibhudango lakhe lokuba mdlali webholo? wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini?






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 7

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	khethekile	ntambama	singatha	ihleko	ihliziyo
	VEZA UMDUMO	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela	tjhayisa	
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>uThedi kaMarie bekuyinto eligugu khulu kuye. Bekalala noThedi wakhe <u>okhethekileko</u> soloko kwalokha nabekalisana. Qobe lilanga ebusuku bekaguga uthedi wakhe <u>amsingathe</u>. Lokha nakazizwa adanile, bekasingathe uthedi wakhe omtofotofo. Lokha nakasekhaya, bekahlala amgugile uthedi wakhe. uThedi bekuyithoyi <u>elikhethekileko</u> unina ebekangafuni bonyana uMarie abelane ngaye. Kodwana uMarie wabe angudade onehliziyo ehle tle – ngaso soke isikhathi bekavumela umntwana uJosh kobana naye amguge begodu adlale ngaye. Ngelinye ilanga <u>ntambama</u>, lokha uMarie banoJosh nabebadlala, uJosh wezwa uMarie akhuluma nothedi wakhe. 'Sewuyaluphala kwanjesi,' watjho aphosa <u>ihleko</u>. <u>Wasingatha</u> uthedi wakhe. 'Kodwana ngiyakuthanda vele!'</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni elilandelako lokha uMarie nabekasesikolweni umntwana uJosh wathola isikere ngekhwitjhini. 'Nginombono!' kwacabanga uJosh. uJosh wacabanga ngothedi kaMarie omdala. 'Ngingenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe mutjha!' kucabanga uJosh. uJosh wathatha isikere waguda zoke iinhluthu ezisehloko kathedi. 'He...ngiyabona uMarie uyokurareka khulu! Uzokucabanga bonyana uthole uthedi omutjha! kucabanga uJosh. uMarie uzokuthabela ukugudwa kukathedi! uJosh walinda walindela uMarie kobana abuye esikolweni. Bekangabambeki afuna uMarie eze azokubona umraro!</p>
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: singatha Tlola umbuzo ngo: khetheka</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	tjhatjhawula	rhuwelela	iinhluthu	phelelwa	indlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngombana	umbono	ilitje	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana uMarie nakafika ekhaya abona uthedi wakhe, <u>waphelelwa</u> mummoya. 'Kwenzeke ini kuthedi?' watjho <u>atjhatjhawula</u> uJosh. uJosh waphakamisa isikere, wamomotheka. 'Bengikuthemba! Kubayini wone uthedi wami okhethekileko?', kulila uMarie, 'Ngilibalela, <u>kurhwelela</u> uJosh. 'Bengicabanga bonyana ngenza uthedi wakho omdala kobana abe mutjha. Kodwana uMarie waphuma ngekamurweni, alila. uJosh wahlala ayedwa. 'Bengicabanga bonyana uMarie uzakuthanda indlela etja <u>iinhluthu</u> zikathedi ezigudwe ngakhona!' Kucabanga uJosh, ararekile. Wone ithedi yami!</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>1. Nginombono wani? Nginombono wokwenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe _____.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umbono Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU





	QALA & UTJHO	ingwani	momotheka	qala	
	VEZA UMDUMO	tshwenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala
	FUNDA	<p>uMarie wathola unina. Wakhamba wayokuthatha uthedi wakhe okhethekileko kobana unina ambone. 'Qala bona uJosh wenze ini. Wone uthedi wami okhethekileko unomphela! Angisamfuni uthedi omumbi lo!' watjho alila. Wathatha uthedi wamjikijela phasi. Ngemuva kwesikhatjhana unina wambiza. 'Ngiyancancabeza ngokuthi uJosh agude uthedi ngendlela ebeyingafunekiko! kutjho unina.' Kodwana uthedi umotjhakele,' kuhlathulula unina. uNina wathatha uthedi wamnikela uMarie embethe <u>ingwani</u> ebovu etja. '<u>Ingwani</u> izakuvale iinhluthu ezimbi ezigudiweko,' kutjho unina <u>amomotheka</u>. 'Nangu sekaqaleka amuhle!'</p>			

	TLOLA	<p>1. uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona ubani? uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona u _____.</p> <p>2. Kubayini uJosh one uthedi okhethekileko? uJosh bekeqabanga bonyana wenza uthedi kaMarie abe _____.</p>
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: iinhluthu Tlola umbuzo ngo: tshwenyeka

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	itjho	bunjani	qaleka	ihliziyo	encani
	VEZA UMDUMO	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
	FUNDA					<p>uJosh weza ngekamurweni, aphe the ijasi <u>encani</u> ehlaza okwesibhakabhaka. 'Lokhu ngikuthethe kuthedi wami, kutjho uJosh. 'Ngicabanga bonyana uthedi wakho uyitlhoga khulu kunewami. Wathatha ijasi elihlaza leya wayinikela unina, owayithatha wayembesa uthedi. uMarie nanje <u>ihliziyo</u> yakhe isese buhlungu, kodwana wathatha uthedi wamsingatha godu.</p> <p>'Ngiyancancabeza ngithe umumbi! Ngiyakuthanda nalokha <u>ungaqaleka</u> bunjani,' <u>kwatjho</u> yena. Wathatha uthedi wamsingatha.</p>

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani omotjhe uthedi okhethekileko? u _____ utshwenyekile. 2. Kubayini yini bekancancabeza uJosh? uJosh wancancabeza ngombana _____. 3. uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. Iye/Awa uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. 4. uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi enjani? uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi e _____.
---	---------------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.</p>







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umarie ulilelani 2. uJosh uyancancabeza 3. umarie akayithandi indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi

**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 8


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	silingeka	tshwenyeka	umngani	lotjhisa	namhlanjesi
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthumela	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	<p>uNtsako wazizwa <u>asilingeka</u>. uDadwabo omncani, uFanisa, uthome iGreyidi loku-l, begodu akafuni ukusuka kuNtsako. uFanisa bekalandela uNtsako kiyo yoke indawo. uFanisa bekathukiwe. Bekaqaleka angafani nabanye. <u>Bekatsshwenyeka</u> ngokuthi akekho ozokufuna ukuba <u>mngani</u> wakhe. Elangeni lokuthoma lokuya esikolweni, uNtsako wafika ngaphambili kwesikhathi kobana <u>azokulotjhisa</u> boke <u>abangani</u> bakhe. uFanisa wajama ngemuva kwakhe, abambele esiketini sakhe. 'Ngilisa!' kucabanga uNtsako. Kodwana bekulilanga lakhe lokuthoma lokuba sesikolweni, yeke, wamlisa kobana akwenze lokho, okwanamhlanjesi kwaphela. Elangeni lesibili esikolweni, lokha uNtsako nakalinga ukucoca <u>nabangani</u> bakhe, uFanisa wahlala eduze kwakhe, abambelele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Kubayini akulandela ngaso soke isikhathi? Kubuza umngani wakhe uMokgadi, ahleka. Boke abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. Ukuhleka kwabo kwenza uFanisa <u>atshwenyeka</u> ngokobana akekho namunye ozokufuna mngani wakhe. Bekaqaleka ahluka khulu.</p>				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---


	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesithathu lesikolo, ngesikhathi sokuyothandaza, uFaniswa wajama ngemuva kwakaNtsako abambele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Ntsako!' kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe, aqaleka angakathabi. 'Ungezi nomntwana wekhenu emjejeni weGreyidi lesi- 3!' Abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. uFanisa wathatha ukuhleka kwabo njengobufakazi bokobana akekho vele ozakufuna ukuba mngani wakhe. Uqaleka ahluka khulu! uNtsako wahlala ngetlasini, ubuso bakhe buzwa ukutjhisa. 'Lokhu kufanele kuphele kwanjesi!' bekacabanga. Lokha nakacabanga khulu ngoFanisa, bekazizwa asilingeka khulu. 'Wona ipilo yami!' bekacabanga. Lokha uFanisa nakagijimela uNtsako ngesikhathi sokudla, uNtsako wakhothama wamhlebelala endlebeni yakhe, 'Suka ukhambela! Wona ipilo yami! Yenza kwangathi awungazi lokha nasilapha esikolweni.' uFanisa wathatha amezwi kadadwabo njengobufakazi bokobana angeze aba nabangani. 'Ngitjho nodadwethu imbala akafuni ukuba mngani wami!' wacabanga neenyembezi zizele ngemehlweni wakhe.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: ubufakazi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana</p>
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	abantazana	amaswidi	phefumula	indlela	ehlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodi	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesine lesikolo, uNtsako wahlala nabangani bakhe ngesikhathi sokudla. uFanisa akhange abonwe ndawo. uNtsako <u>waphefumula</u> umoya wokutjhaphuluka. 'Kusebenzekile' wacabanga. Ngemva kwalokho uNtsako wavula ukudla kwakhe wathola <u>kunamaswidi</u> begodu nesiyeleliso esibuya kunina. (<u>Ngewabantazana</u> bami ababili abahle! Ngibawa nabelane! Ngiyanithanda, ngumma.) uNtsako wagijima wayokunikela uFanisa isiquntu <u>samaswidi</u>. uNtsako wagijima azomba etatawini lokudlalela. uFanisa bekangabonakali ndawo. 'Alo angaba kuphi?' kwamangala uNtsako. Wagijimela erhangini, arhuwelela ibizo lakaFanisa. Ekugcineni wafike wajama ngaphambili kwetlasi leGreyidini loku- 1, lapho wezwa khona kunomuntu olilako.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani obekasilingekileko? u _____ bekasilingekile. 2. uNtsako bekatshwenyekelani? uNtsako bekatshwenyekile ngombana bekaqabanga bonyana _____.
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: zomba Tlola umbuzo ngo: tjhaphuluka


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	ummoya	tjengisa	bamba	hluka	ngaphandle
	VEZA UMDUMO	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	
	FUNDA	uNtsako waqala ngetlasini. Wabona udadwabo omncani ahlezi ayedwa ngemuva etlasini. 'Wenza ini lapha?' Kubuza uNtsako ngommoya ophasi. uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. 'Angeze ngaba nabangani,' walila, 'Ngiqaleka ngihluke khulu!' uNtsako wacabanga ngazo koke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwebo. Wabethwa livalo. 'Akekho umuntu onendaba nalokho!' kwatjho yena, 'abangani bami bebahleka ngombana umncani kunathi – ingasi ngokwendlela oqaleka ngayo!' uNtsako wasikima wambamba ngesandla. 'Iza ngizokutjengisa, kwatjho yena. uFanisa banoNtsako bakhamba ngaphandle, baya ebanganini bakaNtsako, 'Mokgadi – ngibawa ukhambe uyokufuna uMatuma uze naye lapha. Kwatjho uNtsako abawa umngani wakhe.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani udadwabo lika Ntsako? udadwabo lika Ntsako ngu _____. uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna ubani? uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna u _____. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	THOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: itlasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: udadwethu

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	imizuzwana	cabanga	itlasi	khumbula	hlala
---	-------------------------	------------	---------	--------	----------	-------

	VEZA UMDUMO	khohlela	ilanga	hlala	Hleka
		amanyathelo		isibhakabhaka	hlaza
	FUNDA	 <p>Ngemuva <u>kwemizuzwana</u> embalwa, uMokgadi wabuya nodadwabo omncani. Masinyazana nje uFanisa <u>wakhumbula</u> bonyana umbone ngetlasini. uFanisa wabeka izandla zakhe ebusweni. 'Matuma – lo ngudadwethu uFanisa,' kwatjho uNtsako, 'muhle khulu begodu unomusa bewuyakarisa, bengicabanga bonyana ningathanda ukuba bangani.' uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. Bekangakalindeli kobana udadwabo angatjho izinto ezinengi ezihle kangaka ngaye ngemuva kwakho koke ukuhlelwa. uMatuma bekamomotheka. Wambamba ngesandla. 'Yiza, asikhambe siyokudlala e emjinkweni', kwatjho yena. 'Mhlamunye ngizakuba nabangani nami, kucabanga uFanisa, lokha nabagijimela ukuyokudlala baboke.</p>			





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa bunjani nakahlezi nabangani bakhe? Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa a _____ nakahlezi nabangani bakhe. Besithini isiyeleliso esibuya kunina? Isiyeleliso esibuya kunina besithi _____. uNtsako waqabanga/akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo. Iye/Awa uNtsako waqanga/Akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ntsako ntsako kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe ufanisa wahlala yedwa ngetlasini walila wenza ini lapha kubuza untsako






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 9

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	isirhawu	isikhukhukazi	tlhaga	thengisa	imakethe
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p>Kwasukasukela! Kade kwakunomsana ibizo lakhe kunguJack. uJack bekahlala yedwa nonina. Uyise wahlongakala lokha uJack nabekasesemncani alisana. Uyise nakasaphilako, izimuzimu <u>elinganasirhawu</u> leba isisetjenziswa sombhino esinemilingo begodu <u>nesikhukhukazi</u> esinemilingo ebesibekela amaqanda werhawuda. Nange ikukhu yethu yemilingo ingabuya, singaba nemali yokuthenga ukudla! Jack, thatha ikomo yethu le uyise <u>emakethe</u>! uJack nonina <u>bebazitlhagela</u> tle. Bebanganakudla abangakudla begodu nemali banganayo. Unina likaJack wathatha isiquntu sokobana kufanele <u>bathengise</u> ikomo yabo esele yodwa. Ekuseni ngelanga elilandelako, uJack wakhamba <u>wayokuthengisa</u> ikomo <u>emakethe</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Nakasendleleni, uJack wahlangana nomuntu wesilarha. 'Usosilarha wathi kuye 'ngizakuthenga ikomo leya ngikuphe amabhontjisi amahlanu anemilingo! Wathatha ikomo wayinikela usosilarha bese wathatha				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: isidlhadlha Tlola umbuzo ngo: ibhontjisi				

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	irhawuda	khwelela	isisetjenziswa	itjhada
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala

	FUNDA	Ngelanga elilandelako uJack wahlola ngefesdere. Kwabe kunesiqwambe eside sebhontjisi! uJack wacabanga bona akhwelele phezu kwaso. Lokha uJack nakafika phezulu, wabona isisetjenziswa sombhini kanye nesikhukhukazi ebesibekela amaqanda <u>werhawuda</u> . 'Lokhu kuzizinto zakababa! kucabanga uJack athabile. 'Leli kungaba lizimuzimu elebele ubaba!' kucabanga uJack. Walinda izimuzimu belalala. Ngemva kwalokho, <u>wakhukhutha</u> wathatha izinto ebekungezakayise. Kodwana njengombana uJack <u>bekakhukhutha</u> atjingga esiqwambeni sebhontjisi, watjhayisa umtletle munye wesisetjenziswa sombhino. Sabanga <u>itjhada</u> elikhulu! Ngemva kwalokho ikukhu yathoma ukulila.
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	1. uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa? uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa _____.
---	--------------	---


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: irhawuda Tlola umbuzo ngo: khukhutha
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU




	QALA & UTJHO	isiqwambe	ibhontjisi	umbhino	isigebengwana
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka
		iphostara	bhajiwe	umbala	umtato

	FUNDA	Izimuzimu lavuka. 'Wena <u>sigebengwana</u> ! Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Izimuzimu elinolunya lagijimisa uJack wehla waya <u>esiqwambeni sebhontjisi</u> . 'Buyisa isisetjenziswa <u>zombhino</u> wami kanye nesikhukhukazi sami esinemulingo!' Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Mma iza uzongisiza msinya! Usitholile isikhukhukazi sethu! uJack wagijimela ngenzasi <u>kwesiqwambe sebhontjisi</u> . Wathi nasele abona umuzi wakwabo, warhuwelela unina: Iza msinya mma! Yewize msinya! Ngiphethe isikhukhukazi sethu nesisetjenziswa sethu <u>sombhino</u> !'
---	--------------	---



	TLOLA	
---	--------------	--



UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--





	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho ngo: tlhoga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: umbhino</p>
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	indlela	umlingo	isisetjenziswa	kamnandi
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	

	FUNDA		<p>Unina wagjijimela ngaphandle msinya. Bekathabe khulu nakabona izinto zabo eziligugu! 'Njenganje sesingaba namaqanda werhawuda woke malanga! Sizakuba nayo yoke imali esiyitlhogako!' kutjho unina. 'Iye khona kunjalo kodwana izimuzimu liyeza lizosibamba! kulila uJack. Unina wagjijima msinya wayokuthatha izembe. Ngemva kwalokho wakapa msinya ngendlela angakghona ngayo.</p> <p>Ngaphambi kobana izimuzimu libambe uJack isiqwambe sebhontjisi sawela phasi. Izimu akhange lisabathola! uJack banonina baphila kamnandi godu nesisetjenziswa sombhino kanye nesikhukhukazi sabo esinomlingo.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Kuyini ubaba kaJack etjelwa yona? ubaba kaJack wetjelwa i _____. uJack wathola ini endlini yezimuzimu? uJack wathola i _____ endlini yezimuzimu. uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri? Iye/Awa, uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri/akhenge atholi itsikiri. Kubayini uJack athatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda? uJack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda ngombana _____. uJack wabe athabeleni? uJack wabe athabile ngombana nange abuyisela izinto lezo kunina, angeze basa _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wango Lesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. wena sigebengwana kurhuwelela izimuzimu2. ujack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino namaqanda werhawuda3. ujack wabe athabele ini




**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**






IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO





	QALA & UTJHO	iincwadi	itjhelufu	isithomb	hleka	phambili
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano	phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu	
		ngiyiphi	qabanga	vakatjha	umndeni	
	FUNDA	<p>uStacey Fru wabelethelwa eJwanisbhege, eSewula Afrika ngomnyaka we-2007. Nakasesemncani, uStacey bekahlala emathangeni wababelethi bakhe lokha nabafunda iincwadi. Bebakhomba <u>iinthombe</u> ezinemibalabala lokha uStacey nabekakareka begodu <u>ahleka</u>. Lokha nakasesemncani, bekahlala phasi phambili <u>kwetjhelufu</u> ekulu yeencwadi zakhe adosa akhiphe <u>incwadi</u> ngayinye. Bekathanda ukuphendla amakhasi, aqale iinthombe ezihle ezinemibalabala. Bekathanda ukufunda elinye nelinye igama. uStacey wacabanga kobana <u>iincwadi</u> ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe bantwana, abanjengaye. Wathatha isiqunto sokobana ufuna ukufana nabo. Bekafuna ukutlola <u>incwadi</u> ekungeyakhe, begodu wakwenza lokho.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO



	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga, lokha uStacey nabekaneminyaka elikhomba ubudala, unina likaStacey wangena ngekamurweni lakhe lokulala. 'Qala! Likhasi lokugcina lencwadi yami! kumemezela uStacey, aphakamise ikhasi lakhe lokugcina. Unina wabona isitaka samakhasi aphelileko ahlezi phezulu kwedeski likaStacey. 'Ngifuna ukuyikhiqiza,' kwatjho uStacey ngokuzithemba, ukuze abanye abentwana bakghone ukuyifunda!' Ebusuku lobo, ababelethi bakaStacey bahlala bobabili embhedeni. 'Úthi bewazi bonyana uStacey utlole incwadi ephелеleko?' kubuza unina likaStacey. 'Útlole incwadi? Kubuza uyise, 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa yini?' 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa boKatsu abaNukelelako. Uthe ufuna ukuyikhiqiza. Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kuzakukghoneka na?' unina wazibuza akhulumela phezulu. Ababelethi bakaStacey bafunda incwadi. Bebanganaso isiqiniseko. 'Ngiyazibuza bonyana ingakhiqizwa na?' kuzibuza uyise. 'uStacey usesemncani khulu! Umntwana oneminyaka elikhomba angayikhiqiza bunjani incwadi?' unina uyazibuza akhulumela phezulu.</p>



	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: amakhasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: khiqiza				
UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI						
	QALA & UTJHO	dlulisa	likhomba	phezulu	khuluma	phumelela
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwama	
		iskhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhanyo	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana, bebefuna ukusiza uStacey kobana ibhudango lakhe liphumelele. uNina likaStacey wadlulisela umsebenzi wakhe ku-editha / kumlungisi weemphoso ofundileko. I-editha yafunda igama ngalinye laboKatsu abaNukelelako. 'Ngicabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele kukhiqizwe!' kutjho u-editha. uStacey wamomotheka khulu ngokuzikhakhazisa. Lokha aboKatsu abaNukelelako nasele bakhiqiziwe, uStacey wasiza wahlela ukuhlonywa kwencwadi, ukuze atjele abanye abentwana begodu nababelethi koke ngencwadi yakhe. 'Incwadi le itlolwe ngimi mathubha,' uStacey watjela iimbukeli namkha abalaleli bakhe. 'Ngiyacabanga kobana kuqakathekile ebentwaneni abanengi khulukhulu abentwana bendlu enzima - kobana siveze esifuna ukukutjho ngokutlola! Itjhejo elatholwa boKatsu abaNukelelako laduma khulu layokudlula nokuhlonywa kwencwadi. Incwadi le yaphumeleliswa mNyango weFundo esiSekelo eSewula Afrika, okutjho bonyana abentwana bavumelekile kobana bafunde incwadi le esikolweni! Ngomnyaka we-2015 uStacey wathumba unongorwana obizwa ngokuthiwa Mkhqizo okhamba phambili wokuThuthikisa abeNtwana abasesebancani. Ababelethi bakhe ngokuzikhakhazisa babukela uStacey lokha nakakhwela esiteji kobana ayokwamukela unongorwana wakhe. 'Uziphethe kuhle khulu!' kwatjho unina. 'Bekungakafaneli sizaze nakancani!' kutjho uyise. 'Akukafaneli sizaze imibono yakhe godu!' kuvuma unina. Ababelethi bakaStacey bamomotheka ngokuzikhakhazisa.</p>				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekenzani nakasesemncani? Lokha nakasesemncani, bekhala phasi phambili _____ ekulu _____ zakhe. uStacey wacabanga ini? uStacey wacabanga kobana ii _____ ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe _____, aba _____. Ngiyazibuza Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kunga _____ na? Ngiyacabanga Ngiqabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele ku _____ kutjho u-editha. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: umcabango Tlola umbuzo ngo: iimphoso

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amandla	phakathi	ihlangano	ipha	abantu
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	




	FUNDA	Soloko atlola aboKatsu abaNukelelako, uStacey waragela phambili watlola iincwadi zabentwana abafana naye. Kodwana umsebenzi wakhe wadlulela phambili ngaphezulu kokutlola kwakhe. uStacey sekaphenduke waba mumuntu ofuna ukuthuthukisa ihlalakuhle yabanye abantu. Wathoma ihlangano yakhe, esebenza ngokuphana ngeencwadi, ngamakhomphyutha/ngemitjhini-ngqondo, ngezambatho begodu nokudla kilabo abatlhagako. uStacey wasebenzisa godu ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe msekelo begodu abe mtjhotjhozeli. Kile indima, unikela iinkulamo acabanga bonyana zizakufundisa begodu zikhuthaze abantwana, njengaye.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekuyini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma? Isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma besithi _____. Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa kunjani? Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa _____. Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela kubani umsebenzi wakaStacey? Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela _____ umsebenzi wakaStacey.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: indima Tlola umbuzo ngo: ipumelelo

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	umethriki	ibhudango	ihlangano	Umtjhini-ngqondon	amakhulukhulu
---	-------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-------------------	---------------

	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo
	FUNDA			<p>Ekulumeni yakaStacey yokuthoma, wakhuthaza amakhulukhulu wabafundi bakaMethriki.</p> <p>'Awusimncani khulu namkha awusimdala kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!' kwatjho yena.</p>	





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekungakafaneli senzeni? Bekungakafaneli si _____ nakancani. uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yini? uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yi _____. uStacey wakhuthaza abanye abafundi ngokuthini? Awusimncani _____ namkha awusi _____ kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ustacey bekathanda ukuphendula amakhasi aqale iinthombe ezihle ezimabalabla ustacey wabelethelwa ejwansibhege na bekafuna ukutlola incwadi ekungeyakhe begodu wakwenza lokho






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 3




UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	umndeni	ilwandle	ihlambi	isikhathi	isibhakabhaka
	VEZA UMDUMO	dlala	itsikiri	ingozi	hleka	
		imbobo	isigcoko	ngemuva	intombi	
	FUNDA	Kwakunomndeni omncani wehlambi. Ihlambi engusomahlanya. <u>Umndeni</u> lo wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> . Wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> elitjhingako. <u>Ilwandle</u> elihlaza sasibhakabhaka. Umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya wabe uthabe khulu. Wabe uthabe khulu ngukuhlala <u>elwandle</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi. kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Bathola izinto ezinengi. Bathola izinto ezinengi abangazidla ngaphasi elwandle. Baba nabangani abanengi emphakathini wabo omncani ongaphasi elwandle. Esikhathini esinengi bebazizwa baphephile.				
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: ilwandle Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: umndeni				

UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	umphakathi	usomahlanya	abangani	tjhingana	ntambama
	VEZA UMDUMO	igwebu	izinyo	umfazi	injinga	
		ubucwebo	imvu	incema	iswigiri	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga, lokha umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya nabewudla ukudla <u>kwantambama</u> , bezwa kunomuntu <u>orhuwelelako</u> . Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Afeke! Ngubani <u>orhuwelela</u> ngalindlela? Kubuza ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya. 'Kwenzenjani'? Kulila <u>abantwana abathathu</u> abancani, bazizwa bathukiwe. <u>Abantwana</u> abancani noyise oyihlambi ongusomahlanya nabo baduda ngemva kwakhe. Bebefuna ukwazi bonyana kwenzeka ini.				


	TLOLA	<p>1. Wezwa ini umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya? Umndeni wehlambi encani wezwa u----- o-----</p> <p>2. Ngubani okhabe arhuwelela afuna isizo? U-----khabe arhuwelela afuna isizo.</p>
---	--------------	--


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- I.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: itjhaga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: umngani</p>







WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	thukwa	itjho	ingilozi	tjhingela	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	tlinga	izwani	inwabu	ilwazi	
		nzima	uzodwa	umsila	idzila	



	FUNDA	<p>Khona lokho babona iTjhaga uShady agijimisa umngani wakhe uAngie ihlambi eyingilozi. Khabe amthusela ngokumudla. Umma oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabiza u-Angie kobana eze ngaphasi lapha kuphephe khona. Kodwana u-Angie wekosi khabe athukwe khulu wabe waduda <u>watjhingela</u> ngaphasi elwandle ukobana abalekele iTjhaga uShady. Afeke! Kulila abantwana abancani behlambi engusomahlanya. 'Kuzokwenzeka ini nangabe umngani wethu u-Angie uyadliwa?' 'Sizomsiza', <u>kwatjho</u> ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya waduda masinya wabuyela endlini yabo engaphasi kwelwandle. Wathola umtato wehlambi yakhe encani. Ngemva kwalokho wabethela uMkhomo uWendy umtato. 'Wendy! Wendy sibawa uzosisiza!' <u>kwatjho</u> uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya 'ITjhaga uShady igijimisa u-Angie. Umngani wethu usengozini yamambala!' 'Ngiyabheja ikunzi leyo angeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!' <u>Kwatjho</u> uWendy. 'Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!' Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. 'Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!' kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. 'Ukuthi umkhulu begodu unamandla akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!' kwatjho uWendy.</p>
---	--------------	---


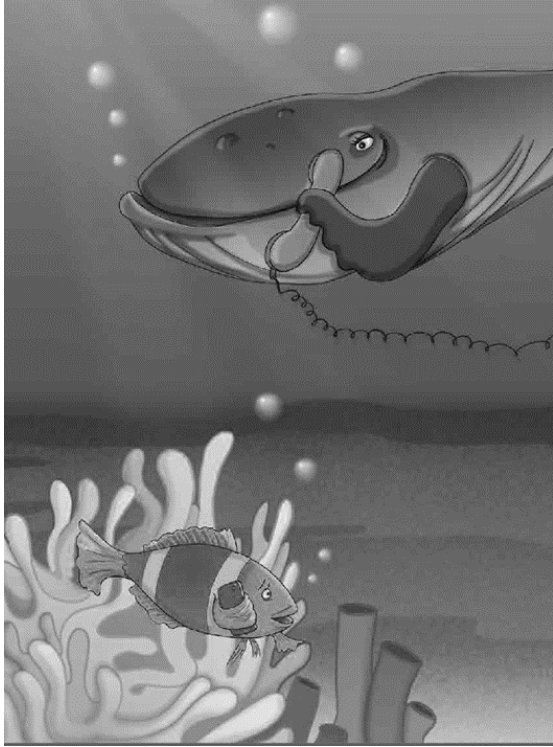
	TLOLA	<p>1. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabethela ubani umtato? uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabethela u_____ umtato.</p> <p>2. uMkhomo uWendy wamsindisa kunjani u-Angie? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngoku_____.</p>
---	--------------	--

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ingelosi Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UJTJO	umqhele	phepha	itjhada	ikunzi	amandla
	VEZA UMDUMO	khakhazisa	hlaba	thandaza	gandelela	
		lungile	ilwa	ibonakalo	ubusuku	





	FUNDA	 <p>'Ngiyabheja <u>ikunzi</u> leyo angeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!' Kwatjho uWendy. 'Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!' Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. 'Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!' kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. 'Ukuthi umkhulu begodu <u>unamandla</u> akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!' kwatjho</p> <p>uWendy</p>
---	--------------	--

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga ini? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga i _____. 2. u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wamnikela ini uWendy? u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uWendy u _____. 3. Kubayini u-Angie enzele uWendy umqhele? Wamenzela umqhele wokuba mngani ono _____. 4. uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokwenzani? uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokuzi _____. 5. Ingabe uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho? Ukutjho ngani lokho? uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho ngombana _____.
---	--------------	---

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umkhomo uwendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe 2. wathusa itjhaga ushady ngokurhuwelela na 3. wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-angie kobana u-angie akghone ukududa abaleke 4. uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko kurhuwelela uwendy 5. u-angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uwendy umqhele






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 4

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1



	QALA & UTJHO	inqaba	rhonona	umjeje	umbuso	rharafu
	VEZA UMDUMO	phalaza	iinkomo	mdanise	ntathu	
		inzibi	inwabu	irhabi	umgodi	
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wacabanga ngezinto ezinengi. Wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakho.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: cabanga Tlola umbuzo ngo: akha

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	Amalanga wokuphumula	iimforo	umcabango	umnyanya	amanzi
	VEZA UMDUMO	jinka	duda	nquthula	thenga	
		tjheja	dengedela	ilihlo	iimfihlo	

	FUNDA	uMbuso banonina baya eentolo bonyana bayokuthenga koke abazokutlhoga elwandle. Lokha nabasajame emjejeni kobana bayokubhadala, uMbuso wabona ithunga nerharafu. 'Mma, ungangithengela lokhu?' utjho ancenga, 'Ngiyakubawa! Ngiyakubawa!' Ngelanga elilandelako, uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni khulu bakhamba batjhinga erengeni yamateksi. Bakhamba ama-iri amanengi, bekwafika lapha uMbuso abonela khona ilwandle kude!
	TLOLA	1. Ngizo kwakha i _____ nge _____. 2. Ngizosenzisa i _____ lami ukwenza inqaba yesanda, ngisebenzise ii _____ ukwenza iflarha phezu kwe _____.







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: amalanga wokuphumula Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: inqaba





LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	iintolo	tlhoga	bhadala	ncenga	tlhoga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka	khamba	
	FUNDA	Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nenqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	1. uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele ini? uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele i _____ ne _____. 2. uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga kuphi? uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga e _____ yamateksi.				





LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: isanda Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: iflarha





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	bhuruka	itjho	rarha	ibholo	iqephe
	VEZA UMDUMO	luma	iketjezi	duda	ikhayithi	
		jinka	indololwana	ibhayisigili	dudile	
	FUNDA			<p>Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nengqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wajama waqala umsebenzi wakhe omuhle. Waphenduka wakubiza unina. 'Mma! Watjho arhuwelela, 'Yewize uzokubona!' uMbuso waphenduka ngesikhathi wabona umntazana ararhela ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka enqabeni yakhe yesanda. Inqaba yoke yabhurukela phasi.</p>		





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani owenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda? u _____ wenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda. uMbuso wasebenzisa ini ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba? Wasebenzisa ama _____ ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere na? Iye/Awa, uzakusebenzisa/akazukusebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere Umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza satjani enqabeni yakhe yesanda.? Iye/Awa umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka. Warhuwelelani abiza unina na? Warhuwelela wabiza unina kobana azobona u _____ wakhe omuhle. Yabhuza yini inqaba yakhe? Inqaba yakhe yabhuruzwa yi _____ yomntazana.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.






LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. umbuso nonina bakhamba ama-iri amanengi 2. mma mma watjho arhuwelela yewize uzobona 3. uzasebenzisa ini ukwenza amafasidere 4. wasebenzisa ini ukufaka isanda 5. yabhuruza yini inqaba






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 5

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	bandula	itjhada	ihlabathi	hleka	thanda
	VEZA UMDUMO	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubhubesi
	FUNDA	uZodwa bekathanda ukugijima. Bekazibandulela ukugijima ngawo woke malanga. Bekathanda indlela umoya obewuphephetha ngayo ubuso bakhe. Bekathanda netjhada ebelenziwa ziinyawo zakhe phasi. Bekathanda ngombana ngaso soke isikhathi bekamgijimi obekanebelo khulu.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOMVULO




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi lokha nakagijima phezulu kwamatje abe asike iinyawo zakhe. Bekangathandi indlela ihlabathi etjhisako nabeyitjhisa iinyawo zakhe. Begodu bekangathandi indlela abanye abantwana ebebahleka ngayo iinyawo zakhe.				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlabathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: hleka				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	tjhisa	amanyathelo	isiqunto	umgcibelo
	VEZA UMDUMO	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela	imvelo	Njalo-njalo	
	FUNDA	Kodwana umndeni wakaZodwa bewunganayo imali yokumthengela amanyathelo. 'Nanyana akhona namkha angekho amanyathelo, ngizokugijima ngawo woke amalanga!' uZodwa wathatha isiqunto.				

	TLOLA	1. uZodwa bekathanda ini? uZodwa bekathanda uku _____. 2. Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi ukwenzani? Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi uku _____.
---	--------------	--







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: umjarho Tlola umbuzo ngo: ikundla



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	ihlandla	isimahla	edorobheni	iphimbo	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		nomusa	ingwe	thola	phophele	
	FUNDA	NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhuri alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandlha				
	TLOLA	1. Bekunani etatawini labagijimako? Etatawini labagijimako bekuno _____. 2. Uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu na uZodwa? Iye/Awa, uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu/angeke azilolonge ngamandla khulu.				

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho nge: ukuzilolonga Tlola umbuzo nge: ihlandlha

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhayele	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhumi alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandhla. Lokha nakajamako ayokusela amanzi, wabona kunomma omdala ombukeleko nakagijimako. 'Yewize lapha', umma uyambiza amomotheka. uZodwa wagijimela kuye. 'Ngiyakubona kobana umgijimi omuhle khulu!' kwatjho umma kuZodwa. 'Begodu usebenza ngokuzikhandla! Kodwana, aphi amanyathelo wakho? Iinyawo zakho zifanele bonyana zibuhlungu!' uZodwa waqala phasi. Wezwa imihlathi yakhe itjhisa. 'Anginayo imali yokuthenga amanyathelo,' waphendula ngephimbo eliphasi. 'Kulungile, mina nginesitolo samanyathelo edorobheni,' kwatjho umma. 'Uze uzokuvakatjhela isitolo sami. Ngizakunikela ipara yamanyathelo simahla!'</p>
---	---------------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana? Indatjana ikhuluma ngo _____. Kuyini obekwenza uZodwa athande ukugijima? UZodwa bekathanda ukuzwa I _____ nakagijimako. Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga ini? Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga _____ yokumthengela ama _____. Umma onesitolo wathengisela uZodwa amanyathelo wokugijima nofana wamupha simahla? Iye/Awa, wamthengisela/wamupha simahla amanyathelo wokugijima.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>










LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uzodwa uzilolonga ngamandla khulu2. umndeni wakhe bewutlhoga ini3. uzodwa wathatha isiqundo sokugijima nanoma anganawo amanyathelo wokugijima


**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ibhudango	retjha	umdlalo	ababelethi	rarha
	VEZA UMDUMO	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p>Lokha uMusa nabegade asemncani khulu, bekangaziboni angaba mumuntu odansako. <u>Ibhudango</u> lakhe bekafuna ukuba yikutani <u>yomdlalo</u> webholo erarhwako. Bekathanda ukugijima etatawini, atjhinge phasi <u>aretjhe</u> begodu ararhe ibholo. Kodwana ngelinye ilanga, lokha uMusa nabegade aneminyaka eli-9 ubudala, omunye <u>wamrarha</u> edolweni emdlalweni webholo erarhwako. Ngaso soke isikhathi ebusuku, eemvekeni ezimbalwa ngemuva kokulimala kwakhe, idolo lakhe belinokuvuvuka. <u>Ababelethi</u> bakhe balemuka bonyana lokhu bekungasikho ukulimala idolo okujayelekileko, bathatha isiqunto sokobana bamuse esibhedlela Kwathatha iinyanga ezisithandathu, akekho umuntu owakghona ukubona bonyana kuyini okungakalungi ngedolo likaMusa. Wangena aphuma eembhedlela. Wahlangana nodorhoda ngemuva komunye. Bamenza iinhlalubo ngemuva kwezinye, kodwana bebangakghoni ukuthola bonyana yini eyenza idolo likaMusa livuvuke.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku . Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				
UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO						
	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				


	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Ekugcineni, omunye wabodorhoderaba kaMusa abanengi wathatha isiqunto sokobana enze ukuhlinza okuncani okubizwa ngokuthiwa yibhayopisi. Imiphumela najibuyako, yatjengisa bonyana uMusa une Ostiyasakhoma - umhlobo wekankere ethinta amathambo. uMusa wathatha isiqunto esibudisi tle sokobana aquntwe umlenze wakhe kobana akhandele ikankere ekutheni irhatjheke. Ukuquntwa kwakaMusa umlenze bekutjho bonyana bekangasenayo ikankere. Yeke, bekutjho godu nokobana amabhudango wakhe wokuba mdlali webholo besele aphelile. Bekangasakghoni ukugijima etatawini, namkha ukuretjha bese urarha ibholo. Kodwana uMusa wathatha isiqunto sokobana anqophe kizo zoke izinto umzimba wakhe okghona ukuzenza ngendlela ehlukileko.</p>
---	---------------------	--

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umlenze Tlola umbuzo ngo: imiphumela</p>
---	---------------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	<p>QALA & UTJHO</p>	<p>ihlangano</p>	<p>ubulwele</p>	<p>ithando</p>	<p>hlunga</p>	<p>ikghono</p>
	<p>VEZA UMDUMO</p>	<p>khakhazisa</p>	<p>iphaliswano</p>	<p>ihlathululo</p>	<p>amabili</p>	
		<p>emmangweni</p>	<p>thumba</p>	<p>amatjhumi</p>	<p>umrhatjho</p>	





	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p><u>Ihlangano</u> ebizwa ngokuthiwa yi 'Fikelela eBhudangweni, okuyihlangano esiza abantwana abaphila <u>namalwele</u> athusela ipilo, yathengela uMusa iinliliswa zokuvuma. uMusa waba <u>nethando</u> lomvumo. <u>Ngokwethando</u> lakhe lomvumo, uMusa walemuka bonyana kunezinye iindlela angasikinya ngazo umzimba wakhe. Wathoma wazilongela ukudansa. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa <u>wahlungelwa</u> ukuba mDansi eKhamphanini yeVuyani yokuDansa. Waphumelela ngesimanga <u>samakghono</u> wakhe wokudansa, begodu <u>nangekghono</u> elikhethekileko lesitayela sakhe asivezileko esiteji. Ekubandulweni kwakaMusa mayelana neKhamphani yokuDansa yeVuyani, bekunguye kwaphela omdansi <u>okghona</u> ukudansa ngendlela ehlukileko. Yeke, uMusa wamukela esinye nesinye isitjhijilo. Walemuka bonyana ukuba, mumuntu odansa ngomlenze owodwa kutjho ukusebenza ngokuphikisana nommoya okudosela phasi, ngamandla begodu nokudzimelela. Kikho koke ekuzibanduleni kwakhe, wasebenzela ukwakha itjhebiswano elihle nommoya okudosela phasi.</p>
---	---------------------	--

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Beyibizwa ngokuthini ihlangano esiza abantu abaphila namalwele athusela ipilo? Beyibizwa ngokuthiwa yi_____. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba yini? Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba_____.
---	---------------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: isibhedlela Tlola umbuzo ngo: amathambo





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	khubazeka	tlama	phambili	umkhumbulo	dansa
	VEZA UMDUMO	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	Ngemuva kokuzibandula kwakhe, uMusa waba ngomunye <u>wabadansi</u> abadosa phambili eKhamphanini <u>yokuDansa</u> iVuyani. Yeke, kusafuneka godu kobana uMusa asebenze ngamandla qobe lilanga. Esikhathini esinengi akubi lula kilabo abadansako kobana <u>batlame ukudansa</u> kwangamalanga ukuze bakhambisane nesitayela sakaMusa <u>sokudansa</u> . uMusa kufanele asize ekutheni bangamukelwa kunjani <u>abadansi</u> abakghonako abanganakho <u>ukukhubazeka</u> ukuze <u>badanse</u> naye. Lokha uMusa nakadansako esiteji esikhulu, inengi labantu kilabo ababukeleko alikaze libone <u>umdansi</u> ophrofetjhinali adansa ngeengodo.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Khabe aneminyaka emingaki uMusa Motha lokha nakangenwa bulwele bekankere? Khabe aneminyaka eli _____ ubudala. Wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini uMusa kunokudlala ibholo erarhwako? Wathatha isiqunto sokuba _____. 				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: udorhoderu Tlola umbuzo ngo: isiqunto





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	khuthaza	ikghonakalo	tjengisa	ubuhlungu	umzimba
	VEZA UMDUMO	thumba	bandula	itjhumu	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	
	FUNDA	 <p>Abantu bakhamba bararekile begodu <u>bakhuthazwe</u> bubukhe nangendlela enomusa adansa ngayo. uMusa <u>ukhuthaza</u> labo abambukeleko kobana bacabange ngabantu abanokukhubazeka okuhlukahlukeneko. Lokho akuzuzako esiteji kusiza ukunabisa <u>imikhumbulo</u> yabantu begodu kususa imibono engakaqinisekiswa ngalokho <u>okungakghonakala!</u> Utjengisa abantu bonyana imizimba <u>enekghono</u> elihlukileko inamandla begodu mihle. Ngokudansa kwakhe, uMusa Motha ufuna ukutjengisa bonyana ayikho into ebhalako. Kesinye isikhathi, uMusa usebenza ngamandla bekufike lapha <u>umzimba</u> wakhe woke uba buhlungu. Kodwana, usathola amandla wokusikima aragele phambili nokudansa.</p>				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali wani? uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali we _____. Labulawa yini ibhudango lakaMusa? Labulawa kukobana atholakane _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine.



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ukuquntwa komlenze kamusa kwabulala ibhudango lakhe lokuba mdlali webholo? wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini?






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 7

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	khethekile	ntambama	singatha	ihleko	ihliziyo
	VEZA UMDUMO	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela	tjhayisa	
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>uThedi kaMarie bekuyinto eligugu khulu kuye. Bekalala noThedi wakhe <u>okhethekileko</u> soloko kwalokha nabekalisana. Qobe lilanga ebusuku bekaguga uthedi wakhe <u>amsingathe</u>. Lokha nakazizwa adanile, bekasingathe uthedi wakhe omtofotofo. Lokha nakasekhaya, bekahlala amgugile uthedi wakhe. uThedi bekuyithoyi <u>elikhethekileko</u> unina ebekangafuni bonyana uMarie abelane ngaye. Kodwana uMarie wabe angudade onehliziyo ehle tle – ngaso soke isikhathi bekavumela umntwana uJosh kobana naye amguge begodu adlale ngaye. Ngelinye ilanga <u>ntambama</u>, lokha uMarie banoJosh nabebadlala, uJosh wezwa uMarie akhuluma nothedi wakhe. 'Sewuyaluphala kwanjesi,' watjho aphosa <u>ihleko</u>. <u>Wasingatha</u> uthedi wakhe. 'Kodwana ngiyakuthanda vele!'</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni elilandelako lokha uMarie nabekasesikolweni umntwana uJosh wathola isikere ngekhwitjhini. 'Nginombono!' kwacabanga uJosh. uJosh wacabanga ngothedi kaMarie omdala. 'Ngingenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe mutjha!' kucabanga uJosh. uJosh wathatha isikere waguda zoke iinhluthu ezisehloko kathedi. 'He...ngiyabona uMarie uyokurareka khulu! Uzokucabanga bonyana uthole uthedi omutjha! kucabanga uJosh. uMarie uzokuthabela ukugudwa kukathedi! uJosh walinda walindela uMarie kobana abuye esikolweni. Bekangabambeki afuna uMarie eze azokubona umraro!</p>
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: singatha Tlola umbuzo ngo: khetheka</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	tjhatjhawula	rhuwelela	iinhluthu	phelelwa	indlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngombana	umbono	ilitje	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana uMarie nakafika ekhaya abona uthedi wakhe, <u>waphelelwa</u> mummoya. 'Kwenzeke ini kuthedi?' watjho <u>atjhatjhawula</u> uJosh. uJosh waphakamisa isikere, wamomotheka. 'Bengikuthemba! Kubayini wone uthedi wami okhethekileko?', kulila uMarie, 'Ngilibalela, <u>kurhwelela</u> uJosh. 'Bengicabanga bonyana ngenza uthedi wakho omdala kobana abe mutjha. Kodwana uMarie waphuma ngekamurweni, alila. uJosh wahlala ayedwa. 'Bengicabanga bonyana uMarie uzakuthanda indlela etja <u>iinhluthu</u> zikathedi ezigudwe ngakhona!' Kucabanga uJosh, ararekile. Wone ithedi yami!</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>1. Nginombono wani? Nginombono wokwenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe _____.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umbono Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU





	QALA & UTJHO	ingwani	momotheka	qala	
	VEZA UMDUMO	tshwenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala
	FUNDA	<p>uMarie wathola unina. Wakhamba wayokuthatha uthedi wakhe okhethekileko kobana unina ambone. 'Qala bona uJosh wenze ini. Wone uthedi wami okhethekileko unomphela! Angisamfuni uthedi omumbi lo!' watjho alila. Wathatha uthedi wamjikijela phasi. Ngemuva kwesikhatjhana unina wambiza. 'Ngiyancancabeza ngokuthi uJosh agude uthedi ngendlela ebeyingafunekiko! kutjho unina.' Kodwana uthedi umotjhakele,' kuhlathulula unina. uNina wathatha uthedi wamnikela uMarie embethe <u>ingwani</u> ebovu etja. '<u>Ingwani</u> izakuvala iinhluthu ezimbi ezigudiweko,' kutjho unina <u>amomotheka</u>. 'Nangu sekaqaleka amuhle!'</p>			

	TLOLA	<p>1. uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona ubani? uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona u _____.</p> <p>2. Kubayini uJosh one uthedi okhethekileko? uJosh bekeqabanga bonyana wenza uthedi kaMarie abe _____.</p>
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: iihluthu Tlola umbuzo ngo: tshwenyeka

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	itjho	bunjani	qaleka	ihliziyo	encani
	VEZA UMDUMO	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
	FUNDA					<p>uJosh weza ngekamurweni, apethe ijasi <u>encani</u> ehlaza okwesibhakabhaka. 'Lokhu ngikuthethe kuthedi wami, kutjho uJosh. 'Ngicabanga bonyana uthedi wakho uyitlhoga khulu kunewami. Wathatha ijasi elihlaza leya wayinikela unina, owayithatha wayembesa uthedi. uMarie nanje <u>ihliziyo</u> yakhe isese buhlungu, kodwana wathatha uthedi wamsingatha godu.</p> <p>'Ngiyancancabeza ngithe umumbi! Ngiyakuthanda nalokha <u>ungaqaleka</u> bunjani,' <u>kwatjho</u> yena. Wathatha uthedi wamsingatha.</p>

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani omotjhe uthedi okhethekileko? u _____ utshwenyekile. 2. Kubayini yini bekancancabeza uJosh? uJosh wancancabeza ngombana _____. 3. uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. Iye/Awa uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. 4. uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi enjani? uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi e _____.
---	---------------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.</p>







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umarie ulilelani 2. uJosh uyancancabeza 3. umarie akayithandi indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi

**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 8


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	silingeka	tshwenyeka	umngani	lotjhisa	namhlanjesi
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthumela	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	<p>uNtsako wazizwa <u>asilingeka</u>. uDadwabo omncani, uFanisa, uthome iGreyidi loku-l, begodu akafuni ukusuka kuNtsako. uFanisa bekalandela uNtsako kiyo yoke indawo. uFanisa bekathukiwe. Bekaqaleka angafani nabanye. <u>Bekatswenyeka</u> ngokuthi akekho ozokufuna ukuba <u>mngani</u> wakhe. Elangeni lokuthoma lokuya esikolweni, uNtsako wafika ngaphambili kwesikhathi kobana <u>azokulotjhisa</u> boke <u>abangani</u> bakhe. uFanisa wajama ngemuva kwakhe, abambele esiketini sakhe. 'Ngilisa!' kucabanga uNtsako. Kodwana bekulilanga lakhe lokuthoma lokuba sesikolweni, yeke, wamlisa kobana akwenze lokho, okwanamhlanjesi kwaphela. Elangeni lesibili esikolweni, lokha uNtsako nakalinga ukucoca <u>nabangani</u> bakhe, uFanisa wahlala eduze kwakhe, abambelele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Kubayini akulandela ngaso soke isikhathi? Kubuza umngani wakhe uMokgadi, ahleka. Boke abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. Ukuhleka kwabo kwenza uFanisa <u>atshwenyeka</u> ngokobana akekho namunye ozokufuna mngani wakhe. Bekaqaleka ahluka khulu.</p>				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---


	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesithathu lesikolo, ngesikhathi sokuyothandaza, uFaniswa wajama ngemuva kwakaNtsako abambele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Ntsako!' kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe, aqaleka angakathabi. 'Ungezi nomntwana wekhenu emjejeni weGreyidi lesi- 3!' Abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. uFanisa wathatha ukuhleka kwabo njengobufakazi bokobana akekho vele ozakufuna ukuba mngani wakhe. Uqaleka ahluka khulu! uNtsako wahlala ngetlasini, ubuso bakhe buzwa ukutjhisa. 'Lokhu kufanele kuphele kwanjesi!' bekacabanga. Lokha nakacabanga khulu ngoFanisa, bekazizwa asilingeka khulu. 'Wona ipilo yami!' bekacabanga. Lokha uFanisa nakagijimela uNtsako ngesikhathi sokudla, uNtsako wakhothama wamhlebelala endlebeni yakhe, 'Suka ukhambela! Wona ipilo yami! Yenza kwangathi awungazi lokha nasilapha esikolweni.' uFanisa wathatha amezwi kadadwabo njengobufakazi bokobana angeze aba nabangani. 'Ngitjho nodadwethu imbala akafuni ukuba mngani wami!' wacabanga neenyembezi zizele ngemehlweni wakhe.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: ubufakazi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana</p>
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	abantazana	amaswidi	phefumula	indlela	ehlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodini	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesine lesikolo, uNtsako wahlala nabangani bakhe ngesikhathi sokudla. uFanisa akhange abonwe ndawo. uNtsako <u>waphefumula</u> umoya wokutjhaphuluka. 'Kusebenzekile' wacabanga. Ngemva kwalokho uNtsako wavula ukudla kwakhe wathola <u>kunamaswidi</u> begodu nesiyeleliso esibuya kunina. (<u>Ngewabantazana</u> bami ababili abahle! Ngibawa nabelane! Ngiyanithanda, ngumma.) uNtsako wagijima wayokunikela uFanisa isiquntu <u>samaswidi</u>. uNtsako wagijima azomba etatawini lokudlalela. uFanisa bekangabonakali ndawo. 'Alo angaba kuphi?' kwamangala uNtsako. Wagijimela erhangini, arhuwelela ibizo lakaFanisa. Ekugcineni wafike wajama ngaphambili kwetlasi leGreyidini loku- 1, lapho wezwa khona kunomuntu olilako.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani obekasilingekileko? u _____ bekasilingekile. 2. uNtsako bekatshwenyekelani? uNtsako bekatshwenyekile ngombana bekaqabanga bonyana _____.
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: zomba Tlola umbuzo ngo: tjhaphuluka


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU




	QALA & UTJHO	ummoya	tjengisa	bamba	hluka	ngaphandle
	VEZA UMDUMO	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	
	FUNDA	uNtsako waqala ngetlasini. Wabona udadwabo omncani ahlezi ayedwa ngemuva etlasini. 'Wenza ini lapha?' Kubuza uNtsako ngommoya ophasi. uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. 'Angeze ngaba nabangani,' walila, 'Ngiqaleka ngihluke khulu!' uNtsako wacabanga ngazo koke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwebo. Wabethwa livalo. 'Akekho umuntu onendaba nalokho!' kwatjho yena, 'abangani bami bebahleka ngombana umncani kunathi – ingasi ngokwendlela oqaleka ngayo!' uNtsako wasikima wambamba ngesandla. 'Iza ngizokutjengisa, kwatjho yena. uFanisa banoNtsako bakhamba ngaphandle, baya ebanganini bakaNtsako, 'Mokgadi – ngibawa ukhambe uyokufuna uMatuma uze naye lapha. Kwatjho uNtsako abawa umngani wakhe.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani udadwabo lika Ntsako? udadwabo lika Ntsako ngu _____. uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna ubani? uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna u _____. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	THOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: itlasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: udadwethu

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	imizuzwana	cabanga	itlasi	khumbula	hlala
---	-------------------------	------------	---------	--------	----------	-------

	VEZA UMDUMO	khohlela	ilanga	hlala	Hleka
		amanyathelo		isibhakabhaka	hlaza
	FUNDA	 <p>Ngemuva <u>kwemizuzwana</u> embalwa, uMokgadi wabuya nodadwabo omncani. Masinyazana nje uFanisa <u>wakhumbula</u> bonyana umbone ngetlasini. uFanisa wabeka izandla zakhe ebusweni. 'Matuma – lo ngudadwethu uFanisa,' kwatjho uNtsako, 'muhle khulu begodu unomusa bewuyakarisa, bengicabanga bonyana ningathanda ukuba bangani.' uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. Bekangakalindeli kobana udadwabo angatjho izinto ezinengi ezihle kangaka ngaye ngemuva kwakho koke ukuhlelwa. uMatuma bekamomotheka. Wambamba ngesandla. 'Yiza, asikhambe siyokudlala e emjinkweni', kwatjho yena. 'Mhlamunye ngizakuba nabangani nami, kucabanga uFanisa, lokha nabagijimela ukuyokudlala baboke.</p>			





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa bunjani nakahlezi nabangani bakhe? Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa a _____ nakahlezi nabangani bakhe. Besithini isiyeleliso esibuya kunina? Isiyeleliso esibuya kunina besithi _____. uNtsako waqabanga/akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo. Iye/Awa uNtsako waqanga/Akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ntsako ntsako kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe ufanisa wahlala yedwa ngetlasini walila wenza ini lapha kubuza untsako






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 9

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	isirhawu	isikhukhukazi	tlhaga	thengisa	imakethe
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p>Kwasukasukela! Kade kwakunomsana ibizo lakhe kunguJack. uJack bekahlala yedwa nonina. Uyise wahlongakala lokha uJack nabekasesemncani alisana. Uyise nakasaphilako, izimuzimu <u>elinganasirhawu</u> leba isisetjenziswa sombhino esinemilingo begodu <u>nesikhukhukazi</u> esinemilingo ebesibekela amaqanda werhawuda. Nange ikukhu yethu yemilingo ingabuya, singaba nemali yokuthenga ukudla! Jack, thatha ikomo yethu le uyise <u>emakethe</u>! uJack nonina <u>bebazitlhagela</u> tle. Bebanganakudla abangakudla begodu nemali banganayo. Unina likaJack wathatha isiquntu sokobana kufanele <u>bathengise</u> ikomo yabo esele yodwa. Ekuseni ngelanga elilandelako, uJack wakhamba <u>wayokuthengisa</u> ikomo <u>emakethe</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Nakasendleleni, uJack wahlangana nomuntu wesilarha. 'Usosilarha wathi kuye 'ngizakuthenga ikomo leya ngikuphe amabhontjisi amahlanu anemilingo! Wathatha ikomo wayinikela usosilarha bese wathatha				
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isidlhadlha Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: ibhontjisi				

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	irhawuda	khwelela	isisetjenziswa	itjhada
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala

	FUNDA	Ngelanga elilandelako uJack wahlola ngefesdere. Kwabe kunesiqwambe eside sebhontjisi! uJack wacabanga bona akhwelele phezu kwaso. Lokha uJack nakafika phezulu, wabona isisetjenziswa sombhini kanye nesikhukhukazi ebesibekela amaqanda <u>werhawuda</u> . 'Lokhu kuzizinto zakababa! kucabanga uJack athabile. 'Leli kungaba lizimuzimu elebele ubaba!' kucabanga uJack. Walinda izimuzimu belalala. Ngemva kwalokho, <u>wakhukhutha</u> wathatha izinto ebekungezakayise. Kodwana njengombana uJack <u>bekakhukhutha</u> atjingga esiqwambeni sebhontjisi, watjhayisa umtletle munye wesisetjenziswa sombhino. Sabanga <u>itjhada</u> elikhulu! Ngemva kwalokho ikukhu yathoma ukulila.
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	1. uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa? uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa _____.
---	--------------	---


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: irhawuda Tlola umbuzo ngo: khukhutha
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU




	QALA & UTJHO	isiqwambe	ibhontjisi	umbhino	isigebengwana
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka
		iphostara	bhajiwe	umbala	umtato

	FUNDA	Izimuzimu lavuka. 'Wena <u>sigebengwana</u> ! Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Izimuzimu elinolunya lagijimisa uJack wehla waya <u>esiqwambeni sebhontjisi</u> . 'Buyisa isisetjenziswa <u>zombhino</u> wami kanye nesikhukhukazi sami esinemulingo!' Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Mma iza uzongisiza msinya! Usitholile isikhukhukazi sethu! uJack wagijimela ngenzasi <u>kwesiqwambe sebhontjisi</u> . Wathi nasele abona umuzi wakwabo, warhuwelela unina: Iza msinya mma! Yewize msinya! Ngiphethe isikhukhukazi sethu nesisetjenziswa sethu <u>sombhino</u> !'
---	--------------	---



	TLOLA	
---	--------------	--


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--





	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho ngo: tlhoga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: umbhino</p>
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	indlela	umlingo	isisetjenziswa	kamnandi
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	

	FUNDA		<p>Unina wagjijimela ngaphandle msinya. Bekathabe khulu nakabona izinto zabo eziligugu! 'Njenganje sesingaba namaqanda werhawuda woke malanga! Sizakuba nayo yoke imali esiyitlhogako!' kutjho unina. 'Iye khona kunjalo kodwana izimuzimu liyeza lizosibamba! kulila uJack. Unina wagjijima msinya wayokuthatha izembe. Ngemva kwalokho wakapa msinya ngendlela angakghona ngayo.</p> <p>Ngaphambi kobana izimuzimu libambe uJack isiqwambe sebhontjisi sawela phasi. Izimu akhange lisabathola! uJack banonina baphila kamnandi godu nesisetjenziswa sombhino kanye nesikhukhukazi sabo esinomlingo.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Kuyini ubaba kaJack etjelwa yona? ubaba kaJack wetjelwa i _____. uJack wathola ini endlini yezimuzimu? uJack wathola i _____ endlini yezimuzimu. uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri? Iye/Awa, uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri/akhenge atholi itsikiri. Kubayini uJack athatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda? uJack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda ngombana _____. uJack wabe athabeleni? uJack wabe athabile ngombana nange abuyisela izinto lezo kunina, angeze basa _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wango Lesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. wena sigebengwana kurhuwelela izimuzimu2. ujack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino namaqanda werhawuda3. ujack wabe athabele ini




**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**






IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO





	QALA & UTJHO	iincwadi	itjhelufu	isithomb	hleka	phambili
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano	phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu	
		ngiyiphi	qabanga	vakatjha	umndeni	
	FUNDA	<p>uStacey Fru wabelethelwa eJwanisbhege, eSewula Afrika ngomnyaka we-2007. Nakasesemncani, uStacey bekahlala emathangeni wababelethi bakhe lokha nabafunda iincwadi. Bebakhomba <u>iinthombe</u> ezinemibalabala lokha uStacey nabekakareka begodu <u>ahleka</u>. Lokha nakasesemncani, bekahlala phasi phambili <u>kwetjhelufu</u> ekulu yeencwadi zakhe adosa akhiphe <u>incwadi</u> ngayinye. Bekathanda ukuphendla amakhasi, aqale iinthombe ezihle ezinemibalabala. Bekathanda ukufunda elinye nelinye igama. uStacey wacabanga kobana <u>iincwadi</u> ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe bantwana, abanjengaye. Wathatha isiqunto sokobana ufuna ukufana nabo. Bekafuna ukutlola <u>incwadi</u> ekungeyakhe, begodu wakwenza lokho.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO



	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga, lokha uStacey nabekaneminyaka elikhomba ubudala, unina likaStacey wangena ngekamurweni lakhe lokulala. 'Qala! Likhasi lokugcina lencwadi yami! kumemezela uStacey, aphakamise ikhasi lakhe lokugcina. Unina wabona isitaka samakhasi aphelileko ahlezi phezulu kwedeski likaStacey. 'Ngifuna ukuyikhiqiza,' kwatjho uStacey ngokuzithemba, ukuze abanye abentwana bakghone ukuyifunda!' Ebusuku lobo, ababelethi bakaStacey bahlala bobabili embhedeni. 'Úthi bewazi bonyana uStacey utlole incwadi ephелеleko?' kubuza unina likaStacey. 'Útlole incwadi? Kubuza uyise, 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa yini?' 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa boKatsu abaNukelelako. Uthe ufuna ukuyikhiqiza. Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kuzakukghoneka na?' unina wazibuza akhulumela phezulu. Ababelethi bakaStacey bafunda incwadi. Bebanganaso isiqiniseko. 'Ngiyazibuza bonyana ingakhiqizwa na?' kuzibuza uyise. 'uStacey usesemncani khulu! Umntwana oneminyaka elikhomba angayikhiqiza bunjani incwadi?' unina uyazibuza akhulumela phezulu.</p>



	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: amakhasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: khiqiza				
UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI						
	QALA & UTJHO	dlulisa	likhomba	phezulu	khuluma	phumelela
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwama	
		iskhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhanyo	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana, bebefuna ukusiza uStacey kobana ibhudango lakhe liphumelele. uNina likaStacey wadlulisela umsebenzi wakhe ku-editha / kumlungisi weemphoso ofundileko. I-editha yafunda igama ngalinye laboKatsu abaNukelelako. 'Ngicabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele kukhiqizwe!' kutjho u-editha. uStacey wamomotheka khulu ngokuzikhakhazisa. Lokha aboKatsu abaNukelelako nasele bakhiqiziwe, uStacey wasiza wahlela ukuhlonywa kwencwadi, ukuze atjele abanye abentwana begodu nababelethi koke ngencwadi yakhe. 'Incwadi le itlolwe ngimi mathubha,' uStacey watjela iimbukeli namkha abalaleli bakhe. 'Ngiyacabanga kobana kuqakathekile ebentwaneni abanengi khulukhulu abentwana bendlu enzima - kobana siveze esifuna ukukutjho ngokutlola! Itjhejo elatholwa boKatsu abaNukelelako laduma khulu layokudlula nokuhlonywa kwencwadi. Incwadi le yaphumeleliswa mNyango weFundo esiSekelo eSewula Afrika, okutjho bonyana abentwana bavumelekile kobana bafunde incwadi le esikolweni! Ngomnyaka we-2015 uStacey wathumba unongorwana obizwa ngokuthiwa Mkhizozo okhamba phambili wokuThuthikisa abeNtwana abasesebancani. Ababelethi bakhe ngokuzikhakhazisa babukela uStacey lokha nakakhwela esiteji kobana ayokwamukela unongorwana wakhe. 'Uziphethe kuhle khulu!' kwatjho unina. 'Bekungakafaneli sizaze nakancani!' kutjho uyise. 'Akukafaneli sizaze imibono yakhe godu!' kuvuma unina. Ababelethi bakaStacey bamomotheka ngokuzikhakhazisa.</p>				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekenzani nakasesemncani? Lokha nakasesemncani, bekhala phasi phambili _____ ekulu _____ zakhe. uStacey wacabanga ini? uStacey wacabanga kobana ii _____ ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe _____, aba _____. Ngiyazibuza Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kunga _____ na? Ngiyacabanga Ngiqabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele ku _____ kutjho u-editha. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: umcabango Tlola umbuzo ngo: iimphoso

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amandla	phakathi	ihlangano	ipha	abantu
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	




	FUNDA	Soloko atlola aboKatsu abaNukelelako, uStacey waragela phambili watlola iincwadi zabentwana abafana naye. Kodwana umsebenzi wakhe wadlulela phambili ngaphezulu kokutlola kwakhe. uStacey sekaphenduke waba mumuntu ofuna ukuthuthukisa ihlalakuhle yabanye abantu. Wathoma ihlangano yakhe, esebenza ngokuphana ngeencwadi, ngamakhomphyutha/ngemitjhini-ngqondo, ngezambatho begodu nokudla kilabo abatlhagako. uStacey wasebenzisa godu ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe msekelo begodu abe mtjhotjhozeli. Kile indima, unikela iinkulamo acabanga bonyana zizakufundisa begodu zikhuthaze abantwana, njengaye.
	TLOLA	1. Bekuyini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma? Isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma besithi _____. 2. Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa kunjani? Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa _____. 3. Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela kubani umsebenzi wakaStacey? Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela _____ umsebenzi wakaStacey.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: indima Tlola umbuzo ngo: ipumelelo

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	umethriki	ibhudango	ihlangano	Umtjhini-ngqondon	amakhulukhulu
---	-------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-------------------	---------------

	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo
	FUNDA			<p>Ekulumeni yakaStacey yokuthoma, wakhuthaza amakhulukhulu wabafundi bakaMethriki.</p> <p>'Awusimncani khulu namkha awusimdala kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!' kwatjho yena.</p>	





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekungakafaneli senzeni? Bekungakafaneli si _____ nakancani. uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yini? uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yi _____. uStacey wakhuthaza abanye abafundi ngokuthini? Awusimncani _____ namkha awusi _____ kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ustacey bekathanda ukuphendula amakhasi aqale iinthombe ezihle ezimabalabla ustacey wabelethelwa ejwansibhege na bekafuna ukutlola incwadi ekungeyakhe begodu wakwenza lokho






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 3




UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	umndeni	ilwandle	ihlambi	isikhathi	isibhakabhaka
	VEZA UMDUMO	dlala	itsikiri	ingozi	hleka	
		imbobo	isigcoko	ngemuva	intombi	
	FUNDA	Kwakunomndeni omncani wehlambi. Ihlambi engusomahlanya. <u>Umndeni</u> lo wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> . Wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> elitjhingako. <u>Ilwandle</u> elihlaza sasibhakabhaka. Umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya wabe uthabe khulu. Wabe uthabe khulu ngukuhlala <u>elwandle</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi. kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Bathola izinto ezinengi. Bathola izinto ezinengi abangazidla ngaphasi elwandle. Baba nabangani abanengi emphakathini wabo omncani ongaphasi elwandle. Esikhathini esinengi bebazizwa baphephile.				
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: ilwandle Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: umndeni				

UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	umphakathi	usomahlanya	abangani	tjhingana	ntambama
	VEZA UMDUMO	igwebu	izinyo	umfazi	injinga	
		ubucwebo	imvu	incema	iswigiri	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga, lokha umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya nabewudla ukudla <u>kwantambama</u> , bezwa kunomuntu <u>orhuwelelako</u> . Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Afeke! Ngubani <u>orhuwelela</u> ngalindlela? Kubuza ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya. 'Kwenzenjani'? Kulila <u>abantwana abathathu</u> abancani, bazizwa bathukiwe. <u>Abantwana</u> abancani noyise oyihlambi ongusomahlanya nabo baduda ngemva kwakhe. Bebefuna ukwazi bonyana kwenzeka ini.				


	TLOLA	<p>1. Wezwa ini umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya? Umndeni wehlambi encani wezwa u----- o-----</p> <p>2. Ngubani okhabe arhuwelela afuna isizo? U-----khabe arhuwelela afuna isizo.</p>
---	--------------	--


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- I.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: itjhaga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: umngani</p>







WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	thukwa	itjho	ingilozi	tjhingela	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	tlinga	izwani	inwabu	ilwazi	
		nzima	uzodwa	umsila	idzila	



	FUNDA	<p>Khona lokho babona iTjhaga uShady agijimisa umngani wakhe uAngie ihlambi eyingilozi. Khabe amthusela ngokumudla. Umma oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabiza u-Angie kobana eze ngaphasi lapha kuphephe khona. Kodwana u-Angie wekosi khabe athukwe khulu wabe waduda <u>watjhingela</u> ngaphasi elwandle ukobana abalekele iTjhaga uShady. Afeke! Kulila abantwana abancani behlambi engusomahlanya. 'Kuzokwenzeka ini nangabe umngani wethu u-Angie uyadliwa?' 'Sizomsiza', <u>kwatjho</u> ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya waduda masinya wabuyela endlini yabo engaphasi kwelwandle. Wathola umtato wehlambi yakhe encani. Ngemva kwalokho wabethela uMkhomo uWendy umtato. 'Wendy! Wendy sibawa uzosisiza!' <u>kwatjho</u> uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya 'ITjhaga uShady igijimisa u-Angie. Umngani wethu usengozini yamambala!' 'Ngiyabheja ikunzi leyo angeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!' <u>Kwatjho</u> uWendy. 'Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!' Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. 'Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!' kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. 'Ukuthi umkhulu begodu unamandla akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!' kwatjho uWendy.</p>
---	--------------	---


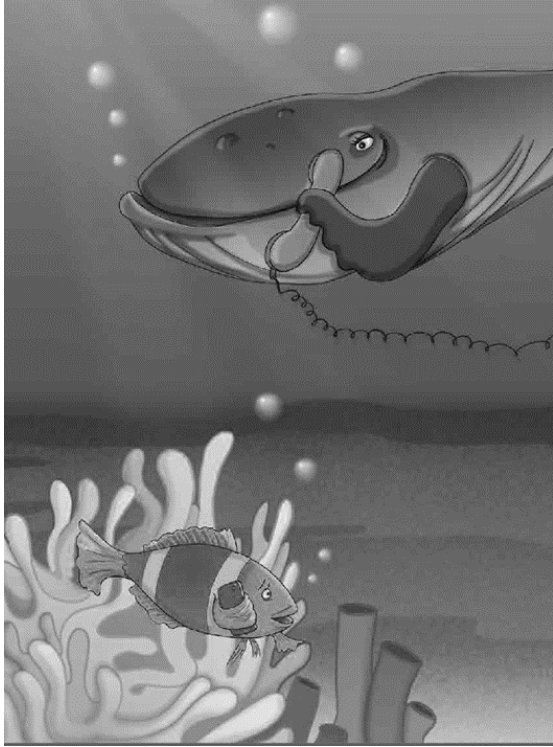
	TLOLA	<p>1. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabethela ubani umtato? uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabethela u_____ umtato.</p> <p>2. uMkhomo uWendy wamsindisa bunjani u-Angie? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngoku_____.</p>
---	--------------	--

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ingelosi Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UJTJO	umqhele	phepha	itjhada	ikunzi	amandla
	VEZA UMDUMO	khakhazisa	hlaba	thandaza	gandelela	
		lungile	ilwa	ibonakalo	ubusuku	





	FUNDA	 <p>'Ngiyabheja <u>ikunzi</u> leyo angeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!' Kwatjho uWendy. 'Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!' Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. 'Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!' kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. 'Ukuthi umkhulu begodu <u>unamandla</u> akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!' kwatjho</p> <p>uWendy</p>
---	--------------	--

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
---	--------------	--

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga ini? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga i _____. 2. u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wamnikela ini uWendy? u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uWendy u _____. 3. Kubayini u-Angie enzele uWendy umqhele? Wamenzela umqhele wokuba mngani ono _____. 4. uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokwenzani? uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokuzi _____. 5. Ingabe uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho? Ukutjho ngani lokho? uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho ngombana _____.
---	---------------------	---

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umkhomo uwendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe 2. wathusa itjhaga ushady ngokurhuwelela na 3. wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-angie kobana u-angie akghone ukududa abaleke 4. uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko kurhuwelela uwendy 5. u-angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uwendy umqhele






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 4

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1



	QALA & UTJHO	inqaba	rhonona	umjeje	umbuso	rharafu
	VEZA UMDUMO	phalaza	iinkomo	mdanise	ntathu	
		inzibi	inwabu	irhabi	umgodi	
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wacabanga ngezinto ezinengi. Wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakh.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: cabanga Tlola umbuzo ngo: akha				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	Amalanga wokuphumula	iimforo	umcabango	umnyanya	amanzi
	VEZA UMDUMO	jinka	duda	nquthula	thenga	
		tjheja	dengedela	ilihlo	iimfihlo	

	FUNDA	uMbuso banonina baya eentolo bonyana bayokuthenga koke abazokutlhoga elwandle. Lokha nabasajame emjejeni kobana bayokubhadala, uMbuso wabona ithunga nerharafu. 'Mma, ungangithengela lokhu?' utjho ancenga, 'Ngiyakubawa! Ngiyakubawa!' Ngelanga elilandelako, uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni khulu bakhamba batjhinga erengeni yamateksi. Bakhamba ama-iri amanengi, bekwafika lapha uMbuso abonela khona ilwandle kude!
	TLOLA	1. Ngizo kwakha i _____ nge _____. 2. Ngizosenzisa i _____ lami ukwenza inqaba yesanda, ngisebenzise ii _____ ukwenza iflarha phezu kwe _____.







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: amalanga wokuphumula Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: inqaba





LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	iintolo	tlhoga	bhadala	ncenga	tlhoga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka	khamba	
	FUNDA	Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nenqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	1. uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele ini? uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele i _____ ne _____. 2. uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga kuphi? uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga e _____ yamateksi.				





LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: isanda Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: iflarha





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	bhuruka	itjho	rarha	ibholo	iqephe
	VEZA UMDUMO	luma	iketjezi	duda	ikhayithi	
		jinka	indololwana	ibhayisigili	dudile	
	FUNDA			<p>Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega ninqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wajama waqala umsebenzi wakhe omuhle. Waphenduka wakubiza unina. 'Mma! Watjho arhuwelela, 'Yewize uzokubona!' uMbuso waphenduka ngesikhathi wabona umntazana ararhela ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka enqabeni yakhe yesanda. Inqaba yoke yabhurukela phasi.</p>		





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani owenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda? u _____ wenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda. uMbuso wasebenzisa ini ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba? Wasebenzisa ama _____ ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere na? Iye/Awa, uzakusebenzisa/akazukusebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere Umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza satjani enqabeni yakhe yesanda.? Iye/Awa umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka. Warhuwelelani abiza unina na? Warhuwelela wabiza unina kobana azobona u _____ wakhe omuhle. Yabhuza yini inqaba yakhe? Inqaba yakhe yabhuruzwa yi _____ yomntazana.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.






LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. umbuso nonina bakhamba ama-iri amanengi 2. mma mma watjho arhuwelela yewize uzobona 3. uzasebenzisa ini ukwenza amafasidere 4. wasebenzisa ini ukufaka isanda 5. yabhuruza yini inqaba






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 5

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	bandula	itjhada	ihlabathi	hleka	thanda
	VEZA UMDUMO	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubhubesi
	FUNDA	uZodwa bekathanda ukugijima. Bekazibandulela ukugijima ngawo woke malanga. Bekathanda indlela umoya obewuphephetha ngayo ubuso bakhe. Bekathanda netjhada ebelenziwa ziinyawo zakhe phasi. Bekathanda ngombana ngaso soke isikhathi bekamgijimi obekanebelo khulu.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOMVULO




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi lokha nakagijima phezulu kwamatje abe asike iinyawo zakhe. Bekangathandi indlela ihlabathi etjhisa nabeyitjhisa iinyawo zakhe. Begodu bekangathandi indlela abanye abantwana ebebahleka ngayo iinyawo zakhe.				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlabathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: hleka				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	tjhisa	amanyathelo	isiqunto	umgcibelo
	VEZA UMDUMO	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela	imvelo	Njalo-njalo	
	FUNDA	Kodwana umndeni wakaZodwa bewunganayo imali yokumthengela amanyathelo. 'Nanyana akhona namkha angekho amanyathelo, ngizokugijima ngawo woke amalanga!' uZodwa wathatha isiqunto.				

	TLOLA	1. uZodwa bekathanda ini? uZodwa bekathanda uku _____. 2. Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi ukwenzani? Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi uku _____.
---	--------------	--







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: umjarho Tlola umbuzo ngo: ikundla



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	ihlandla	isimahla	edorobheni	iphimbo	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		nomusa	ingwe	thola	phophele	
	FUNDA	NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhuri alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandlha				
	TLOLA	1. Bekunani etatawini labagijimako? Etatawini labagijimako bekuno _____. 2. Uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu na uZodwa? Iye/Awa, uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu/angeke azilolonge ngamandla khulu.				

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho nge: ukuzilolonga Tlola umbuzo nge: ihlandlha

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhayeke	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhumi alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandhla. Lokha nakajamako ayokusela amanzi, wabona kunomma omdala ombukeleko nakagijimako. 'Yewize lapha', umma uyambiza amomotheka. uZodwa wagijimela kuye. 'Ngiyakubona kobana umgijimi omuhle khulu!' kwatjho umma kuZodwa. 'Begodu usebenza ngokuzikhandla! Kodwana, aphi amanyathelo wakho? Iinyawo zakho zifanele bonyana zibuhlungu!' uZodwa waqala phasi. Wezwa imihlathi yakhe itjhisa. 'Anginayo imali yokuthenga amanyathelo,' waphendula ngephimbo eliphasi. 'Kulungile, mina nginesitolo samanyathelo edorobheni,' kwatjho umma. 'Uze uzokuvakatjhela isitolo sami. Ngizakunikela ipara yamanyathelo simahla!'</p>
---	---------------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana? Indatjana ikhuluma ngo _____. 2. Kuyini obekwenza uZodwa athande ukugijima? UZodwa bekathanda ukuzwa I _____ nakagijimako. 3. Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga ini? Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga _____ yokumthengela ama _____. 4. Umma onesitolo wathengisela uZodwa amanyathelo wokugijima nofana wamupha simahla? Iye/Awa, wamthengisela/wamupha simahla amanyathelo wokugijima.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>










LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uzodwa uzilolonga ngamandla khulu2. umndeni wakhe bewutlhoga ini3. uzodwa wathatha isiqundo sokugijima nanoma anganawo amanyathelo wokugijima


**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ibhudango	retjha	umdlalo	ababelethi	rarha
	VEZA UMDUMO	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p>Lokha uMusa nabegade asemncani khulu, bekangaziboni angaba mumuntu odansako. <u>Ibhudango</u> lakhe bekafuna ukuba yikutani <u>yomdlalo</u> webholo erarhwako. Bekathanda ukugijima etatawini, atjhinge phasi <u>aretjhe</u> begodu ararhe ibholo. Kodwana ngelinye ilanga, lokha uMusa nabegade aneminyaka eli-9 ubudala, omunye <u>wamrarha</u> edolweni emdlalweni webholo erarhwako. Ngaso soke isikhathi ebusuku, eemvekeni ezimbalwa ngemuva kokulimala kwakhe, idolo lakhe belinokuvuvuka. <u>Ababelethi</u> bakhe balemuka bonyana lokhu bekungasikho ukulimala idolo okujayelekileko, bathatha isiqunto sokobana bamuse esibhedlela Kwathatha iinyanga ezisithandathu, akekho umuntu owakghona ukubona bonyana kuyini okungakalungi ngedolo likaMusa. Wangena aphuma eembhedlela. Wahlangana nodorhoda ngemuva komunye. Bamenza iinhlalubo ngemuva kwezinye, kodwana bebangakghoni ukuthola bonyana yini eyenza idolo likaMusa livuvuke.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku . Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				
UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO						
	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				


	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Ekugcineni, omunye wabodorhoderaba kaMusa abanengi wathatha isiqunto sokobana enze ukuhlinza okuncani okubizwa ngokuthiwa yibhayopisi. Imiphumela najibuyako, yatjengisa bonyana uMusa une Ostiyasakhoma - umhlobo wekankere ethinta amathambo. uMusa wathatha isiqunto esibudisi tle sokobana aquntwe umlenze wakhe kobana akhandele ikankere ekutheni irhatjheke. Ukuquntwa kwakaMusa umlenze bekutjho bonyana bekangasenayo ikankere. Yeke, bekutjho godu nokobana amabhudango wakhe wokuba mdlali webholo besele aphelile. Bekangasakghoni ukugijima etatawini, namkha ukuretjha bese urarha ibholo. Kodwana uMusa wathatha isiqunto sokobana anqophe kizo zoke izinto umzimba wakhe okghona ukuzenza ngendlela ehlukileko.</p>
---	---------------------	--

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umlenze Tlola umbuzo ngo: imiphumela</p>
---	---------------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	<p>QALA & UTJHO</p>	<p>ihlangano</p>	<p>ubulwele</p>	<p>ithando</p>	<p>hlunga</p>	<p>ikghono</p>
	<p>VEZA UMDUMO</p>	<p>khakhazisa</p>	<p>iphaliswano</p>	<p>ihlathululo</p>	<p>amabili</p>	
		<p>emmangweni</p>	<p>thumba</p>	<p>amatjhumi</p>	<p>umrhatjho</p>	





	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p><u>Ihlangano</u> ebizwa ngokuthiwa yi 'Fikelela eBhudangweni, okuyihlangano esiza abantwana abaphila <u>namalwele</u> athusela ipilo, yathengela uMusa iinliliswa zokuvuma. uMusa waba <u>nethando</u> lomvumo. <u>Ngokwethando</u> lakhe lomvumo, uMusa walemuka bonyana kunezinye iindlela angasikinya ngazo umzimba wakhe. Wathoma wazilongela ukudansa. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa <u>wahlungelwa</u> ukuba mDansi eKhamphanini yeVuyani yokuDansa. Waphumelela ngesimanga <u>samakghono</u> wakhe wokudansa, begodu <u>nangekghono</u> elikhethekileko lesitayela sakhe asivezileko esiteji. Ekubandulweni kwakaMusa mayelana neKhamphani yokuDansa yeVuyani, bekunguye kwaphela omdansi <u>okghona</u> ukudansa ngendlela ehlukileko. Yeke, uMusa wamukela esinye nesinye isitjhijilo. Walemuka bonyana ukuba, mumuntu odansa ngomlenze owodwa kutjho ukusebenza ngokuphikisana nommoya okudosela phasi, ngamandla begodu nokudzimelela. Kikho koke ekuzibanduleni kwakhe, wasebenzela ukwakha itjhebiswano elihle nommoya okudosela phasi.</p>
---	---------------------	--

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Beyibizwa ngokuthini ihlangano esiza abantu abaphila namalwele athusela ipilo? Beyibizwa ngokuthiwa yi_____. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba yini? Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba_____.
---	---------------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: isibhedlela Tlola umbuzo ngo: amathambo





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	khubazeka	tlama	phambili	umkhumbulo	dansa
	VEZA UMDUMO	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	Ngemuva kokuzibandula kwakhe, uMusa waba ngomunye <u>wabadansi</u> abadosa phambili eKhamphanini <u>yokuDansa</u> iVuyani. Yeke, kusafuneka godu kobana uMusa asebenze ngamandla qobe lilanga. Esikhathini esinengi akubi lula kilabo abadansako kobana <u>batlame ukudansa</u> kwangamalanga ukuze bakhambisane nesitayela sakaMusa <u>sokudansa</u> . uMusa kufanele asize ekutheni bangamukelwa kunjani <u>abadansi</u> abakghonako abanganakho <u>ukukhubazeka</u> ukuze <u>badanse</u> naye. Lokha uMusa nakadansako esiteji esikhulu, inengi labantu kilabo ababukeleko alikaze libone <u>umdansi</u> ophrofetjhinali adansa ngeengodo.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Khabe aneminyaka emingaki uMusa Motha lokha nakangenwa bulwele bekankere? Khabe aneminyaka eli _____ ubudala. 2. Wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini uMusa kunokudlala ibholo erarhwako? Wathatha isiqunto sokuba _____. 				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: udorhoderu Tlola umbuzo ngo: isiqunto





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	khuthaza	ikghonakalo	tjengisa	ubuhlungu	umzimba
	VEZA UMDUMO	thumba	bandula	itjhumu	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	
	FUNDA	 <p>Abantu bakhamba bararekile begodu <u>bakhuthazwe</u> bubukhe nangendlela enomusa adansa ngayo. uMusa <u>ukhuthaza</u> labo abambukeleko kobana bacabange ngabantu abanokukhubazeka okuhlukahlukeneko. Lokho akuzuzako esiteji kusiza ukunabisa <u>imikhumbulo</u> yabantu begodu kususa imibono engakaqinisekiswa ngalokho <u>okungakghonakala!</u> Utjengisa abantu bonyana imizimba <u>enekghono</u> elihlukileko inamandla begodu mihle. Ngokudansa kwakhe, uMusa Motha ufuna ukutjengisa bonyana ayikho into ebhalako. Kesinye isikhathi, uMusa usebenza ngamandla bekufike lapha <u>umzimba</u> wakhe woke uba buhlungu. Kodwana, usathola amandla wokusikima aragele phambili nokudansa.</p>				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali wani? uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali we _____. Labulawa yini ibhudango lakaMusa? Labulawa kukobana atholakane _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ukuquntwa komlenze kamusa kwabulala ibhudango lakhe lokuba mdlali webholo? wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini?






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 7

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	khethekile	ntambama	singatha	ihleko	ihliziyo
	VEZA UMDUMO	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela	tjhayisa	
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>uThedi kaMarie bekuyinto eligugu khulu kuye. Bekalala noThedi wakhe <u>okhethekileko</u> soloko kwalokha nabekalisana. Qobe lilanga ebusuku bekaguga uthedi wakhe <u>amsingathe</u>. Lokha nakazizwa adanile, bekasingathe uthedi wakhe omtofotofo. Lokha nakasekhaya, bekahlala amgugile uthedi wakhe. uThedi bekuyithoyi <u>elikhethekileko</u> unina ebekangafuni bonyana uMarie abelane ngaye. Kodwana uMarie wabe angudade onehliziyo ehle tle – ngaso soke isikhathi bekavumela umntwana uJosh kobana naye amguge begodu adlale ngaye. Ngelinye ilanga <u>ntambama</u>, lokha uMarie banoJosh nabebadlala, uJosh wezwa uMarie akhuluma nothedi wakhe. 'Sewuyaluphala kwanjesi,' watjho aphosa <u>ihleko</u>. <u>Wasingatha</u> uthedi wakhe. 'Kodwana ngiyakuthanda vele!'</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni elilandelako lokha uMarie nabekasesikolweni umntwana uJosh wathola isikere ngekhwitjhini. 'Nginombono!' kwacabanga uJosh. uJosh wacabanga ngothedi kaMarie omdala. 'Ngingenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe mutjha!' kucabanga uJosh. uJosh wathatha isikere waguda zoke iinhluthu ezisehloko kathedi. 'He...ngiyabona uMarie uyokurareka khulu! Uzokucabanga bonyana uthole uthedi omutjha! kucabanga uJosh. uMarie uzokuthabela ukugudwa kukathedi! uJosh walinda walindela uMarie kobana abuye esikolweni. Bekangabambeki afuna uMarie eze azokubona umraro!</p>
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: singatha Tlola umbuzo ngo: khetheka</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	tjhatjhawula	rhuwelela	iinhluthu	phelelwa	indlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngombana	umbono	ilitje	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana uMarie nakafika ekhaya abona uthedi wakhe, <u>waphelelwa</u> mummoya. 'Kwenzeke ini kuthedi?' watjho <u>atjhatjhawula</u> uJosh. uJosh waphakamisa isikere, wamomotheka. 'Bengikuthemba! Kubayini wone uthedi wami okhethekileko?', kulila uMarie, 'Ngilibalela, <u>kurhwelela</u> uJosh. 'Bengicabanga bonyana ngenza uthedi wakho omdala kobana abe mutjha. Kodwana uMarie waphuma ngekamurweni, alila. uJosh wahlala ayedwa. 'Bengicabanga bonyana uMarie uzakuthanda indlela etja <u>iinhluthu</u> zikathedi ezigudwe ngakhona!' Kucabanga uJosh, ararekile. Wone ithedi yami!</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>1. Nginombono wani? Nginombono wokwenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe _____.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umbono Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU





	QALA & UTJHO	ingwani	momotheka	qala	
	VEZA UMDUMO	tshwenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala
	FUNDA	<p>uMarie wathola unina. Wakhamba wayokuthatha uthedi wakhe okhethekileko kobana unina ambone. 'Qala bona uJosh wenze ini. Wone uthedi wami okhethekileko unomphela! Angisamfuni uthedi omumbi lo!' watjho alila. Wathatha uthedi wamjikijela phasi. Ngemuva kwesikhatjhana unina wambiza. 'Ngiyancancabeza ngokuthi uJosh agude uthedi ngendlela ebeyingafunekiko! kutjho unina.' Kodwana uthedi umotjhakele,' kuhlathulula unina. uNina wathatha uthedi wamnikela uMarie embethe <u>ingwani</u> ebovu etja. '<u>Ingwani</u> izakuvala iinhluthu ezimbi ezigudiweko,' kutjho unina <u>amomotheka</u>. 'Nangu sekaqaleka amuhle!'</p>			

	TLOLA	<p>1. uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona ubani? uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona u _____.</p> <p>2. Kubayini uJosh one uthedi okhethekileko? uJosh bekeqabanga bonyana wenza uthedi kaMarie abe _____.</p>
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: iihluthu Tlola umbuzo ngo: tshwenyeka

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	itjho	bunjani	qaleka	ihliziyo	encani
	VEZA UMDUMO	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
	FUNDA					<p>uJosh weza ngekamurweni, aphele ijasi <u>encani</u> ehlaza okwesibhakabhaka. 'Lokhu ngikuthethe kuthedi wami, kutjho uJosh. 'Ngicabanga bonyana uthedi wakho uyitlhoga khulu kunewami. Wathatha ijasi elihlaza leya wayinikela unina, owayithatha wayembesa uthedi. uMarie nanje <u>ihliziyo</u> yakhe isese buhlungu, kodwana wathatha uthedi wamsingatha godu. 'Ngiyancancabeza ngithe umumbi! Ngiyakuthanda nalokha <u>ungaqaleka</u> bunjani,' <u>kwatjho</u> yena. Wathatha uthedi wamsingatha.</p>

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani omotjhe uthedi okhethekileko? u _____ utshwenyekile. 2. Kubayini yini bekancancabeza uJosh? uJosh wancancabeza ngombana _____. 3. uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. Iye/Awa uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. 4. uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi enjani? uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi e _____.
---	---------------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.</p>







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umarie ulilelani 2. uJosh uyancancabeza 3. umarie akayithandi indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi

**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 8


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	silingeka	tshwenyeka	umngani	lotjhisa	namhlanjesi
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthumela	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	<p>uNtsako wazizwa <u>asilingeka</u>. uDadwabo omncani, uFanisa, uthome iGreyidi loku-l, begodu akafuni ukusuka kuNtsako. uFanisa bekalandela uNtsako kiyo yoke indawo. uFanisa bekathukiwe. Bekaqaleka angafani nabanye. <u>Bekatswenyeka</u> ngokuthi akekho ozokufuna ukuba <u>mngani</u> wakhe. Elangeni lokuthoma lokuya esikolweni, uNtsako wafika ngaphambili kwesikhathi kobana <u>azokulotjhisa</u> boke <u>abangani</u> bakhe. uFanisa wajama ngemuva kwakhe, abambele esiketini sakhe. 'Ngilisa!' kucabanga uNtsako. Kodwana bekulilanga lakhe lokuthoma lokuba sesikolweni, yeke, wamlisa kobana akwenze lokho, okwanamhlanjesi kwaphela. Elangeni lesibili esikolweni, lokha uNtsako nakalinga ukucoca <u>nabangani</u> bakhe, uFanisa wahlala eduze kwakhe, abambelele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Kubayini akulandela ngaso soke isikhathi? Kubuza umngani wakhe uMokgadi, ahleka. Boke abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. Ukuhleka kwabo kwenza uFanisa <u>atshwenyeka</u> ngokobana akekho namunye ozokufuna mngani wakhe. Bekaqaleka ahluka khulu.</p>				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---


	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesithathu lesikolo, ngesikhathi sokuyothandaza, uFaniswa wajama ngemuva kwakaNtsako abambele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Ntsako!' kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe, aqaleka angakathabi. 'Ungezi nomntwana wekhenu emjejeni weGreyidi lesi- 3!' Abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. uFanisa wathatha ukuhleka kwabo njengobufakazi bokobana akekho vele ozakufuna ukuba mngani wakhe. Uqaleka ahluka khulu! uNtsako wahlala ngetlasini, ubuso bakhe buzwa ukutjhisa. 'Lokhu kufanele kuphele kwanjesi!' bekacabanga. Lokha nakacabanga khulu ngoFanisa, bekazizwa asilingeka khulu. 'Wona ipilo yami!' bekacabanga. Lokha uFanisa nakagijimela uNtsako ngesikhathi sokudla, uNtsako wakhothama wamhlebelala endlebeni yakhe, 'Suka ukhambela! Wona ipilo yami! Yenza kwangathi awungazi lokha nasilapha esikolweni.' uFanisa wathatha amezwi kadadwabo njengobufakazi bokobana angeze aba nabangani. 'Ngitjho nodadwethu imbala akafuni ukuba mngani wami!' wacabanga neenyembezi zizele ngemehlweni wakhe.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: ubufakazi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana</p>
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	abantazana	amaswidi	phefumula	indlela	ehlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodi	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesine lesikolo, uNtsako wahlala nabangani bakhe ngesikhathi sokudla. uFanisa akhange abonwe ndawo. uNtsako <u>waphefumula</u> umoya wokutjhaphuluka. 'Kusebenzekile' wacabanga. Ngemva kwalokho uNtsako wavula ukudla kwakhe wathola <u>kunamaswidi</u> begodu nesiyeleliso esibuya kunina. (<u>Ngewabantazana</u> bami ababili abahle! Ngibawa nabelane! Ngiyanithanda, ngumma.) uNtsako wagijima wayokunikela uFanisa isiquntu <u>samaswidi</u>. uNtsako wagijima azomba etatawini lokudlalela. uFanisa bekangabonakali ndawo. 'Alo angaba kuphi?' kwamangala uNtsako. Wagijimela erhangini, arhuwelela ibizo lakaFanisa. Ekugcineni wafike wajama ngaphambili kwetlasi leGreyidini loku- 1, lapho wezwa khona kunomuntu olilako.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani obekasilingekileko? u _____ bekasilingekile. 2. uNtsako bekatshwenyekelani? uNtsako bekatshwenyekile ngombana bekaqabanga bonyana _____.
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: zomba Tlola umbuzo ngo: tjhaphuluka


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	ummoya	tjengisa	bamba	hluka	ngaphandle
	VEZA UMDUMO	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	
	FUNDA	uNtsako waqala ngetlasini. Wabona udadwabo omncani ahlezi ayedwa ngemuva etlasini. 'Wenza ini lapha?' Kubuza uNtsako ngommoya ophasi. uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. 'Angeze ngaba nabangani,' walila, 'Ngiqaleka ngihluke khulu!' uNtsako wacabanga ngazo koke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwebo. Wabethwa livalo. 'Akekho umuntu onendaba nalokho!' kwatjho yena, 'abangani bami bebahleka ngombana umncani kunathi – ingasi ngokwendlela oqaleka ngayo!' uNtsako wasikima wambamba ngesandla. 'Iza ngizokutjengisa, kwatjho yena. uFanisa banoNtsako bakhamba ngaphandle, baya ebanganini bakaNtsako, 'Mokgadi – ngibawa ukhambe uyokufuna uMatuma uze naye lapha. Kwatjho uNtsako abawa umngani wakhe.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani udadwabo lika Ntsako? udadwabo lika Ntsako ngu _____. uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna ubani? uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna u _____. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	THOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: itlasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: udadwethu

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	imizuzwana	cabanga	itlasi	khumbula	hlala
---	-------------------------	------------	---------	--------	----------	-------

	VEZA UMDUMO	khohlela	ilanga	hlala	Hleka
		amanyathelo		isibhakabhaka	hlaza
	FUNDA	 <p>Ngemuva <u>kwemizuzwana</u> embalwa, uMokgadi wabuya nodadwabo omncani. Masinyazana nje uFanisa <u>wakhumbula</u> bonyana umbone ngetlasini. uFanisa wabeka izandla zakhe ebusweni. 'Matuma – lo ngudadwethu uFanisa,' kwatjho uNtsako, 'muhle khulu begodu unomusa bewuyakarisa, bengicabanga bonyana ningathanda ukuba bangani.' uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. Bekangakalindeli kobana udadwabo angatjho izinto ezinengi ezihle kangaka ngaye ngemuva kwakho koke ukuhlelwa. uMatuma bekamomotheka. Wambamba ngesandla. 'Yiza, asikhambe siyokudlala e emjinkweni', kwatjho yena. 'Mhlamunye ngizakuba nabangani nami, kucabanga uFanisa, lokha nabagijimela ukuyokudlala baboke.</p>			





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa bunjani nakahlezi nabangani bakhe? Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa a _____ nakahlezi nabangani bakhe. Besithini isiyeleliso esibuya kunina? Isiyeleliso esibuya kunina besithi _____. uNtsako waqabanga/akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo. Iye/Awa uNtsako waqanga/Akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ntsako ntsako kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe ufanisa wahlala yedwa ngetlasini walila wenza ini lapha kubuza untsako






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 9

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	isirhawu	isikhukhukazi	tlhaga	thengisa	imakethe
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p>Kwasukasukela! Kade kwakunomsana ibizo lakhe kunguJack. uJack bekahlala yedwa nonina. Uyise wahlongakala lokha uJack nabekasesemncani alisana. Uyise nakasaphilako, izimuzimu <u>elinganasirhawu</u> leba isisetjenziswa sombhino esinemilingo begodu <u>nesikhukhukazi</u> esinemilingo ebesibekela amaqanda werhawuda. Nange ikukhu yethu yemilingo ingabuya, singaba nemali yokuthenga ukudla! Jack, thatha ikomo yethu le uyise <u>emakethe</u>! uJack nonina <u>bebazitlhagela</u> tle. Bebanganakudla abangakudla begodu nemali banganayo. Unina likaJack wathatha isiquntu sokobana kufanele <u>bathengise</u> ikomo yabo esele yodwa. Ekuseni ngelanga elilandelako, uJack wakhamba <u>wayokuthengisa</u> ikomo <u>emakethe</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Nakasendleleni, uJack wahlangana nomuntu wesilarha. 'Usosilarha wathi kuye 'ngizakuthenga ikomo leya ngikuphe amabhontjisi amahlanu anemilingo! Wathatha ikomo wayinikela usosilarha bese wathatha				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: isidlhadlha Tlola umbuzo ngo: ibhontjisi				





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	irhawuda	khwelela	isisetjenziswa	itjhada
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala




	FUNDA	<p>Ngelanga elilandelako uJack wahlola ngefesdere. Kwabe kunesiqwambe eside sebhontjisi! uJack wacabanga bona akhwelele phezu kwaso. Lokha uJack nakafika phezulu, wabona isisetjenziswa sombhini kanye nesikhukhukazi ebesibekela amaqanda <u>werhawuda</u>. 'Lokhu kuzizinto zakababa! kucabanga uJack athabile.</p> <p>'Leli kungaba lizimuzimu elebele ubaba!' kucabanga uJack. Walinda izimuzimu belalala. Ngemva kwalokho, <u>wakhukhutha</u> wathatha izinto ebekungezakayise. Kodwana njengombana uJack <u>bekakhukhutha</u> atjingga esiqwambeni sebhontjisi, watjhayisa umtletle munye wesisetjenziswa sombhino. Sabanga <u>itjhada</u> elikhulu! Ngemva kwalokho ikukhu yathoma ukulila.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<p>1. uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa? uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa _____.</p>
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI




	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: irhawuda Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: khukhutha</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	isiqwambe	ibhontjisi	umbhino	isigebengwana
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka
	FUNDA	<p>Izimuzimu lavuka. 'Wena <u>sigebengwana</u>! Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Izimuzimu elinolunya lagijimisa uJack wehla waya <u>esiqwambeni sebhontjisi</u>. 'Buyisa isisetjenziswa <u>zombhino</u> wami kanye nesikhukhukazi sami esinemulingo!' Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Mma iza uzongisiza msinya! Usitholile isikhukhukazi sethu! uJack wagijimela ngenzasi <u>kwesiqwambe sebhontjisi</u>. Wathi nasele abona umuzi wakwabo, warhuwelela unina: Iza msinya mma! Yewize msinya! Ngiphethe isikhukhukazi sethu nesisetjenziswa sethu <u>sombhino</u>!'</p>			
	TLOLA				



UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.</p>
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho ngo: tlhoga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: umbhino</p>
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	indlela	umlingo	isisetjenziswa	kamnandi
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	

	FUNDA		<p>Unina wagjijimela ngaphandle msinya. Bekathabe khulu nakabona izinto zabo eziligugu! 'Njenganje sesingaba namaqanda werhawuda woke malanga! Sizakuba nayo yoke imali esiyitlhogako!' kutjho unina. 'Iye khona kunjalo kodwana izimuzimu liyeza lizosibamba! kulila uJack. Unina wagjijima msinya wayokuthatha izembe. Ngemva kwalokho wakapa msinya ngendlela angakghona ngayo.</p> <p>Ngaphambi kobana izimuzimu libambe uJack isiqwambe sebhontjisi sawela phasi. Izimu akhange lisabathola! uJack banonina baphila kamnandi godu nesisetjenziswa sombhino kanye nesikhukhukazi sabo esinomlingo.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Kuyini ubaba kaJack etjelwa yona? ubaba kaJack wetjelwa i _____. uJack wathola ini endlini yezimuzimu? uJack wathola i _____ endlini yezimuzimu. uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri? Iye/Awa, uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri/akhenge atholi itsikiri. Kubayini uJack athatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda? uJack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda ngombana _____. uJack wabe athabeleni? uJack wabe athabile ngombana nange abuyisela izinto lezo kunina, angeze basa _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wango Lesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. wena sigebengwana kurhuwelela izimuzimu2. ujack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino namaqanda werhawuda3. ujack wabe athabele ini




**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**






IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO





	QALA & UTJHO	iincwadi	itjhelufu	isithomb	hleka	phambili
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano	phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu	
		ngiyiphi	qabanga	vakatjha	umndeni	
	FUNDA	<p>uStacey Fru wabelethelwa eJwanisbhege, eSewula Afrika ngomnyaka we-2007. Nakasesemncani, uStacey bekahlala emathangeni wababelethi bakhe lokha nabafunda iincwadi. Bebakhomba <u>iinthombe</u> ezinemibalabala lokha uStacey nabekakareka begodu <u>ahleka</u>. Lokha nakasesemncani, bekahlala phasi phambili <u>kwetjhelufu</u> ekulu yeencwadi zakhe adosa akhiphe <u>incwadi</u> ngayinye. Bekathanda ukuphendla amakhasi, aqale iinthombe ezihle ezinemibalabala. Bekathanda ukufunda elinye nelinye igama. uStacey wacabanga kobana <u>iincwadi</u> ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe bantwana, abanjengaye. Wathatha isiqunto sokobana ufuna ukufana nabo. Bekafuna ukutlola <u>incwadi</u> ekungeyakhe, begodu wakwenza lokho.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO



	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga, lokha uStacey nabekaneminyaka elikhomba ubudala, unina likaStacey wangena ngekamurweni lakhe lokulala. 'Qala! Likhasi lokugcina lencwadi yami! kumemezela uStacey, aphakamise ikhasi lakhe lokugcina. Unina wabona isitaka samakhasi aphelileko ahlezi phezulu kwedeski likaStacey. 'Ngifuna ukuyikhiqiza,' kwatjho uStacey ngokuzithemba, ukuze abanye abentwana bakghone ukuyifunda!' Ebusuku lobo, ababelethi bakaStacey bahlala bobabili embhedeni. 'Úthi bewazi bonyana uStacey utlole incwadi ephelileko?' kubuza unina likaStacey. 'Útlole incwadi? Kubuza uyise, 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa yini?' 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa boKatsu abaNukelelako. Uthe ufuna ukuyikhiqiza. Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kuzakukghoneka na?' unina wazibuza akhulumela phezulu. Ababelethi bakaStacey bafunda incwadi. Bebanganaso isiqiniseko. 'Ngiyazibuza bonyana ingakhiqizwa na?' kuzibuza uyise. 'uStacey usesemncani khulu! Umntwana oneminyaka elikhomba angayikhiqiza bunjani incwadi?' unina uyazibuza akhulumela phezulu.</p>



	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: amakhasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: khiqiza				
UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI						
	QALA & UTJHO	dlulisa	likhomba	phezulu	khuluma	phumelela
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwama	
		iskhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhanyo	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana, bebefuna ukusiza uStacey kobana ibhudango lakhe liphumelele. uNina likaStacey wadlulisela umsebenzi wakhe ku-editha / kumlungisi weemphoso ofundileko. I-editha yafunda igama ngalinye laboKatsu abaNukelelako. 'Ngicabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele kukhiqizwe!' kutjho u-editha. uStacey wamomotheka khulu ngokuzikhakhazisa. Lokha aboKatsu abaNukelelako nasele bakhiqiziwe, uStacey wasiza wahlela ukuhlonywa kwencwadi, ukuze atjele abanye abentwana begodu nababelethi koke ngencwadi yakhe. 'Incwadi le itlolwe ngimi mathubha,' uStacey watjela iimbukeli namkha abalaleli bakhe. 'Ngiyacabanga kobana kuqakathekile ebentwaneni abanengi khulukhulu abentwana bendlu enzima - kobana siveze esifuna ukukutjho ngokutlola! Itjhejo elatholwa boKatsu abaNukelelako laduma khulu layokudlula nokuhlonywa kwencwadi. Incwadi le yaphumeleliswa mNyango weFundo esiSekelo eSewula Afrika, okutjho bonyana abentwana bavumelekile kobana bafunde incwadi le esikolweni! Ngomnyaka we-2015 uStacey wathumba unongorwana obizwa ngokuthiwa Mkhqizo okhamba phambili wokuThuthikisa abeNtwana abasesebancani. Ababelethi bakhe ngokuzikhakhazisa babukela uStacey lokha nakakhwela esiteji kobana ayokwamukela unongorwana wakhe. 'Uziphethe kuhle khulu!' kwatjho unina. 'Bekungakafaneli sizaze nakancani!' kutjho uyise. 'Akukafaneli sizaze imibono yakhe godu!' kuvuma unina. Ababelethi bakaStacey bamomotheka ngokuzikhakhazisa.</p>				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekenzani nakasesemncani? Lokha nakasesemncani, bekhala phasi phambili _____ ekulu _____ zakhe. uStacey wacabanga ini? uStacey wacabanga kobana ii _____ ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe _____, aba _____. Ngiyazibuza Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kunga _____ na? Ngiyacabanga Ngiqabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele ku _____ kutjho u-editha. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: umcabango Tlola umbuzo ngo: iimphoso

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amandla	phakathi	ihlangano	ipha	abantu
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	




	FUNDA	Soloko atlola aboKatsu abaNukelelako, uStacey waragela phambili watlola iincwadi zabentwana abafana naye. Kodwana umsebenzi wakhe wadlulela phambili ngaphezulu kokutlola kwakhe. uStacey sekaphenduke waba mumuntu ofuna ukuthuthukisa ihlalakuhle yabanye abantu. Wathoma ihlangano yakhe, esebenza ngokuphana ngeencwadi, ngamakhomphyutha/ngemitjhini-ngqondo, ngezambatho begodu nokudla kilabo abatlhagako. uStacey wasebenzisa godu ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe msekelo begodu abe mtjhotjhozeli. Kile indima, unikela iinkulamo acabanga bonyana zizakufundisa begodu zikhuthaze abantwana, njengaye.
	TLOLA	1. Bekuyini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma? Isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma besithi _____. 2. Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa kunjani? Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa _____. 3. Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela kubani umsebenzi wakaStacey? Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela _____ umsebenzi wakaStacey.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: indima Tlola umbuzo ngo: ipumelelo

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	umethriki	ibhudango	ihlangano	Umtjhini-ngqondon	amakhulukhulu
---	-------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-------------------	---------------

	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo
	FUNDA			<p>Ekulumeni yakaStacey yokuthoma, wakhuthaza amakhulukhulu wabafundi bakaMethriki.</p> <p>'Awusimncani khulu namkha awusimdala kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!' kwatjho yena.</p>	





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekungakafaneli senzeni? Bekungakafaneli si _____ nakancani. uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yini? uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yi _____. uStacey wakhuthaza abanye abafundi ngokuthini? Awusimncani _____ namkha awusi _____ kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ustacey bekathanda ukuphendula amakhasi aqale iinthombe ezihle ezimabalabla ustacey wabelethelwa ejwansibhege na bekafuna ukutlola incwadi ekungeyakhe begodu wakwenza lokho






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 3




UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	umndeni	ilwandle	ihlambi	isikhathi	isibhakabhaka
	VEZA UMDUMO	dlala	itsikiri	ingozi	hleka	
		imbobo	isigcoko	ngemuva	intombi	
	FUNDA	Kwakunomndeni omncani wehlambi. Ihlambi engusomahlanya. <u>Umndeni</u> lo wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> . Wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> elitjhingako. <u>Ilwandle</u> elihlaza sasibhakabhaka. Umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya wabe uthabe khulu. Wabe uthabe khulu ngukuhlala <u>elwandle</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi. kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Bathola izinto ezinengi. Bathola izinto ezinengi abangazidla ngaphasi elwandle. Baba nabangani abanengi emphakathini wabo omncani ongaphasi elwandle. Esikhathini esinengi bebazizwa baphephile.				
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: ilwandle Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: umndeni				

UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	umphakathi	usomahlanya	abangani	tjhingana	ntambama
	VEZA UMDUMO	igwebu	izinyo	umfazi	injinga	
		ubucwebo	imvu	incema	iswigiri	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga, lokha umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya nabewudla ukudla <u>kwantambama</u> , bezwa kunomuntu <u>orhuwelelako</u> . Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Afeke! Ngubani <u>orhuwelela</u> ngalindlela? Kubuza ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya. 'Kwenzenjani'? Kulila <u>abantwana abathathu</u> abancani, bazizwa bathukiwe. <u>Abantwana</u> abancani noyise oyihlambi ongusomahlanya nabo baduda ngemva kwakhe. Bebefuna ukwazi bonyana kwenzeka ini.				


	TLOLA	<p>1. Wezwa ini umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya? Umndeni wehlambi encani wezwa u----- o-----</p> <p>2. Ngubani okhabe arhuwelela afuna isizo? U-----khabe arhuwelela afuna isizo.</p>
---	--------------	--


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- I.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: itjhaga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: umngani</p>







WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	thukwa	itjho	ingilozi	tjhingela	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	tlinga	izwani	inwabu	ilwazi	
		nzima	uzodwa	umsila	idzila	



	FUNDA	<p>Khona lokho babona iTjhaga uShady agijimisa umngani wakhe uAngie ihlambi eyingilozi. Khabe amthusela ngokumudla. Umma oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabiza u-Angie kobana eze ngaphasi lapha kuphephe khona. Kodwana u-Angie wekosi khabe athukwe khulu wabe waduda <u>watjhingela</u> ngaphasi elwandle ukobana abalekele iTjhaga uShady. Afeke! Kulila abantwana abancani behlambi engusomahlanya. 'Kuzokwenzeka ini nangabe umngani wethu u-Angie uyadliwa?' 'Sizomsiza', <u>kwatjho</u> ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya waduda masinya wabuyela endlini yabo engaphasi kwelwandle. Wathola umtato wehlambi yakhe encani. Ngemva kwalokho wabethela uMkhomo uWendy umtato. 'Wendy! Wendy sibawa uzosisiza!' <u>kwatjho</u> uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya 'ITjhaga uShady igijimisa u-Angie. Umngani wethu usengozini yamambala!' 'Ngiyabheja ikunzi leyo angeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!' <u>Kwatjho</u> uWendy. 'Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!' Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. 'Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!' kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. 'Ukuthi umkhulu begodu unamandla akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!' kwatjho uWendy.</p>
---	--------------	---


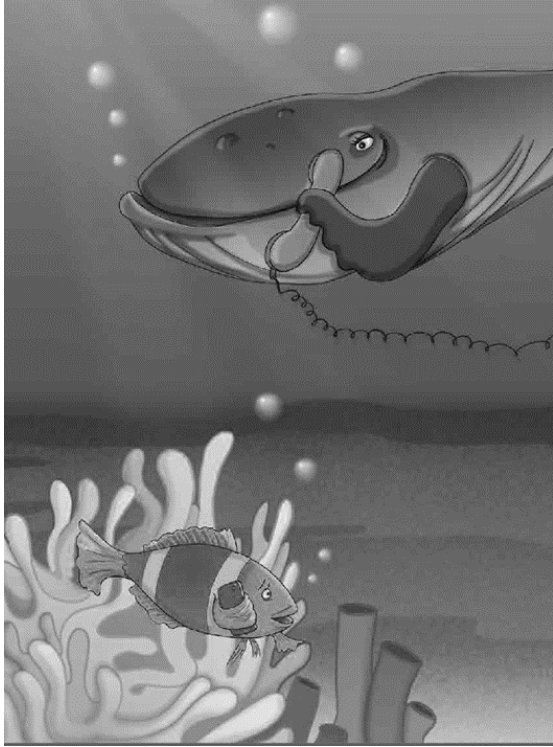
	TLOLA	<p>1. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabethela ubani umtato? uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabethela u_____ umtato.</p> <p>2. uMkhomo uWendy wamsindisa kunjani u-Angie? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngoku_____.</p>
---	--------------	--

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ingelosi Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UJTJO	umqhele	phepha	itjhada	ikunzi	amandla
	VEZA UMDUMO	khakhazisa	hlaba	thandaza	gandelela	
		lungile	ilwa	ibonakalo	ubusuku	





	FUNDA	 <p>'Ngiyabheja <u>ikunzi</u> leyo angeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!' Kwatjho uWendy. 'Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!' Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. 'Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!' kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. 'Ukuthi umkhulu begodu <u>unamandla</u> akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!' kwatjho</p> <p>uWendy</p>
---	--------------	--

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
---	--------------	--

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga ini? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga i _____. 2. u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wamnikela ini uWendy? u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uWendy u _____. 3. Kubayini u-Angie enzele uWendy umqhele? Wamenzela umqhele wokuba mngani ono _____. 4. uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokwenzani? uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokuzi _____. 5. Ingabe uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho? Ukutjho ngani lokho? uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho ngombana _____.
---	---------------------	---

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umkhomo uwendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe 2. wathusa itjhaga ushady ngokurhuwelela na 3. wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-angie kobana u-angie akghone ukududa abaleke 4. uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko kurhuwelela uwendy 5. u-angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uwendy umqhele






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 4

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1



	QALA & UTJHO	inqaba	rhonona	umjeje	umbuso	rharafu
	VEZA UMDUMO	phalaza	iinkomo	mdanise	ntathu	
		inzibi	inwabu	irhabi	umgodi	
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wacabanga ngezinto ezinengi. Wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakh.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: cabanga Tlola umbuzo ngo: akha

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	Amalanga wokuphumula	iimforo	umcabango	umnyanya	amanzi
	VEZA UMDUMO	jinka	duda	nquthula	thenga	
		tjheja	dengedela	ilihlo	iimfihlo	

	FUNDA	uMbuso banonina baya eentolo bonyana bayokuthenga koke abazokutlhoga elwandle. Lokha nabasajame emjejeni kobana bayokubhadala, uMbuso wabona ithunga nerharafu. 'Mma, ungangithengela lokhu?' utjho ancenga, 'Ngiyakubawa! Ngiyakubawa!' Ngelanga elilandelako, uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni khulu bakhamba batjhinga erengeni yamateksi. Bakhamba ama-iri amanengi, bekwafika lapha uMbuso abonela khona ilwandle kude!
	TLOLA	1. Ngizo kwakha i _____ nge _____. 2. Ngizosenzisa i _____ lami ukwenza inqaba yesanda, ngisebenzise ii _____ ukwenza iflarha phezu kwe _____.







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: amalanga wokuphumula Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: inqaba





LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	iintolo	tlhoga	bhadala	ncenga	tlhoga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka	khamba	
	FUNDA	Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nenqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	1. uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele ini? uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele i _____ ne _____. 2. uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga kuphi? uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga e _____ yamateksi.				





LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: isanda Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: iflarha





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	bhuruka	itjho	rarha	ibholo	iqephe
	VEZA UMDUMO	luma	iketjezi	duda	ikhayithi	
		jinka	indololwana	ibhayisigili	dudile	
	FUNDA			<p>Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nengqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wajama waqala umsebenzi wakhe omuhle. Waphenduka wakubiza unina. 'Mma! Watjho arhuwelela, 'Yewize uzokubona!' uMbuso waphenduka ngesikhathi wabona umntazana ararhela ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka enqabeni yakhe yesanda. Inqaba yoke yabhurukela phasi.</p>		





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani owenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda? u _____ wenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda. uMbuso wasebenzisa ini ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba? Wasebenzisa ama _____ ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere na? Iye/Awa, uzakusebenzisa/akazukusebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere Umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza satjani enqabeni yakhe yesanda.? Iye/Awa umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka. Warhuwelelani abiza unina na? Warhuwelela wabiza unina kobana azobona u _____ wakhe omuhle. Yabhuza yini inqaba yakhe? Inqaba yakhe yabhuruzwa yi _____ yomntazana.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.



LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. umbuso nonina bakhamba ama-iri amanengi 2. mma mma watjho arhuwelela yewize uzobona 3. uzasebenzisa ini ukwenza amafasidere 4. wasebenzisa ini ukufaka isanda 5. yabhuruza yini inqaba






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 5

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	bandula	itjhada	ihlabathi	hleka	thanda
	VEZA UMDUMO	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubhubesi
	FUNDA	uZodwa bekathanda ukugijima. Bekazibandulela ukugijima ngawo woke malanga. Bekathanda indlela umoya obewuphephetha ngayo ubuso bakhe. Bekathanda netjhada ebelenziwa ziinyawo zakhe phasi. Bekathanda ngombana ngaso soke isikhathi bekamgijimi obekanebelo khulu.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOMVULO




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi lokha nakagijima phezulu kwamatje abe asike iinyawo zakhe. Bekangathandi indlela ihlabathi etjhisako nabeyitjhisa iinyawo zakhe. Begodu bekangathandi indlela abanye abantwana ebebahleka ngayo iinyawo zakhe.				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlabathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: hleka				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	tjhisa	amanyathelo	isiqunto	umgcibelo
	VEZA UMDUMO	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela	imvelo	Njalo-njalo	
	FUNDA	Kodwana umndeni wakaZodwa bewunganayo imali yokumthengela amanyathelo. 'Nanyana akhona namkha angekho amanyathelo, ngizokugijima ngawo woke amalanga!' uZodwa wathatha isiqunto.				

	TLOLA	<p>1. uZodwa bekathanda ini? uZodwa bekathanda uku _____.</p> <p>2. Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi ukwenzani? Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi uku _____.</p>
---	--------------	---







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umjarho</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: ikundla</p>



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	ihlandla	isimahla	edorobheni	iphimbo	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		nomusa	ingwe	thola	phophele	
	FUNDA	<p>NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhuri alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandlha</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>1. Bekunani etatawini labagijimako? Etatawini labagijimako bekuno _____.</p> <p>2. Uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu na uZodwa? Iye/Awa,uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu/angeke azilolonge ngamandla khulu.</p>				

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho nge: ukuzilolonga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo nge: ihlandlha</p>

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhayele	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhumi alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandhla. Lokha nakajamako ayokusela amanzi, wabona kunomma omdala ombukeleko nakagijimako. 'Yewize lapha', umma uyambiza amomotheka. uZodwa wagijimela kuye. 'Ngiyakubona kobana umgijimi omuhle khulu!' kwatjho umma kuZodwa. 'Begodu usebenza ngokuzikhandla! Kodwana, aphi amanyathelo wakho? Iinyawo zakho zifanele bonyana zibuhlungu!' uZodwa waqala phasi. Wezwa imihlathi yakhe itjhisa. 'Anginayo imali yokuthenga amanyathelo,' waphendula ngephimbo eliphasi. 'Kulungile, mina nginesitolo samanyathelo edorobheni,' kwatjho umma. 'Uze uzokuvakatjhela isitolo sami. Ngizakunikela ipara yamanyathelo simahla!'</p>
---	---------------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana? Indatjana ikhuluma ngo _____. Kuyini obekwenza uZodwa athande ukugijima? UZodwa bekathanda ukuzwa I _____ nakagijimako. Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga ini? Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga _____ yokumthengela ama _____. Umma onesitolo wathengisela uZodwa amanyathelo wokugijima nofana wamupha simahla? Iye/Awa, wamthengisela/wamupha simahla amanyathelo wokugijima.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>










LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uzodwa uzilolonga ngamandla khulu2. umndeni wakhe bewutlhoga ini3. uzodwa wathatha isiqundo sokugijima nanoma anganawo amanyathelo wokugijima


**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ibhudango	retjha	umdlalo	ababelethi	rarha
	VEZA UMDUMO	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p>Lokha uMusa nabegade asemncani khulu, bekangaziboni angaba mumuntu odansako. <u>Ibhudango</u> lakhe bekafuna ukuba yikutani <u>yomdlalo</u> webholo erarhwako. Bekathanda ukugijima etatawini, atjhinge phasi <u>aretjhe</u> begodu ararhe ibholo. Kodwana ngelinye ilanga, lokha uMusa nabegade aneminyaka eli-9 ubudala, omunye <u>wamrarha</u> edolweni emdlalweni webholo erarhwako. Ngaso soke isikhathi ebusuku, eemvekeni ezimbalwa ngemuva kokulimala kwakhe, idolo lakhe belinokuvuvuka. <u>Ababelethi</u> bakhe balemuka bonyana lokhu bekungasikho ukulimala idolo okujayelekileko, bathatha isiqunto sokobana bamuse esibhedlela Kwathatha iinyanga ezisithandathu, akekho umuntu owakghona ukubona bonyana kuyini okungakalungi ngedolo likaMusa. Wangena aphuma eembhedlela. Wahlangana nodorhoda ngemuva komunye. Bamenza iinhlalubo ngemuva kwezinye, kodwana bebangakghoni ukuthola bonyana yini eyenza idolo likaMusa livuvuke.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku . Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				
UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO						
	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				


	FUNDA	<p>Ekugcineni, omunye wabodorhoderaba kaMusa abanengi wathatha isiqunto sokobana enze ukuhlinza okuncani okubizwa ngokuthiwa yibhayopisi. Imiphumela najibuyako, yatjengisa bonyana uMusa une Ostiyasakhoma - umhlobo wekankere ethinta amathambo. uMusa wathatha isiqunto esibudisi tle sokobana aquntwe umlenze wakhe kobana akhandele ikankere ekutheni irhatjheke. Ukuquntwa kwakaMusa umlenze bekutjho bonyana bekangasenayo ikankere. Yeke, bekutjho godu nokobana amabhudango wakhe wokuba mdlali webholo besele aphelile. Bekangasakghoni ukugijima etatawini, namkha ukuretjha bese urarha ibholo. Kodwana uMusa wathatha isiqunto sokobana anqophe kizo zoke izinto umzimba wakhe okghona ukuzenza ngendlela ehlukileko.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umlenze Tlola umbuzo ngo: imiphumela</p>
---	--------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	ihlangano	ubulwele	ithando	hlunga	ikghono
	VEZA UMDUMO	khakhazisa	iphaliswano	ihlathululo		amabili
		emmangweni	thumba	amatjhumi	umrhatjho	





	FUNDA	<p><u>Ihlangano</u> ebizwa ngokuthiwa yi 'Fikelela eBhudangweni, okuyihlangano esiza abantwana abaphila <u>namalwele</u> athusela ipilo, yathengela uMusa iinliliswa zokuvuma. uMusa waba <u>nethando</u> lomvumo. <u>Ngokwethando</u> lakhe lomvumo, uMusa walemuka bonyana kunezinye iindlela angasikinya ngazo umzimba wakhe. Wathoma wazilongela ukudansa. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa <u>wahlungelwa</u> ukuba mDansi eKhamphanini yeVuyani yokuDansa. Waphumelela ngesimanga <u>samakghono</u> wakhe wokudansa, begodu <u>nangekghono</u> elikhethekileko lesitayela sakhe asivezileko esiteji. Ekubandulweni kwakaMusa mayelana neKhamphani yokuDansa yeVuyani, bekunguye kwaphela omdansi <u>okghona</u> ukudansa ngendlela ehlukileko. Yeke, uMusa wamukela esinye nesinye isitjhijilo. Walemuka bonyana ukuba, mumuntu odansa ngomlenze owodwa kutjho ukusebenza ngokuphikisana nommoya okudosela phasi, ngamandla begodu nokudzimelela. Kikho koke ekuzibanduleni kwakhe, wasebenzela ukwakha itjhebiswano elihle nommoya okudosela phasi.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Beyibizwa ngokuthini ihlangano esiza abantu abaphila namalwele athusela ipilo? Beyibizwa ngokuthiwa yi_____. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba yini? Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba_____.
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: isibhedlela Tlola umbuzo ngo: amathambo





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	khubazeka	tlama	phambili	umkhumbulo	dansa
	VEZA UMDUMO	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	Ngemuva kokuzibandula kwakhe, uMusa waba ngomunye <u>wabadansi</u> abadosa phambili eKhamphanini <u>yokuDansa</u> iVuyani. Yeke, kusafuneka godu kobana uMusa asebenze ngamandla qobe lilanga. Esikhathini esinengi akubi lula kilabo abadansako kobana <u>batlame ukudansa</u> kwangamalanga ukuze bakhambisane nesitayela sakaMusa <u>sokudansa</u> . uMusa kufanele asize ekutheni bangamukelwa kunjani <u>abadansi</u> abakghonako abanganakho <u>ukukhubazeka</u> ukuze <u>badanse</u> naye. Lokha uMusa nakadansako esiteji esikhulu, inengi labantu kilabo ababukeleko alikaze libone <u>umdansi</u> ophrofetjhinali adansa ngeengodo.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Khabe aneminyaka emingaki uMusa Motha lokha nakangenwa bulwele bekankere? Khabe aneminyaka eli _____ ubudala. Wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini uMusa kunokudlala ibholo erarhwako? Wathatha isiqunto sokuba _____. 				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: udorhoderu Tlola umbuzo ngo: isiqunto





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	khuthaza	ikghonakalo	tjengisa	ubuhlungu	umzimba
	VEZA UMDUMO	thumba	bandula	itjhumu	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	
	FUNDA	 <p>Abantu bakhamba bararekile begodu <u>bakhuthazwe</u> bubukhe nangendlela enomusa adansa ngayo. uMusa <u>ukhuthaza</u> labo abambukeleko kobana bacabange ngabantu abanokukhubazeka okuhlukahlukeneko. Lokho akuzuzako esiteji kusiza ukunabisa <u>imikhumbulo</u> yabantu begodu kususa imibono engakaqinisekiswa ngalokho <u>okungakghonakala!</u> Utjengisa abantu bonyana imizimba <u>enekghono</u> elihlukileko inamandla begodu mihle. Ngokudansa kwakhe, uMusa Motha ufuna ukutjengisa bonyana ayikho into ebhalako. Kesinye isikhathi, uMusa usebenza ngamandla bekufike lapha <u>umzimba</u> wakhe woke uba buhlungu. Kodwana, usathola amandla wokusikima aragele phambili nokudansa.</p>				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali wani? uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali we _____. Labulawa yini ibhudango lakaMusa? Labulawa kukobana atholakane _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ukuquntwa komlenze kamusa kwabulala ibhudango lakhe lokuba mdlali webholo? wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini?






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 7

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	khethekile	ntambama	singatha	ihleko	ihliziyo
	VEZA UMDUMO	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela	tjhayisa	
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>uThedi kaMarie bekuyinto eligugu khulu kuye. Bekalala noThedi wakhe <u>okhethekileko</u> soloko kwalokha nabekalisana. Qobe lilanga ebusuku bekaguga uthedi wakhe <u>amsingathe</u>. Lokha nakazizwa adanile, bekasingathe uthedi wakhe omtofotofo. Lokha nakasekhaya, bekahlala amgugile uthedi wakhe. uThedi bekuyithoyi <u>elikhethekileko</u> unina ebekangafuni bonyana uMarie abelane ngaye. Kodwana uMarie wabe angudade onehliziyo ehle tle – ngaso soke isikhathi bekavumela umntwana uJosh kobana naye amguge begodu adlale ngaye. Ngelinye ilanga <u>ntambama</u>, lokha uMarie banoJosh nabebadlala, uJosh wezwa uMarie akhuluma nothedi wakhe. 'Sewuyaluphala kwanjesi,' watjho aphosa <u>ihleko</u>. <u>Wasingatha</u> uthedi wakhe. 'Kodwana ngiyakuthanda vele!'</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni elilandelako lokha uMarie nabekasesikolweni umntwana uJosh wathola isikere ngekhwitjhini. 'Nginombono!' kwacabanga uJosh. uJosh wacabanga ngothedi kaMarie omdala. 'Ngingenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe mutjha!' kucabanga uJosh. uJosh wathatha isikere waguda zoke iinhluthu ezisehloko kathedi. 'He...ngiyabona uMarie uyokurareka khulu! Uzokucabanga bonyana uthole uthedi omutjha! kucabanga uJosh. uMarie uzokuthabela ukugudwa kukathedi! uJosh walinda walindela uMarie kobana abuye esikolweni. Bekangabambeki afuna uMarie eze azokubona umraro!</p>
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: singatha Tlola umbuzo ngo: khetheka</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	tjhatjhawula	rhuwelela	iinhluthu	phelelwa	indlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngombana	umbono	ilitje	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana uMarie nakafika ekhaya abona uthedi wakhe, <u>waphelelwa</u> mummoya. 'Kwenzeke ini kuthedi?' watjho <u>atjhatjhawula</u> uJosh. uJosh waphakamisa isikere, wamomotheka. 'Bengikuthemba! Kubayini wone uthedi wami okhethekileko?', kulila uMarie, 'Ngilibalela, <u>kurhwelela</u> uJosh. 'Bengicabanga bonyana ngenza uthedi wakho omdala kobana abe mutjha. Kodwana uMarie waphuma ngekamurweni, alila. uJosh wahlala ayedwa. 'Bengicabanga bonyana uMarie uzakuthanda indlela etja <u>iinhluthu</u> zikathedi ezigudwe ngakhona!' Kucabanga uJosh, ararekile. Wone ithedi yami!</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>1. Nginombono wani? Nginombono wokwenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe _____.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umbono Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU





	QALA & UTJHO	ingwani	momotheka	qala	
	VEZA UMDUMO	tshwenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala
	FUNDA	<p>uMarie wathola unina. Wakhamba wayokuthatha uthedi wakhe okhethekileko kobana unina ambone. 'Qala bona uJosh wenze ini. Wone uthedi wami okhethekileko unomphela! Angisamfuni uthedi omumbi lo!' watjho alila. Wathatha uthedi wamjikijela phasi. Ngemuva kwesikhatjhana unina wambiza. 'Ngiyancancabeza ngokuthi uJosh agude uthedi ngendlela ebeyingafunekiko! kutjho unina.' Kodwana uthedi umotjhakele,' kuhlathulula unina. uNina wathatha uthedi wamnikela uMarie embethe <u>ingwani</u> ebovu etja. '<u>Ingwani</u> izakuvala iinhluthu ezimbi ezigudiweko,' kutjho unina <u>amomotheka</u>. 'Nangu sekaqaleka amuhle!'</p>			

	TLOLA	<p>1. uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona ubani? uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona u _____.</p> <p>2. Kubayini uJosh one uthedi okhethekileko? uJosh bekeqabanga bonyana wenza uthedi kaMarie abe _____.</p>
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: iihluthu Tlola umbuzo ngo: tshwenyeka

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	itjho	bunjani	qaleka	ihliziyo	encani
	VEZA UMDUMO	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
		khwela	tshwenyeka	dlulwa	unomphela	
	FUNDA					<p>uJosh weza ngekamurweni, aphele ijasi <u>encani</u> ehlaza okwesibhakabhaka. 'Lokhu ngikuthethe kuthedi wami, kutjho uJosh. 'Ngicabanga bonyana uthedi wakho uyitlhoga khulu kunewami. Wathatha ijasi elihlaza leya wayinikela unina, owayithatha wayembesa uthedi. uMarie nanje <u>ihliziyo</u> yakhe isese buhlungu, kodwana wathatha uthedi wamsingatha godu.</p> <p>'Ngiyancancabeza ngithe umumbi! Ngiyakuthanda nalokha <u>ungaqaleka</u> bunjani,' <u>kwatjho</u> yena. Wathatha uthedi wamsingatha.</p>

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani omotjhe uthedi okhethekileko? u _____ utshwenyekile. 2. Kubayini yini bekancancabeza uJosh? uJosh wancancabeza ngombana _____. 3. uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. Iye/Awa uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. 4. uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi enjani? uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi e _____.
---	---------------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.</p>







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umarie ulilelani 2. uJosh uyancancabeza 3. umarie akayithandi indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi

**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 8


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	silingeka	tshwenyeka	umngani	lotjhisa	namhlanjesi
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthumela	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	<p>uNtsako wazizwa <u>asilingeka</u>. uDadwabo omncani, uFanisa, uthome iGreyidi loku-l, begodu akafuni ukusuka kuNtsako. uFanisa bekalandela uNtsako kiyo yoke indawo. uFanisa bekathukiwe. Bekaqaleka angafani nabanye. <u>Bekatswenyeka</u> ngokuthi akekho ozokufuna ukuba <u>mngani</u> wakhe. Elangeni lokuthoma lokuya esikolweni, uNtsako wafika ngaphambili kwesikhathi kobana <u>azokulotjhisa</u> boke <u>abangani</u> bakhe. uFanisa wajama ngemuva kwakhe, abambele esiketini sakhe. 'Ngilisa!' kucabanga uNtsako. Kodwana bekulilanga lakhe lokuthoma lokuba sesikolweni, yeke, wamlisa kobana akwenze lokho, okwanamhlanjesi kwaphela. Elangeni lesibili esikolweni, lokha uNtsako nakalinga ukucoca <u>nabangani</u> bakhe, uFanisa wahlala eduze kwakhe, abambelele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Kubayini akulandela ngaso soke isikhathi? Kubuza umngani wakhe uMokgadi, ahleka. Boke abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. Ukuhleka kwabo kwenza uFanisa <u>atshwenyeka</u> ngokobana akekho namunye ozokufuna mngani wakhe. Bekaqaleka ahluka khulu.</p>				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---


	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesithathu lesikolo, ngesikhathi sokuyothandaza, uFaniswa wajama ngemuva kwakaNtsako abambele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Ntsako!' kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe, aqaleka angakathabi. 'Ungezi nomntwana wekhenu emjejeni weGreyidi lesi- 3!' Abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. uFanisa wathatha ukuhleka kwabo njengobufakazi bokobana akekho vele ozakufuna ukuba mngani wakhe. Uqaleka ahlukhe khulu! uNtsako wahlala ngetlasini, ubuso bakhe buzwa ukutjhisa. 'Lokhu kufanele kuphele kwanjesi!' bekacabanga. Lokha nakacabanga khulu ngoFanisa, bekazizwa asilingeka khulu. 'Wona ipilo yami!' bekacabanga. Lokha uFanisa nakagijimela uNtsako ngesikhathi sokudla, uNtsako wakhothama wamhlebelala endlebeni yakhe, 'Suka ukhambela! Wona ipilo yami! Yenza kwangathi awungazi lokha nasilapha esikolweni.' uFanisa wathatha amezwi kadadwabo njengobufakazi bokobana angeze aba nabangani. 'Ngitjho nodadwethu imbala akafuni ukuba mngani wami!' wacabanga neenyembezi zizele ngemehlweni wakhe.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: ubufakazi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana</p>
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	abantazana	amaswidi	phefumula	indlela	ehlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodi	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesine lesikolo, uNtsako wahlala nabangani bakhe ngesikhathi sokudla. uFanisa akhange abonwe ndawo. uNtsako <u>waphefumula</u> umoya wokutjhaphuluka. 'Kusebenzekile' wacabanga. Ngemva kwalokho uNtsako wavula ukudla kwakhe wathola <u>kunamaswidi</u> begodu nesiyeleliso esibuya kunina. (<u>Ngewabantazana</u> bami ababili abahle! Ngibawa nabelane! Ngiyanithanda, ngumma.) uNtsako wagijima wayokunikela uFanisa isiquntu <u>samaswidi</u>. uNtsako wagijima azomba etatawini lokudlalela. uFanisa bekangabonakali ndawo. 'Alo angaba kuphi?' kwamangala uNtsako. Wagijimela erhangini, arhuwelela ibizo lakaFanisa. Ekugcineni wafike wajama ngaphambili kwetlasi leGreyidini loku- 1, lapho wezwa khona kunomuntu olilako.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani obekasilingekileko? u _____ bekasilingekile. 2. uNtsako bekatshwenyekelani? uNtsako bekatshwenyekile ngombana bekaqabanga bonyana _____.
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: zomba Tlola umbuzo ngo: tjhaphuluka


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	ummoya	tjengisa	bamba	hluka	ngaphandle
	VEZA UMDUMO	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	
	FUNDA	uNtsako waqala ngetlasini. Wabona udadwabo omncani ahlezi ayedwa ngemuva etlasini. 'Wenza ini lapha?' Kubuza uNtsako ngommoya ophasi. uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. 'Angeze ngaba nabangani,' walila, 'Ngiqaleka ngihluke khulu!' uNtsako wacabanga ngazo koke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwebo. Wabethwa livalo. 'Akekho umuntu onendaba nalokho!' kwatjho yena, 'abangani bami bebahleka ngombana umncani kunathi – ingasi ngokwendlela oqaleka ngayo!' uNtsako wasikima wambamba ngesandla. 'Iza ngizokutjengisa, kwatjho yena. uFanisa banoNtsako bakhamba ngaphandle, baya ebanganini bakaNtsako, 'Mokgadi – ngibawa ukhambe uyokufuna uMatuma uze naye lapha. Kwatjho uNtsako abawa umngani wakhe.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani udadwabo lika Ntsako? udadwabo lika Ntsako ngu _____. uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna ubani? uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna u _____. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	THOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: itlasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: udadwethu

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	imizuzwana	cabanga	itlasi	khumbula	hlala
---	-------------------------	------------	---------	--------	----------	-------

	VEZA UMDUMO	khohlela	ilanga	hlala	Hleka
		amanyathelo		isibhakabhaka	hlaza
	FUNDA	 <p>Ngemuva <u>kwemizuzwana</u> embalwa, uMokgadi wabuya nodadwabo omncani. Masinyazana nje uFanisa <u>wakhumbula</u> bonyana umbone ngetlasini. uFanisa wabeka izandla zakhe ebusweni. 'Matuma – lo ngudadwethu uFanisa,' kwatjho uNtsako, 'muhle khulu begodu unomusa bewuyakarisa, bengicabanga bonyana ningathanda ukuba bangani.' uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. Bekangakalindeli kobana udadwabo angatjho izinto ezinengi ezihle kangaka ngaye ngemuva kwakho koke ukuhlelwa. uMatuma bekamomotheka. Wambamba ngesandla. 'Yiza, asikhambe siyokudlala e emjinkweni', kwatjho yena. 'Mhlamunye ngizakuba nabangani nami, kucabanga uFanisa, lokha nabagijimela ukuyokudlala baboke.</p>			





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa bunjani nakahlezi nabangani bakhe? Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa a _____ nakahlezi nabangani bakhe. Besithini isiyeleliso esibuya kunina? Isiyeleliso esibuya kunina besithi _____. uNtsako waqabanga/akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo. Iye/Awa uNtsako waqanga/Akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ntsako ntsako kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe ufanisa wahlala yedwa ngetlasini walila wenza ini lapha kubuza untsako






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 9

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	isirhawu	isikhukhukazi	tlhaga	thengisa	imakethe
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p>Kwasukasukela! Kade kwakunomsana ibizo lakhe kunguJack. uJack bekahlala yedwa nonina. Uyise wahlongakala lokha uJack nabekasesemncani alisana. Uyise nakasaphilako, izimuzimu <u>elinganasirhawu</u> leba isisetjenziswa sombhino esinemilingo begodu <u>nesikhukhukazi</u> esinemilingo ebesibekela amaqanda werhawuda. Nange ikukhu yethu yemilingo ingabuya, singaba nemali yokuthenga ukudla! Jack, thatha ikomo yethu le uyise <u>emakethe</u>! uJack nonina <u>bebazitlhagela</u> tle. Bebanganakudla abangakudla begodu nemali banganayo. Unina likaJack wathatha isiquntu sokobana kufanele <u>bathengise</u> ikomo yabo esele yodwa. Ekuseni ngelanga elilandelako, uJack wakhamba <u>wayokuthengisa</u> ikomo <u>emakethe</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Nakasendleleni, uJack wahlangana nomuntu wesilarha. 'Usosilarha wathi kuye 'ngizakuthenga ikomo leya ngikuphe amabhontjisi amahlanu anemilingo! Wathatha ikomo wayinikela usosilarha bese wathatha				
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isidlhadlha Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: ibhontjisi				





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	irhawuda	khwelela	isisetjenziswa	itjhada
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala





	FUNDA	<p>Ngelanga elilandelako uJack wahlola ngefesdere. Kwabe kunesiqwambe eside sebhontjisi! uJack wacabanga bona akhwelele phezu kwaso. Lokha uJack nakafika phezulu, wabona isisetjenziswa sombhini kanye nesikhukhukazi ebesibekela amaqanda <u>werhawuda</u>. 'Lokhu kuzizinto zakababa! kucabanga uJack athabile.</p> <p>'Leli kungaba lizimuzimu elebele ubaba!' kucabanga uJack. Walinda izimuzimu belalala. Ngemva kwalokho, <u>wakhukhutha</u> wathatha izinto ebekungezakayise. Kodwana njengombana uJack <u>bekakhukhutha</u> atjingga esiqwambeni sebhontjisi, watjhayisa umtletle munye wesisetjenziswa sombhino. Sabanga <u>itjhada</u> elikhulu! Ngemva kwalokho ikukhu yathoma ukulila.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<p>1. uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa? uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa _____.</p>
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI




	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: irhawuda Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: khukhutha</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	isiqwambe	ibhontjisi	umbhino	isigebengwana
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka
	FUNDA	<p>Izimuzimu lavuka. 'Wena <u>sigebengwana</u>! Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Izimuzimu elinolunya lagijimisa uJack wehla waya <u>esiqwambeni sebhontjisi</u>. 'Buyisa isisetjenziswa <u>zombhino</u> wami kanye nesikhukhukazi sami esinemulingo!' Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Mma iza uzongisiza msinya! Usitholile isikhukhukazi sethu! uJack wagijimela ngenzasi <u>kwesiqwambe sebhontjisi</u>. Wathi nasele abona umuzi wakwabo, warhuwelela unina: Iza msinya mma! Yewize msinya! Ngiphethe isikhukhukazi sethu nesisetjenziswa sethu <u>sombhino</u>!'</p>			
	TLOLA				



UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.</p>
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho ngo: tlhoga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: umbhino</p>
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	indlela	umlingo	isisetjenziswa	kamnandi
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	

	FUNDA		<p>Unina wagijimela ngaphandle msinya. Bekathabe khulu nakabona izinto zabo eziligugu! 'Njenganje sesingaba namaqanda werhawuda woke malanga! Sizakuba nayo yoke imali esiyitlhogako!' kutjho unina. 'Iye khona kunjalo kodwana izimuzimu liyeza lizosibamba! kulila uJack. Unina wagijima msinya wayokuthatha izembe. Ngemva kwalokho wakapa msinya ngendlela angakghona ngayo.</p> <p>Ngaphambi kobana izimuzimu libambe uJack isiqwambe sebhontjisi sawela phasi. Izimu akhange lisabathola! uJack banonina baphila kamnandi godu nesisetjenziswa sombhino kanye nesikhukhukazi sabo esinomlingo.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Kuyini ubaba kaJack etjelwa yona? ubaba kaJack wetjelwa i _____. uJack wathola ini endlini yezimuzimu? uJack wathola i _____ endlini yezimuzimu. uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri? Iye/Awa, uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri/akhenge atholi itsikiri. Kubayini uJack athatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda? uJack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda ngombana _____. uJack wabe athabeleni? uJack wabe athabile ngombana nange abuyisela izinto lezo kunina, angeze basa _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wango Lesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. wena sigebengwana kurhuwelela izimuzimu2. ujack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino namaqanda werhawuda3. ujack wabe athabele ini




**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**






IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO





	QALA & UTJHO	iincwadi	itjhelufu	isithomb	hleka	phambili
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano	phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu	
		ngiyiphi	qabanga	vakatjha	umndeni	
	FUNDA	<p>uStacey Fru wabelethelwa eJwanisbhege, eSewula Afrika ngomnyaka we-2007. Nakasesemncani, uStacey bekahlala emathangeni wababelethi bakhe lokha nabafunda iincwadi. Bebakhomba <u>iinthombe</u> ezinemibalabala lokha uStacey nabekakareka begodu <u>ahleka</u>. Lokha nakasesemncani, bekahlala phasi phambili <u>kwetjhelufu</u> ekulu yeencwadi zakhe adosa akhiphe <u>incwadi</u> ngayinye. Bekathanda ukuphendla amakhasi, aqale iinthombe ezihle ezinemibalabala. Bekathanda ukufunda elinye nelinye igama. uStacey wacabanga kobana <u>iincwadi</u> ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe bantwana, abanjengaye. Wathatha isiqunto sokobana ufuna ukufana nabo. Bekafuna ukutlola <u>incwadi</u> ekungeyakhe, begodu wakwenza lokho.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO



	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga, lokha uStacey nabekaneminyaka elikhomba ubudala, unina likaStacey wangena ngekamurweni lakhe lokulala. 'Qala! Likhasi lokugcina lencwadi yami! kumemezela uStacey, aphakamise ikhasi lakhe lokugcina. Unina wabona isitaka samakhasi aphelileko ahlezi phezulu kwedeski likaStacey. 'Ngifuna ukuyikhiqiza,' kwatjho uStacey ngokuzithemba, ukuze abanye abentwana bakghone ukuyifunda!' Ebusuku lobo, ababelethi bakaStacey bahlala bobabili embhedeni. 'Úthi bewazi bonyana uStacey utlole incwadi ephelileko?' kubuza unina likaStacey. 'Útlole incwadi? Kubuza uyise, 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa yini?' 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa boKatsu abaNukelelako. Uthe ufuna ukuyikhiqiza. Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kuzakukghoneka na?' unina wazibuza akhulumela phezulu. Ababelethi bakaStacey bafunda incwadi. Bebanganaso isiqiniseko. 'Ngiyazibuza bonyana ingakhiqizwa na?' kuzibuza uyise. 'uStacey usesemncani khulu! Umntwana oneminyaka elikhomba angayikhiqiza bunjani incwadi?' unina uyazibuza akhulumela phezulu.</p>



	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: amakhasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: khiqiza				
UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI						
	QALA & UTJHO	dlulisa	likhomba	phezulu	khuluma	phumelela
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwama	
		iskhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhanyo	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana, bebefuna ukusiza uStacey kobana ibhudango lakhe liphumelele. uNina likaStacey wadlulisela umsebenzi wakhe ku-editha / kumlungisi weemphoso ofundileko. I-editha yafunda igama ngalinye laboKatsu abaNukelelako. 'Ngicabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele kukhiqizwe!' kutjho u-editha. uStacey wamomotheka khulu ngokuzikhakhazisa. Lokha aboKatsu abaNukelelako nasele bakhiqiziwe, uStacey wasiza wahlela ukuhlonywa kwencwadi, ukuze atjele abanye abentwana begodu nababelethi koke ngencwadi yakhe. 'Incwadi le itlolwe ngimi mathubha,' uStacey watjela iimbukeli namkha abalaleli bakhe. 'Ngiyacabanga kobana kuqakathekile ebentwaneni abanengi khulukhulu abentwana bendlu enzima - kobana siveze esifuna ukukutjho ngokutlola! Itjhejo elatholwa boKatsu abaNukelelako laduma khulu layokudlula nokuhlonywa kwencwadi. Incwadi le yaphumeleliswa mNyango weFundo esiSekelo eSewula Afrika, okutjho bonyana abentwana bavumelekile kobana bafunde incwadi le esikolweni! Ngomnyaka we-2015 uStacey wathumba unongorwana obizwa ngokuthiwa Mkhizozo okhamba phambili wokuThuthikisa abeNtwana abasesebancani. Ababelethi bakhe ngokuzikhakhazisa babukela uStacey lokha nakakhwela esiteji kobana ayokwamukela unongorwana wakhe. 'Uziphethe kuhle khulu!' kwatjho unina. 'Bekungakafaneli sizaze nakancani!' kutjho uyise. 'Akukafaneli sizaze imibono yakhe godu!' kuvuma unina. Ababelethi bakaStacey bamomotheka ngokuzikhakhazisa.</p>				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekenzani nakasesemncani? Lokha nakasesemncani, bekhala phasi phambili _____ ekulu _____ zakhe. uStacey wacabanga ini? uStacey wacabanga kobana ii _____ ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe _____, aba _____. Ngiyazibuza Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kunga _____ na? Ngiyacabanga Ngiqabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele ku _____ kutjho u-editha. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: umcabango Tlola umbuzo ngo: iimphoso

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amandla	phakathi	ihlangano	ipha	abantu
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	




	FUNDA	Soloko atlola aboKatsu abaNukelelako, uStacey waragela phambili watlola iincwadi zabentwana abafana naye. Kodwana umsebenzi wakhe wadlulela phambili ngaphezulu kokutlola kwakhe. uStacey sekaphenduke waba mumuntu ofuna ukuthuthukisa ihlalakuhle yabanye abantu. Wathoma ihlangano yakhe, esebenza ngokuphana ngeencwadi, ngamakhomphyutha/ngemitjhini-ngqondo, ngezambatho begodu nokudla kilabo abatlhagako. uStacey wasebenzisa godu ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe msekelo begodu abe mtjhotjhozeli. Kile indima, unikela iinkulamo acabanga bonyana zizakufundisa begodu zikhuthaze abantwana, njengaye.
	TLOLA	1. Bekuyini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma? Isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma besithi _____. 2. Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa kunjani? Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa _____. 3. Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela kubani umsebenzi wakaStacey? Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela _____ umsebenzi wakaStacey.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: indima Tlola umbuzo ngo: ipumelelo

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	umethriki	ibhudango	ihlangano	Umtjhini-ngqondon	amakhulukhulu
---	-------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-------------------	---------------

	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo
	FUNDA			<p>Ekulumeni yakaStacey yokuthoma, wakhuthaza amakhulukhulu wabafundi bakaMethriki.</p> <p>'Awusimncani khulu namkha awusimdala kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!' kwatjho yena.</p>	





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekungakafaneli senzeni? Bekungakafaneli si _____ nakancani. uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yini? uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yi _____. uStacey wakhuthaza abanye abafundi ngokuthini? Awusimncani _____ namkha awusi _____ kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ustacey bekathanda ukuphendula amakhasi aqale iinthombe ezihle ezimabalabla ustacey wabelethelwa ejwansibhege na bekafuna ukutlola incwadi ekungeyakhe begodu wakwenza lokho






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 3




UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	umndeni	ilwandle	ihlambi	isikhathi	isibhakabhaka
	VEZA UMDUMO	dlala	itsikiri	ingozi	hleka	
		imbobo	isigcoko	ngemuva	intombi	
	FUNDA	Kwakunomndeni omncani wehlambi. Ihlambi engusomahlaya. <u>Umndeni</u> lo wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> . Wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> elitjhingako. <u>Ilwandle</u> elihlaza sasibhakabhaka. Umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlaya wabe uthabe khulu. Wabe uthabe khulu ngukuhlala <u>elwandle</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi. kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Bathola izinto ezinengi. Bathola izinto ezinengi abangazidla ngaphasi elwandle. Baba nabangani abanengi emphakathini wabo omncani ongaphasi elwandle. Esikhathini esinengi bebazizwa baphephile.				
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: ilwandle Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: umndeni				

UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	umphakathi	usomahlaya	abangani	tjhinga	ntambama
	VEZA UMDUMO	igwebu	izinyo	umfazi	injinga	
		ubucwebo	imvu	incema	iswigiri	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga, lokha umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlaya nabewudla ukudla <u>kwantambama</u> , bezwa kunomuntu <u>orhuwelelako</u> . Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Afeke! Ngubani <u>orhuwelela</u> ngalindlela? Kubuza ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya. 'Kwenzenjani'? Kulila <u>abantwana abathathu</u> abancani, bazizwa bathukiwe. <u>Abantwana</u> abancani noyise oyihlambi ongusomahlaya nabo baduda ngemva kwakhe. Bebafuna ukwazi bonyana kwenzeka ini.				


	TLOLA	<p>1. Wezwa ini umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya? Umndeni wehlambi encani wezwa u----- o-----</p> <p>2. Ngubani okhabe arhuwelela afuna isizo? U-----khabe arhuwelela afuna isizo.</p>
---	--------------	--


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- I.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: itjhaga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: umngani</p>







WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	thukwa	itjho	ingilozi	tjhingela	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	tlinga	izwani	inwabu	ilwazi	
		nzima	uzodwa	umsila	idzila	



	FUNDA	<p>Khona lokho babona iTjhaga uShady agijimisa umngani wakhe uAngie ihlambi eyingilozi. Khabe amthusela ngokumudla. Umma oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabiza u-Angie kobana eze ngaphasi lapha kuphephe khona. Kodwana u-Angie wekosi khabe athukwe khulu wabe waduda <u>watjhingela</u> ngaphasi elwandle ukobana abalekele iTjhaga uShady. Afeke! Kulila abantwana abancani behlambi engusomahlanya. 'Kuzokwenzeka ini nangabe umngani wethu u-Angie uyadliwa?' 'Sizomsiza', <u>kwatjho</u> ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya waduda masinya wabuyela endlini yabo engaphasi kwelwandle. Wathola umtato wehlambi yakhe encani. Ngemva kwalokho wabethela uMkhomo uWendy umtato. 'Wendy! Wendy sibawa uzosisiza!' <u>kwatjho</u> uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya 'ITjhaga uShady igijimisa u-Angie. Umngani wethu usengozini yamambala!' 'Ngiyabheja ikunzi leyo angeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!' <u>Kwatjho</u> uWendy. 'Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!' Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. 'Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!' kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. 'Ukuthi umkhulu begodu unamandla akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!' kwatjho uWendy.</p>
---	--------------	---


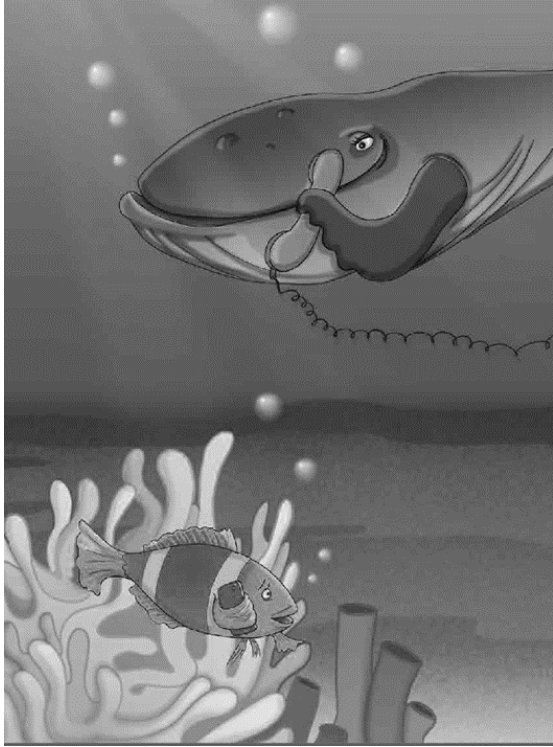
	TLOLA	<p>1. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabethela ubani umtato? uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabethela u_____ umtato.</p> <p>2. uMkhomo uWendy wamsindisa kunjani u-Angie? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngoku_____.</p>
---	--------------	--

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ingelosi Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UJTJO	umqhele	phepha	itjhada	ikunzi	amandla
	VEZA UMDUMO	khakhazisa	hlaba	thandaza	gandelela	
		lungile	ilwa	ibonakalo	ubusuku	





	FUNDA	 <p>'Ngiyabheja <u>ikunzi</u> leyo angeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!' Kwatjho uWendy. 'Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!' Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. 'Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!' kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. 'Ukuthi umkhulu begodu <u>unamandla</u> akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!' kwatjho</p> <p>uWendy</p>
---	--------------	--

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
---	--------------	--

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga ini? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga i _____. 2. u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wamnikela ini uWendy? u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uWendy u _____. 3. Kubayini u-Angie enzele uWendy umqhele? Wamenzela umqhele wokuba mngani ono _____. 4. uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokwenzani? uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokuzi _____. 5. Ingabe uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho? Ukutjho ngani lokho? uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho ngombana _____.
---	---------------------	---

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umkhomo uwendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe 2. wathusa itjhaga ushady ngokurhuwelela na 3. wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-angie kobana u-angie akghone ukududa abaleke 4. uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko kurhuwelela uwendy 5. u-angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uwendy umqhele






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 4

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1



	QALA & UTJHO	inqaba	rhonona	umjeje	umbuso	rharafu
	VEZA UMDUMO	phalaza	iinkomo	mdanise	ntathu	
		inzibi	inwabu	irhabi	umgodi	
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wacabanga ngezinto ezinengi. Wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakh.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: cabanga Tlola umbuzo ngo: akha				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	Amalanga wokuphumula	iimforo	umcabango	umnyanya	amanzi
	VEZA UMDUMO	jinka	duda	nquthula	thenga	
		tjheja	dengedela	ilihlo	iimfihlo	

	FUNDA	uMbuso banonina baya eentolo bonyana bayokuthenga koke abazokutlhoga elwandle. Lokha nabasajame emjejeni kobana bayokubhadala, uMbuso wabona ithunga nerharafu. 'Mma, ungangithengela lokhu?' utjho ancenga, 'Ngiyakubawa! Ngiyakubawa!' Ngelanga elilandelako, uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni khulu bakhamba batjhinga erengeni yamateksi. Bakhamba ama-iri amanengi, bekwafika lapha uMbuso abonela khona ilwandle kude!
	TLOLA	1. Ngizo kwakha i _____ nge _____. 2. Ngizosenzisa i _____ lami ukwenza inqaba yesanda, ngisebenzise ii _____ ukwenza iflarha phezu kwe _____.







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: amalanga wokuphumula Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: inqaba





LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	iintolo	tlhoga	bhadala	ncenga	tlhoga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka	khamba	
	FUNDA	Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nenqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	1. uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele ini? uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele i _____ ne _____. 2. uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga kuphi? uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga e _____ yamateksi.				





LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: isanda Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: iflarha





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	bhuruka	itjho	rarha	ibholo	iqephe
	VEZA UMDUMO	luma	iketjezi	duda	ikhayithi	
		jinka	indololwana	ibhayisigili	dudile	
	FUNDA			<p>Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nengqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wajama waqala umsebenzi wakhe omuhle. Waphenduka wakubiza unina. 'Mma! Watjho arhuwelela, 'Yewize uzokubona!' uMbuso waphenduka ngesikhathi wabona umntazana ararhela ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka enqabeni yakhe yesanda. Inqaba yoke yabhurukela phasi.</p>		





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani owenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda? u _____ wenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda. uMbuso wasebenzisa ini ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba? Wasebenzisa ama _____ ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere na? Iye/Awa, uzakusebenzisa/akazukusebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere Umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza satjani enqabeni yakhe yesanda.? Iye/Awa umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka. Warhuwelelani abiza unina na? Warhuwelela wabiza unina kobana azobona u _____ wakhe omuhle. Yabhuza yini inqaba yakhe? Inqaba yakhe yabhuruzwa yi _____ yomntazana.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.






LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. umbuso nonina bakhamba ama-iri amanengi 2. mma mma watjho arhuwelela yewize uzobona 3. uzasebenzisa ini ukwenza amafasidere 4. wasebenzisa ini ukufaka isanda 5. yabhuruza yini inqaba






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 5

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	bandula	itjhada	ihlabathi	hleka	thanda
	VEZA UMDUMO	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubhubesi
	FUNDA	uZodwa bekathanda ukugijima. Bekazibandulela ukugijima ngawo woke malanga. Bekathanda indlela umoya obewuphephetha ngayo ubuso bakhe. Bekathanda netjhada ebelenziwa ziinyawo zakhe phasi. Bekathanda ngombana ngaso soke isikhathi bekamgijimi obekanebelo khulu.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOMVULO




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi lokha nakagijima phezulu kwamatje abe asike iinyawo zakhe. Bekangathandi indlela ihlabathi etjhisa nabeyitjhisa iinyawo zakhe. Begodu bekangathandi indlela abanye abantwana ebebahleka ngayo iinyawo zakhe.				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlabathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: hleka				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	tjhisa	amanyathelo	isiqunto	umgcibelo
	VEZA UMDUMO	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela	imvelo	Njalo-njalo	
	FUNDA	Kodwana umndeni wakaZodwa bewunganayo imali yokumthengela amanyathelo. 'Nanyana akhona namkha angekho amanyathelo, ngizokugijima ngawo woke amalanga!' uZodwa wathatha isiqunto.				

	TLOLA	1. uZodwa bekathanda ini? uZodwa bekathanda uku _____. 2. Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi ukwenzani? Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi uku _____.
---	--------------	--







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: umjarho Tlola umbuzo ngo: ikundla



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	ihlandla	isimahla	edorobheni	iphimbo	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		nomusa	ingwe	thola	phophele	
	FUNDA	NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhuri alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandlha				
	TLOLA	1. Bekunani etatawini labagijimako? Etatawini labagijimako bekuno _____. 2. Uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu na uZodwa? Iye/Awa, uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu/angeke azilolonge ngamandla khulu.				

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho nge: ukuzilolonga Tlola umbuzo nge: ihlandlha

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhayeke	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhumi alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandhla. Lokha nakajamako ayokusela amanzi, wabona kunomma omdala ombukeleko nakagijimako. 'Yewize lapha', umma uyambiza amomotheka. uZodwa wagijimela kuye. 'Ngiyakubona kobana umgijimi omuhle khulu!' kwatjho umma kuZodwa. 'Begodu usebenza ngokuzikhandla! Kodwana, aphi amanyathelo wakho? Iinyawo zakho zifanele bonyana zibuhlungu!' uZodwa waqala phasi. Wezwa imihlathi yakhe itjhisa. 'Anginayo imali yokuthenga amanyathelo,' waphendula ngephimbo eliphasi. 'Kulungile, mina nginesitolo samanyathelo edorobheni,' kwatjho umma. 'Uze uzokuvakatjhela isitolo sami. Ngizakunikela ipara yamanyathelo simahla!'</p>
---	---------------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana? Indatjana ikhuluma ngo _____. Kuyini obekwenza uZodwa athande ukugijima? UZodwa bekathanda ukuzwa I _____ nakagijimako. Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga ini? Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga _____ yokumthengela ama _____. Umma onesitolo wathengisela uZodwa amanyathelo wokugijima nofana wamupha simahla? Iye/Awa, wamthengisela/wamupha simahla amanyathelo wokugijima.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>










LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uzodwa uzilolonga ngamandla khulu2. umndeni wakhe bewutlhoga ini3. uzodwa wathatha isiqundo sokugijima nanoma anganawo amanyathelo wokugijima


**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ibhudango	retjha	umdlalo	ababelethi	rarha
	VEZA UMDUMO	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p>Lokha uMusa nabegade asemncani khulu, bekangaziboni angaba mumuntu odansako. <u>Ibhudango</u> lakhe bekafuna ukuba yikutani <u>yomdlalo</u> webholo erarhwako. Bekathanda ukugijima etatawini, atjhinge phasi <u>aretjhe</u> begodu ararhe ibholo. Kodwana ngelinye ilanga, lokha uMusa nabegade aneminyaka eli-9 ubudala, omunye <u>wamrarha</u> edolweni emdlalweni webholo erarhwako. Ngaso soke isikhathi ebusuku, eemvekeni ezimbalwa ngemuva kokulimala kwakhe, idolo lakhe belinokuvuvuka. <u>Ababelethi</u> bakhe balemuka bonyana lokhu bekungasikho ukulimala idolo okujayelekileko, bathatha isiqunto sokobana bamuse esibhedlela Kwathatha iinyanga ezisithandathu, akekho umuntu owakghona ukubona bonyana kuyini okungakalungi ngedolo likaMusa. Wangena aphuma eembhedlela. Wahlangana nodorhoda ngemuva komunye. Bamenza iinhlalubo ngemuva kwezinye, kodwana bebangakghoni ukuthola bonyana yini eyenza idolo likaMusa livuvuke.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku . Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				
UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO						
	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				


	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Ekugcineni, omunye wabodorhoderaba kaMusa abanengi wathatha isiqunto sokobana enze ukuhlinza okuncani okubizwa ngokuthiwa yibhayopisi. Imiphumela najibuyako, yatjengisa bonyana uMusa une Ostiyasakhoma - umhlobo wekankere ethinta amathambo. uMusa wathatha isiqunto esibudisi tle sokobana aquntwe umlenze wakhe kobana akhandele ikankere ekutheni irhatjheke. Ukuquntwa kwakaMusa umlenze bekutjho bonyana bekangasenayo ikankere. Yeke, bekutjho godu nokobana amabhudango wakhe wokuba mdlali webholo besele aphelile. Bekangasakghoni ukugijima etatawini, namkha ukuretjha bese urarha ibholo. Kodwana uMusa wathatha isiqunto sokobana anqophe kizo zoke izinto umzimba wakhe okghona ukuzenza ngendlela ehlukileko.</p>
---	---------------------	--

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umlenze Tlola umbuzo ngo: imiphumela</p>
---	---------------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	<p>QALA & UTJHO</p>	<p>ihlangano</p>	<p>ubulwele</p>	<p>ithando</p>	<p>hlunga</p>	<p>ikghono</p>
	<p>VEZA UMDUMO</p>	<p>khakhazisa</p>	<p>iphaliswano</p>	<p>ihlathululo</p>	<p>amabili</p>	
		<p>emmangweni</p>	<p>thumba</p>	<p>amatjhumi</p>	<p>umrhatjho</p>	





	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p><u>Ihlangano</u> ebizwa ngokuthiwa yi 'Fikelela eBhudangweni, okuyihlangano esiza abantwana abaphila <u>namalwele</u> athusela ipilo, yathengela uMusa iinliliswa zokuvuma. uMusa waba <u>nethando</u> lomvumo. <u>Ngokwethando</u> lakhe lomvumo, uMusa walemuka bonyana kunezinye iindlela angasikinya ngazo umzimba wakhe. Wathoma wazilongela ukudansa. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa <u>wahlungelwa</u> ukuba mDansi eKhamphanini yeVuyani yokuDansa. Waphumelela ngesimanga <u>samakghono</u> wakhe wokudansa, begodu <u>nangekghono</u> elikhethekileko lesitayela sakhe asivezileko esiteji. Ekubandulweni kwakaMusa mayelana neKhamphani yokuDansa yeVuyani, bekunguye kwaphela omdansi <u>okghona</u> ukudansa ngendlela ehlukileko. Yeke, uMusa wamukela esinye nesinye isitjhijilo. Walemuka bonyana ukuba, mumuntu odansa ngomlenze owodwa kutjho ukusebenza ngokuphikisana nommoya okudosela phasi, ngamandla begodu nokudzimelela. Kikho koke ekuzibanduleni kwakhe, wasebenzela ukwakha itjhebiswano elihle nommoya okudosela phasi.</p>
---	---------------------	--

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Beyibizwa ngokuthini ihlangano esiza abantu abaphila namalwele athusela ipilo? Beyibizwa ngokuthiwa yi_____. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba yini? Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba_____.
---	---------------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: isibhedlela Tlola umbuzo ngo: amathambo





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	khubazeka	tlama	phambili	umkhumbulo	dansa
	VEZA UMDUMO	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	Ngemuva kokuzibandula kwakhe, uMusa waba ngomunye <u>wabadansi</u> abadosa phambili eKhamphanini <u>yokuDansa</u> iVuyani. Yeke, kusafuneka godu kobana uMusa asebenze ngamandla qobe lilanga. Esikhathini esinengi akubi lula kilabo abadansako kobana <u>batlame ukudansa</u> kwangamalanga ukuze bakhambisane nesitayela sakaMusa <u>sokudansa</u> . uMusa kufanele asize ekutheni bangamukelwa kunjani <u>abadansi</u> abakghonako abanganakho <u>ukukhubazeka</u> ukuze <u>badanse</u> naye. Lokha uMusa nakadansako esiteji esikhulu, inengi labantu kilabo ababukeleko alikaze libone <u>umdansi</u> ophrofetjhinali adansa ngeengodo.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Khabe aneminyaka emingaki uMusa Motha lokha nakangenwa bulwele bekankere? Khabe aneminyaka eli _____ ubudala. 2. Wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini uMusa kunokudlala ibholo erarhwako? Wathatha isiqunto sokuba _____. 				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: udorhoderu Tlola umbuzo ngo: isiqunto





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	khuthaza	ikghonakalo	tjengisa	ubuhlungu	umzimba
	VEZA UMDUMO	thumba	bandula	itjhumu	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	
	FUNDA	 <p>Abantu bakhamba bararekile begodu <u>bakhuthazwe</u> bubukhe nangendlela enomusa adansa ngayo. uMusa <u>ukhuthaza</u> labo abambukeleko kobana bacabange ngabantu abanokukhubazeka okuhlukahlukeneko. Lokho akuzuzako esiteji kusiza ukunabisa <u>imikhumbulo</u> yabantu begodu kususa imibono engakaqinisekiswa ngalokho <u>okungakghonakala!</u> Utjengisa abantu bonyana imizimba <u>enekghono</u> elihlukileko inamandla begodu mihle. Ngokudansa kwakhe, uMusa Motha ufuna ukutjengisa bonyana ayikho into ebhalako. Kesinye isikhathi, uMusa usebenza ngamandla bekufike lapha <u>umzimba</u> wakhe woke uba buhlungu. Kodwana, usathola amandla wokusikima aragele phambili nokudansa.</p>				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali wani? uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali we _____. Labulawa yini ibhudango lakaMusa? Labulawa kukobana atholakane _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine.



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ukuquntwa komlenze kamusa kwabulala ibhudango lakhe lokuba mdlali webholo? wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini?






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 7

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	khethekile	ntambama	singatha	ihleko	ihliziyo
	VEZA UMDUMO	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela	tjhayisa	
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>uThedi kaMarie bekuyinto eligugu khulu kuye. Bekalala noThedi wakhe <u>okhethekileko</u> soloko kwalokha nabekalisana. Qobe lilanga ebusuku bekaguga uthedi wakhe <u>amsingathe</u>. Lokha nakazizwa adanile, bekasingathe uthedi wakhe omtofotofo. Lokha nakasekhaya, bekahlala amgugile uthedi wakhe. uThedi bekuyithoyi <u>elikhethekileko</u> unina ebekangafuni bonyana uMarie abelane ngaye. Kodwana uMarie wabe angudade onehliziyo ehle tle – ngaso soke isikhathi bekavumela umntwana uJosh kobana naye amguge begodu adlale ngaye. Ngelinye ilanga <u>ntambama</u>, lokha uMarie banoJosh nabebadlala, uJosh wezwa uMarie akhuluma nothedi wakhe. 'Sewuyaluphala kwanjesi,' watjho aphosa <u>ihleko</u>. <u>Wasingatha</u> uthedi wakhe. 'Kodwana ngiyakuthanda vele!'</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni elilandelako lokha uMarie nabekasesikolweni umntwana uJosh wathola isikere ngekhwitjhini. 'Nginombono!' kwacabanga uJosh. uJosh wacabanga ngothedi kaMarie omdala. 'Ngingenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe mutjha!' kucabanga uJosh. uJosh wathatha isikere waguda zoke iinhluthu ezisehloko kathedi. 'He...ngiyabona uMarie uyokurareka khulu! Uzokucabanga bonyana uthole uthedi omutjha! kucabanga uJosh. uMarie uzokuthabela ukugudwa kukathedi! uJosh walinda walindela uMarie kobana abuye esikolweni. Bekangabambeki afuna uMarie eze azokubona umraro!</p>
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: singatha Tlola umbuzo ngo: khetheka</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	tjhatjhawula	rhuwelela	iinhluthu	phelelwa	indlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngombana	umbono	ilitje	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana uMarie nakafika ekhaya abona uthedi wakhe, <u>waphelelwa</u> mummoya. 'Kwenzeke ini kuthedi?' watjho <u>atjhatjhawula</u> uJosh. uJosh waphakamisa isikere, wamomotheka. 'Bengikuthemba! Kubayini wone uthedi wami okhethekileko?', kulila uMarie, 'Ngilibalela, <u>kurhwelela</u> uJosh. 'Bengicabanga bonyana ngenza uthedi wakho omdala kobana abe mutjha. Kodwana uMarie waphuma ngekamurweni, alila. uJosh wahlala ayedwa. 'Bengicabanga bonyana uMarie uzakuthanda indlela etja <u>iinhluthu</u> zikathedi ezigudwe ngakhona!' Kucabanga uJosh, ararekile. Wone ithedi yami!</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>1. Nginombono wani? Nginombono wokwenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe _____.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umbono Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU





	QALA & UTJHO	ingwani	momotheka	qala	
	VEZA UMDUMO	tshwenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala
	FUNDA	<p>uMarie wathola unina. Wakhamba wayokuthatha uthedi wakhe okhethekileko kobana unina ambone. 'Qala bona uJosh wenze ini. Wone uthedi wami okhethekileko unomphela! Angisamfuni uthedi omumbi lo!' watjho alila. Wathatha uthedi wamjikijela phasi. Ngemuva kwesikhatjhana unina wambiza. 'Ngiyancancabeza ngokuthi uJosh agude uthedi ngendlela ebeyingafunekiko! kutjho unina.' Kodwana uthedi umotjhakele,' kuhlathulula unina. uNina wathatha uthedi wamnikela uMarie embethe <u>ingwani</u> ebovu etja. '<u>Ingwani</u> izakuvala iinhluthu ezimbi ezigudiweko,' kutjho unina <u>amomotheka</u>. 'Nangu sekaqaleka amuhle!'</p>			

	TLOLA	<p>1. uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona ubani? uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona u _____.</p> <p>2. Kubayini uJosh one uthedi okhethekileko? uJosh bekeqabanga bonyana wenza uthedi kaMarie abe _____.</p>
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: iihluthu Tlola umbuzo ngo: tshwenyeka

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	itjho	bunjani	qaleka	ihliziyo	encani
	VEZA UMDUMO	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
	FUNDA					<p>uJosh weza ngekamurweni, aphe the ijasi <u>encani</u> ehlaza okwesibhakabhaka. 'Lokhu ngikuthethe kuthedi wami, kutjho uJosh. 'Ngicabanga bonyana uthedi wakho uyitlhoga khulu kunewami. Wathatha ijasi elihlaza leya wayinikela unina, owayithatha wayembesa uthedi. uMarie nanje <u>ihliziyo</u> yakhe isese buhlungu, kodwana wathatha uthedi wamsingatha godu.</p> <p>'Ngiyancancabeza ngithe umumbi! Ngiyakuthanda nalokha <u>ungaqaleka</u> bunjani,' <u>kwatjho</u> yena. Wathatha uthedi wamsingatha.</p>

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani omotjhe uthedi okhethekileko? u _____ utshwenyekile. 2. Kubayini yini bekancancabeza uJosh? uJosh wancancabeza ngombana _____. 3. uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. Iye/Awa uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. 4. uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi enjani? uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi e _____.
---	---------------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.</p>







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umarie ulilelani 2. uJosh uyancancabeza 3. umarie akayithandi indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi

**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 8


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	silingeka	tshwenyeka	umngani	lotjhisa	namhlanjesi
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthumela	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	<p>uNtsako wazizwa <u>asilingeka</u>. uDadwabo omncani, uFanisa, uthome iGreyidi loku-l, begodu akafuni ukusuka kuNtsako. uFanisa bekalandela uNtsako kiyo yoke indawo. uFanisa bekathukiwe. Bekaqaleka angafani nabanye. <u>Bekatswenyeka</u> ngokuthi akekho ozokufuna ukuba <u>mngani</u> wakhe. Elangeni lokuthoma lokuya esikolweni, uNtsako wafika ngaphambili kwesikhathi kobana <u>azokulotjhisa</u> boke <u>abangani</u> bakhe. uFanisa wajama ngemuva kwakhe, abambele esiketini sakhe. 'Ngilisa!' kucabanga uNtsako. Kodwana bekulilanga lakhe lokuthoma lokuba sesikolweni, yeke, wamlisa kobana akwenze lokho, okwanamhlanjesi kwaphela. Elangeni lesibili esikolweni, lokha uNtsako nakalinga ukucoca <u>nabangani</u> bakhe, uFanisa wahlala eduze kwakhe, abambelele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Kubayini akulandela ngaso soke isikhathi? Kubuza umngani wakhe uMokgadi, ahleka. Boke abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. Ukuhleka kwabo kwenza uFanisa <u>atshwenyeka</u> ngokobana akekho namunye ozokufuna mngani wakhe. Bekaqaleka ahluka khulu.</p>				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---


	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesithathu lesikolo, ngesikhathi sokuyothandaza, uFaniswa wajama ngemuva kwakaNtsako abambele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Ntsako!' kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe, aqaleka angakathabi. 'Ungezi nomntwana wekhenu emjejeni weGreyidi lesi- 3!' Abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. uFanisa wathatha ukuhleka kwabo njengobufakazi bokobana akekho vele ozakufuna ukuba mngani wakhe. Uqaleka ahluka khulu! uNtsako wahlala ngetlasini, ubuso bakhe buzwa ukutjhisa. 'Lokhu kufanele kuphele kwanjesi!' bekacabanga. Lokha nakacabanga khulu ngoFanisa, bekazizwa asilingeka khulu. 'Wona ipilo yami!' bekacabanga. Lokha uFanisa nakagijimela uNtsako ngesikhathi sokudla, uNtsako wakhothama wamhlebelala endlebeni yakhe, 'Suka ukhambela! Wona ipilo yami! Yenza kwangathi awungazi lokha nasilapha esikolweni.' uFanisa wathatha amezwi kadadwabo njengobufakazi bokobana angeze aba nabangani. 'Ngitjho nodadwethu imbala akafuni ukuba mngani wami!' wacabanga neenyembezi zizele ngemehlweni wakhe.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: ubufakazi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana</p>
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	abantazana	amaswidi	phefumula	indlela	ehlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodini	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesine lesikolo, uNtsako wahlala nabangani bakhe ngesikhathi sokudla. uFanisa akhange abonwe ndawo. uNtsako <u>waphefumula</u> umoya wokutjhaphuluka. 'Kusebenzekile' wacabanga. Ngemva kwalokho uNtsako wavula ukudla kwakhe wathola <u>kunamaswidi</u> begodu nesiyeleliso esibuya kunina. (<u>Ngewabantazana</u> bami ababili abahle! Ngibawa nabelane! Ngiyanithanda, ngumma.) uNtsako wagijima wayokunikela uFanisa isiquntu <u>samaswidi</u>. uNtsako wagijima azomba etatawini lokudlalela. uFanisa bekangabonakali ndawo. 'Alo angaba kuphi?' kwamangala uNtsako. Wagijimela erhangini, arhuwelela ibizo lakaFanisa. Ekugcineni wafike wajama ngaphambili kwetlasi leGreyidini loku- 1, lapho wezwa khona kunomuntu olilako.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani obekasilingekileko? u _____ bekasilingekile. 2. uNtsako bekatshwenyekelani? uNtsako bekatshwenyekile ngombana bekaqabanga bonyana _____.
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: zomba Tlola umbuzo ngo: tjhaphuluka


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU




	QALA & UTJHO	ummoya	tjengisa	bamba	hluka	ngaphandle
	VEZA UMDUMO	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	
	FUNDA	uNtsako waqala ngetlasini. Wabona udadwabo omncani ahlezi ayedwa ngemuva etlasini. 'Wenza ini lapha?' Kubuza uNtsako ngommoya ophasi. uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. 'Angeze ngaba nabangani,' walila, 'Ngiqaleka ngihluke khulu!' uNtsako wacabanga ngazo koke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwebo. Wabethwa livalo. 'Akekho umuntu onendaba nalokho!' kwatjho yena, 'abangani bami bebahleka ngombana umncani kunathi – ingasi ngokwendlela oqaleka ngayo!' uNtsako wasikima wambamba ngesandla. 'Iza ngizokutjengisa, kwatjho yena. uFanisa banoNtsako bakhamba ngaphandle, baya ebanganini bakaNtsako, 'Mokgadi – ngibawa ukhambe uyokufuna uMatuma uze naye lapha. Kwatjho uNtsako abawa umngani wakhe.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani udadwabo lika Ntsako? udadwabo lika Ntsako ngu _____. uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna ubani? uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna u _____. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	THOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: itlasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: udadwethu

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	imizuzwana	cabanga	itlasi	khumbula	hlala
---	-------------------------	------------	---------	--------	----------	-------

	VEZA UMDUMO	khohlela	ilanga	hlala	Hleka
		amanyathelo		isibhakabhaka	hlaza
	FUNDA	 <p>Ngemuva <u>kwemizuzwana</u> embalwa, uMokgadi wabuya nodadwabo omncani. Masinyazana nje uFanisa <u>wakhumbula</u> bonyana umbone ngetlasini. uFanisa wabeka izandla zakhe ebusweni. 'Matuma – lo ngudadwethu uFanisa,' kwatjho uNtsako, 'muhle khulu begodu unomusa bewuyakarisa, bengicabanga bonyana ningathanda ukuba bangani.' uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. Bekangakalindeli kobana udadwabo angatjho izinto ezinengi ezihle kangaka ngaye ngemuva kwakho koke ukuhlelwa. uMatuma bekamomotheka. Wambamba ngesandla. 'Yiza, asikhambe siyokudlala e emjinkweni', kwatjho yena. 'Mhlamunye ngizakuba nabangani nami, kucabanga uFanisa, lokha nabagijimela ukuyokudlala baboke.</p>			





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa bunjani nakahlezi nabangani bakhe? Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa a _____ nakahlezi nabangani bakhe. Besithini isiyeleliso esibuya kunina? Isiyeleliso esibuya kunina besithi _____. uNtsako waqabanga/akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo. Iye/Awa uNtsako waqanga/Akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ntsako ntsako kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe ufanisa wahlala yedwa ngetlasini walila wenza ini lapha kubuza untsako






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 9



UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	isirhawu	isikhukhukazi	tlhaga	thengisa	imakethe
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p>Kwasukasukela! Kade kwakunomsana ibizo lakhe kunguJack. uJack bekahlala yedwa nonina. Uyise wahlongakala lokha uJack nabekasesemncani alisana. Uyise nakasaphilako, izimuzimu <u>elinganasirhawu</u> leba isisetjenziswa sombhino esinemilingo begodu <u>nesikhukhukazi</u> esinemilingo ebesibekela amaqanda werhawuda. Nange ikukhu yethu yemilingo ingabuya, singaba nemali yokuthenga ukudla! Jack, thatha ikomo yethu le uyise <u>emakethe</u>! uJack nonina <u>bebazitlhagela</u> tle. Bebanganakudla abangakudla begodu nemali banganayo. Unina likaJack wathatha isiquntu sokobana kufanele <u>bathengise</u> ikomo yabo esele yodwa. Ekuseni ngelanga elilandelako, uJack wakhamba <u>wayokuthengisa</u> ikomo <u>emakethe</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Nakasendleleni, uJack wahlangana nomuntu wesilarha. 'Usosilarha wathi kuye 'ngizakuthenga ikomo leya ngikuphe amabhontjisi amahlanu anemilingo! Wathatha ikomo wayinikela usosilarha bese wathatha				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: isidlhadlha Tlola umbuzo ngo: ibhontjisi				

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	irhawuda	khwelela	isisetjenziswa	itjhada
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala

	FUNDA	<p>Ngelanga elilandelako uJack wahlola ngefesdere. Kwabe kunesiqwambe eside sebhontjisi! uJack wacabanga bona akhwelele phezu kwaso. Lokha uJack nakafika phezulu, wabona isisetjenziswa sombhini kanye nesikhukhukazi ebesibekela amaqanda <u>werhawuda</u>. 'Lokhu kuzizinto zakababa! kucabanga uJack athabile.</p> <p>'Leli kungaba lizimuzimu elebele ubaba!' kucabanga uJack. Walinda izimuzimu belalala. Ngemva kwalokho, <u>wakhukhutha</u> wathatha izinto ebekungezakayise. Kodwana njengombana uJack <u>bekakhukhutha</u> atjingga esiqwambeni sebhontjisi, watjhayisa umtletle munye wesisetjenziswa sombhino. Sabanga <u>itjhada</u> elikhulu! Ngemva kwalokho ikukhu yathoma ukulila.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<p>1. uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa? uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa _____.</p>
---	--------------	---


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: irhawuda Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: khukhutha</p>
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU




	QALA & UTJHO	isiqwambe	ibhontjisi	umbhino	isigebengwana
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka
		iphostara	bhajiwe	umbala	umtato

	FUNDA	<p>Izimuzimu lavuka. 'Wena <u>sigebengwana</u>! Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Izimuzimu elinolunya lagijimisa uJack wehla waya <u>esiqwambeni sebhontjisi</u>. 'Buyisa isisetjenziswa <u>zombhino</u> wami kanye nesikhukhukazi sami esinemulingo!' Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Mma iza uzongisiza msinya! Usitholile isikhukhukazi sethu! uJack wagijimela ngenzasi <u>kwesiqwambe sebhontjisi</u>. Wathi nasele abona umuzi wakwabo, warhuwelela unina: Iza msinya mma! Yewize msinya! Ngiphethe isikhukhukazi sethu nesisetjenziswa sethu <u>sombhino</u>!'</p>
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	
---	--------------	--



UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.</p>
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho ngo: tlhoga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: umbhino</p>
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	indlela	umlingo	isisetjenziswa	kamnandi
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	

	FUNDA		<p>Unina wagjijimela ngaphandle msinya. Bekathabe khulu nakabona izinto zabo eziligugu! 'Njenganje sesingaba namaqanda werhawuda woke malanga! Sizakuba nayo yoke imali esiyitlhogako!' kutjho unina. 'Iye khona kunjalo kodwana izimuzimu liyeza lizosibamba! kulila uJack. Unina wagjijima msinya wayokuthatha izembe. Ngemva kwalokho wakapa msinya ngendlela angakghona ngayo.</p> <p>Ngaphambi kobana izimuzimu libambe uJack isiqwambe sebhontjisi sawela phasi. Izimu akhange lisabathola! uJack banonina baphila kamnandi godu nesisetjenziswa sombhino kanye nesikhukhukazi sabo esinomlingo.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Kuyini ubaba kaJack etjelwa yona? ubaba kaJack wetjelwa i _____. uJack wathola ini endlini yezimuzimu? uJack wathola i _____ endlini yezimuzimu. uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri? Iye/Awa, uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri/akhenge atholi itsikiri. Kubayini uJack athatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda? uJack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda ngombana _____. uJack wabe athabeleni? uJack wabe athabile ngombana nange abuyisela izinto lezo kunina, angeze basa _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wango Lesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. wena sigebengwana kurhuwelela izimuzimu2. ujack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino namaqanda werhawuda3. ujack wabe athabele ini




**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**






IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO





	QALA & UTJHO	iincwadi	itjhelufu	isithomb	hleka	phambili
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano	phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu	
		ngiyiphi	qabanga	vakatjha	umndeni	
	FUNDA	<p>uStacey Fru wabelethelwa eJwanisbhege, eSewula Afrika ngomnyaka we-2007. Nakasesemncani, uStacey bekahlala emathangeni wababelethi bakhe lokha nabafunda iincwadi. Bebakhomba <u>iinthombe</u> ezinemibalabala lokha uStacey nabekakareka begodu <u>ahleka</u>. Lokha nakasesemncani, bekahlala phasi phambili <u>kwetjhelufu</u> ekulu yeencwadi zakhe adosa akhiphe <u>incwadi</u> ngayinye. Bekathanda ukuphendla amakhasi, aqale iinthombe ezihle ezinemibalabala. Bekathanda ukufunda elinye nelinye igama. uStacey wacabanga kobana <u>iincwadi</u> ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe bantwana, abanjengaye. Wathatha isiqunto sokobana ufuna ukufana nabo. Bekafuna ukutlola <u>incwadi</u> ekungeyakhe, begodu wakwenza lokho.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO



	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga, lokha uStacey nabekaneminyaka elikhomba ubudala, unina likaStacey wangena ngekamurweni lakhe lokulala. 'Qala! Likhasi lokugcina lencwadi yami! kumemezela uStacey, aphakamise ikhasi lakhe lokugcina. Unina wabona isitaka samakhasi aphelileko ahlezi phezulu kwedeski likaStacey. 'Ngifuna ukuyikhiqiza,' kwatjho uStacey ngokuzithemba, ukuze abanye abentwana bakghone ukuyifunda!' Ebusuku lobo, ababelethi bakaStacey bahlala bobabili embhedeni. 'Úthi bewazi bonyana uStacey utlole incwadi ephelileko?' kubuza unina likaStacey. 'Útlole incwadi? Kubuza uyise, 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa yini?' 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa boKatsu abaNukelelako. Uthe ufuna ukuyikhiqiza. Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kuzakukghoneka na?' unina wazibuza akhulumela phezulu. Ababelethi bakaStacey bafunda incwadi. Bebanganaso isiqiniseko. 'Ngiyazibuza bonyana ingakhiqizwa na?' kuzibuza uyise. 'uStacey usesemncani khulu! Umntwana oneminyaka elikhomba angayikhiqiza bunjani incwadi?' unina uyazibuza akhulumela phezulu.</p>



	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: amakhasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: khiqiza				
UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI						
	QALA & UTJHO	dlulisa	likhomba	phezulu	khuluma	phumelela
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwama	
		iskhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhanyo	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana, bebefuna ukusiza uStacey kobana ibhudango lakhe liphumelele. uNina likaStacey wadlulisela umsebenzi wakhe ku-editha / kumlungisi weemphoso ofundileko. I-editha yafunda igama ngalinye laboKatsu abaNukelelako. 'Ngicabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele kukhiqizwe!' kutjho u-editha. uStacey wamomotheka khulu ngokuzikhakhazisa. Lokha aboKatsu abaNukelelako nasele bakhiqiziwe, uStacey wasiza wahlela ukuhlonywa kwencwadi, ukuze atjele abanye abentwana begodu nababelethi koke ngencwadi yakhe. 'Incwadi le itlolwe ngimi mathubha,' uStacey watjela iimbukeli namkha abalaleli bakhe. 'Ngiyacabanga kobana kuqakathekile ebentwaneni abanengi khulukhulu abentwana bendlu enzima - kobana siveze esifuna ukukutjho ngokutlola! Itjhejo elatholwa boKatsu abaNukelelako laduma khulu layokudlula nokuhlonywa kwencwadi. Incwadi le yaphumeleliswa mNyango weFundo esiSekelo eSewula Afrika, okutjho bonyana abentwana bavumelekile kobana bafunde incwadi le esikolweni! Ngomnyaka we-2015 uStacey wathumba unongorwana obizwa ngokuthiwa Mkhqizo okhamba phambili wokuThuthikisa abeNtwana abasesebancani. Ababelethi bakhe ngokuzikhakhazisa babukela uStacey lokha nakakhwela esiteji kobana ayokwamukela unongorwana wakhe. 'Uziphethe kuhle khulu!' kwatjho unina. 'Bekungakafaneli sizaze nakancani!' kutjho uyise. 'Akukafaneli sizaze imibono yakhe godu!' kuvuma unina. Ababelethi bakaStacey bamomotheka ngokuzikhakhazisa.</p>				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekenzani nakasesemncani? Lokha nakasesemncani, bekhala phasi phambili _____ ekulu _____ zakhe. uStacey wacabanga ini? uStacey wacabanga kobana ii _____ ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe _____, aba _____. Ngiyazibuza Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kunga _____ na? Ngiyacabanga Ngiqabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele ku _____ kutjho u-editha. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: umcabango Tlola umbuzo ngo: iimphoso

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amandla	phakathi	ihlangano	ipha	abantu
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	




	FUNDA	Soloko atlola aboKatsu abaNukelelako, uStacey waragela phambili watlola iincwadi zabentwana abafana naye. Kodwana umsebenzi wakhe wadlulela phambili ngaphezulu kokutlola kwakhe. uStacey sekaphenduke waba mumuntu ofuna ukuthuthukisa ihlalakuhle yabanye abantu. Wathoma ihlangano yakhe, esebenza ngokuphana ngeencwadi, ngamakhomphyutha/ngemitjhini-ngqondo, ngezambatho begodu nokudla kilabo abatlhagako. uStacey wasebenzisa godu ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe msekelo begodu abe mtjhotjhozeli. Kile indima, unikela iinkulamo acabanga bonyana zizakufundisa begodu zikhuthaze abantwana, njengaye.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekuyini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma? Isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma besithi _____. Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa kunjani? Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa _____. Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela kubani umsebenzi wakaStacey? Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela _____ umsebenzi wakaStacey.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: indima Tlola umbuzo ngo: ipumelelo

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	umethriki	ibhudango	ihlangano	Umtjhini-ngqondon	amakhulukhulu
---	-------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-------------------	---------------

	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo
	FUNDA			Ekulumeni yakaStacey yokuthoma, wakhuthaza amakhulukhulu wabafundi bakaMethriki. 'Awusimncani khulu namkha awusimdala kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!' kwatjho yena.	





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	1. Bekungakafaneli senzeni? Bekungakafaneli si _____ nakancani. 2. uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yini? uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yi _____. 3. uStacey wakhuthaza abanye abafundi ngokuthini? Awusimncani _____ namkha awusi _____ kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ustacey bekathanda ukuphendula amakhasi aqale iinthombe ezihle ezimabalabla ustacey wabelethelwa ejwansibhege na bekafuna ukutlola incwadi ekungeyakhe begodu wakwenza lokho






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 3




UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	umndeni	ilwandle	ihlambi	isikhathi	isibhakabhaka
	VEZA UMDUMO	dlala	itsikiri	ingozi	hleka	
		imbobo	isigcoko	ngemuva	intombi	
	FUNDA	Kwakunomndeni omncani wehlambi. Ihlambi engusomahlaya. <u>Umndeni</u> lo wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> . Wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> elitjhingako. <u>Ilwandle</u> elihlaza sasibhakabhaka. Umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlaya wabe uthabe khulu. Wabe uthabe khulu ngukuhlala <u>elwandle</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi. kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Bathola izinto ezinengi. Bathola izinto ezinengi abangazidla ngaphasi elwandle. Baba nabangani abanengi emphakathini wabo omncani ongaphasi elwandle. Esikhathini esinengi bebazizwa baphephile.				
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: ilwandle Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: umndeni				

UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	umphakathi	usomahlaya	abangani	tjhinga	ntambama
	VEZA UMDUMO	igwebu	izinyo	umfazi	injinga	
		ubucwebo	imvu	incema	iswigiri	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga, lokha umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlaya nabewudla ukudla <u>kwantambama</u> , bezwa kunomuntu <u>orhuwelelako</u> . Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Afeke! Ngubani <u>orhuwelela</u> ngalindlela? Kubuza ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya. 'Kwenzenjani'? Kulila <u>abantwana abathathu</u> abancani, bazizwa bathukiwe. <u>Abantwana</u> abancani noyise oyihlambi ongusomahlaya nabo baduda ngemva kwakhe. Bebefuna ukwazi bonyana kwenzeka ini.				


	TLOLA	<p>1. Wezwa ini umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya? Umndeni wehlambi encani wezwa u----- o-----</p> <p>2. Ngubani okhabe arhuwelela afuna isizo? U-----khabe arhuwelela afuna isizo.</p>
---	--------------	--


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- I.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: itjhaga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: umngani</p>







WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	thukwa	itjho	ingilozi	tjhingela	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	tlinga	izwani	inwabu	ilwazi	
		nzima	uzodwa	umsila	idzila	



	FUNDA	<p>Khona lokho babona iTjhaga uShady agijimisa umngani wakhe uAngie ihlambi eyingilozi. Khabe amthusela ngokumudla. Umma oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabiza u-Angie kobana eze ngaphasi lapha kuphephe khona. Kodwana u-Angie wekosi khabe athukwe khulu wabe waduda <u>watjhingela</u> ngaphasi elwandle ukobana abalekele iTjhaga uShady. Afeke! Kulila abantwana abancani behlambi engusomahlanya. 'Kuzokwenzeka ini nangabe umngani wethu u-Angie uyadliwa?' 'Sizomsiza', <u>kwatjho</u> ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya waduda masinya wabuyela endlini yabo engaphasi kwelwandle. Wathola umtato wehlambi yakhe encani. Ngemva kwalokho wabethela uMkhomo uWendy umtato. 'Wendy! Wendy sibawa uzosisiza!' <u>kwatjho</u> uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya 'ITjhaga uShady igijimisa u-Angie. Umngani wethu usengozini yamambala!' 'Ngiyabheja ikunzi leyo angeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!' <u>Kwatjho</u> uWendy. 'Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!' Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. 'Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!' kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. 'Ukuthi umkhulu begodu unamandla akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!' kwatjho uWendy.</p>
---	--------------	---


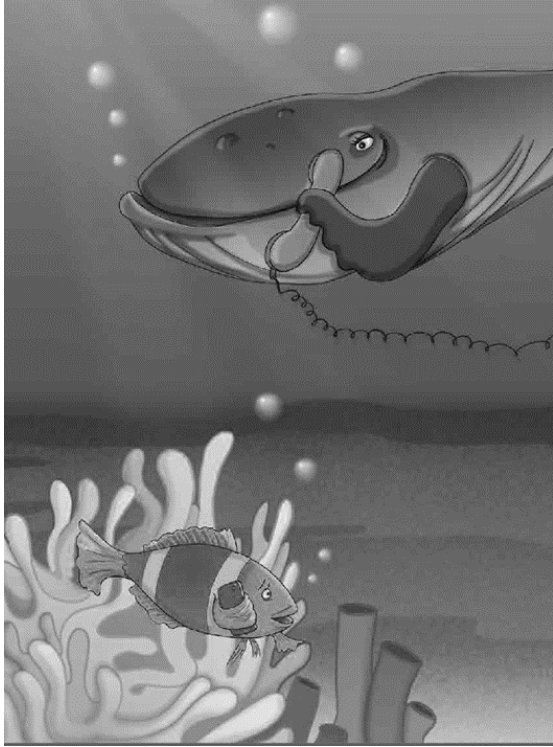
	TLOLA	<p>1. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabethela ubani umtato? uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabethela u_____ umtato.</p> <p>2. uMkhomo uWendy wamsindisa kunjani u-Angie? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngoku_____.</p>
---	--------------	--

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ingelosi Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UJTJO	umqhele	phepha	itjhada	ikunzi	amandla
	VEZA UMDUMO	khakhazisa	hlaba	thandaza	gandelela	
		lungile	ilwa	ibonakalo	ubusuku	





	FUNDA	 <p>'Ngiyabheja <u>ikunzi</u> leyo anegeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!' Kwatjho uWendy. 'Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!' Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. 'Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!' kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. 'Ukuthi umkhulu begodu <u>unamandla</u> akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!' kwatjho</p> <p>uWendy</p>
---	--------------	---

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga ini? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga i _____. 2. u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wamnikela ini uWendy? u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uWendy u _____. 3. Kubayini u-Angie enzele uWendy umqhele? Wamenzela umqhele wokuba mngani ono _____. 4. uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokwenzani? uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokuzi _____. 5. Ingabe uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho? Ukutjho ngani lokho? uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho ngombana _____.
---	--------------	---

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Fundawoke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Fundaindatjana ekumsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Fundawoke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umkhomo uwendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe 2. wathusa itjhaga ushady ngokurhuwelela na 3. wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-angie kobana u-angie akghone ukududa abaleke 4. uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko kurhuwelela uwendy 5. u-angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uwendy umqhele






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 4

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1



	QALA & UTJHO	inqaba	rhonona	umjeje	umbuso	rharafu
	VEZA UMDUMO	phalaza	iinkomo	mdanise	ntathu	
		inzibi	inwabu	irhabi	umgodi	
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wacabanga ngezinto ezinengi. Wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakh.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: cabanga Tlola umbuzo ngo: akha				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	Amalanga wokuphumula	iimforo	umcabango	umnyanya	amanzi
	VEZA UMDUMO	jinka	duda	nquthula	thenga	
		tjheja	dengedela	ilihlo	iimfihlo	

	FUNDA	uMbuso banonina baya eentolo bonyana bayokuthenga koke abazokutlhoga elwandle. Lokha nabasajame emjejeni kobana bayokubhadala, uMbuso wabona ithunga nerharafu. 'Mma, ungangithengela lokhu?' utjho ancenga, 'Ngiyakubawa! Ngiyakubawa!' Ngelanga elilandelako, uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni khulu bakhamba batjhinga erengeni yamateksi. Bakhamba ama-iri amanengi, bekwafika lapha uMbuso abonela khona ilwandle kude!
	TLOLA	1. Ngizo kwakha i _____ nge _____. 2. Ngizosenzisa i _____ lami ukwenza inqaba yesanda, ngisebenzise ii _____ ukwenza iflarha phezu kwe _____.







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: amalanga wokuphumula Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: inqaba





LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	iintolo	tlhoga	bhadala	ncenga	tlhoga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka	khamba	
	FUNDA	Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nenqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	1. uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele ini? uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele i _____ ne _____. 2. uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga kuphi? uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga e _____ yamateksi.				

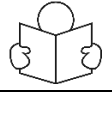



LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: isanda Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: iflarha





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	bhuruka	itjho	rarha	ibholo	iqephe
	VEZA UMDUMO	luma	iketjezi	duda	ikhayithi	
		jinka	indololwana	ibhayisigili	dudile	
	FUNDA			<p>Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nengqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wajama waqala umsebenzi wakhe omuhle. Waphenduka wakubiza unina. 'Mma! Watjho arhuwelela, 'Yewize uzokubona!' uMbuso waphenduka ngesikhathi wabona umntazana ararhela ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka enqabeni yakhe yesanda. Inqaba yoke yabhurukela phasi.</p>		





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani owenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda? u _____ wenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda. uMbuso wasebenzisa ini ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba? Wasebenzisa ama _____ ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere na? Iye/Awa, uzakusebenzisa/akazukusebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere Umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza satjani enqabeni yakhe yesanda.? Iye/Awa umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka. Warhuwelelani abiza unina na? Warhuwelela wabiza unina kobana azobona u _____ wakhe omuhle. Yabhuza yini inqaba yakhe? Inqaba yakhe yabhuruzwa yi _____ yomntazana.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.






LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. umbuso nonina bakhamba ama-iri amanengi 2. mma mma watjho arhuwelela yewize uzobona 3. uzasebenzisa ini ukwenza amafasidere 4. wasebenzisa ini ukufaka isanda 5. yabhuruza yini inqaba






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 5

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	bandula	itjhada	ihlabathi	hleka	thanda
	VEZA UMDUMO	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubhubesi
	FUNDA	uZodwa bekathanda ukugijima. Bekazibandulela ukugijima ngawo woke malanga. Bekathanda indlela umoya obewuphephetha ngayo ubuso bakhe. Bekathanda netjhada ebelenziwa ziinyawo zakhe phasi. Bekathanda ngombana ngaso soke isikhathi bekamgijimi obekanebelo khulu.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOMVULO




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi lokha nakagijima phezulu kwamatje abe asike iinyawo zakhe. Bekangathandi indlela ihlabathi etjhisako nabeyitjhisa iinyawo zakhe. Begodu bekangathandi indlela abanye abantwana ebebahleka ngayo iinyawo zakhe.				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlabathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: hleka				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	tjhisa	amanyathelo	isiqunto	umgcibelo
	VEZA UMDUMO	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela	imvelo	Njalo-njalo	
	FUNDA	Kodwana umndeni wakaZodwa bewunganayo imali yokumthengela amanyathelo. 'Nanyana akhona namkha angekho amanyathelo, ngizokugijima ngawo woke amalanga!' uZodwa wathatha isiqunto.				

	TLOLA	<p>1. uZodwa bekathanda ini? uZodwa bekathanda uku_____.</p> <p>2. Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi ukwenzani? Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi uku_____.</p>
---	--------------	---







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umjarho</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: ikundla</p>



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	ihlandla	isimahla	edorobheni	iphimbo	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		nomusa	ingwe	thola	phophele	
	FUNDA	<p>NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhuri alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandlha</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>1. Bekunani etatawini labagijimako? Etatawini labagijimako bekuno_____.</p> <p>2. Uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu na uZodwa? Iye/Awa,uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu/angeke azilolonge ngamandla khulu.</p>				

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho nge: ukuzilolonga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo nge: ihlandlha</p>

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhayele	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhumi alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandhla. Lokha nakajamako ayokusela amanzi, wabona kunomma omdala ombukeleko nakagijimako. 'Yewize lapha', umma uyambiza amomotheka. uZodwa wagijimela kuye. 'Ngiyakubona kobana umgijimi omuhle khulu!' kwatjho umma kuZodwa. 'Begodu usebenza ngokuzikhandla! Kodwana, aphi amanyathelo wakho? Iinyawo zakho zifanele bonyana zibuhlungu!' uZodwa waqala phasi. Wezwa imihlathi yakhe itjhisa. 'Anginayo imali yokuthenga amanyathelo,' waphendula ngephimbo eliphasi. 'Kulungile, mina nginesitolo samanyathelo edorobheni,' kwatjho umma. 'Uze uzokuvakatjhela isitolo sami. Ngizakunikela ipara yamanyathelo simahla!'</p>
---	---------------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana? Indatjana ikhuluma ngo _____. Kuyini obekwenza uZodwa athande ukugijima? UZodwa bekathanda ukuzwa I _____ nakagijimako. Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga ini? Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga _____ yokumthengela ama _____. Umma onesitolo wathengisela uZodwa amanyathelo wokugijima nofana wamupha simahla? Iye/Awa, wamthengisela/wamupha simahla amanyathelo wokugijima.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>










LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uzodwa uzilolonga ngamandla khulu2. umndeni wakhe bewutlhoga ini3. uzodwa wathatha isiqundo sokugijima nanoma anganawo amanyathelo wokugijima


**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ibhudango	retjha	umdlalo	ababelethi	rarha
	VEZA UMDUMO	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p>Lokha uMusa nabegade asemncani khulu, bekangaziboni angaba mumuntu odansako. <u>Ibhudango</u> lakhe bekafuna ukuba yikutani <u>yomdlalo</u> webholo erarhwako. Bekathanda ukugijima etatawini, atjhinge phasi <u>aretjhe</u> begodu ararhe ibholo. Kodwana ngelinye ilanga, lokha uMusa nabegade aneminyaka eli-9 ubudala, omunye <u>wamrarha</u> edolweni emdlalweni webholo erarhwako. Ngaso soke isikhathi ebusuku, eemvekeni ezimbalwa ngemuva kokulimala kwakhe, idolo lakhe belinokuvuvuka. <u>Ababelethi</u> bakhe balemuka bonyana lokhu bekungasikho ukulimala idolo okujayelekileko, bathatha isiqunto sokobana bamuse esibhedlela Kwathatha iinyanga ezisithandathu, akekho umuntu owakghona ukubona bonyana kuyini okungakalungi ngedolo likaMusa. Wangena aphuma eembhedlela. Wahlangana nodorhoda ngemuva komunye. Bamenza iinhlalubo ngemuva kwezinye, kodwana bebangakghoni ukuthola bonyana yini eyenza idolo likaMusa livuvuke.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku . Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				
UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO						
	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				


	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Ekugcineni, omunye wabodorhoderaba kaMusa abanengi wathatha isiqunto sokobana enze ukuhlinza okuncani okubizwa ngokuthiwa yibhayopisi. Imiphumela najibuyako, yatjengisa bonyana uMusa une Ostiyasakhoma - umhlobo wekankere ethinta amathambo. uMusa wathatha isiqunto esibudisi tle sokobana aquntwe umlenze wakhe kobana akhandele ikankere ekutheni irhatjheke. Ukuquntwa kwakaMusa umlenze bekutjho bonyana bekangasenayo ikankere. Yeke, bekutjho godu nokobana amabhudango wakhe wokuba mdlali webholo besele aphelile. Bekangasakghoni ukugijima etatawini, namkha ukuretjha bese urarha ibholo. Kodwana uMusa wathatha isiqunto sokobana anqophe kizo zoke izinto umzimba wakhe okghona ukuzenza ngendlela ehlukileko.</p>
---	---------------------	--

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umlenze Tlola umbuzo ngo: imiphumela</p>
---	---------------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	<p>QALA & UTJHO</p>	<p>ihlangano</p>	<p>ubulwele</p>	<p>ithando</p>	<p>hlunga</p>	<p>ikghono</p>
	<p>VEZA UMDUMO</p>	<p>khakhazisa</p>	<p>iphaliswano</p>	<p>ihlathululo</p>	<p>amabili</p>	
		<p>emmangweni</p>	<p>thumba</p>	<p>amatjhumi</p>	<p>umrhatjho</p>	





	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p><u>Ihlangano</u> ebizwa ngokuthiwa yi 'Fikelela eBhudangweni, okuyihlangano esiza abantwana abaphila <u>namalwele</u> athusela ipilo, yathengela uMusa iinliliswa zokuvuma. uMusa waba <u>nethando</u> lomvumo. <u>Ngokwethando</u> lakhe lomvumo, uMusa walemuka bonyana kunezinye iindlela angasikinya ngazo umzimba wakhe. Wathoma wazilongela ukudansa. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa <u>wahlungelwa</u> ukuba mDansi eKhamphanini yeVuyani yokuDansa. Waphumelela ngesimanga <u>samakghono</u> wakhe wokudansa, begodu <u>nangekghono</u> elikhethekileko lesitayela sakhe asivezileko esiteji. Ekubandulweni kwakaMusa mayelana neKhamphani yokuDansa yeVuyani, bekunguye kwaphela omdansi <u>okghona</u> ukudansa ngendlela ehlukileko. Yeke, uMusa wamukela esinye nesinye isitjhijilo. Walemuka bonyana ukuba, mumuntu odansa ngomlenze owodwa kutjho ukusebenza ngokuphikisana nommoya okudosela phasi, ngamandla begodu nokudzimelela. Kikho koke ekuzibanduleni kwakhe, wasebenzela ukwakha itjhebiswano elihle nommoya okudosela phasi.</p>
---	---------------------	--

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Beyibizwa ngokuthini ihlangano esiza abantu abaphila namalwele athusela ipilo? Beyibizwa ngokuthiwa yi_____. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba yini? Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba_____.
---	---------------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: isibhedlela Tlola umbuzo ngo: amathambo





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	khubazeka	tlama	phambili	umkhumbulo	dansa
	VEZA UMDUMO	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	Ngemuva kokuzibandula kwakhe, uMusa waba ngomunye <u>wabadansi</u> abadosa phambili eKhamphanini <u>yokuDansa</u> iVuyani. Yeke, kusafuneka godu kobana uMusa asebenze ngamandla qobe lilanga. Esikhathini esinengi akubi lula kilabo abadansako kobana <u>batlame ukudansa</u> kwangamalanga ukuze bakhambisane nesitayela sakaMusa <u>sokudansa</u> . uMusa kufanele asize ekutheni bangamukelwa kunjani <u>abadansi</u> abakghonako abanganakho <u>ukukhubazeka</u> ukuze <u>badanse</u> naye. Lokha uMusa nakadansako esiteji esikhulu, inengi labantu kilabo ababukeleko alikaze libone <u>umdansi</u> ophrofetjhinali adansa ngeengodo.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Khabe aneminyaka emingaki uMusa Motha lokha nakangenwa bulwele bekankere? Khabe aneminyaka eli _____ ubudala. Wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini uMusa kunokudlala ibholo erarhwako? Wathatha isiqunto sokuba _____. 				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: udorhoderu Tlola umbuzo ngo: isiqunto





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	khuthaza	ikghonakalo	tjengisa	ubuhlungu	umzimba
	VEZA UMDUMO	thumba	bandula	itjhumu	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	
	FUNDA	 <p>Abantu bakhamba bararekile begodu <u>bakhuthazwe</u> bubukhe nangendlela enomusa adansa ngayo. uMusa <u>ukhuthaza</u> labo abambukeleko kobana bacabange ngabantu abanokukhubazeka okuhlukahlukeneko. Lokho akuzuzako esiteji kusiza ukunabisa <u>imikhumbulo</u> yabantu begodu kususa imibono engakaqinisekiswa ngalokho <u>okungakghonakala!</u> Utjengisa abantu bonyana imizimba <u>enekghono</u> elihlukileko inamandla begodu mihle. Ngokudansa kwakhe, uMusa Motha ufuna ukutjengisa bonyana ayikho into ebhalako. Kesinye isikhathi, uMusa usebenza ngamandla bekufike lapha <u>umzimba</u> wakhe woke uba buhlungu. Kodwana, usathola amandla wokusikima aragele phambili nokudansa.</p>				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali wani? uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali we _____. Labulawa yini ibhudango lakaMusa? Labulawa kukobana atholakane _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine.



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ukuquntwa komlenze kamusa kwabulala ibhudango lakhe lokuba mdlali webholo? wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini?






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 7

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	khethekile	ntambama	singatha	ihleko	ihliziyo
	VEZA UMDUMO	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela	tjhayisa	
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>uThedi kaMarie bekuyinto eligugu khulu kuye. Bekalala noThedi wakhe <u>okhethekileko</u> soloko kwalokha nabekalisana. Qobe lilanga ebusuku bekaguga uthedi wakhe <u>amsingathe</u>. Lokha nakazizwa adanile, bekasingathe uthedi wakhe omtofotofo. Lokha nakasekhaya, bekahlala amgugile uthedi wakhe. uThedi bekuyithoyi <u>elikhethekileko</u> unina ebekangafuni bonyana uMarie abelane ngaye. Kodwana uMarie wabe angudade onehliziyo ehle tle – ngaso soke isikhathi bekavumela umntwana uJosh kobana naye amguge begodu adlale ngaye. Ngelinye ilanga <u>ntambama</u>, lokha uMarie banoJosh nabebadlala, uJosh wezwa uMarie akhuluma nothedi wakhe. 'Sewuyaluphala kwanjesi,' watjho aphosa <u>ihleko</u>. <u>Wasingatha</u> uthedi wakhe. 'Kodwana ngiyakuthanda vele!'</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni elilandelako lokha uMarie nabekasesikolweni umntwana uJosh wathola isikere ngekhwitjhini. 'Nginombono!' kwacabanga uJosh. uJosh wacabanga ngothedi kaMarie omdala. 'Ngingenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe mutjha!' kucabanga uJosh. uJosh wathatha isikere waguda zoke iinhluthu ezisehloko kathedi. 'He...ngiyabona uMarie uyokurareka khulu! Uzokucabanga bonyana uthole uthedi omutjha! kucabanga uJosh. uMarie uzokuthabela ukugudwa kukathedi! uJosh walinda walindela uMarie kobana abuye esikolweni. Bekangabambeki afuna uMarie eze azokubona umraro!</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: singatha Tlola umbuzo ngo: khetheka				

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	tjhatjhawula	rhuwelela	iinhluthu	phelelwa	indlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngombana	umbono	ilitje	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana uMarie nakafika ekhaya abona uthedi wakhe, <u>waphelelwa</u> mummoya. 'Kwenzeke ini kuthedi?' watjho <u>atjhatjhawula</u> uJosh. uJosh waphakamisa isikere, wamomotheka. 'Bengikuthemba! Kubayini wone uthedi wami okhethekileko?', kulila uMarie, 'Ngilibalela, <u>kurhwelela</u> uJosh. 'Bengicabanga bonyana ngenza uthedi wakho omdala kobana abe mutjha. Kodwana uMarie waphuma ngekamurweni, alila. uJosh wahlala ayedwa. 'Bengicabanga bonyana uMarie uzakuthanda indlela etja <u>iinhluthu</u> zikathedi ezigudwe ngakhona!' Kucabanga uJosh, ararekile. Wone ithedi yami!</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>1. Nginombono wani? Nginombono wokwenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe _____.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umbono Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU





	QALA & UTJHO	ingwani	momotheka	qala	
	VEZA UMDUMO	tshwenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala
	FUNDA	<p>uMarie wathola unina. Wakhamba wayokuthatha uthedi wakhe okhethekileko kobana unina ambone. 'Qala bona uJosh wenze ini. Wone uthedi wami okhethekileko unomphela! Angisamfuni uthedi omumbi lo!' watjho alila. Wathatha uthedi wamjikijela phasi. Ngemuva kwesikhatjhana unina wambiza. 'Ngiyancancabeza ngokuthi uJosh agude uthedi ngendlela ebeyingafunekiko! kutjho unina.' Kodwana uthedi umotjhakele,' kuhlathulula unina. uNina wathatha uthedi wamnikela uMarie embethe <u>ingwani</u> ebovu etja. '<u>Ingwani</u> izakuvala iinhluthu ezimbi ezigudiweko,' kutjho unina <u>amomotheka</u>. 'Nangu sekaqaleka amuhle!'</p>			

	TLOLA	1. uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona ubani? uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona u _____. 2. Kubayini uJosh one uthedi okhethekileko? uJosh bekeqabanga bonyana wenza uthedi kaMarie abe _____.
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: iinhluthu Tlola umbuzo ngo: tshwenyeka

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	itjho	bunjani	qaleka	ihliziyo	encani
	VEZA UMDUMO	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
	FUNDA					uJosh weza ngekamurweni, aphe the ijasi <u>encani</u> ehlaza okwesibhakabhaka. 'Lokhu ngikuthethe kuthedi wami, kutjho uJosh. 'Ngicabanga bonyana uthedi wakho uyitlhoga khulu kunewami. Wathatha ijasi elihlaza leya wayinikela unina, owayithatha wayembesa uthedi. uMarie nanje <u>ihliziyo</u> yakhe isese buhlungu, kodwana wathatha uthedi wamsingatha godu. 'Ngiyancancabeza ngithe umumbi! Ngiyakuthanda nalokha <u>ungaqaleka</u> bunjani,' <u>kwatjho</u> yena. Wathatha uthedi wamsingatha.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani omotjhe uthedi okhethekileko? u _____ utshwenyekile. 2. Kubayini yini bekancancabeza uJosh? uJosh wancancabeza ngombana _____. 3. uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. Iye/Awa uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. 4. uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi enjani? uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi e _____.
---	---------------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.</p>







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umarie ulilelani 2. uJosh uyancancabeza 3. umarie akayithandi indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi

**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 8


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	silingeka	tshwenyeka	umngani	lotjhisa	namhlanjesi
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthumela	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	<p>uNtsako wazizwa <u>asilingeka</u>. uDadwabo omncani, uFanisa, uthome iGreyidi loku-l, begodu akafuni ukusuka kuNtsako. uFanisa bekalandela uNtsako kiyo yoke indawo. uFanisa bekathukiwe. Bekaqaleka angafani nabanye. <u>Bekatswenyeka</u> ngokuthi akekho ozokufuna ukuba <u>mngani</u> wakhe. Elangeni lokuthoma lokuya esikolweni, uNtsako wafika ngaphambili kwesikhathi kobana <u>azokulotjhisa</u> boke <u>abangani</u> bakhe. uFanisa wajama ngemuva kwakhe, abambele esiketini sakhe. 'Ngilisa!' kucabanga uNtsako. Kodwana bekulilanga lakhe lokuthoma lokuba sesikolweni, yeke, wamlisa kobana akwenze lokho, okwanamhlanjesi kwaphela. Elangeni lesibili esikolweni, lokha uNtsako nakalinga ukucoca <u>nabangani</u> bakhe, uFanisa wahlala eduze kwakhe, abambelele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Kubayini akulandela ngaso soke isikhathi? Kubuza umngani wakhe uMokgadi, ahleka. Boke abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. Ukuhleka kwabo kwenza uFanisa <u>atshwenyeka</u> ngokobana akekho namunye ozokufuna mngani wakhe. Bekaqaleka ahluka khulu.</p>				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---


	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesithathu lesikolo, ngesikhathi sokuyothandaza, uFaniswa wajama ngemuva kwakaNtsako abambele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Ntsako!' kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe, aqaleka angakathabi. 'Ungezi nomntwana wekhenu emjejeni weGreyidi lesi- 3!' Abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. uFanisa wathatha ukuhleka kwabo njengobufakazi bokobana akekho vele ozakufuna ukuba mngani wakhe. Uqaleka ahluka khulu! uNtsako wahlala ngetlasini, ubuso bakhe buzwa ukutjhisa. 'Lokhu kufanele kuphele kwanjesi!' bekacabanga. Lokha nakacabanga khulu ngoFanisa, bekazizwa asilingeka khulu. 'Wona ipilo yami!' bekacabanga. Lokha uFanisa nakagijimela uNtsako ngesikhathi sokudla, uNtsako wakhothama wamhlebelala endlebeni yakhe, 'Suka ukhambela! Wona ipilo yami! Yenza kwangathi awungazi lokha nasilapha esikolweni.' uFanisa wathatha amezwi kadadwabo njengobufakazi bokobana angeze aba nabangani. 'Ngitjho nodadwethu imbala akafuni ukuba mngani wami!' wacabanga neenyembezi zizele ngemehlweni wakhe.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: ubufakazi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana</p>
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	abantazana	amaswidi	phefumula	indlela	ehlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodi	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesine lesikolo, uNtsako wahlala nabangani bakhe ngesikhathi sokudla. uFanisa akhange abonwe ndawo. uNtsako <u>waphefumula</u> umoya wokutjhaphuluka. 'Kusebenzekile' wacabanga. Ngemva kwalokho uNtsako wavula ukudla kwakhe wathola <u>kunamaswidi</u> begodu nesiyeleliso esibuya kunina. (<u>Ngewabantazana</u> bami ababili abahle! Ngibawa nabelane! Ngiyanithanda, ngumma.) uNtsako wagijima wayokunikela uFanisa isiquntu <u>samaswidi</u>. uNtsako wagijima azomba etatawini lokudlalela. uFanisa bekangabonakali ndawo. 'Alo angaba kuphi?' kwamangala uNtsako. Wagijimela erhangini, arhuwelela ibizo lakaFanisa. Ekugcineni wafike wajama ngaphambili kwetlasi leGreyidini loku- 1, lapho wezwa khona kunomuntu olilako.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani obekasilingekileko? u _____ bekasilingekile. 2. uNtsako bekatshwenyekelani? uNtsako bekatshwenyekile ngombana bekaqabanga bonyana _____.
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: zomba Tlola umbuzo ngo: tjhaphuluka


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	ummoya	tjengisa	bamba	hluka	ngaphandle
	VEZA UMDUMO	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	
	FUNDA	uNtsako waqala ngetlasini. Wabona udadwabo omncani ahlezi ayedwa ngemuva etlasini. 'Wenza ini lapha?' Kubuza uNtsako ngommoya ophasi. uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. 'Angeze ngaba nabangani,' walila, 'Ngiqaleka ngihluke khulu!' uNtsako wacabanga ngazo koke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwebo. Wabethwa livalo. 'Akekho umuntu onendaba nalokho!' kwatjho yena, 'abangani bami bebahleka ngombana umncani kunathi – ingasi ngokwendlela oqaleka ngayo!' uNtsako wasikima wambamba ngesandla. 'Iza ngizokutjengisa, kwatjho yena. uFanisa banoNtsako bakhamba ngaphandle, baya ebanganini bakaNtsako, 'Mokgadi – ngibawa ukhambe uyokufuna uMatuma uze naye lapha. Kwatjho uNtsako abawa umngani wakhe.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani udadwabo lika Ntsako? udadwabo lika Ntsako ngu _____. uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna ubani? uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna u _____. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	THOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: itlasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: udadwethu

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	imizuzwana	cabanga	itlasi	khumbula	hlala
---	-------------------------	------------	---------	--------	----------	-------

	VEZA UMDUMO	khohlela	ilanga	hlala	Hleka
		amanyathelo		isibhakabhaka	hlaza
	FUNDA	 <p>Ngemuva <u>kwemizuzwana</u> embalwa, uMokgadi wabuya nodadwabo omncani. Masinyazana nje uFanisa <u>wakhumbula</u> bonyana umbone ngetlasini. uFanisa wabeka izandla zakhe ebusweni. 'Matuma – lo ngudadwethu uFanisa,' kwatjho uNtsako, 'muhle khulu begodu unomusa bewuyakarisa, bengicabanga bonyana ningathanda ukuba bangani.' uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. Bekangakalindeli kobana udadwabo angatjho izinto ezinengi ezihle kangaka ngaye ngemuva kwakho koke ukuhlekwa. uMatuma bekamomotheka. Wambamba ngesandla. 'Yiza, asikhambe siyokudlala e emjinkweni', kwatjho yena. 'Mhlamunye ngizakuba nabangani nami, kucabanga uFanisa, lokha nabagijimela ukuyokudlala baboke.</p>			





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa bunjani nakahlezi nabangani bakhe? Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa a _____ nakahlezi nabangani bakhe. Besithini isiyeleliso esibuya kunina? Isiyeleliso esibuya kunina besithi _____. uNtsako waqabanga/akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo. Iye/Awa uNtsako waqanga/Akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ntsako ntsako kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe ufanisa wahlala yedwa ngetlasini walila wenza ini lapha kubuza untsako






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 9


UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	isirhawu	isikhukhukazi	tlhaga	thengisa	imakethe
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p>Kwasukasukela! Kade kwakunomsana ibizo lakhe kunguJack. uJack bekahlala yedwa nonina. Uyise wahlongakala lokha uJack nabekasesemncani alisana. Uyise nakasaphilako, izimuzimu <u>elinganasirhawu</u> leba isisetjenziswa sombhino esinemilingo begodu <u>nesikhukhukazi</u> esinemilingo ebesibekela amaqanda werhawuda. Nange ikukhu yethu yemilingo ingabuya, singaba nemali yokuthenga ukudla! Jack, thatha ikomo yethu le uyise <u>emakethe</u>! uJack nonina <u>bebazitlhagela</u> tle. Bebanganakudla abangakudla begodu nemali banganayo. Unina likaJack wathatha isiquntu sokobana kufanele <u>bathengise</u> ikomo yabo esele yodwa. Ekuseni ngelanga elilandelako, uJack wakhamba <u>wayokuthengisa</u> ikomo <u>emakethe</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Nakasendleleni, uJack wahlangana nomuntu wesilarha. 'Usosilarha wathi kuye 'ngizakuthenga ikomo leya ngikuphe amabhontjisi amahlanu anemilingo! Wathatha ikomo wayinikela usosilarha bese wathatha				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: isidlhadlha Tlola umbuzo ngo: ibhontjisi				





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	irhawuda	khwelela	isisetjenziswa	itjhada
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala





	FUNDA	<p>Ngelanga elilandelako uJack wahlola ngefesdere. Kwabe kunesiqwambe eside sebhontjisi! uJack wacabanga bona akhwelele phezu kwaso. Lokha uJack nakafika phezulu, wabona isisetjenziswa sombhini kanye nesikhukhukazi ebesibekela amaqanda <u>werhawuda</u>. 'Lokhu kuzizinto zakababa! kucabanga uJack athabile.</p> <p>'Leli kungaba lizimuzimu elebele ubaba!' kucabanga uJack. Walinda izimuzimu belalala. Ngemva kwalokho, <u>wakhukhutha</u> wathatha izinto ebekungezakayise. Kodwana njengombana uJack <u>bekakhukhutha</u> atjingga esiqwambeni sebhontjisi, watjhayisa umtletle munye wesisetjenziswa sombhino. Sabanga <u>itjhada</u> elikhulu! Ngemva kwalokho ikukhu yathoma ukulila.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<p>1. uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa? uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa _____.</p>
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI




	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: irhawuda Tlola umbuzo ngo: khukhutha</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	isiqwambe	ibhontjisi	umbhino	isigebengwana
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka
	FUNDA	<p>Izimuzimu lavuka. 'Wena <u>sigebengwana</u>! Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Izimuzimu elinolunya lagijimisa uJack wehla waya <u>esiqwambeni sebhontjisi</u>. 'Buyisa isisetjenziswa <u>zombhino</u> wami kanye nesikhukhukazi sami esinemulingo!' Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Mma iza uzongisiza msinya! Usitholile isikhukhukazi sethu! uJack wagijimela ngenzasi <u>kwesiqwambe sebhontjisi</u>. Wathi nasele abona umuzi wakwabo, warhuwelela unina: Iza msinya mma! Yewize msinya! Ngiphethe isikhukhukazi sethu nesisetjenziswa sethu <u>sombhino</u>!'</p>			
	TLOLA				



UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.</p>
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho ngo: tlhoga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: umbhino</p>
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	indlela	umlingo	isisetjenziswa	kamnandi
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	

	FUNDA		<p>Unina wagijimela ngaphandle msinya. Bekathabe khulu nakabona izinto zabo eziligugu! 'Njenganje sesingaba namaqanda werhawuda woke malanga! Sizakuba nayo yoke imali esiyitlhogako!' kutjho unina. 'Iye khona kunjalo kodwana izimuzimu liyeza lizosibamba! kulila uJack. Unina wagijima msinya wayokuthatha izembe. Ngemva kwalokho wakapa msinya ngendlela angakghona ngayo.</p> <p>Ngaphambi kobana izimuzimu libambe uJack isiqwambe sebhontjisi sawela phasi. Izimu akhange lisabathola! uJack banonina baphila kamnandi godu nesisetjenziswa sombhino kanye nesikhukhukazi sabo esinomlingo.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Kuyini ubaba kaJack etjelwa yona? ubaba kaJack wetjelwa i _____. uJack wathola ini endlini yezimuzimu? uJack wathola i _____ endlini yezimuzimu. uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri? Iye/Awa, uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri/akhenge atholi itsikiri. Kubayini uJack athatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda? uJack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda ngombana _____. uJack wabe athabeleni? uJack wabe athabile ngombana nange abuyisela izinto lezo kunina, angeze basa _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wango Lesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. wena sigebengwana kurhuwelela izimuzimu2. ujack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino namaqanda werhawuda3. ujack wabe athabele ini




**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**






IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO





	QALA & UTJHO	iincwadi	itjhelufu	isithomb	hleka	phambili
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano	phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu	
		ngiyiphi	qabanga	vakatjha	umndeni	
	FUNDA	<p>uStacey Fru wabelethelwa eJwanisbhege, eSewula Afrika ngomnyaka we-2007. Nakasesemncani, uStacey bekahlala emathangeni wababelethi bakhe lokha nabafunda iincwadi. Bebakhomba <u>iinthombe</u> ezinemibalabala lokha uStacey nabekakareka begodu <u>ahleka</u>. Lokha nakasesemncani, bekahlala phasi phambili <u>kwetjhelufu</u> ekulu yeencwadi zakhe adosa akhiphe <u>incwadi</u> ngayinye. Bekathanda ukuphendla amakhasi, aqale iinthombe ezihle ezinemibalabala. Bekathanda ukufunda elinye nelinye igama. uStacey wacabanga kobana <u>iincwadi</u> ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe bantwana, abanjengaye. Wathatha isiqunto sokobana ufuna ukufana nabo. Bekafuna ukutlola <u>incwadi</u> ekungeyakhe, begodu wakwenza lokho.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO



	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga, lokha uStacey nabekaneminyaka elikhomba ubudala, unina likaStacey wangena ngekamurweni lakhe lokulala. 'Qala! Likhasi lokugcina lencwadi yami! kumemezela uStacey, aphakamise ikhasi lakhe lokugcina. Unina wabona isitaka samakhasi aphelileko ahlezi phezulu kwedeski likaStacey. 'Ngifuna ukuyikhiqiza,' kwatjho uStacey ngokuzithemba, ukuze abanye abentwana bakghone ukuyifunda!' Ebusuku lobo, ababelethi bakaStacey bahlala bobabili embhedeni. 'Úthi bewazi bonyana uStacey utlole incwadi ephelileko?' kubuza unina likaStacey. 'Útlole incwadi? Kubuza uyise, 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa yini?' 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa boKatsu abaNukelelako. Uthe ufuna ukuyikhiqiza. Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kuzakukghoneka na?' unina wazibuza akhulumela phezulu. Ababelethi bakaStacey bafunda incwadi. Bebanganaso isiqiniseko. 'Ngiyazibuza bonyana ingakhiqizwa na?' kuzibuza uyise. 'uStacey usesemncani khulu! Umntwana oneminyaka elikhomba angayikhiqiza bunjani incwadi?' unina uyazibuza akhulumela phezulu.</p>



	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: amakhasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: khiqiza				
UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI						
	QALA & UTJHO	dlulisa	likhomba	phezulu	khuluma	phumelela
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwama	
		iskhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhanyo	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana, bebefuna ukusiza uStacey kobana ibhudango lakhe liphumelele. uNina likaStacey wadlulisela umsebenzi wakhe ku-editha / kumlungisi weemphoso ofundileko. I-editha yafunda igama ngalinye laboKatsu abaNukelelako. 'Ngicabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele kukhiqizwe!' kutjho u-editha. uStacey wamomotheka khulu ngokuzikhakhazisa. Lokha aboKatsu abaNukelelako nasele bakhiqiziwe, uStacey wasiza wahlela ukuhlonywa kwencwadi, ukuze atjele abanye abentwana begodu nababelethi koke ngencwadi yakhe. 'Incwadi le itlolwe ngimi mathubha,' uStacey watjela iimbukeli namkha abalaleli bakhe. 'Ngiyacabanga kobana kuqakathekile ebentwaneni abanengi khulukhulu abentwana bendlu enzima - kobana siveze esifuna ukukutjho ngokutlola! Itjhejo elatholwa boKatsu abaNukelelako laduma khulu layokudlula nokuhlonywa kwencwadi. Incwadi le yaphumeleliswa mNyango weFundo esiSekelo eSewula Afrika, okutjho bonyana abentwana bavumelekile kobana bafunde incwadi le esikolweni! Ngomnyaka we-2015 uStacey wathumba unongorwana obizwa ngokuthiwa Mkhqizo okhamba phambili wokuThuthikisa abeNtwana abasesebancani. Ababelethi bakhe ngokuzikhakhazisa babukela uStacey lokha nakakhwela esiteji kobana ayokwamukela unongorwana wakhe. 'Uziphethe kuhle khulu!' kwatjho unina. 'Bekungakafaneli sizaze nakancani!' kutjho uyise. 'Akukafaneli sizaze imibono yakhe godu!' kuvuma unina. Ababelethi bakaStacey bamomotheka ngokuzikhakhazisa.</p>				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekenzani nakasesemncani? Lokha nakasesemncani, bekhala phasi phambili _____ ekulu _____ zakhe. uStacey wacabanga ini? uStacey wacabanga kobana ii _____ ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe _____, aba _____. Ngiyazibuza Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kunga _____ na? Ngiyacabanga Ngiqabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele ku _____ kutjho u-editha. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: umcabango Tlola umbuzo ngo: iimphoso

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amandla	phakathi	ihlangano	ipha	abantu
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	




	FUNDA	Soloko atlola aboKatsu abaNukelelako, uStacey waragela phambili watlola iincwadi zabentwana abafana naye. Kodwana umsebenzi wakhe wadlulela phambili ngaphezulu kokutlola kwakhe. uStacey sekaphenduke waba mumuntu ofuna ukuthuthukisa ihlalakuhle yabanye abantu. Wathoma ihlangano yakhe, esebenza ngokuphana ngeencwadi, ngamakhomphyutha/ngemitjhini-ngqondo, ngezambatho begodu nokudla kilabo abatlhagako. uStacey wasebenzisa godu ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe msekelo begodu abe mtjhotjhozeli. Kile indima, unikela iinkulamo acabanga bonyana zizakufundisa begodu zikhuthaze abantwana, njengaye.
	TLOLA	1. Bekuyini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma? Isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma besithi _____. 2. Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa kunjani? Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa _____. 3. Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela kubani umsebenzi wakaStacey? Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela _____ umsebenzi wakaStacey.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: indima Tlola umbuzo ngo: ipumelelo

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	umethriki	ibhudango	ihlangano	Umtjhini-ngqondon	amakhulukhulu
---	-------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-------------------	---------------

	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo
	FUNDA			<p>Ekulumeni yakaStacey yokuthoma, wakhuthaza amakhulukhulu wabafundi bakaMethriki.</p> <p>'Awusimncani khulu namkha awusimdala kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!' kwatjho yena.</p>	





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekungakafaneli senzeni? Bekungakafaneli si _____ nakancani. uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yini? uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yi _____. uStacey wakhuthaza abanye abafundi ngokuthini? Awusimncani _____ namkha awusi _____ kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ustacey bekathanda ukuphendula amakhasi aqale iinthombe ezihle ezimabalabla ustacey wabelethelwa ejwansibhege na bekafuna ukutlola incwadi ekungeyakhe begodu wakwenza lokho






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 3




UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	umndeni	ilwandle	ihlambi	isikhathi	isibhakabhaka
	VEZA UMDUMO	dlala	itsikiri	ingozi	hleka	
		imbobo	isigcoko	ngemuva	intombi	
	FUNDA	Kwakunomndeni omncani wehlambi. Ihlambi engusomahlanya. <u>Umndeni</u> lo wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> . Wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> elitjhingako. <u>Ilwandle</u> elihlaza sasibhakabhaka. Umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya wabe uthabe khulu. Wabe uthabe khulu ngukuhlala <u>elwandle</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi. kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Bathola izinto ezinengi. Bathola izinto ezinengi abangazidla ngaphasi elwandle. Baba nabangani abanengi emphakathini wabo omncani ongaphasi elwandle. Esikhathini esinengi bebazizwa baphephile.				
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: ilwandle Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: umndeni				

UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	umphakathi	usomahlanya	abangani	tjhingana	ntambama
	VEZA UMDUMO	igwebu	izinyo	umfazi	injinga	
		ubucwebo	imvu	incema	iswigiri	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga, lokha umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya nabewudla ukudla <u>kwantambama</u> , bezwa kunomuntu <u>orhuwelelako</u> . Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Afeke! Ngubani <u>orhuwelela</u> ngalindlela? Kubuza ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya. 'Kwenzenjani'? Kulila <u>abantwana abathathu</u> abancani, bazizwa bathukiwe. <u>Abantwana</u> abancani noyise oyihlambi ongusomahlanya nabo baduda ngemva kwakhe. Bebefuna ukwazi bonyana kwenzeka ini.				


	TLOLA	1. Wezwa ini umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlaya? Umndeni wehlambi encani wezwa u----- o----- 2. Ngubani okhabe arhuwelela afuna isizo? U-----khabe arhuwelela afuna isizo.
---	--------------	--


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Fundu amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: itjhaga Tlola umbuzo ngo: umngani







WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	thukwa	itjho	ingilozi	tjhingela	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	tlinga	izwani	inwabu	ilwazi	
		nzima	uzodwa	umsila	idzila	



	FUNDA	<p>Khona lokho babona iTjhaga uShady agijimisa umngani wakhe uAngie ihlambi eyingilozi. Khabe amthusela ngokumudla. Umma oyihlambi engusomahlaya wabiza u-Angie kobana eze ngaphasi lapha kuphephe khona. Kodwana u-Angie wekosi khabe athukwe khulu wabe waduda <u>watjhingela</u> ngaphasi elwandle ukobana abalekele iTjhaga uShady. Afeke! Kulila abantwana abancani behlambi engusomahlaya. 'Kuzokwenzeka ini nangabe umngani wethu u-Angie uyadliwa?' 'Sizomsiza', <u>kwatjho</u> ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya waduda masinya wabuyela endlini yabo engaphasi kwelwandle. Wathola umtato wehlambi yakhe encani. Ngemva kwalokho wabethela uMkhomo uWendy umtato. 'Wendy! Wendy sibawa uzosisiza!' <u>kwatjho</u> uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya 'ITjhaga uShady igijimisa u-Angie. Umngani wethu usengozini yamambala!' 'Ngiyabheja ikunzi leyo angeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!' <u>Kwatjho</u> uWendy. 'Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!' Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. 'Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!' kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. 'Ukuthi umkhulu begodu unamandla akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!' kwatjho uWendy.</p>
---	--------------	--


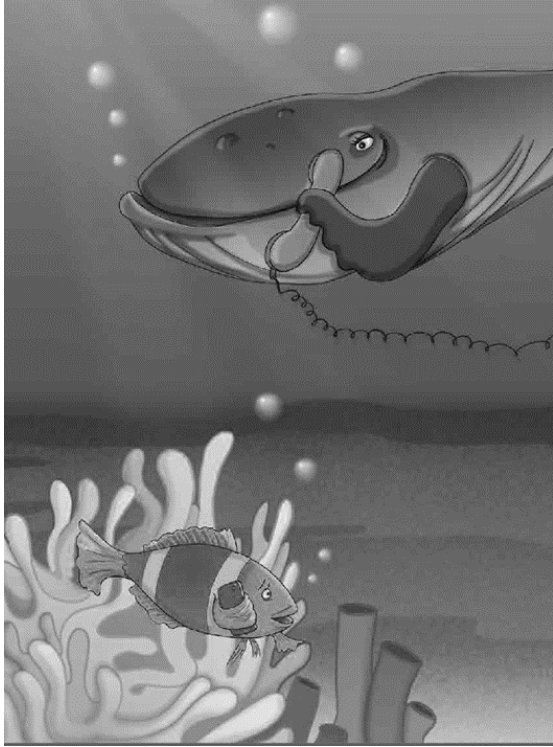
	TLOLA	1. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya wabethela ubani umtato? uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya wabethela u_____ umtato. 2. uMkhomo uWendy wamsindisa kunjani u-Angie? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngoku_____.
---	--------------	---

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ingelosi Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UJTJO	umqhele	phepha	itjhada	ikunzi	amandla
	VEZA UMDUMO	khakhazisa	hlaba	thandaza	gandelela	
		lungile	ilwa	ibonakalo	ubusuku	





	FUNDA	 <p>'Ngiyabheja <u>ikunzi</u> leyo angeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!' Kwatjho uWendy. 'Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!' Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. 'Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!' kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. 'Ukuthi umkhulu begodu <u>unamandla</u> akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!' kwatjho</p> <p>uWendy</p>
---	--------------	--

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga ini? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga i _____. 2. u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wamnikela ini uWendy? u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uWendy u _____. 3. Kubayini u-Angie enzele uWendy umqhele? Wamenzela umqhele wokuba mngani ono _____. 4. uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokwenzani? uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokuzi _____. 5. Ingabe uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho? Ukutjho ngani lokho? uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho ngombana _____.
---	--------------	---

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umkhomo uwendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe 2. wathusa itjhaga ushady ngokurhuwelela na 3. wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-angie kobana u-angie akghone ukududa abaleke 4. uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko kurhuwelela uwendy 5. u-angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uwendy umqhele






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 4

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1



	QALA & UTJHO	inqaba	rhonona	umjeje	umbuso	rharafu
	VEZA UMDUMO	phalaza	iinkomo	mdanise	ntathu	
		inzibi	inwabu	irhabi	umgodi	
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wacabanga ngezinto ezinengi. Wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakh.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: cabanga Tlola umbuzo ngo: akha

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	Amalanga wokuphumula	iimforo	umcabango	umnyanya	amanzi
	VEZA UMDUMO	jinka	duda	nquthula	thenga	
		tjheja	dengedela	ilihlo	iimfihlo	

	FUNDA	uMbuso banonina baya eentolo bonyana bayokuthenga koke abazokutlhoga elwandle. Lokha nabasajame emjejeni kobana bayokubhadala, uMbuso wabona ithunga nerharafu. 'Mma, ungangithengela lokhu?' utjho ancenga, 'Ngiyakubawa! Ngiyakubawa!' Ngelanga elilandelako, uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni khulu bakhamba batjhinga erengeni yamateksi. Bakhamba ama-iri amanengi, bekwafika lapha uMbuso abonela khona ilwandle kude!
	TLOLA	1. Ngizo kwakha i _____ nge _____. 2. Ngizosenzisa i _____ lami ukwenza inqaba yesanda, ngisebenzise ii _____ ukwenza iflarha phezu kwe _____.







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: amalanga wokuphumula Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: inqaba





LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	iintolo	tlhoga	bhadala	ncenga	tlhoga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka	khamba	
	FUNDA	Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nenqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	1. uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele ini? uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele i _____ ne _____. 2. uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga kuphi? uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga e _____ yamateksi.				





LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: isanda Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: iflarha





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	bhuruka	itjho	rarha	ibholo	iqephe
	VEZA UMDUMO	luma	iketjezi	duda	ikhayithi	
		jinka	indololwana	ibhayisigili	dudile	
	FUNDA			<p>Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nengqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wajama waqala umsebenzi wakhe omuhle. Waphenduka wakubiza unina. 'Mma! Watjho arhuwelela, 'Yewize uzokubona!' uMbuso waphenduka ngesikhathi wabona umntazana ararhela ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka enqabeni yakhe yesanda. Inqaba yoke yabhurukela phasi.</p>		





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani owenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda? u _____ wenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda. uMbuso wasebenzisa ini ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba? Wasebenzisa ama _____ ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere na? Iye/Awa, uzakusebenzisa/akazukusebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere Umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza satjani enqabeni yakhe yesanda.? Iye/Awa umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka. Warhuwelelani abiza unina na? Warhuwelela wabiza unina kobana azobona u _____ wakhe omuhle. Yabhuza yini inqaba yakhe? Inqaba yakhe yabhuruzwa yi _____ yomntazana.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.






LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. umbuso nonina bakhamba ama-iri amanengi 2. mma mma watjho arhuwelela yewize uzobona 3. uzasebenzisa ini ukwenza amafasidere 4. wasebenzisa ini ukufaka isanda 5. yabhuruza yini inqaba






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 5

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	bandula	itjhada	ihlabathi	hleka	thanda
	VEZA UMDUMO	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubhubesi
	FUNDA	uZodwa bekathanda ukugijima. Bekazibandulela ukugijima ngawo woke malanga. Bekathanda indlela umoya obewuphephetha ngayo ubuso bakhe. Bekathanda netjhada ebelenziwa ziinyawo zakhe phasi. Bekathanda ngombana ngaso soke isikhathi bekamgijimi obekanebelo khulu.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOMVULO




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi lokha nakagijima phezulu kwamatje abe asike iinyawo zakhe. Bekangathandi indlela ihlabathi etjhisa nabeyitjhisa iinyawo zakhe. Begodu bekangathandi indlela abanye abantwana ebebahleka ngayo iinyawo zakhe.				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlabathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: hleka				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	tjhisa	amanyathelo	isiqunto	umgcibelo
	VEZA UMDUMO	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela	imvelo	Njalo-njalo	
	FUNDA	Kodwana umndeni wakaZodwa bewunganayo imali yokumthengela amanyathelo. 'Nanyana akhona namkha angekho amanyathelo, ngizokugijima ngawo woke amalanga!' uZodwa wathatha isiqunto.				

	TLOLA	1. uZodwa bekathanda ini? uZodwa bekathanda uku _____. 2. Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi ukwenzani? Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi uku _____.
---	--------------	--







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: umjarho Tlola umbuzo ngo: ikundla



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	ihlandla	isimahla	edorobheni	iphimbo	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		nomusa	ingwe	thola	phophele	
	FUNDA	NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhuri alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandlha				
	TLOLA	1. Bekunani etatawini labagijimako? Etatawini labagijimako bekuno _____. 2. Uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu na uZodwa? Iye/Awa, uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu/angeke azilolonge ngamandla khulu.				

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho nge: ukuzilolonga Tlola umbuzo nge: ihlandlha

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhayele	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhumi alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandhla. Lokha nakajamako ayokusela amanzi, wabona kunomma omdala ombukeleko nakagijimako. 'Yewize lapha', umma uyambiza amomotheka. uZodwa wagijimela kuye. 'Ngiyakubona kobana umgijimi omuhle khulu!' kwatjho umma kuZodwa. 'Begodu usebenza ngokuzikhandla! Kodwana, aphi amanyathelo wakho? Iinyawo zakho zifanele bonyana zibuhlungu!' uZodwa waqala phasi. Wezwa imihlathi yakhe itjhisa. 'Anginayo imali yokuthenga amanyathelo,' waphendula ngephimbo eliphasi. 'Kulungile, mina nginesitolo samanyathelo edorobheni,' kwatjho umma. 'Uze uzokuvakatjhela isitolo sami. Ngizakunikela ipara yamanyathelo simahla!'</p>
---	---------------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana? Indatjana ikhuluma ngo _____. Kuyini obekwenza uZodwa athande ukugijima? UZodwa bekathanda ukuzwa I _____ nakagijimako. Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga ini? Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga _____ yokumthengela ama _____. Umma onesitolo wathengisela uZodwa amanyathelo wokugijima nofana wamupha simahla? Iye/Awa, wamthengisela/wamupha simahla amanyathelo wokugijima.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>










LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uzodwa uzilolonga ngamandla khulu2. umndeni wakhe bewutlhoga ini3. uzodwa wathatha isiqundo sokugijima nanoma anganawo amanyathelo wokugijima


**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ibhudango	retjha	umdlalo	ababelethi	rarha
	VEZA UMDUMO	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p>Lokha uMusa nabegade asemncani khulu, bekangaziboni angaba mumuntu odansako. <u>Ibhudango</u> lakhe bekafuna ukuba yikutani <u>yomdlalo</u> webholo erarhwako. Bekathanda ukugijima etatawini, atjhinge phasi <u>aretjhe</u> begodu ararhe ibholo. Kodwana ngelinye ilanga, lokha uMusa nabegade aneminyaka eli-9 ubudala, omunye <u>wamrarha</u> edolweni emdlalweni webholo erarhwako. Ngaso soke isikhathi ebusuku, eemvekeni ezimbalwa ngemuva kokulimala kwakhe, idolo lakhe belinokuvuvuka. <u>Ababelethi</u> bakhe balemuka bonyana lokhu bekungasikho ukulimala idolo okujayelekileko, bathatha isiqunto sokobana bamuse esibhedlela Kwathatha iinyanga ezisithandathu, akekho umuntu owakghona ukubona bonyana kuyini okungakalungi ngedolo likaMusa. Wangena aphuma eembhedlela. Wahlangana nodorhoda ngemuva komunye. Bamenza iinhlalubo ngemuva kwezinye, kodwana bebangakghoni ukuthola bonyana yini eyenza idolo likaMusa livuvuke.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku . Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				
UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO						
	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				


	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Ekugcineni, omunye wabodorhoderaba kaMusa abanengi wathatha isiqunto sokobana enze ukuhlinza okuncani okubizwa ngokuthiwa yibhayopisi. Imiphumela najibuyako, yatjengisa bonyana uMusa une Ostiyasakhoma - umhlobo wekankere ethinta amathambo. uMusa wathatha isiqunto esibudisi tle sokobana aquntwe umlenze wakhe kobana akhandele ikankere ekutheni irhatjheke. Ukuquntwa kwakaMusa umlenze bekutjho bonyana bekangasenayo ikankere. Yeke, bekutjho godu nokobana amabhudango wakhe wokuba mdlali webholo besele aphelile. Bekangasakghoni ukugijima etatawini, namkha ukuretjha bese urarha ibholo. Kodwana uMusa wathatha isiqunto sokobana anqophe kizo zoke izinto umzimba wakhe okghona ukuzenza ngendlela ehlukileko.</p>
---	---------------------	--

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umlenze Tlola umbuzo ngo: imiphumela</p>
---	---------------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	<p>QALA & UTJHO</p>	<p>ihlangano</p>	<p>ubulwele</p>	<p>ithando</p>	<p>hlunga</p>	<p>ikghono</p>
	<p>VEZA UMDUMO</p>	<p>khakhazisa</p>	<p>iphaliswano</p>	<p>ihlathululo</p>	<p>amabili</p>	
		<p>emmangweni</p>	<p>thumba</p>	<p>amatjhumi</p>	<p>umrhatjho</p>	





	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p><u>Ihlangano</u> ebizwa ngokuthiwa yi 'Fikelela eBhudangweni, okuyihlangano esiza abantwana abaphila <u>namalwele</u> athusela ipilo, yathengela uMusa iinliliswa zokuvuma. uMusa waba <u>nethando</u> lomvumo. <u>Ngokwethando</u> lakhe lomvumo, uMusa walemuka bonyana kunezinye iindlela angasikinya ngazo umzimba wakhe. Wathoma wazilongela ukudansa. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa <u>wahlungelwa</u> ukuba mDansi eKhamphanini yeVuyani yokuDansa. Waphumelela ngesimanga <u>samakghono</u> wakhe wokudansa, begodu <u>nangekghono</u> elikhethekileko lesitayela sakhe asivezileko esiteji. Ekubandulweni kwakaMusa mayelana neKhamphani yokuDansa yeVuyani, bekunguye kwaphela omdansi <u>okghona</u> ukudansa ngendlela ehlukileko. Yeke, uMusa wamukela esinye nesinye isitjhijilo. Walemuka bonyana ukuba, mumuntu odansa ngomlenze owodwa kutjho ukusebenza ngokuphikisana nommoya okudosela phasi, ngamandla begodu nokudzimelela. Kikho koke ekuzibanduleni kwakhe, wasebenzela ukwakha itjhebiswano elihle nommoya okudosela phasi.</p>
---	---------------------	--

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Beyibizwa ngokuthini ihlangano esiza abantu abaphila namalwele athusela ipilo? Beyibizwa ngokuthiwa yi_____. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba yini? Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba_____.
---	---------------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: isibhedlela Tlola umbuzo ngo: amathambo





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	khubazeka	tlama	phambili	umkhumbulo	dansa
	VEZA UMDUMO	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	Ngemuva kokuzibandula kwakhe, uMusa waba ngomunye <u>wabadansi</u> abadosa phambili eKhamphanini <u>yokuDansa</u> iVuyani. Yeke, kusafuneka godu kobana uMusa asebenze ngamandla qobe lilanga. Esikhathini esinengi akubi lula kilabo abadansako kobana <u>batlame ukudansa</u> kwangamalanga ukuze bakhambisane nesitayela sakaMusa <u>sokudansa</u> . uMusa kufanele asize ekutheni bangamukelwa kunjani <u>abadansi</u> abakghonako abanganakho <u>ukukhubazeka</u> ukuze <u>badanse</u> naye. Lokha uMusa nakadansako esiteji esikhulu, inengi labantu kilabo ababukeleko alikaze libone <u>umdansi</u> ophrofetjhinali adansa ngeengodo.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Khabe aneminyaka emingaki uMusa Motha lokha nakangenwa bulwele bekankere? Khabe aneminyaka eli _____ ubudala. Wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini uMusa kunokudlala ibholo erarhwako? Wathatha isiqunto sokuba _____. 				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: udorhoderu Tlola umbuzo ngo: isiqunto





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	khuthaza	ikghonakalo	tjengisa	ubuhlungu	umzimba
	VEZA UMDUMO	thumba	bandula	itjhumu	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	
	FUNDA	 <p>Abantu bakhamba bararekile begodu <u>bakhuthazwe</u> bubukhe nangendlela enomusa adansa ngayo. uMusa <u>ukhuthaza</u> labo abambukeleko kobana bacabange ngabantu abanokukhubazeka okuhlukahlukeneko. Lokho akuzuzako esiteji kusiza ukunabisa <u>imikhumbulo</u> yabantu begodu kususa imibono engakaqinisekiswa ngalokho <u>okungakghonakala!</u> Utjengisa abantu bonyana imizimba <u>enekghono</u> elihlukileko inamandla begodu mihle. Ngokudansa kwakhe, uMusa Motha ufuna ukutjengisa bonyana ayikho into ebhalako. Kesinye isikhathi, uMusa usebenza ngamandla bekufike lapha <u>umzimba</u> wakhe woke uba buhlungu. Kodwana, usathola amandla wokusikima aragele phambili nokudansa.</p>				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali wani? uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali we _____. Labulawa yini ibhudango lakaMusa? Labulawa kukobana atholakane _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ukuquntwa komlenze kamusa kwabulala ibhudango lakhe lokuba mdlali webholo? wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini?






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 7

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	khethekile	ntambama	singatha	ihleko	ihliziyo
	VEZA UMDUMO	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela	tjhayisa	
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>uThedi kaMarie bekuyinto eligugu khulu kuye. Bekalala noThedi wakhe <u>okhethekileko</u> soloko kwalokha nabekalisana. Qobe lilanga ebusuku bekaguga uthedi wakhe <u>amsingathe</u>. Lokha nakazizwa adanile, bekasingathe uthedi wakhe omtofotofo. Lokha nakasekhaya, bekahlala amgugile uthedi wakhe. uThedi bekuyithoyi <u>elikhethekileko</u> unina ebekangafuni bonyana uMarie abelane ngaye. Kodwana uMarie wabe angudade onehliziyo ehle tle – ngaso soke isikhathi bekavumela umntwana uJosh kobana naye amguge begodu adlale ngaye. Ngelinye ilanga <u>ntambama</u>, lokha uMarie banoJosh nabebadlala, uJosh wezwa uMarie akhuluma nothedi wakhe. 'Sewuyaluphala kwanjesi,' watjho aphosa <u>ihleko</u>. <u>Wasingatha</u> uthedi wakhe. 'Kodwana ngiyakuthanda vele!'</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni elilandelako lokha uMarie nabekasesikolweni umntwana uJosh wathola isikere ngekhwitjhini. 'Nginombono!' kwacabanga uJosh. uJosh wacabanga ngothedi kaMarie omdala. 'Ngingenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe mutjha!' kucabanga uJosh. uJosh wathatha isikere waguda zoke iinhluthu ezisehloko kathedi. 'He...ngiyabona uMarie uyokurareka khulu! Uzokucabanga bonyana uthole uthedi omutjha! kucabanga uJosh. uMarie uzokuthabela ukugudwa kukathedi! uJosh walinda walindela uMarie kobana abuye esikolweni. Bekangabambeki afuna uMarie eze azokubona umraro!</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: singatha Tlola umbuzo ngo: khetheka				

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	tjhatjhawula	rhuwelela	iinhluthu	phelelwa	indlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngombana	umbono	ilitje	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana uMarie nakafika ekhaya abona uthedi wakhe, <u>waphelelwa</u> mummoya. 'Kwenzeke ini kuthedi?' watjho <u>atjhatjhawula</u> uJosh. uJosh waphakamisa isikere, wamomotheka. 'Bengikuthemba! Kubayini wone uthedi wami okhethekileko?', kulila uMarie, 'Ngilibalela, <u>kurhwelela</u> uJosh. 'Bengicabanga bonyana ngenza uthedi wakho omdala kobana abe mutjha. Kodwana uMarie waphuma ngekamurweni, alila. uJosh wahlala ayedwa. 'Bengicabanga bonyana uMarie uzakuthanda indlela etja <u>iinhluthu</u> zikathedi ezigudwe ngakhona!' Kucabanga uJosh, ararekile. Wone ithedi yami!</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>1. Nginombono wani? Nginombono wokwenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe _____.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umbono Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU





	QALA & UTJHO	ingwani	momotheka	qala	
	VEZA UMDUMO	tshwenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala
	FUNDA	<p>uMarie wathola unina. Wakhamba wayokuthatha uthedi wakhe okhethekileko kobana unina ambone. 'Qala bona uJosh wenze ini. Wone uthedi wami okhethekileko unomphela! Angisamfuni uthedi omumbi lo!' watjho alila. Wathatha uthedi wamjikijela phasi. Ngemuva kwesikhatjhana unina wambiza. 'Ngiyancancabeza ngokuthi uJosh agude uthedi ngendlela ebeyingafunekiko! kutjho unina.' Kodwana uthedi umotjhakele,' kuhlathulula unina. uNina wathatha uthedi wamnikela uMarie embethe <u>ingwani</u> ebovu etja. '<u>Ingwani</u> izakuvale iinhluthu ezimbi ezigudiweko,' kutjho unina <u>amomotheka</u>. 'Nangu sekaqaleka amuhle!'</p>			

	TLOLA	<p>1. uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona ubani? uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona u _____.</p> <p>2. Kubayini uJosh one uthedi okhethekileko? uJosh bekeqabanga bonyana wenza uthedi kaMarie abe _____.</p>
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: iihluthu Tlola umbuzo ngo: tshwenyeka

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	itjho	bunjani	qaleka	ihliziyo	encani
	VEZA UMDUMO	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
	FUNDA					<p>uJosh weza ngekamurweni, aphe the ijasi <u>encani</u> ehlaza okwesibhakabhaka. 'Lokhu ngikuthethe kuthedi wami, kutjho uJosh. 'Ngicabanga bonyana uthedi wakho uyitlhoga khulu kunewami. Wathatha ijasi elihlaza leya wayinikela unina, owayithatha wayembesa uthedi. uMarie nanje <u>ihliziyo</u> yakhe isese buhlungu, kodwana wathatha uthedi wamsingatha godu.</p> <p>'Ngiyancancabeza ngithe umumbi! Ngiyakuthanda nalokha <u>ungaqaleka</u> bunjani,' <u>kwatjho</u> yena. Wathatha uthedi wamsingatha.</p>

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani omotjhe uthedi okhethekileko? u _____ utshwenyekile. 2. Kubayini yini bekancancabeza uJosh? uJosh wancancabeza ngombana _____. 3. uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. Iye/Awa uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. 4. uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi enjani? uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi e _____.
---	---------------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.</p>







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umarie ulilelani 2. uJosh uyancancabeza 3. umarie akayithandi indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi

**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 8


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	silingeka	tshwenyeka	umngani	lotjhisa	namhlanjesi
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthumela	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	<p>uNtsako wazizwa <u>asilingeka</u>. uDadwabo omncani, uFanisa, uthome iGreyidi loku-l, begodu akafuni ukusuka kuNtsako. uFanisa bekalandela uNtsako kiyo yoke indawo. uFanisa bekathukiwe. Bekaqaleka angafani nabanye. <u>Bekatswenyeka</u> ngokuthi akekho ozokufuna ukuba <u>mngani</u> wakhe. Elangeni lokuthoma lokuya esikolweni, uNtsako wafika ngaphambili kwesikhathi kobana <u>azokulotjhisa</u> boke <u>abangani</u> bakhe. uFanisa wajama ngemuva kwakhe, abambele esiketini sakhe. 'Ngilisa!' kucabanga uNtsako. Kodwana bekulilanga lakhe lokuthoma lokuba sesikolweni, yeke, wamlisa kobana akwenze lokho, okwanamhlanjesi kwaphela. Elangeni lesibili esikolweni, lokha uNtsako nakalinga ukucoca <u>nabangani</u> bakhe, uFanisa wahlala eduze kwakhe, abambelele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Kubayini akulandela ngaso soke isikhathi? Kubuza umngani wakhe uMokgadi, ahleka. Boke abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. Ukuhleka kwabo kwenza uFanisa <u>atshwenyeka</u> ngokobana akekho namunye ozokufuna mngani wakhe. Bekaqaleka ahluka khulu.</p>				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---


	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesithathu lesikolo, ngesikhathi sokuyothandaza, uFaniswa wajama ngemuva kwakaNtsako abambe ngesiketi sakhe. 'Ntsako!' kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe, aqaleka angakathabi. 'Ungezi nomntwana wekhenu emjejeni weGreyidi lesi- 3!' Abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. uFanisa wathatha ukuhleka kwabo njengobufakazi bokobana akekho vele ozakufuna ukuba mngani wakhe. Uqaleka ahluka khulu! uNtsako wahlala ngetlasini, ubuso bakhe buzwa ukutjhisa. 'Lokhu kufanele kuphele kwanjesi!' bekacabanga. Lokha nakacabanga khulu ngoFanisa, bekazizwa asilingeka khulu. 'Wona ipilo yami!' bekacabanga. Lokha uFanisa nakagijimela uNtsako ngesikhathi sokudla, uNtsako wakhothama wamhlebel endlebeni yakhe, 'Suka ukhambela! Wona ipilo yami! Yenza kwangathi awungazi lokha nasilapha esikolweni.' uFanisa wathatha amezwi kadadwabo njengobufakazi bokobana angeze aba nabangani. 'Ngitjho nodadwethu imbala akafuni ukuba mngani wami!' wacabanga neenyembezi zizele ngemehlweni wakhe.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: ubufakazi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana</p>
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	abantazana	amaswidi	phefumula	indlela	ehlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodu	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesine lesikolo, uNtsako wahlala nabangani bakhe ngesikhathi sokudla. uFanisa akhange abonwe ndawo. uNtsako <u>waphefumula</u> umoya wokutjhaphuluka. 'Kusebenzekile' wacabanga. Ngemva kwalokho uNtsako wavula ukudla kwakhe wathola <u>kunamaswidi</u> begodu nesiyeleliso esibuya kunina. (<u>Ngewabantazana</u> bami ababili abahle! Ngibawa nabelane! Ngiyanithanda, ngumma.) uNtsako wagijima wayokunikela uFanisa isiquntu <u>samaswidi</u>. uNtsako wagijima azomba etatawini lokudlalela. uFanisa bekangabonakali ndawo. 'Alo angaba kuphi?' kwamangala uNtsako. Wagijimela erhangini, arhuwelela ibizo lakaFanisa. Ekugcineni wafike wajama ngaphambili kwetlasi leGreyidini loku- 1, lapho wezwa khona kunomuntu olilako.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani obekasilingekileko? u _____ bekasilingekile. 2. uNtsako bekatshwenyekelani? uNtsako bekatshwenyekile ngombana bekaqabanga bonyana _____.
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: zomba Tlola umbuzo ngo: tjhaphuluka


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU




	QALA & UTJHO	ummoya	tjengisa	bamba	hluka	ngaphandle
	VEZA UMDUMO	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	
	FUNDA	uNtsako waqala ngetlasini. Wabona udadwabo omncani ahlezi ayedwa ngemuva etlasini. 'Wenza ini lapha?' Kubuza uNtsako ngommoya ophasi. uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. 'Angeze ngaba nabangani,' walila, 'Ngiqaleka ngihluke khulu!' uNtsako wacabanga ngazo koke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwebo. Wabethwa livalo. 'Akekho umuntu onendaba nalokho!' kwatjho yena, 'abangani bami bebahleka ngombana umncani kunathi – ingasi ngokwendlela oqaleka ngayo!' uNtsako wasikima wambamba ngesandla. 'Iza ngizokutjengisa, kwatjho yena. uFanisa banoNtsako bakhamba ngaphandle, baya ebanganini bakaNtsako, 'Mokgadi – ngibawa ukhambe uyokufuna uMatuma uze naye lapha. Kwatjho uNtsako abawa umngani wakhe.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani udadwabo lika Ntsako? udadwabo lika Ntsako ngu _____. uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna ubani? uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna u _____. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	THOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: itlasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: udadwethu

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	imizuzwana	cabanga	itlasi	khumbula	hlala
---	-------------------------	------------	---------	--------	----------	-------

	VEZA UMDUMO	khohlela	ilanga	hlala	Hleka
		amanyathelo		isibhakabhaka	hlaza
	FUNDA	 <p>Ngemuva <u>kwemizuzwana</u> embalwa, uMokgadi wabuya nodadwabo omncani. Masinyazana nje uFanisa <u>wakhumbula</u> bonyana umbone ngetlasini. uFanisa wabeka izandla zakhe ebusweni. 'Matuma – lo ngudadwethu uFanisa,' kwatjho uNtsako, 'muhle khulu begodu unomusa bewuyakarisa, bengicabanga bonyana ningathanda ukuba bangani.' uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. Bekangakalindeli kobana udadwabo angatjho izinto ezinengi ezihle kangaka ngaye ngemuva kwakho koke ukuhlelwa. uMatuma bekamomotheka. Wambamba ngesandla. 'Yiza, asikhambe siyokudlala e emjinkweni', kwatjho yena. 'Mhlamunye ngizakuba nabangani nami, kucabanga uFanisa, lokha nabagijimela ukuyokudlala baboke.</p>			





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa bunjani nakahlezi nabangani bakhe? Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa a _____ nakahlezi nabangani bakhe. Besithini isiyeleliso esibuya kunina? Isiyeleliso esibuya kunina besithi _____. uNtsako waqabanga/akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo. Iye/Awa uNtsako waqanga/Akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ntsako ntsako kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe ufanisa wahlala yedwa ngetlasini walila wenza ini lapha kubuza untsako






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 9

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	isirhawu	isikhukhukazi	tlhaga	thengisa	imakethe
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p>Kwasukasukela! Kade kwakunomsana ibizo lakhe kunguJack. uJack bekahlala yedwa nonina. Uyise wahlongakala lokha uJack nabekasesemncani alisana. Uyise nakasaphilako, izimuzimu <u>elinganasirhawu</u> leba isisetjenziswa sombhino esinemilingo begodu <u>nesikhukhukazi</u> esinemilingo ebesibekela amaqanda werhawuda. Nange ikukhu yethu yemilingo ingabuya, singaba nemali yokuthenga ukudla! Jack, thatha ikomo yethu le uyise <u>emakethe</u>! uJack nonina <u>bebazitlhagela</u> tle. Bebanganakudla abangakudla begodu nemali banganayo. Unina likaJack wathatha isiqunto sokobana kufanele <u>bathengise</u> ikomo yabo esele yodwa. Ekuseni ngelanga elilandelako, uJack wakhamba <u>wayokuthengisa</u> ikomo <u>emakethe</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Nakasendleleni, uJack wahlangana nomuntu wesilarha. 'Usosilarha wathi kuye 'ngizakuthenga ikomo leya ngikuphe amabhontjisi amahlanu anemilingo! Wathatha ikomo wayinikela usosilarha bese wathatha				
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isidlhadlha Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: ibhontjisi				





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	irhawuda	khwelela	isisetjenziswa	itjhada
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala




	FUNDA	<p>Ngelanga elilandelako uJack wahlola ngefesdere. Kwabe kunesiqwambe eside sebhontjisi! uJack wacabanga bona akhwelele phezu kwaso. Lokha uJack nakafika phezulu, wabona isisetjenziswa sombhini kanye nesikhukhukazi ebesibekela amaqanda <u>werhawuda</u>. 'Lokhu kuzizinto zakababa! kucabanga uJack athabile.</p> <p>'Leli kungaba lizimuzimu elebele ubaba!' kucabanga uJack. Walinda izimuzimu belalala. Ngemva kwalokho, <u>wakhukhutha</u> wathatha izinto ebekungezakayise. Kodwana njengombana uJack <u>bekakhukhutha</u> atjingga esiqwambeni sebhontjisi, watjhayisa umtletle munye wesisetjenziswa sombhino. Sabanga <u>itjhada</u> elikhulu! Ngemva kwalokho ikukhu yathoma ukulila.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<p>1. uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa? uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa _____.</p>
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI




	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: irhawuda Tlola umbuzo ngo: khukhutha</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	isiqwambe	ibhontjisi	umbhino	isigebengwana
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka
	FUNDA	<p>Izimuzimu lavuka. 'Wena <u>sigebengwana</u>! Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Izimuzimu elinolunya lagijimisa uJack wehla waya <u>esiqwambeni sebhontjisi</u>. 'Buyisa isisetjenziswa <u>zombhino</u> wami kanye nesikhukhukazi sami esinemulingo!' Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Mma iza uzongisiza msinya! Usitholile isikhukhukazi sethu! uJack wagijimela ngenzasi <u>kwesiqwambe sebhontjisi</u>. Wathi nasele abona umuzi wakwabo, warhuwelela unina: Iza msinya mma! Yewize msinya! Ngiphethe isikhukhukazi sethu nesisetjenziswa sethu <u>sombhino</u>!'</p>			
	TLOLA				



UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.</p>
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho ngo: tlhoga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: umbhino</p>
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	indlela	umlingo	isisetjenziswa	kamnandi
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	

	FUNDA		<p>Unina wagjijimela ngaphandle msinya. Bekathabe khulu nakabona izinto zabo eziligugu! 'Njenganje sesingaba namaqanda werhawuda woke malanga! Sizakuba nayo yoke imali esiyitlhogako!' kutjho unina. 'Iye khona kunjalo kodwana izimuzimu liyeza lizosibamba! kulila uJack. Unina wagjijima msinya wayokuthatha izembe. Ngemva kwalokho wakapa msinya ngendlela angakghona ngayo.</p> <p>Ngaphambi kobana izimuzimu libambe uJack isiqwambe sebhontjisi sawela phasi. Izimu akhange lisabathola! uJack banonina baphila kamnandi godu nesisetjenziswa sombhino kanye nesikhukhukazi sabo esinomlingo.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Kuyini ubaba kaJack etjelwa yona? ubaba kaJack wetjelwa i _____. uJack wathola ini endlini yezimuzimu? uJack wathola i _____ endlini yezimuzimu. uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri? Iye/Awa, uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri/akhenge atholi itsikiri. Kubayini uJack athatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda? uJack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda ngombana _____. uJack wabe athabeleni? uJack wabe athabile ngombana nange abuyisela izinto lezo kunina, angeze basa _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wango Lesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. wena sigebengwana kurhuwelela izimuzimu2. ujack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino namaqanda werhawuda3. ujack wabe athabele ini




**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**






IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO





	QALA & UTJHO	iincwadi	itjhelufu	isithomb	hleka	phambili
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano	phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu	
		ngiyiphi	qabanga	vakatjha	umndeni	
	FUNDA	<p>uStacey Fru wabelethelwa eJwanisbhege, eSewula Afrika ngomnyaka we-2007. Nakasesemncani, uStacey bekahlala emathangeni wababelethi bakhe lokha nabafunda iincwadi. Bebakhomba <u>iinthombe</u> ezinemibalabala lokha uStacey nabekakareka begodu <u>ahleka</u>. Lokha nakasesemncani, bekahlala phasi phambili <u>kwetjhelufu</u> ekulu yeencwadi zakhe adosa akhiphe <u>incwadi</u> ngayinye. Bekathanda ukuphendla amakhasi, aqale iinthombe ezihle ezinemibalabala. Bekathanda ukufunda elinye nelinye igama. uStacey wacabanga kobana <u>iincwadi</u> ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe bantwana, abanjengaye. Wathatha isiqunto sokobana ufuna ukufana nabo. Bekafuna ukutlola <u>incwadi</u> ekungeyakhe, begodu wakwenza lokho.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO



	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga, lokha uStacey nabekaneminyaka elikhomba ubudala, unina likaStacey wangena ngekamurweni lakhe lokulala. 'Qala! Likhasi lokugcina lencwadi yami! kumemezela uStacey, aphakamise ikhasi lakhe lokugcina. Unina wabona isitaka samakhasi aphelileko ahlezi phezulu kwedeski likaStacey. 'Ngifuna ukuyikhiqiza,' kwatjho uStacey ngokuzithemba, ukuze abanye abentwana bakghone ukuyifunda!' Ebusuku lobo, ababelethi bakaStacey bahlala bobabili embhedeni. 'Úthi bewazi bonyana uStacey utlole incwadi ephelileko?' kubuza unina likaStacey. 'Útlole incwadi? Kubuza uyise, 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa yini?' 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa boKatsu abaNukelelako. Uthe ufuna ukuyikhiqiza. Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kuzakukghoneka na?' unina wazibuza akhulumela phezulu. Ababelethi bakaStacey bafunda incwadi. Bebanganaso isiqiniseko. 'Ngiyazibuza bonyana ingakhiqizwa na?' kuzibuza uyise. 'uStacey usesemncani khulu! Umntwana oneminyaka elikhomba angayikhiqiza bunjani incwadi?' unina uyazibuza akhulumela phezulu.</p>



	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: amakhasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: khiqiza				
UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI						
	QALA & UTJHO	dlulisa	likhomba	phezulu	khuluma	phumelela
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwama	
		iskhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhanyo	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana, bebefuna ukusiza uStacey kobana ibhudango lakhe liphumelele. uNina likaStacey wadlulisela umsebenzi wakhe ku-editha / kumlungisi weemphoso ofundileko. I-editha yafunda igama ngalinye laboKatsu abaNukelelako. 'Ngicabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele kukhiqizwe!' kutjho u-editha. uStacey wamomotheka khulu ngokuzikhakhazisa. Lokha aboKatsu abaNukelelako nasele bakhiqiziwe, uStacey wasiza wahlela ukuhlonywa kwencwadi, ukuze atjele abanye abentwana begodu nababelethi koke ngencwadi yakhe. 'Incwadi le itlolwe ngimi mathubha,' uStacey watjela iimbukeli namkha abalaleli bakhe. 'Ngiyacabanga kobana kuqakathekile ebentwaneni abanengi khulukhulu abentwana bendlu enzima - kobana siveze esifuna ukukutjho ngokutlola! Itjhejo elatholwa boKatsu abaNukelelako laduma khulu layokudlula nokuhlonywa kwencwadi. Incwadi le yaphumeleliswa mNyango weFundo esiSekelo eSewula Afrika, okutjho bonyana abentwana bavumelekile kobana bafunde incwadi le esikolweni! Ngomnyaka we-2015 uStacey wathumba unongorwana obizwa ngokuthiwa Mkhizozo okhamba phambili wokuThuthikisa abeNtwana abasesebancani. Ababelethi bakhe ngokuzikhakhazisa babukela uStacey lokha nakakhwela esiteji kobana ayokwamukela unongorwana wakhe. 'Uziphethe kuhle khulu!' kwatjho unina. 'Bekungakafaneli sizaze nakancani!' kutjho uyise. 'Akukafaneli sizaze imibono yakhe godu!' kuvuma unina. Ababelethi bakaStacey bamomotheka ngokuzikhakhazisa.</p>				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekenzani nakasesemncani? Lokha nakasesemncani, bekhulala phasi phambili _____ ekulu _____ zakhe. uStacey wacabanga ini? uStacey wacabanga kobana ii _____ ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe _____, aba _____. Ngiyazibuza Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kunga _____ na? Ngiyacabanga Ngiqabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele ku _____ kutjho u-editha. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: umcabango Tlola umbuzo ngo: iimphoso

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amandla	phakathi	ihlangano	ipha	abantu
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	




	FUNDA	Soloko atlola aboKatsu abaNukelelako, uStacey waragela phambili watlola iincwadi zabentwana abafana naye. Kodwana umsebenzi wakhe wadlulela phambili ngaphezulu kokutlola kwakhe. uStacey sekaphenduke waba mumuntu ofuna ukuthuthukisa ihlalakuhle yabanye abantu. Wathoma ihlangano yakhe, esebenza ngokuphana ngeencwadi, ngamakhomphyutha/ngemitjhini-ngqondo, ngezambatho begodu nokudla kilabo abatlhagako. uStacey wasebenzisa godu ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe msekelo begodu abe mtjhotjhozeli. Kile indima, unikela iinkulamo acabanga bonyana zizakufundisa begodu zikhuthaze abantwana, njengaye.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekuyini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma? Isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma besithi _____. Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa kunjani? Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa _____. Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela kubani umsebenzi wakaStacey? Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela _____ umsebenzi wakaStacey.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: indima Tlola umbuzo ngo: ipumelelo

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	umethriki	ibhudango	ihlangano	Umtjhini-ngqondon	amakhulukhulu
---	-------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-------------------	---------------

	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo
	FUNDA			Ekulumeni yakaStacey yokuthoma, wakhuthaza amakhulukhulu wabafundi bakaMethriki. 'Awusimncani khulu namkha awusimdala kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!' kwatjho yena.	





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekungakafaneli senzeni? Bekungakafaneli si _____ nakancani. uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yini? uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yi _____. uStacey wakhuthaza abanye abafundi ngokuthini? Awusimncani _____ namkha awusi _____ kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ustacey bekathanda ukuphendula amakhasi aqale iinthombe ezihle ezimabalabla ustacey wabelethelwa ejwansibhege na bekafuna ukutlola incwadi ekungeyakhe begodu wakwenza lokho






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 3




UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	umndeni	ilwandle	ihlambi	isikhathi	isibhakabhaka
	VEZA UMDUMO	dlala	itsikiri	ingozi	hleka	
		imbobo	isigcoko	ngemuva	intombi	
	FUNDA	Kwakunomndeni omncani wehlambi. Ihlambi engusomahlanya. <u>Umndeni</u> lo wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> . Wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> elitjhingako. <u>Ilwandle</u> elihlaza sasibhakabhaka. Umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya wabe uthabe khulu. Wabe uthabe khulu ngukuhlala <u>elwandle</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi. kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Bathola izinto ezinengi. Bathola izinto ezinengi abangazidla ngaphasi elwandle. Baba nabangani abanengi emphakathini wabo omncani ongaphasi elwandle. Esikhathini esinengi bebazizwa baphephile.				
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: ilwandle Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: umndeni				

UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	umphakathi	usomahlanya	abangani	tjhingana	ntambama
	VEZA UMDUMO	igwebu	izinyo	umfazi	injinga	
		ubucwebo	imvu	incema	iswigiri	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga, lokha umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya nabewudla ukudla <u>kwantambama</u> , bezwa kunomuntu <u>orhuwelelako</u> . Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Afeke! Ngubani <u>orhuwelela</u> ngalindlela? Kubuza ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya. 'Kwenzenjani'? Kulila <u>abantwana abathathu</u> abancani, bazizwa bathukiwe. <u>Abantwana</u> abancani noyise oyihlambi ongusomahlanya nabo baduda ngemva kwakhe. Bebefuna ukwazi bonyana kwenzeka ini.				


	TLOLA	<p>1. Wezwa ini umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlaya? Umndeni wehlambi encani wezwa u----- o-----</p> <p>2. Ngubani okhabe arhuwelela afuna isizo? U-----khabe arhuwelela afuna isizo.</p>
---	--------------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- I.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: itjhaga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: umngani</p>







WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	thukwa	itjho	ingilozi	tjhingela	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	tlinga	izwani	inwabu	ilwazi	
		nzima	uzodwa	umsila	idzila	



	FUNDA	<p>Khona lokho babona iTjhaga uShady agijimisa umngani wakhe uAngie ihlambi eyingilozi. Khabe amthusela ngokumudla. Umma oyihlambi engusomahlaya wabiza u-Angie kobana eze ngaphasi lapha kuphephe khona. Kodwana u-Angie wekosi khabe athukwe khulu wabe waduda <u>watjhingela</u> ngaphasi elwandle ukobana abalekele iTjhaga uShady. Afeke! Kulila abantwana abancani behlambi engusomahlaya. 'Kuzokwenzeka ini nangabe umngani wethu u-Angie uyadliwa?' 'Sizomsiza', <u>kwatjho</u> ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya waduda masinya wabuyela endlini yabo engaphasi kwelwandle. Wathola umtato wehlambi yakhe encani. Ngemva kwalokho wabethela uMkhomo uWendy umtato. 'Wendy! Wendy sibawa uzosisiza!' <u>kwatjho</u> uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya 'ITjhaga uShady igijimisa u-Angie. Umngani wethu usengozini yamambala!' 'Ngiyabheja ikunzi leyo angeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!' <u>Kwatjho</u> uWendy. 'Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!' Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. 'Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!' kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. 'Ukuthi umkhulu begodu unamandla akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!' kwatjho uWendy.</p>
---	--------------	--


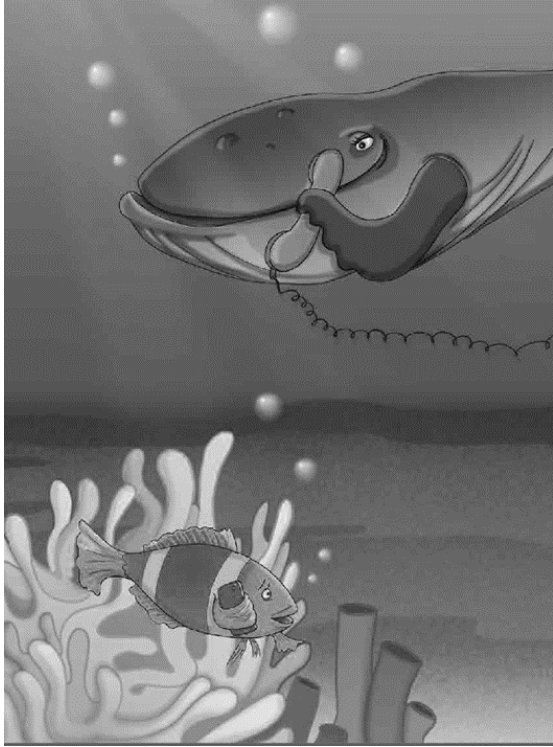
	TLOLA	<p>1. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya wabethela ubani umtato? uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya wabethela u_____ umtato.</p> <p>2. uMkhomo uWendy wamsindisa kunjani u-Angie? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngoku_____.</p>
---	--------------	--

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ingelosi Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UJTJO	umqhele	phepha	itjhada	ikunzi	amandla
	VEZA UMDUMO	khakhazisa	hlaba	thandaza	gandelela	
		lungile	ilwa	ibonakalo	ubusuku	





	FUNDA	 <p>'Ngiyabheja <u>ikunzi</u> leyo angeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!' Kwatjho uWendy. 'Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!' Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. 'Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!' kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. 'Ukuthi umkhulu begodu <u>unamandla</u> akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!' kwatjho</p> <p>uWendy</p>
---	--------------	--

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
---	--------------	--

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga ini? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga i _____. 2. u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wamnikela ini uWendy? u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uWendy u _____. 3. Kubayini u-Angie enzele uWendy umqhele? Wamenzela umqhele wokuba mngani ono _____. 4. uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokwenzani? uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokuzi _____. 5. Ingabe uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho? Ukutjho ngani lokho? uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho ngombana _____.
---	---------------------	---

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umkhomo uwendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe 2. wathusa itjhaga ushady ngokurhuwelela na 3. wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-angie kobana u-angie akghone ukududa abaleke 4. uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko kurhuwelela uwendy 5. u-angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uwendy umqhele






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 4

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1



	QALA & UTJHO	inqaba	rhonona	umjeje	umbuso	rharafu
	VEZA UMDUMO	phalaza	iinkomo	mdanise	ntathu	
		inzibi	inwabu	irhabi	umgodi	
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wacabanga ngezinto ezinengi. Wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakh.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: cabanga Tlola umbuzo ngo: akha				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	Amalanga wokuphumula	iimforo	umcabango	umnyanya	amanzi
	VEZA UMDUMO	jinka	duda	nquthula	thenga	
		tjheja	dengedela	ilihlo	iimfihlo	

	FUNDA	uMbuso banonina baya eentolo bonyana bayokuthenga koke abazokutlhoga elwandle. Lokha nabasajame emjejeni kobana bayokubhadala, uMbuso wabona ithunga nerharafu. 'Mma, ungangithengela lokhu?' utjho ancenga, 'Ngiyakubawa! Ngiyakubawa!' Ngelanga elilandelako, uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni khulu bakhamba batjhinga erengeni yamateksi. Bakhamba ama-iri amanengi, bekwafika lapha uMbuso abonela khona ilwandle kude!
	TLOLA	1. Ngizo kwakha i _____ nge _____. 2. Ngizosenzisa i _____ lami ukwenza inqaba yesanda, ngisebenzise ii _____ ukwenza iflarha phezu kwe _____.







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: amalanga wokuphumula Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: inqaba





LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	iintolo	tlhoga	bhadala	ncenga	tlhoga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka	khamba	
	FUNDA	Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nenqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	1. uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele ini? uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele i _____ ne _____. 2. uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga kuphi? uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga e _____ yamateksi.				





LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: isanda Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: iflarha





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	bhuruka	itjho	rarha	ibholo	iqephe
	VEZA UMDUMO	luma	iketjezi	duda	ikhayithi	
		jinka	indololwana	ibhayisigili	dudile	
	FUNDA			<p>Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nengqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wajama waqala umsebenzi wakhe omuhle. Waphenduka wakubiza unina. 'Mma! Watjho arhuwelela, 'Yewize uzokubona!' uMbuso waphenduka ngesikhathi wabona umntazana ararhela ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka enqabeni yakhe yesanda. Inqaba yoke yabhurukela phasi.</p>		





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani owenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda? u _____ wenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda. uMbuso wasebenzisa ini ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba? Wasebenzisa ama _____ ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere na? Iye/Awa, uzakusebenzisa/akazukusebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere Umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza satjani enqabeni yakhe yesanda.? Iye/Awa umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka. Warhuwelelani abiza unina na? Warhuwelela wabiza unina kobana azobona u _____ wakhe omuhle. Yabhuza yini inqaba yakhe? Inqaba yakhe yabhuruzwa yi _____ yomntazana.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.






LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. umbuso nonina bakhamba ama-iri amanengi 2. mma mma watjho arhuwelela yewize uzobona 3. uzasebenzisa ini ukwenza amafasidere 4. wasebenzisa ini ukufaka isanda 5. yabhuruza yini inqaba






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 5

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	bandula	itjhada	ihlabathi	hleka	thanda
	VEZA UMDUMO	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubhubesi
	FUNDA	uZodwa bekathanda ukugijima. Bekazibandulela ukugijima ngawo woke malanga. Bekathanda indlela umoya obewuphephetha ngayo ubuso bakhe. Bekathanda netjhada ebelenziwa ziinyawo zakhe phasi. Bekathanda ngombana ngaso soke isikhathi bekamgijimi obekanebelo khulu.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOMVULO




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi lokha nakagijima phezulu kwamatje abe asike iinyawo zakhe. Bekangathandi indlela ihlabathi etjhisa nabeyitjhisa iinyawo zakhe. Begodu bekangathandi indlela abanye abantwana ebebahleka ngayo iinyawo zakhe.				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlabathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: hleka				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	tjhisa	amanyathelo	isiqunto	umgcibelo
	VEZA UMDUMO	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela	imvelo	Njalo-njalo	
	FUNDA	Kodwana umndeni wakaZodwa bewunganayo imali yokumthengela amanyathelo. 'Nanyana akhona namkha angekho amanyathelo, ngizokugijima ngawo woke amalanga!' uZodwa wathatha isiqunto.				

	TLOLA	<p>1. uZodwa bekathanda ini? uZodwa bekathanda uku_____.</p> <p>2. Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi ukwenzani? Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi uku_____.</p>
---	--------------	---







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umjarho</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: ikundla</p>



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	ihlandla	isimahla	edorobheni	iphimbo	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		nomusa	ingwe	thola	phophele	
	FUNDA	<p>NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhuri alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandlha</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>1. Bekunani etatawini labagijimako? Etatawini labagijimako bekuno_____.</p> <p>2. Uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu na uZodwa? Iye/Awa,uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu/angeke azilolonge ngamandla khulu.</p>				

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho nge: ukuzilolonga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo nge: ihlandlha</p>

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhayeke	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhumi alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandhla. Lokha nakajamako ayokusela amanzi, wabona kunomma omdala ombukeleko nakagijimako. 'Yewize lapha', umma uyambiza amomotheka. uZodwa wagijimela kuye. 'Ngiyakubona kobana umgijimi omuhle khulu!' kwatjho umma kuZodwa. 'Begodu usebenza ngokuzikhandla! Kodwana, aphi amanyathelo wakho? Iinyawo zakho zifanele bonyana zibuhlungu!' uZodwa waqala phasi. Wezwa imihlathi yakhe itjhisa. 'Anginayo imali yokuthenga amanyathelo,' waphendula ngephimbo eliphasi. 'Kulungile, mina nginesitolo samanyathelo edorobheni,' kwatjho umma. 'Uze uzokuvakatjhela isitolo sami. Ngizakunikela ipara yamanyathelo simahla!'</p>
---	---------------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana? Indatjana ikhuluma ngo _____. Kuyini obekwenza uZodwa athande ukugijima? UZodwa bekathanda ukuzwa I _____ nakagijimako. Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga ini? Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga _____ yokumthengela ama _____. Umma onesitolo wathengisela uZodwa amanyathelo wokugijima nofana wamupha simahla? Iye/Awa, wamthengisela/wamupha simahla amanyathelo wokugijima.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>










LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uzodwa uzilolonga ngamandla khulu2. umndeni wakhe bewutlhoga ini3. uzodwa wathatha isiqundo sokugijima nanoma anganawo amanyathelo wokugijima


**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ibhudango	retjha	umdlalo	ababelethi	rarha
	VEZA UMDUMO	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p>Lokha uMusa nabegade asemncani khulu, bekangaziboni angaba mumuntu odansako. <u>Ibhudango</u> lakhe bekafuna ukuba yikutani <u>yomdlalo</u> webholo erarhwako. Bekathanda ukugijima etatawini, atjhinge phasi <u>aretjhe</u> begodu ararhe ibholo. Kodwana ngelinye ilanga, lokha uMusa nabegade aneminyaka eli-9 ubudala, omunye <u>wamrarha</u> edolweni emdlalweni webholo erarhwako. Ngaso soke isikhathi ebusuku, eemvekeni ezimbalwa ngemuva kokulimala kwakhe, idolo lakhe belinokuvuvuka. <u>Ababelethi</u> bakhe balemuka bonyana lokhu bekungasikho ukulimala idolo okujayelekileko, bathatha isiqunto sokobana bamuse esibhedlela Kwathatha iinyanga ezisithandathu, akekho umuntu owakghona ukubona bonyana kuyini okungakalungi ngedolo likaMusa. Wangena aphuma eembhedlela. Wahlangana nodorhoda ngemuva komunye. Bamenza iinhlalubo ngemuva kwezinye, kodwana bebangakghoni ukuthola bonyana yini eyenza idolo likaMusa livuvuke.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku . Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				
UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO						
	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				


	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Ekugcineni, omunye wabodorhoderaba kaMusa abanengi wathatha isiqunto sokobana enze ukuhlinza okuncani okubizwa ngokuthiwa yibhayopisi. Imiphumela najibuyako, yatjengisa bonyana uMusa une Ostiyasakhoma - umhlobo wekankere ethinta amathambo. uMusa wathatha isiqunto esibudisi tle sokobana aquntwe umlenze wakhe kobana akhandele ikankere ekutheni irhatjheke. Ukuquntwa kwakaMusa umlenze bekutjho bonyana bekangasenayo ikankere. Yeke, bekutjho godu nokobana amabhudango wakhe wokuba mdlali webholo besele aphelile. Bekangasakghoni ukugijima etatawini, namkha ukuretjha bese urarha ibholo. Kodwana uMusa wathatha isiqunto sokobana anqophe kizo zoke izinto umzimba wakhe okghona ukuzenza ngendlela ehlukileko.</p>
---	---------------------	--

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umlenze Tlola umbuzo ngo: imiphumela</p>
---	---------------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	<p>QALA & UTJHO</p>	<p>ihlangano</p>	<p>ubulwele</p>	<p>ithando</p>	<p>hlunga</p>	<p>ikghono</p>
	<p>VEZA UMDUMO</p>	<p>khakhazisa</p>	<p>iphaliswano</p>	<p>ihlathululo</p>	<p>amabili</p>	
		<p>emmangweni</p>	<p>thumba</p>	<p>amatjhumi</p>	<p>umrhatjho</p>	





	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p><u>Ihlangano</u> ebizwa ngokuthiwa yi 'Fikelela eBhudangweni, okuyihlangano esiza abantwana abaphila <u>namalwele</u> athusela ipilo, yathengela uMusa iinliliswa zokuvuma. uMusa waba <u>nethando</u> lomvumo. <u>Ngokwethando</u> lakhe lomvumo, uMusa walemuka bonyana kunezinye iindlela angasikinya ngazo umzimba wakhe. Wathoma wazilongela ukudansa. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa <u>wahlungelwa</u> ukuba mDansi eKhamphanini yeVuyani yokuDansa. Waphumelela ngesimanga <u>samakghono</u> wakhe wokudansa, begodu <u>nangekghono</u> elikhethekileko lesitayela sakhe asivezileko esiteji. Ekubandulweni kwakaMusa mayelana neKhamphani yokuDansa yeVuyani, bekunguye kwaphela omdansi <u>okghona</u> ukudansa ngendlela ehlukileko. Yeke, uMusa wamukela esinye nesinye isitjhijilo. Walemuka bonyana ukuba, mumuntu odansa ngomlenze owodwa kutjho ukusebenza ngokuphikisana nommoya okudosela phasi, ngamandla begodu nokudzimelela. Kikho koke ekuzibanduleni kwakhe, wasebenzela ukwakha itjhebiswano elihle nommoya okudosela phasi.</p>
---	---------------------	--

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Beyibizwa ngokuthini ihlangano esiza abantu abaphila <u>namalwele</u> athusela ipilo? Beyibizwa ngokuthiwa yi_____. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba yini? Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba_____.
---	---------------------	--







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: isibhedlela Tlola umbuzo ngo: amathambo





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	khubazeka	tlama	phambili	umkhumbulo	dansa
	VEZA UMDUMO	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	Ngemuva kokuzibandula kwakhe, uMusa waba ngomunye <u>wabadansi</u> abadosa phambili eKhamphanini <u>yokuDansa</u> iVuyani. Yeke, kusafuneka godu kobana uMusa asebenze ngamandla qobe lilanga. Esikhathini esinengi akubi lula kilabo abadansako kobana <u>batlame ukudansa</u> kwangamalanga ukuze bakhambisane nesitayela sakaMusa <u>sokudansa</u> . uMusa kufanele asize ekutheni bangamukelwa kunjani <u>abadansi</u> abakghonako abanganakho <u>ukukhubazeka</u> ukuze <u>badanse</u> naye. Lokha uMusa nakadansako esiteji esikhulu, inengi labantu kilabo ababukeleko alikaze libone <u>umdansi</u> ophrofetjhinali adansa ngeengodo.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Khabe aneminyaka emingaki uMusa Motha lokha nakangenwa bulwele bekankere? Khabe aneminyaka eli _____ ubudala. 2. Wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini uMusa kunokudlala ibholo erarhwako? Wathatha isiqunto sokuba _____. 				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: udorhoderu Tlola umbuzo ngo: isiqunto





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	khuthaza	ikghonakalo	tjengisa	ubuhlungu	umzimba
	VEZA UMDUMO	thumba	bandula	itjhumu	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	
	FUNDA	 <p>Abantu bakhamba bararekile begodu <u>bakhuthazwe</u> bubukhe nangendlela enomusa adansa ngayo. uMusa <u>ukhuthaza</u> labo abambukeleko kobana bacabange ngabantu abanokukhubazeka okuhlukahlukeneko. Lokho akuzuzako esiteji kusiza ukunabisa <u>imikhumbulo</u> yabantu begodu kususa imibono engakaqinisekiswa ngalokho <u>okungakghonakala!</u> Utjengisa abantu bonyana imizimba <u>enekghono</u> elihlukileko inamandla begodu mihle. Ngokudansa kwakhe, uMusa Motha ufuna ukutjengisa bonyana ayikho into ebhalako. Kesinye isikhathi, uMusa usebenza ngamandla bekufike lapha <u>umzimba</u> wakhe woke uba buhlungu. Kodwana, usathola amandla wokusikima aragele phambili nokudansa.</p>				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali wani? uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali we _____. Labulawa yini ibhudango lakaMusa? Labulawa kukobana atholakane _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ukuquntwa komlenze kamusa kwabulala ibhudango lakhe lokuba mdlali webholo? wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini?






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 7

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	khethekile	ntambama	singatha	ihleko	ihliziyo
	VEZA UMDUMO	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela	tjhayisa	
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>uThedi kaMarie bekuyinto eligugu khulu kuye. Bekalala noThedi wakhe <u>okhethekileko</u> soloko kwalokha nabekalisana. Qobe lilanga ebusuku bekaguga uthedi wakhe <u>amsingathe</u>. Lokha nakazizwa adanile, bekasingathe uthedi wakhe omtofotofo. Lokha nakasekhaya, bekahlala amgugile uthedi wakhe. uThedi bekuyithoyi <u>elikhethekileko</u> unina ebekangafuni bonyana uMarie abelane ngaye. Kodwana uMarie wabe angudade onehliziyo ehle tle – ngaso soke isikhathi bekavumela umntwana uJosh kobana naye amguge begodu adlale ngaye. Ngelinye ilanga <u>ntambama</u>, lokha uMarie banoJosh nabebadlala, uJosh wezwa uMarie akhuluma nothedi wakhe. 'Sewuyaluphala kwanjesi,' watjho aphosa <u>ihleko</u>. <u>Wasingatha</u> uthedi wakhe. 'Kodwana ngiyakuthanda vele!'</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni elilandelako lokha uMarie nabekasesikolweni umntwana uJosh wathola isikere ngekhwitjhini. 'Nginombono!' kwacabanga uJosh. uJosh wacabanga ngothedi kaMarie omdala. 'Ngingenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe mutjha!' kucabanga uJosh. uJosh wathatha isikere waguda zoke iinhluthu ezisehloko kathedi. 'He...ngiyabona uMarie uyokurareka khulu! Uzokucabanga bonyana uthole uthedi omutjha! kucabanga uJosh. uMarie uzokuthabela ukugudwa kukathedi! uJosh walinda walindela uMarie kobana abuye esikolweni. Bekangabambeki afuna uMarie eze azokubona umraro!</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: singatha Tlola umbuzo ngo: khetheka				

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	tjhatjhawula	rhuwelela	iinhluthu	phelelwa	indlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngombana	umbono	ilitje	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana uMarie nakafika ekhaya abona uthedi wakhe, <u>waphelelwa</u> mummoya. 'Kwenzeke ini kuthedi?' watjho <u>atjhatjhawula</u> uJosh. uJosh waphakamisa isikere, wamomotheka. 'Bengikuthemba! Kubayini wone uthedi wami okhethekileko?', kulila uMarie, 'Ngilibalela, <u>kurhwelela</u> uJosh. 'Bengicabanga bonyana ngenza uthedi wakho omdala kobana abe mutjha. Kodwana uMarie waphuma ngekamurweni, alila. uJosh wahlala ayedwa. 'Bengicabanga bonyana uMarie uzakuthanda indlela etja <u>iinhluthu</u> zikathedi ezigudwe ngakhona!' Kucabanga uJosh, ararekile. Wone ithedi yami!</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>1. Nginombono wani? Nginombono wokwenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe _____.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umbono Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU





	QALA & UTJHO	ingwani	momotheka	qala	
	VEZA UMDUMO	tshwenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala
	FUNDA	<p>uMarie wathola unina. Wakhamba wayokuthatha uthedi wakhe okhethekileko kobana unina ambone. 'Qala bona uJosh wenze ini. Wone uthedi wami okhethekileko unomphela! Angisamfuni uthedi omumbi lo!' watjho alila. Wathatha uthedi wamjikijela phasi. Ngemuva kwesikhatjhana unina wambiza. 'Ngiyancancabeza ngokuthi uJosh agude uthedi ngendlela ebeyingafunekiko! kutjho unina.' Kodwana uthedi umotjhakele,' kuhlathulula unina. uNina wathatha uthedi wamnikela uMarie embethe <u>ingwani</u> ebovu etja. '<u>Ingwani</u> izakuvala iinhluthu ezimbi ezigudiweko,' kutjho unina <u>amomotheka</u>. 'Nangu sekaqaleka amuhle!'</p>			

	TLOLA	<p>1. uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona ubani? uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona u _____.</p> <p>2. Kubayini uJosh one uthedi okhethekileko? uJosh bekeqabanga bonyana wenza uthedi kaMarie abe _____.</p>
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: iihluthu Tlola umbuzo ngo: tshwenyeka

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	itjho	bunjani	qaleka	ihliziyo	encani
	VEZA UMDUMO	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
	FUNDA					<p>uJosh weza ngekamurweni, apethe ijasi <u>encani</u> ehlaza okwesibhakabhaka. 'Lokhu ngikuthethe kuthedi wami, kutjho uJosh. 'Ngicabanga bonyana uthedi wakho uyitlhoga khulu kunewami. Wathatha ijasi elihlaza leya wayinikela unina, owayithatha wayembesa uthedi. uMarie nanje <u>ihliziyo</u> yakhe isese buhlungu, kodwana wathatha uthedi wamsingatha godu. 'Ngiyancancabeza ngithe umumbi! Ngiyakuthanda nalokha <u>ungaqaleka</u> bunjani,' <u>kwatjho</u> yena. Wathatha uthedi wamsingatha.</p>

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani omotjhe uthedi okhethekileko? u _____ utshwenyekile. 2. Kubayini yini bekancancabeza uJosh? uJosh wancancabeza ngombana _____. 3. uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. Iye/Awa uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. 4. uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi enjani? uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi e _____.
---	---------------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.</p>







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umarie ulilelani 2. uJosh uyancancabeza 3. umarie akayithandi indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi

**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 8


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	silingeka	tshwenyeka	umngani	lotjhisa	namhlanjesi
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthumela	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	<p>uNtsako wazizwa <u>asilingeka</u>. uDadwabo omncani, uFanisa, uthome iGreyidi loku-l, begodu akafuni ukusuka kuNtsako. uFanisa bekalandela uNtsako kiyo yoke indawo. uFanisa bekathukiwe. Bekaqaleka angafani nabanye. <u>Bekatswenyeka</u> ngokuthi akekho ozokufuna ukuba <u>mngani</u> wakhe. Elangeni lokuthoma lokuya esikolweni, uNtsako wafika ngaphambili kwesikhathi kobana <u>azokulotjhisa</u> boke <u>abangani</u> bakhe. uFanisa wajama ngemuva kwakhe, abambele esiketini sakhe. 'Ngilisa!' kucabanga uNtsako. Kodwana bekulilanga lakhe lokuthoma lokuba sesikolweni, yeke, wamlisa kobana akwenze lokho, okwanamhlanjesi kwaphela. Elangeni lesibili esikolweni, lokha uNtsako nakalinga ukucoca <u>nabangani</u> bakhe, uFanisa wahlala eduze kwakhe, abambelele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Kubayini akulandela ngaso soke isikhathi? Kubuza umngani wakhe uMokgadi, ahleka. Boke abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. Ukuhleka kwabo kwenza uFanisa <u>atshwenyeka</u> ngokobana akekho namunye ozokufuna mngani wakhe. Bekaqaleka ahluka khulu.</p>				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---


	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesithathu lesikolo, ngesikhathi sokuyothandaza, uFaniswa wajama ngemuva kwakaNtsako abambele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Ntsako!' kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe, aqaleka angakathabi. 'Ungezi nomntwana wekhenu emjejeni weGreyidi lesi- 3!' Abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. uFanisa wathatha ukuhleka kwabo njengobufakazi bokobana akekho vele ozakufuna ukuba mngani wakhe. Uqaleka ahluka khulu! uNtsako wahlala ngetlasini, ubuso bakhe buzwa ukutjhisa. 'Lokhu kufanele kuphele kwanjesi!' bekacabanga. Lokha nakacabanga khulu ngoFanisa, bekazizwa asilingeka khulu. 'Wona ipilo yami!' bekacabanga. Lokha uFanisa nakagijimela uNtsako ngesikhathi sokudla, uNtsako wakhothama wamhlebelala endlebeni yakhe, 'Suka ukhambela! Wona ipilo yami! Yenza kwangathi awungazi lokha nasilapha esikolweni.' uFanisa wathatha amezwi kadadwabo njengobufakazi bokobana angeze aba nabangani. 'Ngitjho nodadwethu imbala akafuni ukuba mngani wami!' wacabanga neenyembezi zizele ngemehlweni wakhe.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: ubufakazi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana</p>
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	abantazana	amaswidi	phefumula	indlela	ehlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodu	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesine lesikolo, uNtsako wahlala nabangani bakhe ngesikhathi sokudla. uFanisa akhange abonwe ndawo. uNtsako <u>waphefumula</u> umoya wokutjhaphuluka. 'Kusebenzekile' wacabanga. Ngemva kwalokho uNtsako wavula ukudla kwakhe wathola <u>kunamaswidi</u> begodu nesiyeleliso esibuya kunina. (<u>Ngewabantazana</u> bami ababili abahle! Ngibawa nabelane! Ngiyanithanda, ngumma.) uNtsako wagijima wayokunikela uFanisa isiquntu <u>samaswidi</u>. uNtsako wagijima azomba etatawini lokudlalela. uFanisa bekaqabanga abantwana ndawo. 'Alo angaba kuphi?' kwamangala uNtsako. Wagijimela erhangini, arhuwelela ibizo lakaFanisa. Ekugcineni wafike wajama ngaphambili kwetlasi leGreyidini loku- 1, lapho wezwa khona kunomuntu olilako.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani obekasilingekileko? u _____ bekasilingekile. 2. uNtsako bekatshwenyekelani? uNtsako bekatshwenyekile ngombana bekaqabanga bonyana _____.
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: zomba Tlola umbuzo ngo: tjhaphuluka


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	ummoya	tjengisa	bamba	hluka	ngaphandle
	VEZA UMDUMO	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	
	FUNDA	uNtsako waqala ngetlasini. Wabona udadwabo omncani ahlezi ayedwa ngemuva etlasini. 'Wenza ini lapha?' Kubuza uNtsako ngommoya ophasi. uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. 'Angeze ngaba nabangani,' walila, 'Ngiqaleka ngihluke khulu!' uNtsako wacabanga ngazo koke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwebo. Wabethwa livalo. 'Akekho umuntu onendaba nalokho!' kwatjho yena, 'abangani bami bebahleka ngombana umncani kunathi – ingasi ngokwendlela oqaleka ngayo!' uNtsako wasikima wambamba ngesandla. 'Iza ngizokutjengisa, kwatjho yena. uFanisa banoNtsako bakhamba ngaphandle, baya ebanganini bakaNtsako, 'Mokgadi – ngibawa ukhambe uyokufuna uMatuma uze naye lapha. Kwatjho uNtsako abawa umngani wakhe.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani udadwabo lika Ntsako? udadwabo lika Ntsako ngu _____. uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna ubani? uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna u _____. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	THOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: itlasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: udadwethu

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	imizuzwana	cabanga	itlasi	khumbula	hlala
---	-------------------------	------------	---------	--------	----------	-------

	VEZA UMDUMO	khohlela	ilanga	hlala	Hleka
		amanyathelo		isibhakabhaka	hlaza
	FUNDA	 <p>Ngemuva <u>kwemizuzwana</u> embalwa, uMokgadi wabuya nodadwabo omncani. Masinyazana nje uFanisa <u>wakhumbula</u> bonyana umbone ngetlasini. uFanisa wabeka izandla zakhe ebusweni. 'Matuma – lo ngudadwethu uFanisa,' kwatjho uNtsako, 'muhle khulu begodu unomusa bewuyakarisa, bengicabanga bonyana ningathanda ukuba bangani.' uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. Bekangakalindeli kobana udadwabo angatjho izinto ezinengi ezihle kangaka ngaye ngemuva kwakho koke ukuhlekwa. uMatuma bekamomotheka. Wambamba ngesandla. 'Yiza, asikhambe siyokudlala e emjinkweni', kwatjho yena. 'Mhlamunye ngizakuba nabangani nami, kucabanga uFanisa, lokha nabagijimela ukuyokudlala baboke.</p>			





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa bunjani nakahlezi nabangani bakhe? Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa a _____ nakahlezi nabangani bakhe. Besithini isiyeleliso esibuya kunina? Isiyeleliso esibuya kunina besithi _____. uNtsako waqabanga/akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo. Iye/Awa uNtsako waqanga/Akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ntsako ntsako kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe ufanisa wahlala yedwa ngetlasini walila wenza ini lapha kubuza untsako






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 9

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	isirhawu	isikhukhukazi	tlhaga	thengisa	imakethe
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p>Kwasukasukela! Kade kwakunomsana ibizo lakhe kunguJack. uJack bekahlala yedwa nonina. Uyise wahlongakala lokha uJack nabekasesemncani alisana. Uyise nakasaphilako, izimuzimu <u>elinganasirhawu</u> leba isisetjenziswa sombhino esinemilingo begodu <u>nesikhukhukazi</u> esinemilingo ebesibekela amaqanda werhawuda. Nange ikukhu yethu yemilingo ingabuya, singaba nemali yokuthenga ukudla! Jack, thatha ikomo yethu le uyise <u>emakethe</u>! uJack nonina <u>bebazitlhagela</u> tle. Bebanganakudla abangakudla begodu nemali banganayo. Unina likaJack wathatha isiquntu sokobana kufanele <u>bathengise</u> ikomo yabo esele yodwa. Ekuseni ngelanga elilandelako, uJack wakhamba <u>wayokuthengisa</u> ikomo <u>emakethe</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Nakasendleleni, uJack wahlangana nomuntu wesilarha. 'Usosilarha wathi kuye 'ngizakuthenga ikomo leya ngikuphe amabhontjisi amahlanu anemilingo! Wathatha ikomo wayinikela usosilarha bese wathatha				
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isidlhadlha Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: ibhontjisi				





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	irhawuda	khwelela	isisetjenziswa	itjhada
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala




	FUNDA	<p>Ngelanga elilandelako uJack wahlola ngefesdere. Kwabe kunesiqwambe eside sebhontjisi! uJack wacabanga bona akhwelele phezu kwaso. Lokha uJack nakafika phezulu, wabona isisetjenziswa sombhini kanye nesikhukhukazi ebesibekela amaqanda <u>werhawuda</u>. 'Lokhu kuzizinto zakababa! kucabanga uJack athabile.</p> <p>'Leli kungaba lizimuzimu elebele ubaba!' kucabanga uJack. Walinda izimuzimu belalala. Ngemva kwalokho, <u>wakhukhutha</u> wathatha izinto ebekungezakayise. Kodwana njengombana uJack <u>bekakhukhutha</u> atjingga esiqwambeni sebhontjisi, watjhayisa umtletle munye wesisetjenziswa sombhino. Sabanga <u>itjhada</u> elikhulu! Ngemva kwalokho ikukhu yathoma ukulila.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<p>1. uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa? uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa _____.</p>
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI




	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: irhawuda Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: khukhutha</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	isiqwambe	ibhontjisi	umbhino	isigebengwana
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka
	FUNDA	<p>Izimuzimu lavuka. 'Wena <u>sigebengwana</u>! Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Izimuzimu elinolunya lagijimisa uJack wehla waya <u>esiqwambeni sebhontjisi</u>. 'Buyisa isisetjenziswa <u>zombhino</u> wami kanye nesikhukhukazi sami esinemulingo!' Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Mma iza uzongisiza msinya! Usitholile isikhukhukazi sethu! uJack wagijimela ngenzasi <u>kwesiqwambe sebhontjisi</u>. Wathi nasele abona umuzi wakwabo, warhuwelela unina: Iza msinya mma! Yewize msinya! Ngiphethe isikhukhukazi sethu nesisetjenziswa sethu <u>sombhino</u>!'</p>			
	TLOLA				



UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.</p>
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho ngo: tlhoga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: umbhino</p>
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	indlela	umlingo	isisetjenziswa	kamnandi
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	

	FUNDA		<p>Unina wagijimela ngaphandle msinya. Bekathabe khulu nakabona izinto zabo eziligugu! 'Njenganje sesingaba namaqanda werhawuda woke malanga! Sizakuba nayo yoke imali esiyitlhogako!' kutjho unina. 'Iye khona kunjalo kodwana izimuzimu liyeza lizosibamba! kulila uJack. Unina wagijima msinya wayokuthatha izembe. Ngemva kwalokho wakapa msinya ngendlela angakghona ngayo.</p> <p>Ngaphambi kobana izimuzimu libambe uJack isiqwambe sebhontjisi sawela phasi. Izimu akhange lisabathola! uJack banonina baphila kamnandi godu nesisetjenziswa sombhino kanye nesikhukhukazi sabo esinomlingo.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Kuyini ubaba kaJack etjelwa yona? ubaba kaJack wetjelwa i _____. uJack wathola ini endlini yezimuzimu? uJack wathola i _____ endlini yezimuzimu. uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri? Iye/Awa, uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri/akhenge atholi itsikiri. Kubayini uJack athatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda? uJack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda ngombana _____. uJack wabe athabeleni? uJack wabe athabile ngombana nange abuyisela izinto lezo kunina, angeze basa _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wango Lesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. wena sigebengwana kurhuwelela izimuzimu2. ujack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino namaqanda werhawuda3. ujack wabe athabele ini




**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**






IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO





	QALA & UTJHO	iincwadi	itjhelufu	isithomb	hleka	phambili
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano	phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu	
		ngiyiphi	qabanga	vakatjha	umndeni	
	FUNDA	<p>uStacey Fru wabelethelwa eJwanisbhege, eSewula Afrika ngomnyaka we-2007. Nakasesemncani, uStacey bekahlala emathangeni wababelethi bakhe lokha nabafunda iincwadi. Bebakhomba <u>iinthombe</u> ezinemibalabala lokha uStacey nabekakareka begodu <u>ahleka</u>. Lokha nakasesemncani, bekahlala phasi phambili <u>kwetjhelufu</u> ekulu yeencwadi zakhe adosa akhiphe <u>incwadi</u> ngayinye. Bekathanda ukuphendla amakhasi, aqale iinthombe ezihle ezinemibalabala. Bekathanda ukufunda elinye nelinye igama. uStacey wacabanga kobana <u>iincwadi</u> ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe bantwana, abanjengaye. Wathatha isiqunto sokobana ufuna ukufana nabo. Bekafuna ukutlola <u>incwadi</u> ekungeyakhe, begodu wakwenza lokho.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO



	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga, lokha uStacey nabekaneminyaka elikhomba ubudala, unina likaStacey wangena ngekamurweni lakhe lokulala. 'Qala! Likhasi lokugcina lencwadi yami! kumemezela uStacey, aphakamise ikhasi lakhe lokugcina. Unina wabona isitaka samakhasi aphelileko ahlezi phezulu kwedeski likaStacey. 'Ngifuna ukuyikhiqiza,' kwatjho uStacey ngokuzithemba, ukuze abanye abentwana bakghone ukuyifunda!' Ebusuku lobo, ababelethi bakaStacey bahlala bobabili embhedeni. 'Úthi bewazi bonyana uStacey utlole incwadi ephелеleko?' kubuza unina likaStacey. 'Útlole incwadi? Kubuza uyise, 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa yini?' 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa boKatsu abaNukelelako. Uthe ufuna ukuyikhiqiza. Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kuzakukghoneka na?' unina wazibuza akhulumela phezulu. Ababelethi bakaStacey bafunda incwadi. Bebanganaso isiqiniseko. 'Ngiyazibuza bonyana ingakhiqizwa na?' kuzibuza uyise. 'uStacey usesemncani khulu! Umntwana oneminyaka elikhomba angayikhiqiza bunjani incwadi?' unina uyazibuza akhulumela phezulu.</p>



	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: amakhasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: khiqiza				
UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI						
	QALA & UTJHO	dlulisa	likhomba	phezulu	khuluma	phumelela
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwama	
		iskhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhanyo	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana, bebefuna ukusiza uStacey kobana ibhudango lakhe liphumelele. uNina likaStacey wadlulisela umsebenzi wakhe ku-editha / kumlungisi weemphoso ofundileko. I-editha yafunda igama ngalinye laboKatsu abaNukelelako. 'Ngicabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele kukhiqizwe!' kutjho u-editha. uStacey wamomotheka khulu ngokuzikhakhazisa. Lokha aboKatsu abaNukelelako nasele bakhiqiziwe, uStacey wasiza wahlela ukuhlonywa kwencwadi, ukuze atjele abanye abentwana begodu nababelethi koke ngencwadi yakhe. 'Incwadi le itlolwe ngimi mathubha,' uStacey watjela iimbukeli namkha abalaleli bakhe. 'Ngiyacabanga kobana kuqakathekile ebentwaneni abanengi khulukhulu abentwana bendlu enzima - kobana siveze esifuna ukukutjho ngokutlola! Itjhejo elatholwa boKatsu abaNukelelako laduma khulu layokudlula nokuhlonywa kwencwadi. Incwadi le yaphumeleliswa mNyango weFundo esiSekelo eSewula Afrika, okutjho bonyana abentwana bavumelekile kobana bafunde incwadi le esikolweni! Ngomnyaka we-2015 uStacey wathumba unongorwana obizwa ngokuthiwa Mkhqizo okhamba phambili wokuThuthikisa abeNtwana abasesebancani. Ababelethi bakhe ngokuzikhakhazisa babukela uStacey lokha nakakhwela esiteji kobana ayokwamukela unongorwana wakhe. 'Uziphethe kuhle khulu!' kwatjho unina. 'Bekungakafaneli sizaze nakancani!' kutjho uyise. 'Akukafaneli sizaze imibono yakhe godu!' kuvuma unina. Ababelethi bakaStacey bamomotheka ngokuzikhakhazisa.</p>				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekenzani nakasesemncani? Lokha nakasesemncani, bekhala phasi phambili _____ ekulu _____ zakhe. uStacey wacabanga ini? uStacey wacabanga kobana ii _____ ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe _____, aba _____. Ngiyazibuza Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kunga _____ na? Ngiyacabanga Ngiqabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele ku _____ kutjho u-editha. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: umcabango Tlola umbuzo ngo: iimphoso

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amandla	phakathi	ihlangano	ipha	abantu
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	




	FUNDA	Soloko atlola aboKatsu abaNukelelako, uStacey waragela phambili watlola iincwadi zabentwana abafana naye. Kodwana umsebenzi wakhe wadlulela phambili ngaphezulu kokutlola kwakhe. uStacey sekaphenduke waba mumuntu ofuna ukuthuthukisa ihlalakuhle yabanye abantu. Wathoma ihlangano yakhe, esebenza ngokuphana ngeencwadi, ngamakhomphyutha/ngemitjhini-ngqondo, ngezambatho begodu nokudla kilabo abatlhagako. uStacey wasebenzisa godu ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe msekelo begodu abe mtjhotjhozeli. Kile indima, unikela iinkulamo acabanga bonyana zizakufundisa begodu zikhuthaze abantwana, njengaye.
	TLOLA	1. Bekuyini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma? Isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma besithi _____. 2. Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa kunjani? Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa _____. 3. Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela kubani umsebenzi wakaStacey? Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela _____ umsebenzi wakaStacey.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: indima Tlola umbuzo ngo: ipumelelo

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	umethriki	ibhudango	ihlangano	Umtjhini-ngqondon	amakhulukhulu
---	-------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-------------------	---------------

	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo
	FUNDA			Ekulumeni yakaStacey yokuthoma, wakhuthaza amakhulukhulu wabafundi bakaMethriki. 'Awusimncani khulu namkha awusimdala kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!' kwatjho yena.	





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	1. Bekungakafaneli senzeni? Bekungakafaneli si _____ nakancani. 2. uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yini? uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yi _____. 3. uStacey wakhuthaza abanye abafundi ngokuthini? Awusimncani _____ namkha awusi _____ kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ustacey bekathanda ukuphendula amakhasi aqale iinthombe ezihle ezimabalabla ustacey wabelethelwa ejwansibhege na bekafuna ukutlola incwadi ekungeyakhe begodu wakwenza lokho






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 3




UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	umndeni	ilwandle	ihlambi	isikhathi	isibhakabhaka
	VEZA UMDUMO	dlala	itsikiri	ingozi	hleka	
		imbobo	isigcoko	ngemuva	intombi	
	FUNDA	Kwakunomndeni omncani wehlambi. Ihlambi engusomahlanya. <u>Umndeni</u> lo wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> . Wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> elitjhingako. <u>Ilwandle</u> elihlaza sasibhakabhaka. Umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya wabe uthabe khulu. Wabe uthabe khulu ngukuhlala <u>elwandle</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi. kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Bathola izinto ezinengi. Bathola izinto ezinengi abangazidla ngaphasi elwandle. Baba nabangani abanengi emphakathini wabo omncani ongaphasi elwandle. Esikhathini esinengi bebazizwa baphephile.				
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: ilwandle Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: umndeni				

UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	umphakathi	usomahlanya	abangani	tjhinga	ntambama
	VEZA UMDUMO	igwebu	izinyo	umfazi	injinga	
		ubucwebo	imvu	incema	iswigiri	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga, lokha umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya nabewudla ukudla <u>kwantambama</u> , bezwa kunomuntu <u>orhuwelelako</u> . Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Afeke! Ngubani <u>orhuwelela</u> ngalindlela? Kubuza ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya. 'Kwenzenjani'? Kulila <u>abantwana abathathu</u> abancani, bazizwa bathukiwe. <u>Abantwana</u> abancani noyise oyihlambi ongusomahlanya nabo baduda ngemva kwakhe. Bebafuna ukwazi bonyana kwenzeka ini.				


	TLOLA	1. Wezwa ini umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlaya? Umndeni wehlambi encani wezwa u----- o----- 2. Ngubani okhabe arhuwelela afuna isizo? U-----khabe arhuwelela afuna isizo.
---	--------------	--


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Fundu amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- I.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: itjhaga Tlola umbuzo ngo: umngani







WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	thukwa	itjho	ingilozi	tjhingela	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	tlinga	izwani	inwabu	ilwazi	
		nzima	uzodwa	umsila	idzila	



	FUNDA	<p>Khona lokho babona iTjhaga uShady agijimisa umngani wakhe uAngie ihlambi eyingilozi. Khabe amthusela ngokumudla. Umma oyihlambi engusomahlaya wabiza u-Angie kobana eze ngaphasi lapha kuphephe khona. Kodwana u-Angie wekosi khabe athukwe khulu wabe waduda <u>watjhingela</u> ngaphasi elwandle ukobana abalekele iTjhaga uShady. Afeke! Kulila abantwana abancani behlambi engusomahlaya.</p> <p>‘Kuzokwenzeka ini nangabe umngani wethu u-Angie uyadliwa?’</p> <p>‘Sizomsiza’, <u>kwatjho</u> ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya waduda masinya wabuyela endlini yabo engaphasi kwelwandle. Wathola umtato wehlambi yakhe encani. Ngemva kwalokho wabethela uMkhomo uWendy umtato. ‘Wendy! Wendy sibawa uzosisiza!’ <u>kwatjho</u> uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya ‘ITjhaga uShady igijimisa u-Angie. Umngani wethu usengozini yamambala!’ ‘Ngiyabheja ikunzi leyo angeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!’ <u>Kwatjho</u> uWendy. ‘Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!’ Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. ‘Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!’ kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. ‘Ukuthi umkhulu begodu unamandla akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!’ kwatjho uWendy.</p>
---	--------------	--


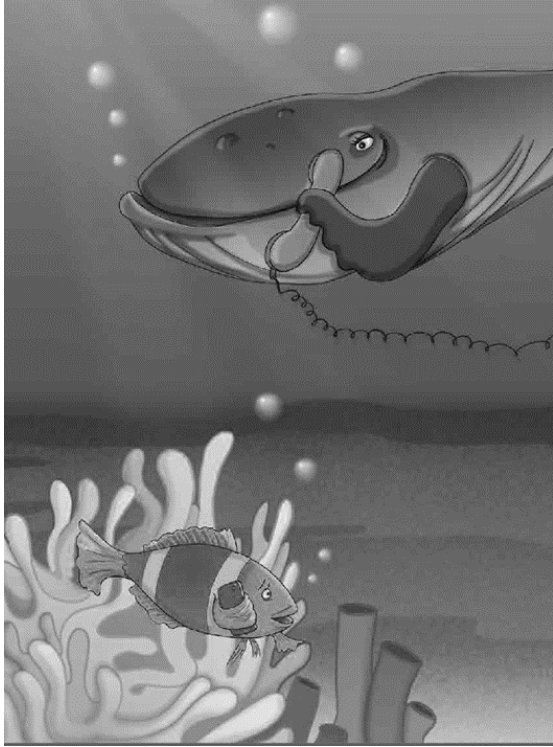
	TLOLA	1. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya wabethela ubani umtato? uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya wabethela u_____umtato. 2. uMkhomo uWendy wamsindisa bunjani u-Angie? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngoku_____.
---	--------------	--

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ingelosi Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UJTJO	umqhele	phepha	itjhada	ikunzi	amandla
	VEZA UMDUMO	khakhazisa	hlaba	thandaza	gandelela	
		lungile	ilwa	ibonakalo	ubusuku	





	FUNDA	 <p>'Ngiyabheja <u>ikunzi</u> leyo anegeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!' Kwatjho uWendy. 'Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!' Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. 'Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!' kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. 'Ukuthi umkhulu begodu <u>unamandla</u> akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!' kwatjho</p> <p>uWendy</p>
---	--------------	---

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga ini? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga i _____. 2. u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wamnikela ini uWendy? u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uWendy u _____. 3. Kubayini u-Angie enzele uWendy umqhele? Wamenzela umqhele wokuba mngani ono _____. 4. uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokwenzani? uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokuzi _____. 5. Ingabe uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho? Ukutjho ngani lokho? uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho ngombana _____.
---	--------------	---

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umkhomo uwendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe 2. wathusa itjhaga ushady ngokurhuwelela na 3. wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-angie kobana u-angie akghone ukududa abaleke 4. uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko kurhuwelela uwendy 5. u-angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uwendy umqhele






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 4

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1



	QALA & UTJHO	inqaba	rhonona	umjeje	umbuso	rharafu
	VEZA UMDUMO	phalaza	iinkomo	mdanise	ntathu	
		inzibi	inwabu	irhabi	umgodi	
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wacabanga ngezinto ezinengi. Wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakho.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: cabanga Tlola umbuzo ngo: akha

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	Amalanga wokuphumula	iimforo	umcabango	umnyanya	amanzi
	VEZA UMDUMO	jinka	duda	nquthula	thenga	
		tjheja	dengedela	ilihlo	iimfihlo	

	FUNDA	uMbuso banonina baya eentolo bonyana bayokuthenga koke abazokutlhoga elwandle. Lokha nabasajame emjejeni kobana bayokubhadala, uMbuso wabona ithunga nerharafu. 'Mma, ungangithengela lokhu?' utjho ancenga, 'Ngiyakubawa! Ngiyakubawa!' Ngelanga elilandelako, uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni khulu bakhamba batjhinga erengeni yamateksi. Bakhamba ama-iri amanengi, bekwafika lapha uMbuso abonela khona ilwandle kude!
	TLOLA	1. Ngizo kwakha i _____ nge _____. 2. Ngizosenzisa i _____ lami ukwenza inqaba yesanda, ngisebenzise ii _____ ukwenza iflarha phezu kwe _____.







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: amalanga wokuphumula Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: inqaba





LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	iintolo	tlhoga	bhadala	ncenga	tlhoga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka	khamba	
	FUNDA	Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nenqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	1. uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele ini? uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele i _____ ne _____. 2. uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga kuphi? uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga e _____ yamateksi.				





LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: isanda Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: iflarha





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	bhuruka	itjho	rarha	ibholo	iqephe
	VEZA UMDUMO	luma	iketjezi	duda	ikhayithi	
		jinka	indololwana	ibhayisigili	dudile	
	FUNDA			<p>Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nengqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wajama waqala umsebenzi wakhe omuhle. Waphenduka wakubiza unina. 'Mma! Watjho arhuwelela, 'Yewize uzokubona!' uMbuso waphenduka ngesikhathi wabona umntazana ararhela ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka enqabeni yakhe yesanda. Inqaba yoke yabhurukela phasi.</p>		





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani owenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda? u _____ wenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda. uMbuso wasebenzisa ini ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba? Wasebenzisa ama _____ ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere na? Iye/Awa, uzakusebenzisa/akazukusebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere Umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza satjani enqabeni yakhe yesanda.? Iye/Awa umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka. Warhuwelelani abiza unina na? Warhuwelela wabiza unina kobana azobona u _____ wakhe omuhle. Yabhuza yini inqaba yakhe? Inqaba yakhe yabhuruzwa yi _____ yomntazana.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.






LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. umbuso nonina bakhamba ama-iri amanengi 2. mma mma watjho arhuwelela yewize uzobona 3. uzasebenzisa ini ukwenza amafasidere 4. wasebenzisa ini ukufaka isanda 5. yabhuruza yini inqaba






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 5

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	bandula	itjhada	ihlabathi	hleka	thanda
	VEZA UMDUMO	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubhubesi
	FUNDA	uZodwa bekathanda ukugijima. Bekazibandulela ukugijima ngawo woke malanga. Bekathanda indlela umoya obewuphephetha ngayo ubuso bakhe. Bekathanda netjhada ebelenziwa ziinyawo zakhe phasi. Bekathanda ngombana ngaso soke isikhathi bekamgijimi obekanebelo khulu.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOMVULO




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi lokha nakagijima phezulu kwamatje abe asike iinyawo zakhe. Bekangathandi indlela ihlabathi etjhisa nabeyitjhisa iinyawo zakhe. Begodu bekangathandi indlela abanye abantwana ebebahleka ngayo iinyawo zakhe.				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlabathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: hleka				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	tjhisa	amanyathelo	isiqunto	umgcibelo
	VEZA UMDUMO	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela	imvelo	Njalo-njalo	
	FUNDA	Kodwana umndeni wakaZodwa bewunganayo imali yokumthengela amanyathelo. 'Nanyana akhona namkha angekho amanyathelo, ngizokugijima ngawo woke amalanga!' uZodwa wathatha isiqunto.				

	TLOLA	<p>1. uZodwa bekathanda ini? uZodwa bekathanda uku_____.</p> <p>2. Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi ukwenzani? Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi uku_____.</p>
---	--------------	---







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umjarho</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: ikundla</p>



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	ihlandla	isimahla	edorobheni	iphimbo	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		nomusa	ingwe	thola	phophele	
	FUNDA	<p>NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhuri alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandlha</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>1. Bekunani etatawini labagijimako? Etatawini labagijimako bekuno_____.</p> <p>2. Uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu na uZodwa? Iye/Awa,uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu/angeke azilolonge ngamandla khulu.</p>				

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho nge: ukuzilolonga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo nge: ihlandlha</p>

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhayeke	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhumi alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandhla. Lokha nakajamako ayokusela amanzi, wabona kunomma omdala ombukeleko nakagijimako. 'Yewize lapha', umma uyambiza amomotheka. uZodwa wagijimela kuye. 'Ngiyakubona kobana umgijimi omuhle khulu!' kwatjho umma kuZodwa. 'Begodu usebenza ngokuzikhandla! Kodwana, aphi amanyathelo wakho? Iinyawo zakho zifanele bonyana zibuhlungu!' uZodwa waqala phasi. Wezwa imihlathi yakhe itjhisa. 'Anginayo imali yokuthenga amanyathelo,' waphendula ngephimbo eliphasi. 'Kulungile, mina nginesitolo samanyathelo edorobheni,' kwatjho umma. 'Uze uzokuvakatjhela isitolo sami. Ngizakunikela ipara yamanyathelo simahla!'</p>
---	---------------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana? Indatjana ikhuluma ngo _____. Kuyini obekwenza uZodwa athande ukugijima? UZodwa bekathanda ukuzwa I _____ nakagijimako. Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga ini? Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga _____ yokumthengela ama _____. Umma onesitolo wathengisela uZodwa amanyathelo wokugijima nofana wamupha simahla? Iye/Awa, wamthengisela/wamupha simahla amanyathelo wokugijima.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>










LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uzodwa uzilolonga ngamandla khulu2. umndeni wakhe bewutlhoga ini3. uzodwa wathatha isiqundo sokugijima nanoma anganawo amanyathelo wokugijima


**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ibhudango	retjha	umdlalo	ababelethi	rarha
	VEZA UMDUMO	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p>Lokha uMusa nabegade asemncani khulu, bekangaziboni angaba mumuntu odansako. <u>Ibhudango</u> lakhe bekafuna ukuba yikutani <u>yomdlalo</u> webholo erarhwako. Bekathanda ukugijima etatawini, atjhinge phasi <u>aretjhe</u> begodu ararhe ibholo. Kodwana ngelinye ilanga, lokha uMusa nabegade aneminyaka eli-9 ubudala, omunye <u>wamrarha</u> edolweni emdlalweni webholo erarhwako. Ngaso soke isikhathi ebusuku, eemvekeni ezimbalwa ngemuva kokulimala kwakhe, idolo lakhe belinokuvuvuka. <u>Ababelethi</u> bakhe balemuka bonyana lokhu bekungasikho ukulimala idolo okujayelekileko, bathatha isiqunto sokobana bamuse esibhedlela Kwathatha iinyanga ezisithandathu, akekho umuntu owakghona ukubona bonyana kuyini okungakalungi ngedolo likaMusa. Wangena aphuma eembhedlela. Wahlangana nodorhoda ngemuva komunye. Bamenza iinhlalubo ngemuva kwezinye, kodwana bebangakghoni ukuthola bonyana yini eyenza idolo likaMusa livuvuke.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku . Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				
UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO						
	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				


	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Ekugcineni, omunye wabodorhoderaba kaMusa abanengi wathatha isiqunto sokobana enze ukuhlinza okuncani okubizwa ngokuthiwa yibhayopisi. Imiphumela najibuyako, yatjengisa bonyana uMusa une Ostiyasakhoma - umhlobo wekankere ethinta amathambo. uMusa wathatha isiqunto esibudisi tle sokobana aquntwe umlenze wakhe kobana akhandele ikankere ekutheni irhatjheke. Ukuquntwa kwakaMusa umlenze bekutjho bonyana bekangasenayo ikankere. Yeke, bekutjho godu nokobana amabhudango wakhe wokuba mdlali webholo besele aphelile. Bekangasakghoni ukugijima etatawini, namkha ukuretjha bese urarha ibholo. Kodwana uMusa wathatha isiqunto sokobana anqophe kizo zoke izinto umzimba wakhe okghona ukuzenza ngendlela ehlukileko.</p>
---	---------------------	--

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umlenze Tlola umbuzo ngo: imiphumela</p>
---	---------------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	<p>QALA & UTJHO</p>	<p>ihlangano</p>	<p>ubulwele</p>	<p>ithando</p>	<p>hlunga</p>	<p>ikghono</p>
	<p>VEZA UMDUMO</p>	<p>khakhazisa</p>	<p>iphaliswano</p>	<p>ihlathululo</p>	<p>amabili</p>	
		<p>emmangweni</p>	<p>thumba</p>	<p>amatjhumi</p>	<p>umrhatjho</p>	





	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p><u>Ihlangano</u> ebizwa ngokuthiwa yi 'Fikelela eBhudangweni, okuyihlangano esiza abantwana abaphila <u>namalwele</u> athusela ipilo, yathengela uMusa iinliliswa zokuvuma. uMusa waba <u>nethando</u> lomvumo. <u>Ngokwethando</u> lakhe lomvumo, uMusa walemuka bonyana kunezinye iindlela angasikinya ngazo umzimba wakhe. Wathoma wazilongela ukudansa. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa <u>wahlungelwa</u> ukuba mDansi eKhamphanini yeVuyani yokuDansa. Waphumelela ngesimanga <u>samakghono</u> wakhe wokudansa, begodu <u>nangekghono</u> elikhethekileko lesitayela sakhe asivezileko esiteji. Ekubandulweni kwakaMusa mayelana neKhamphani yokuDansa yeVuyani, bekunguye kwaphela omdansi <u>okghona</u> ukudansa ngendlela ehlukileko. Yeke, uMusa wamukela esinye nesinye isitjhijilo. Walemuka bonyana ukuba, mumuntu odansa ngomlenze owodwa kutjho ukusebenza ngokuphikisana nommoya okudosela phasi, ngamandla begodu nokudzimelela. Kikho koke ekuzibanduleni kwakhe, wasebenzela ukwakha itjhebiswano elihle nommoya okudosela phasi.</p>
---	---------------------	--

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Beyibizwa ngokuthini ihlangano esiza abantu abaphila namalwele athusela ipilo? Beyibizwa ngokuthiwa yi_____. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba yini? Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba_____.
---	---------------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: isibhedlela Tlola umbuzo ngo: amathambo





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	khubazeka	tlama	phambili	umkhumbulo	dansa
	VEZA UMDUMO	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	Ngemuva kokuzibandula kwakhe, uMusa waba ngomunye <u>wabadansi</u> abadosa phambili eKhamphanini <u>yokuDansa</u> iVuyani. Yeke, kusafuneka godu kobana uMusa asebenze ngamandla qobe lilanga. Esikhathini esinengi akubi lula kilabo abadansako kobana <u>batlame ukudansa</u> kwangamalanga ukuze bakhambisane nesitayela sakaMusa <u>sokudansa</u> . uMusa kufanele asize ekutheni bangamukelwa kunjani <u>abadansi</u> abakghonako abanganakho <u>ukukhubazeka</u> ukuze <u>badanse</u> naye. Lokha uMusa nakadansako esiteji esikhulu, inengi labantu kilabo ababukeleko alikaze libone <u>umdansi</u> ophrofetjhinali adansa ngeengodo.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Khabe aneminyaka emingaki uMusa Motha lokha nakangenwa bulwele bekankere? Khabe aneminyaka eli _____ ubudala. Wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini uMusa kunokudlala ibholo erarhwako? Wathatha isiqunto sokuba _____. 				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: udorhoderu Tlola umbuzo ngo: isiqunto





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	khuthaza	ikghonakalo	tjengisa	ubuhlungu	umzimba
	VEZA UMDUMO	thumba	bandula	itjhumu	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	
	FUNDA	 <p>Abantu bakhamba bararekile begodu <u>bakhuthazwe</u> bubukle nangendlela enomusa adansa ngayo. uMusa <u>ukhuthaza</u> labo abambukeleko kobana bacabange ngabantu abanokukhubazeka okuhlukahlukeneko. Lokho akuzuzako esiteji kusiza ukunabisa <u>imikhumbulo</u> yabantu begodu kususa imibono engakaqinisekiswa ngalokho <u>okungakghonakala!</u> Utjengisa abantu bonyana imizimba <u>enekghono</u> elihlukileko inamandla begodu mihle. Ngokudansa kwakhe, uMusa Motha ufuna ukutjengisa bonyana ayikho into ebhalako. Kesinye isikhathi, uMusa usebenza ngamandla bekufike lapha <u>umzimba</u> wakhe woke uba buhlungu. Kodwana, usathola amandla wokusikima aragele phambili nokudansa.</p>				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali wani? uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali we _____. Labulawa yini ibhudango lakaMusa? Labulawa kukobana atholakane _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ukuquntwa komlenze kamusa kwabulala ibhudango lakhe lokuba mdlali webholo? wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini?






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 7

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	khethekile	ntambama	singatha	ihleko	ihliziyo
	VEZA UMDUMO	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela	tjhayisa	
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>uThedi kaMarie bekuyinto eligugu khulu kuye. Bekalala noThedi wakhe <u>okhethekileko</u> soloko kwalokha nabekalisana. Qobe lilanga ebusuku bekaguga uthedi wakhe <u>amsingathe</u>. Lokha nakazizwa adanile, bekasingathe uthedi wakhe omtofotofo. Lokha nakasekhaya, bekahlala amgugile uthedi wakhe. uThedi bekuyithoyi <u>elikhethekileko</u> unina ebekangafuni bonyana uMarie abelane ngaye. Kodwana uMarie wabe angudade onehliziyo ehle tle – ngaso soke isikhathi bekavumela umntwana uJosh kobana naye amguge begodu adlale ngaye. Ngelinye ilanga <u>ntambama</u>, lokha uMarie banoJosh nabebadlala, uJosh wezwa uMarie akhuluma nothedi wakhe. ‘Sewuyaluphala kwanjesi,’ watjho aphosa <u>ihleko</u>. <u>Wasingatha</u> uthedi wakhe. ‘Kodwana ngiyakuthanda vele!’</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni elilandelako lokha uMarie nabekasesikolweni umntwana uJosh wathola isikere ngekhwitjhini. ‘Nginombono!’ kwacabanga uJosh. uJosh wacabanga ngothedi kaMarie omdala. ‘Ngingenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe mutjha!’ kucabanga uJosh. uJosh wathatha isikere waguda zoke iinhluthu ezisehloko kathedi. ‘He...ngiyabona uMarie uyokurareka khulu! Uzokucabanga bonyana uthole uthedi omutjha!’ kucabanga uJosh. uMarie uzokuthabela ukugudwa kukathedi! uJosh walinda walindela uMarie kobana abuye esikolweni. Bekangabambeki afuna uMarie eze azokubona umraro!</p>
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: singatha Tlola umbuzo ngo: khetheka</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	tjhatjhawula	rhuwelela	iinhluthu	phelelwa	indlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngombana	umbono	ilitje	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana uMarie nakafika ekhaya abona uthedi wakhe, <u>waphelelwa</u> mummoya. 'Kwenzeke ini kuthedi?' watjho <u>atjhatjhawula</u> uJosh. uJosh waphakamisa isikere, wamomotheka. 'Bengikuthemba! Kubayini wone uthedi wami okhethekileko?', kulila uMarie, 'Ngilibalela, <u>kurhwelela</u> uJosh. 'Bengicabanga bonyana ngenza uthedi wakho omdala kobana abe mutjha. Kodwana uMarie waphuma ngekamurweni, alila. uJosh wahlala ayedwa. 'Bengicabanga bonyana uMarie uzakuthanda indlela etja <u>iinhluthu</u> zikathedi ezigudwe ngakhona!' Kucabanga uJosh, ararekile. Wone ithedi yami!</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>1. Nginombono wani? Nginombono wokwenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe _____.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umbono Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU





	QALA & UTJHO	ingwani	momotheka	qala	
	VEZA UMDUMO	tshwenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala
	FUNDA	<p>uMarie wathola unina. Wakhamba wayokuthatha uthedi wakhe okhethekileko kobana unina ambone. '<u>Qala</u> bona uJosh wenze ini. Wone uthedi wami okhethekileko unomphela! Angisamfuni uthedi omumbi lo!' watjho alila. Wathatha uthedi wamjikijela phasi. Ngemuva kwesikhatjhana unina wambiza. 'Ngiyancancabeza ngokuthi uJosh agude uthedi ngendlela ebeyingafunekiko! kutjho unina.' Kodwana uthedi umotjhakele,' kuhlathulula unina. uNina wathatha uthedi wamnikela uMarie embethe <u>ingwani</u> ebovu etja. '<u>Ingwani</u> izakuvala iinhluthu ezimbi ezigudiweko,' kutjho unina <u>amomotheka</u>. 'Nangu sekaqaleka amuhle!'</p>			

	TLOLA	<p>1. uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona ubani? uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona u _____.</p> <p>2. Kubayini uJosh one uthedi okhethekileko? uJosh bekeqabanga bonyana wenza uthedi kaMarie abe _____.</p>
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: iihluthu Tlola umbuzo ngo: tshwenyeka

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	itjho	bunjani	qaleka	ihliziyo	encani
	VEZA UMDUMO	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
	FUNDA					<p>uJosh weza ngekamurweni, apethe ijasi <u>encani</u> ehlaza okwesibhakabhaka. 'Lokhu ngikuthethe kuthedi wami, kutjho uJosh. 'Ngicabanga bonyana uthedi wakho uyitlhoga khulu kunewami. Wathatha ijasi elihlaza leya wayinikela unina, owayithatha wayembesa uthedi. uMarie nanje <u>ihliziyo</u> yakhe isese buhlungu, kodwana wathatha uthedi wamsingatha godu.</p> <p>'Ngiyancancabeza ngithe umumbi! Ngiyakuthanda nalokha <u>ungaqaleka</u> bunjani,' <u>kwatjho</u> yena. Wathatha uthedi wamsingatha.</p>

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani omotjhe uthedi okhethekileko? u _____ utshwenyekile. 2. Kubayini yini bekancancabeza uJosh? uJosh wancancabeza ngombana _____. 3. uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. Iye/Awa uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. 4. uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi enjani? uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi e _____.
---	---------------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.</p>







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umarie ulilelani 2. uJosh uyancancabeza 3. umarie akayithandi indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi

**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 8


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	silingeka	tshwenyeka	umngani	lotjhisa	namhlanjesi
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthumela	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	<p>uNtsako wazizwa <u>asilingeka</u>. uDadwabo omncani, uFanisa, uthome iGreyidi loku-l, begodu akafuni ukusuka kuNtsako. uFanisa bekalandela uNtsako kiyo yoke indawo. uFanisa bekathukiwe. Bekaqaleka angafani nabanye. <u>Bekatswenyeka</u> ngokuthi akekho ozokufuna ukuba <u>mngani</u> wakhe. Elangeni lokuthoma lokuya esikolweni, uNtsako wafika ngaphambili kwesikhathi kobana <u>azokulotjhisa</u> boke <u>abangani</u> bakhe. uFanisa wajama ngemuva kwakhe, abambele esiketini sakhe. 'Ngilisa!' kucabanga uNtsako. Kodwana bekulilanga lakhe lokuthoma lokuba sesikolweni, yeke, wamlisa kobana akwenze lokho, okwanamhlanjesi kwaphela. Elangeni lesibili esikolweni, lokha uNtsako nakalinga ukucoca <u>nabangani</u> bakhe, uFanisa wahlala eduze kwakhe, abambelele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Kubayini akulandela ngaso soke isikhathi? Kubuza umngani wakhe uMokgadi, ahleka. Boke abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. Ukuhleka kwabo kwenza uFanisa <u>atshwenyeka</u> ngokobana akekho namunye ozokufuna mngani wakhe. Bekaqaleka ahluka khulu.</p>				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---


	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesithathu lesikolo, ngesikhathi sokuyothandaza, uFaniswa wajama ngemuva kwakaNtsako abambele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Ntsako!' kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe, aqaleka angakathabi. 'Ungezi nomntwana wekhenu emjejeni weGreyidi lesi- 3!' Abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. uFanisa wathatha ukuhleka kwabo njengobufakazi bokobana akekho vele ozakufuna ukuba mngani wakhe. Uqaleka ahlukhe khulu! uNtsako wahlala ngetlasini, ubuso bakhe buzwa ukutjhisa. 'Lokhu kufanele kuphele kwanjesi!' bekacabanga. Lokha nakacabanga khulu ngoFanisa, bekazizwa asilingeka khulu. 'Wona ipilo yami!' bekacabanga. Lokha uFanisa nakagijimela uNtsako ngesikhathi sokudla, uNtsako wakhothama wamhlebelala endlebeni yakhe, 'Suka ukhambela! Wona ipilo yami! Yenza kwangathi awungazi lokha nasilapha esikolweni.' uFanisa wathatha amezwi kadadwabo njengobufakazi bokobana angeze aba nabangani. 'Ngitjho nodadwethu imbala akafuni ukuba mngani wami!' wacabanga neenyembezi zizele ngemehlweni wakhe.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: ubufakazi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana</p>
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	abantazana	amaswidi	phefumula	indlela	ehlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodi	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesine lesikolo, uNtsako wahlala nabangani bakhe ngesikhathi sokudla. uFanisa akhange abonwe ndawo. uNtsako <u>waphefumula</u> umoya wokutjhaphuluka. 'Kusebenzekile' wacabanga. Ngemva kwalokho uNtsako wavula ukudla kwakhe wathola <u>kunamaswidi</u> begodu nesiyeleliso esibuya kunina. (<u>Ngewabantazana</u> bami ababili abahle! Ngibawa nabelane! Ngiyanithanda, ngumma.) uNtsako wagijima wayokunikela uFanisa isiquntu <u>samaswidi</u>. uNtsako wagijima azomba etatawini lokudlalela. uFanisa bekangabonakali ndawo. 'Alo angaba kuphi?' kwamangala uNtsako. Wagijimela erhangini, arhuwelela ibizo lakaFanisa. Ekugcineni wafike wajama ngaphambili kwetlasi leGreyidini loku- 1, lapho wezwa khona kunomuntu olilako.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani obekasilingekileko? u _____ bekasilingekile. 2. uNtsako bekatshwenyekelani? uNtsako bekatshwenyekile ngombana bekaqabanga bonyana _____.
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: zomba Tlola umbuzo ngo: tjhaphuluka


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	ummoya	tjengisa	bamba	hluka	ngaphandle
	VEZA UMDUMO	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	
	FUNDA	uNtsako waqala ngetlasini. Wabona udadwabo omncani ahlezi ayedwa ngemuva etlasini. 'Wenza ini lapha?' Kubuza uNtsako ngommoya ophasi. uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. 'Angeze ngaba nabangani,' walila, 'Ngiqaleka ngihluke khulu!' uNtsako wacabanga ngazo koke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwebo. Wabethwa livalo. 'Akekho umuntu onendaba nalokho!' kwatjho yena, 'abangani bami bebahleka ngombana umncani kunathi – ingasi ngokwendlela oqaleka ngayo!' uNtsako wasikima wambamba ngesandla. 'Iza ngizokutjengisa, kwatjho yena. uFanisa banoNtsako bakhamba ngaphandle, baya ebanganini bakaNtsako, 'Mokgadi – ngibawa ukhambe uyokufuna uMatuma uze naye lapha. Kwatjho uNtsako abawa umngani wakhe.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani udadwabo lika Ntsako? udadwabo lika Ntsako ngu _____. uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna ubani? uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna u _____. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	THOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: itlasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: udadwethu

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	imizuzwana	cabanga	itlasi	khumbula	hlala
---	-------------------------	------------	---------	--------	----------	-------

	VEZA UMDUMO	khohlela	ilanga	hlala	Hleka
		amanyathelo		isibhakabhaka	hlaza
	FUNDA	 <p>Ngemuva <u>kwemizuzwana</u> embalwa, uMokgadi wabuya nodadwabo omncani. Masinyazana nje uFanisa <u>wakhumbula</u> bonyana umbone ngetlasini. uFanisa wabeka izandla zakhe ebusweni. 'Matuma – lo ngudadwethu uFanisa,' kwatjho uNtsako, 'muhle khulu begodu unomusa bewuyakarisa, bengicabanga bonyana ningathanda ukuba bangani.' uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. Bekangakalindeli kobana udadwabo angatjho izinto ezinengi ezihle kangaka ngaye ngemuva kwakho koke ukuhlekwa. uMatuma bekamomotheka. Wambamba ngesandla. 'Yiza, asikhambe siyokudlala e emjinkweni', kwatjho yena. 'Mhlamunye ngizakuba nabangani nami, kucabanga uFanisa, lokha nabagijimela ukuyokudlala baboke.</p>			





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa bunjani nakahlezi nabangani bakhe? Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa a _____ nakahlezi nabangani bakhe. Besithini isiyeleliso esibuya kunina? Isiyeleliso esibuya kunina besithi _____. uNtsako waqabanga/akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo. Iye/Awa uNtsako waqanga/Akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ntsako ntsako kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe ufanisa wahlala yedwa ngetlasini walila wenza ini lapha kubuza untsako






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 9

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	isirhawu	isikhukhukazi	tlhaga	thengisa	imakethe
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p>Kwasukasukela! Kade kwakunomsana ibizo lakhe kunguJack. uJack bekahlala yedwa nonina. Uyise wahlongakala lokha uJack nabekasesemncani alisana. Uyise nakasaphilako, izimuzimu <u>elinganasirhawu</u> leba isisetjenziswa sombhino esinemilingo begodu <u>nesikhukhukazi</u> esinemilingo ebesibekela amaqanda werhawuda. Nange ikukhu yethu yemilingo ingabuya, singaba nemali yokuthenga ukudla! Jack, thatha ikomo yethu le uyise <u>emakethe</u>! uJack nonina <u>bebazitlhagela</u> tle. Bebanganakudla abangakudla begodu nemali banganayo. Unina likaJack wathatha isiquntu sokobana kufanele <u>bathengise</u> ikomo yabo esele yodwa. Ekuseni ngelanga elilandelako, uJack wakhamba <u>wayokuthengisa</u> ikomo <u>emakethe</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Nakasendleleni, uJack wahlangana nomuntu wesilarha. 'Usosilarha wathi kuye 'ngizakuthenga ikomo leya ngikuphe amabhontjisi amahlanu anemilingo! Wathatha ikomo wayinikela usosilarha bese wathatha				
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isidlhadlha Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: ibhontjisi				





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	irhawuda	khwelela	isisetjenziswa	itjhada
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala




	FUNDA	<p>Ngelanga elilandelako uJack wahlola ngefesdere. Kwabe kunesiqwambe eside sebhontjisi! uJack wacabanga bona akhwelele phezu kwaso. Lokha uJack nakafika phezulu, wabona isisetjenziswa sombhini kanye nesikhukhukazi ebesibekela amaqanda <u>werhawuda</u>. 'Lokhu kuzizinto zakababa! kucabanga uJack athabile.</p> <p>'Leli kungaba lizimuzimu elebele ubaba!' kucabanga uJack. Walinda izimuzimu belalala. Ngemva kwalokho, <u>wakhukhutha</u> wathatha izinto ebekungezakayise. Kodwana njengombana uJack <u>bekakhukhutha</u> atjingga esiqwambeni sebhontjisi, watjhayisa umtletle munye wesisetjenziswa sombhino. Sabanga <u>itjhada</u> elikhulu! Ngemva kwalokho ikukhu yathoma ukulila.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<p>1. uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa? uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa _____.</p>
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI




	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: irhawuda Tlola umbuzo ngo: khukhutha</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	isiqwambe	ibhontjisi	umbhino	isigebengwana
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka
	FUNDA	<p>Izimuzimu lavuka. 'Wena <u>sigebengwana</u>! Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Izimuzimu elinolunya lagijimisa uJack wehla waya <u>esiqwambeni sebhontjisi</u>. 'Buyisa isisetjenziswa <u>zombhino</u> wami kanye nesikhukhukazi sami esinemulingo!' Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Mma iza uzongisiza msinya! Usitholile isikhukhukazi sethu! uJack wagijimela ngenzasi <u>kwesiqwambe sebhontjisi</u>. Wathi nasele abona umuzi wakwabo, warhuwelela unina: Iza msinya mma! Yewize msinya! Ngiphethe isikhukhukazi sethu nesisetjenziswa sethu <u>sombhino</u>!'</p>			
	TLOLA				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.</p>
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho ngo: tlhoga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: umbhino</p>
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	indlela	umlingo	isisetjenziswa	kamnandi
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	

	FUNDA		<p>Unina wagijimela ngaphandle msinya. Bekathabe khulu nakabona izinto zabo eziligugu! 'Njenganje sesingaba namaqanda werhawuda woke malanga! Sizakuba nayo yoke imali esiyitlhogako!' kutjho unina. 'Iye khona kunjalo kodwana izimuzimu liyeza lizosibamba! kulila uJack. Unina wagijima msinya wayokuthatha izembe. Ngemva kwalokho wakapa msinya ngendlela angakghona ngayo.</p> <p>Ngaphambi kobana izimuzimu libambe uJack isiqwambe sebhontjisi sawela phasi. Izimu akhange lisabathola! uJack banonina baphila kamnandi godu nesisetjenziswa sombhino kanye nesikhukhukazi sabo esinomlingo.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Kuyini ubaba kaJack etjelwa yona? ubaba kaJack wetjelwa i _____. uJack wathola ini endlini yezimuzimu? uJack wathola i _____ endlini yezimuzimu. uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri? Iye/Awa, uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri/akhenge atholi itsikiri. Kubayini uJack athatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda? uJack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda ngombana _____. uJack wabe athabeleni? uJack wabe athabile ngombana nange abuyisela izinto lezo kunina, angeze basa _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wango Lesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. wena sigebengwana kurhuwelela izimuzimu2. ujack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino namaqanda werhawuda3. ujack wabe athabele ini




**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**






IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO





	QALA & UTJHO	iincwadi	itjhelufu	isithomb	hleka	phambili
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano	phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu	
		ngiyiphi	qabanga	vakatjha	umndeni	
	FUNDA	<p>uStacey Fru wabelethelwa eJwanisbhege, eSewula Afrika ngomnyaka we-2007. Nakasesemncani, uStacey bekahlala emathangeni wababelethi bakhe lokha nabafunda iincwadi. Bebakhomba <u>iinthombe</u> ezinemibalabala lokha uStacey nabekakareka begodu <u>ahleka</u>. Lokha nakasesemncani, bekahlala phasi phambili <u>kwetjhelufu</u> ekulu yeencwadi zakhe adosa akhiphe <u>incwadi</u> ngayinye. Bekathanda ukuphendla amakhasi, aqale iinthombe ezihle ezinemibalabala. Bekathanda ukufunda elinye nelinye igama. uStacey wacabanga kobana <u>iincwadi</u> ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe bantwana, abanjengaye. Wathatha isiqunto sokobana ufuna ukufana nabo. Bekafuna ukutlola <u>incwadi</u> ekungeyakhe, begodu wakwenza lokho.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO



	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga, lokha uStacey nabekaneminyaka elikhomba ubudala, unina likaStacey wangena ngekamurweni lakhe lokulala. 'Qala! Likhasi lokugcina lencwadi yami! kumemezela uStacey, aphakamise ikhasi lakhe lokugcina. Unina wabona isitaka samakhasi aphelileko ahlezi phezulu kwedeski likaStacey. 'Ngifuna ukuyikhiqiza,' kwatjho uStacey ngokuzithemba, ukuze abanye abentwana bakghone ukuyifunda!' Ebusuku lobo, ababelethi bakaStacey bahlala bobabili embhedeni. 'Úthi bewazi bonyana uStacey utlole incwadi ephelileko?' kubuza unina likaStacey. 'Útlole incwadi? Kubuza uyise, 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa yini?' 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa boKatsu abaNukelelako. Uthe ufuna ukuyikhiqiza. Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kuzakukghoneka na?' unina wazibuza akhulumela phezulu. Ababelethi bakaStacey bafunda incwadi. Bebanganaso isiqiniseko. 'Ngiyazibuza bonyana ingakhiqizwa na?' kuzibuza uyise. 'uStacey usesemncani khulu! Umntwana oneminyaka elikhomba angayikhiqiza bunjani incwadi?' unina uyazibuza akhulumela phezulu.</p>



	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: amakhasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: khiqiza				
UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI						
	QALA & UTJHO	dlulisa	likhomba	phezulu	khuluma	phumelela
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwama	
		iskhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhanyo	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana, bebefuna ukusiza uStacey kobana ibhudango lakhe liphumelele. uNina likaStacey wadlulisela umsebenzi wakhe ku-editha / kumlungisi weemphoso ofundileko. I-editha yafunda igama ngalinye laboKatsu abaNukelelako. 'Ngicabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele kukhiqizwe!' kutjho u-editha. uStacey wamomotheka khulu ngokuzikhakhazisa. Lokha aboKatsu abaNukelelako nasele bakhiqiziwe, uStacey wasiza wahlela ukuhlonywa kwencwadi, ukuze atjele abanye abentwana begodu nababelethi koke ngencwadi yakhe. 'Incwadi le itlolwe ngimi mathubha,' uStacey watjela iimbukeli namkha abalaleli bakhe. 'Ngiyacabanga kobana kuqakathekile ebentwaneni abanengi khulukhulu abentwana bendlu enzima - kobana siveze esifuna ukukutjho ngokutlola! Itjhejo elatholwa boKatsu abaNukelelako laduma khulu layokudlula nokuhlonywa kwencwadi. Incwadi le yaphumeleliswa mNyango weFundo esiSekelo eSewula Afrika, okutjho bonyana abentwana bavumelekile kobana bafunde incwadi le esikolweni! Ngomnyaka we-2015 uStacey wathumba unongorwana obizwa ngokuthiwa Mkhqizo okhamba phambili wokuThuthikisa abeNtwana abasesebancani. Ababelethi bakhe ngokuzikhakhazisa babukela uStacey lokha nakakhwela esiteji kobana ayokwamukela unongorwana wakhe. 'Uziphethe kuhle khulu!' kwatjho unina. 'Bekungakafaneli sizaze nakancani!' kutjho uyise. 'Akukafaneli sizaze imibono yakhe godu!' kuvuma unina. Ababelethi bakaStacey bamomotheka ngokuzikhakhazisa.</p>				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekenzani nakasesemncani? Lokha nakasesemncani, bekhala phasi phambili _____ ekulu _____ zakhe. uStacey wacabanga ini? uStacey wacabanga kobana ii _____ ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe _____, aba _____. Ngiyazibuza Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kunga _____ na? Ngiyacabanga Ngiqabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele ku _____ kutjho u-editha. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: umcabango Tlola umbuzo ngo: iimphoso

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amandla	phakathi	ihlangano	ipha	abantu
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	




	FUNDA	Soloko atlola aboKatsu abaNukelelako, uStacey waragela phambili watlola iincwadi zabentwana abafana naye. Kodwana umsebenzi wakhe wadlulela phambili ngaphezulu kokutlola kwakhe. uStacey sekaphenduke waba mumuntu ofuna ukuthuthukisa ihlalakuhle yabanye abantu. Wathoma ihlangano yakhe, esebenza ngokuphana ngeencwadi, ngamakhomphyutha/ngemitjhini-ngqondo, ngezambatho begodu nokudla kilabo abatlhagako. uStacey wasebenzisa godu ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe msekelo begodu abe mtjhotjhozeli. Kile indima, unikela iinkulamo acabanga bonyana zizakufundisa begodu zikhuthaze abantwana, njengaye.
	TLOLA	1. Bekuyini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma? Isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma besithi _____. 2. Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa kunjani? Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa _____. 3. Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela kubani umsebenzi wakaStacey? Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela _____ umsebenzi wakaStacey.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: indima Tlola umbuzo ngo: ipumelelo

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	umethriki	ibhudango	ihlangano	Umtjhini-ngqondon	amakhulukhulu
---	-------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-------------------	---------------

	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo
	FUNDA			<p>Ekulumeni yakaStacey yokuthoma, wakhuthaza amakhulukhulu wabafundi bakaMethriki.</p> <p>'Awusimncani khulu namkha awusimdala kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!' kwatjho yena.</p>	





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekungakafaneli senzeni? Bekungakafaneli si _____ nakancani. uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yini? uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yi _____. uStacey wakhuthaza abanye abafundi ngokuthini? Awusimncani _____ namkha awusi _____ kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ustacey bekathanda ukuphendula amakhasi aqale iinthombe ezihle ezimabalabla ustacey wabelethelwa ejwansibhege na bekafuna ukutlola incwadi ekungeyakhe begodu wakwenza lokho






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 3




UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	umndeni	ilwandle	ihlambi	isikhathi	isibhakabhaka
	VEZA UMDUMO	dlala	itsikiri	ingozi	hleka	
		imbobo	isigcoko	ngemuva	intombi	
	FUNDA	Kwakunomndeni omncani wehlambi. Ihlambi engusomahlanya. <u>Umndeni</u> lo wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> . Wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> elitjhingako. <u>Ilwandle</u> elihlaza sasibhakabhaka. Umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya wabe uthabe khulu. Wabe uthabe khulu ngukuhlala <u>elwandle</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi. kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Bathola izinto ezinengi. Bathola izinto ezinengi abangazidla ngaphasi elwandle. Baba nabangani abanengi emphakathini wabo omncani ongaphasi elwandle. Esikhathini esinengi bebazizwa baphephile.				
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: ilwandle Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: umndeni				

UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	umphakathi	usomahlanya	abangani	tjhingana	ntambama
	VEZA UMDUMO	igwebu	izinyo	umfazi	injinga	
		ubucwebo	imvu	incema	iswigiri	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga, lokha umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya nabewudla ukudla <u>kwantambama</u> , bezwa kunomuntu <u>orhuwelelako</u> . Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Afeke! Ngubani <u>orhuwelela</u> ngalindlela? Kubuza ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya. 'Kwenzenjani'? Kulila <u>abantwana abathathu</u> abancani, bazizwa bathukiwe. <u>Abantwana</u> abancani noyise oyihlambi ongusomahlanya nabo baduda ngemva kwakhe. Bebefuna ukwazi bonyana kwenzeka ini.				


	TLOLA	1. Wezwa ini umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya? Umndeni wehlambi encani wezwa u----- o----- 2. Ngubani okhabe arhuwelela afuna isizo? U-----khabe arhuwelela afuna isizo.
---	--------------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- I.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: itjhaga Tlola umbuzo ngo: umngani







WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	thukwa	itjho	ingilozi	tjhingela	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	tlinga	izwani	inwabu	ilwazi	
		nzima	uzodwa	umsila	idzila	



	FUNDA	<p>Khona lokho babona iTjhaga uShady agijimisa umngani wakhe uAngie ihlambi eyingilozi. Khabe amthusela ngokumudla. Umma oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabiza u-Angie kobana eze ngaphasi lapha kuphephe khona. Kodwana u-Angie wekosi khabe athukwe khulu wabe waduda <u>watjhingela</u> ngaphasi elwandle ukobana abalekele iTjhaga uShady. Afeke! Kulila abantwana abancani behlambi engusomahlanya. 'Kuzokwenzeka ini nangabe umngani wethu u-Angie uyadliwa?' 'Sizomsiza', <u>kwatjho</u> ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya waduda masinya wabuyela endlini yabo engaphasi kwelwandle. Wathola umtato wehlambi yakhe encani. Ngemva kwalokho wabethela uMkhomo uWendy umtato. 'Wendy! Wendy sibawa uzosisiza!' <u>kwatjho</u> uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya 'ITjhaga uShady igijimisa u-Angie. Umngani wethu usengozini yamambala!' 'Ngiyabheja ikunzi leyo angeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!' <u>Kwatjho</u> uWendy. 'Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!' Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. 'Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!' kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. 'Ukuthi umkhulu begodu unamandla akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!' kwatjho uWendy.</p>
---	--------------	---


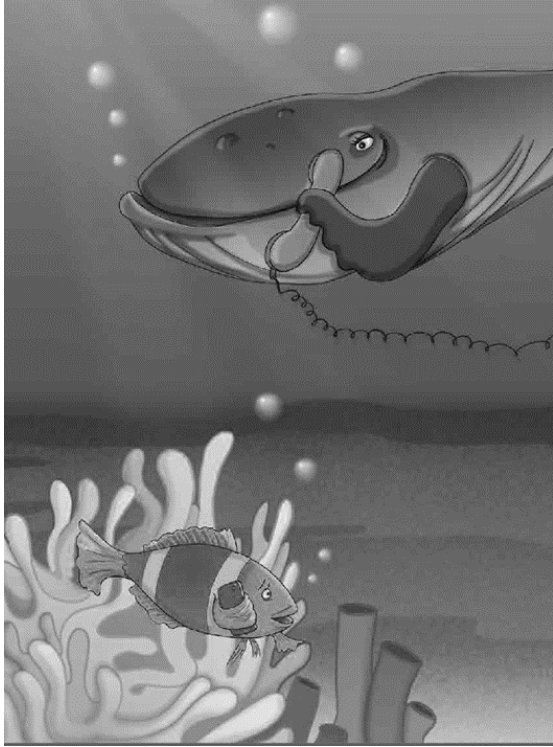
	TLOLA	1. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabethela ubani umtato? uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabethela u_____umtato. 2. uMkhomo uWendy wamsindisa kunjani u-Angie? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngoku_____.
---	--------------	--

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ingelosi Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UJTJO	umqhele	phepha	itjhada	ikunzi	amandla
	VEZA UMDUMO	khakhazisa	hlaba	thandaza	gandelela	
		lungile	ilwa	ibonakalo	ubusuku	





	FUNDA	 <p>'Ngiyabheja <u>ikunzi</u> leyo angeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!' Kwatjho uWendy. 'Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!' Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. 'Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!' kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. 'Ukuthi umkhulu begodu <u>unamandla</u> akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!' kwatjho</p> <p>uWendy</p>
---	--------------	--

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga ini? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga i _____. 2. u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wamnikela ini uWendy? u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uWendy u _____. 3. Kubayini u-Angie enzele uWendy umqhele? Wamenzela umqhele wokuba mngani ono _____. 4. uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokwenzani? uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokuzi _____. 5. Ingabe uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho? Ukutjho ngani lokho? uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho ngombana _____.
---	--------------	---

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umkhomo uwendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe 2. wathusa itjhaga ushady ngokurhuwelela na 3. wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-angie kobana u-angie akghone ukududa abaleke 4. uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko kurhuwelela uwendy 5. u-angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uwendy umqhele






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 4

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1



	QALA & UTJHO	inqaba	rhonona	umjeje	umbuso	rharafu
	VEZA UMDUMO	phalaza	iinkomo	mdanise	ntathu	
		inzibi	inwabu	irhabi	umgodi	
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wacabanga ngezinto ezinengi. Wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakh.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: cabanga Tlola umbuzo ngo: akha

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	Amalanga wokuphumula	iimforo	umcabango	umnyanya	amanzi
	VEZA UMDUMO	jinka	duda	nquthula	thenga	
		tjheja	dengedela	ilihlo	iimfihlo	

	FUNDA	uMbuso banonina baya eentolo bonyana bayokuthenga koke abazokutlhoga elwandle. Lokha nabasajame emjejeni kobana bayokubhadala, uMbuso wabona ithunga nerharafu. 'Mma, ungangithengela lokhu?' utjho ancenga, 'Ngiyakubawa! Ngiyakubawa!' Ngelanga elilandelako, uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni khulu bakhamba batjhinga erengeni yamateksi. Bakhamba ama-iri amanengi, bekwafika lapha uMbuso abonela khona ilwandle kude!
	TLOLA	1. Ngizo kwakha i _____ nge _____. 2. Ngizosenzisa i _____ lami ukwenza inqaba yesanda, ngisebenzise ii _____ ukwenza iflarha phezu kwe _____.







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: amalanga wokuphumula Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: inqaba





LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	iintolo	tlhoga	bhadala	ncenga	tlhoga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka	khamba	
	FUNDA	Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nenqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	1. uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele ini? uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele i _____ ne _____. 2. uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga kuphi? uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga e _____ yamateksi.				





LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: isanda Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: iflarha





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	bhuruka	itjho	rarha	ibholo	iqephe
	VEZA UMDUMO	luma	iketjezi	duda	ikhayithi	
		jinka	indololwana	ibhayisigili	dudile	
	FUNDA			<p>Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega ninqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wajama waqala umsebenzi wakhe omuhle. Waphenduka wakubiza unina. 'Mma! Watjho arhuwelela, 'Yewize uzokubona!' uMbuso waphenduka ngesikhathi wabona umntazana ararhela ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka enqabeni yakhe yesanda. Inqaba yoke yabhurukela phasi.</p>		





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani owenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda? u _____ wenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda. uMbuso wasebenzisa ini ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba? Wasebenzisa ama _____ ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere na? Iye/Awa, uzakusebenzisa/akazukusebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere Umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza satjani enqabeni yakhe yesanda.? Iye/Awa umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka. Warhuwelelani abiza unina na? Warhuwelela wabiza unina kobana azobona u _____ wakhe omuhle. Yabhuza yini inqaba yakhe? Inqaba yakhe yabhuruzwa yi _____ yomntazana.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.






LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. umbuso nonina bakhamba ama-iri amanengi2. mma mma watjho arhuwelela yewize uzobona3. uzasebenzisa ini ukwenza amafasidere4. wasebenzisa ini ukufaka isanda5. yabhuruza yini inqaba






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 5

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	bandula	itjhada	ihlabathi	hleka	thanda
	VEZA UMDUMO	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubhubesi
	FUNDA	uZodwa bekathanda ukugijima. Bekazibandulela ukugijima ngawo woke malanga. Bekathanda indlela umoya obewuphephetha ngayo ubuso bakhe. Bekathanda netjhada ebelenziwa ziinyawo zakhe phasi. Bekathanda ngombana ngaso soke isikhathi bekamgijimi obekanebelo khulu.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOMVULO




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi lokha nakagijima phezulu kwamatje abe asike iinyawo zakhe. Bekangathandi indlela ihlabathi etjhisako nabeyitjhisa iinyawo zakhe. Begodu bekangathandi indlela abanye abantwana ebebahleka ngayo iinyawo zakhe.				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlabathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: hleka				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	tjhisa	amanyathelo	isiqunto	umgcibelo
	VEZA UMDUMO	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela	imvelo	Njalo-njalo	
	FUNDA	Kodwana umndeni wakaZodwa bewunganayo imali yokumthengela amanyathelo. 'Nanyana akhona namkha angekho amanyathelo, ngizokugijima ngawo woke amalanga!' uZodwa wathatha isiqunto.				

	TLOLA	<p>1. uZodwa bekathanda ini? uZodwa bekathanda uku _____.</p> <p>2. Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi ukwenzani? Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi uku _____.</p>
---	--------------	---







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umjarho</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: ikundla</p>



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	ihlandla	isimahla	edorobheni	iphimbo	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		nomusa	ingwe	thola	phophele	
	FUNDA	<p>NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhuri alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandlha</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>1. Bekunani etatawini labagijimako? Etatawini labagijimako bekuno _____.</p> <p>2. Uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu na uZodwa? Iye/Awa, uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu/angeke azilolonge ngamandla khulu.</p>				

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho nge: ukuzilolonga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo nge: ihlandlha</p>

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhayele	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhumi alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandhla. Lokha nakajamako ayokusela amanzi, wabona kunomma omdala ombukeleko nakagijimako. 'Yewize lapha', umma uyambiza amomotheka. uZodwa wagijimela kuye. 'Ngiyakubona kobana umgijimi omuhle khulu!' kwatjho umma kuZodwa. 'Begodu usebenza ngokuzikhandla! Kodwana, aphi amanyathelo wakho? Iinyawo zakho zifanele bonyana zibuhlungu!' uZodwa waqala phasi. Wezwa imihlathi yakhe itjhisa. 'Anginayo imali yokuthenga amanyathelo,' waphendula ngephimbo eliphasi. 'Kulungile, mina nginesitolo samanyathelo edorobheni,' kwatjho umma. 'Uze uzokuvakatjhela isitolo sami. Ngizakunikela ipara yamanyathelo simahla!'</p>
---	---------------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana? Indatjana ikhuluma ngo _____. Kuyini obekwenza uZodwa athande ukugijima? UZodwa bekathanda ukuzwa I _____ nakagijimako. Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga ini? Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga _____ yokumthengela ama _____. Umma onesitolo wathengisela uZodwa amanyathelo wokugijima nofana wamupha simahla? Iye/Awa, wamthengisela/wamupha simahla amanyathelo wokugijima.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>










LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uzodwa uzilolonga ngamandla khulu2. umndeni wakhe bewutlhoga ini3. uzodwa wathatha isiqundo sokugijima nanoma anganawo amanyathelo wokugijima


**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ibhudango	retjha	umdlalo	ababelethi	rarha
	VEZA UMDUMO	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p>Lokha uMusa nabegade asemncani khulu, bekangaziboni angaba mumuntu odansako. <u>Ibhudango</u> lakhe bekafuna ukuba yikutani <u>yomdlalo</u> webholo erarhwako. Bekathanda ukugijima etatawini, atjhinge phasi <u>aretjhe</u> begodu ararhe ibholo. Kodwana ngelinye ilanga, lokha uMusa nabegade aneminyaka eli-9 ubudala, omunye <u>wamrarha</u> edolweni emdlalweni webholo erarhwako. Ngaso soke isikhathi ebusuku, eemvekeni ezimbalwa ngemuva kokulimala kwakhe, idolo lakhe belinokuvuvuka. <u>Ababelethi</u> bakhe balemuka bonyana lokhu bekungasikho ukulimala idolo okujayelekileko, bathatha isiqunto sokobana bamuse esibhedlela Kwathatha iinyanga ezisithandathu, akekho umuntu owakghona ukubona bonyana kuyini okungakalungi ngedolo likaMusa. Wangena aphuma eembhedlela. Wahlangana nodorhoda ngemuva komunye. Bamenza iinhlalubo ngemuva kwezinye, kodwana bebangakghoni ukuthola bonyana yini eyenza idolo likaMusa livuvuke.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku . Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				
UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO						
	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				


	FUNDA	<p>Ekugcineni, omunye wabodorhoderaba kaMusa abanengi wathatha isiqunto sokobana enze ukuhlinza okuncani okubizwa ngokuthiwa yibhayopisi. Imiphumela najibuyako, yatjengisa bonyana uMusa une Ostiyasakhoma - umhlobo wekankere ethinta amathambo. uMusa wathatha isiqunto esibudisi tle sokobana aquntwe umlenze wakhe kobana akhandele ikankere ekutheni irhatjheke. Ukuquntwa kwakaMusa umlenze bekutjho bonyana bekangasenayo ikankere. Yeke, bekutjho godu nokobana amabhudango wakhe wokuba mdlali webholo besele aphelile. Bekangasakghoni ukugijima etatawini, namkha ukuretjha bese urarha ibholo. Kodwana uMusa wathatha isiqunto sokobana anqophe kizo zoke izinto umzimba wakhe okghona ukuzenza ngendlela ehlukileko.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umlenze Tlola umbuzo ngo: imiphumela</p>
---	--------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	ihlangano	ubulwele	ithando	hlunga	ikghono
	VEZA UMDUMO	khakhazisa	iphaliswano	ihlathululo		amabili
		emmangweni	thumba	amatjhumi	umrhatjho	





	FUNDA	<p><u>Ihlangano</u> ebizwa ngokuthiwa yi 'Fikelela eBhudangweni, okuyihlangano esiza abantwana abaphila <u>namalwele</u> athusela ipilo, yathengela uMusa iinliliswa zokuvuma. uMusa waba <u>nethando</u> lomvumo. <u>Ngokwethando</u> lakhe lomvumo, uMusa walemuka bonyana kunezinye iindlela angasikinya ngazo umzimba wakhe. Wathoma wazilongela ukudansa. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa <u>wahlungelwa</u> ukuba mDansi eKhamphanini yeVuyani yokuDansa. Waphumelela ngesimanga <u>samakghono</u> wakhe wokudansa, begodu <u>nangekghono</u> elikhethekileko lesitayela sakhe asivezileko esiteji. Ekubandulweni kwakaMusa mayelana neKhamphani yokuDansa yeVuyani, bekunguye kwaphela omdansi <u>okghona</u> ukudansa ngendlela ehlukileko. Yeke, uMusa wamukela esinye nesinye isitjhijilo. Walemuka bonyana ukuba, mumuntu odansa ngomlenze owodwa kutjho ukusebenza ngokuphikisana nommoya okudosela phasi, ngamandla begodu nokudzimelela. Kikho koke ekuzibanduleni kwakhe, wasebenzela ukwakha itjhebiswano elihle nommoya okudosela phasi.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Beyibizwa ngokuthini ihlangano esiza abantu abaphila namalwele athusela ipilo? Beyibizwa ngokuthiwa yi_____. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba yini? Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba_____.
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: isibhedlela Tlola umbuzo ngo: amathambo





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	khubazeka	tlama	phambili	umkhumbulo	dansa
	VEZA UMDUMO	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	Ngemuva kokuzibandula kwakhe, uMusa waba ngomunye <u>wabadansi</u> abadosa phambili eKhamphanini <u>yokuDansa</u> iVuyani. Yeke, kusafuneka godu kobana uMusa asebenze ngamandla qobe lilanga. Esikhathini esinengi akubi lula kilabo abadansako kobana <u>batlame ukudansa</u> kwangamalanga ukuze bakhambisane nesitayela sakaMusa <u>sokudansa</u> . uMusa kufanele asize ekutheni bangamukelwa kunjani <u>abadansi</u> abakghonako abanganakho <u>ukukhubazeka</u> ukuze <u>badanse</u> naye. Lokha uMusa nakadansako esiteji esikhulu, inengi labantu kilabo ababukeleko alikaze libone <u>umdansi</u> ophrofetjhinali adansa ngeengodo.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Khabe aneminyaka emingaki uMusa Motha lokha nakangenwa bulwele bekankere? Khabe aneminyaka eli _____ ubudala. Wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini uMusa kunokudlala ibholo erarhwako? Wathatha isiqunto sokuba _____. 				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: udorhoderu Tlola umbuzo ngo: isiqunto





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	khuthaza	ikghonakalo	tjengisa	ubuhlungu	umzimba
	VEZA UMDUMO	thumba	bandula	itjhumu	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	
	FUNDA	 <p>Abantu bakhamba bararekile begodu <u>bakhuthazwe</u> bubukhe nangendlela enomusa adansa ngayo. uMusa <u>ukhuthaza</u> labo abambukeleko kobana bacabange ngabantu abanokukhubazeka okuhlukahlukeneko. Lokho akuzuzako esiteji kusiza ukunabisa <u>imikhumbulo</u> yabantu begodu kususa imibono engakaqinisekiswa ngalokho <u>okungakghonakala!</u> Utjengisa abantu bonyana imizimba <u>enekghono</u> elihlukileko inamandla begodu mihle. Ngokudansa kwakhe, uMusa Motha ufuna ukutjengisa bonyana ayikho into ebhalako. Kesinye isikhathi, uMusa usebenza ngamandla bekufike lapha <u>umzimba</u> wakhe woke uba buhlungu. Kodwana, usathola amandla wokusikima aragele phambili nokudansa.</p>				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali wani? uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali we _____. Labulawa yini ibhudango lakaMusa? Labulawa kukobana atholakane _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ukuquntwa komlenze kamusa kwabulala ibhudango lakhe lokuba mdlali webholo? wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini?






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 7

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	khethekile	ntambama	singatha	ihleko	ihliziyo
	VEZA UMDUMO	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela	tjhayisa	
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>uThedi kaMarie bekuyinto eligugu khulu kuye. Bekalala noThedi wakhe <u>okhethekileko</u> soloko kwalokha nabekalisana. Qobe lilanga ebusuku bekaguga uthedi wakhe <u>amsingathe</u>. Lokha nakazizwa adanile, bekasingathe uthedi wakhe omtofotofo. Lokha nakasekhaya, bekahlala amgugile uthedi wakhe. uThedi bekuyithoyi <u>elikhethekileko</u> unina ebekangafuni bonyana uMarie abelane ngaye. Kodwana uMarie wabe angudade onehliziyo ehle tle – ngaso soke isikhathi bekavumela umntwana uJosh kobana naye amguge begodu adlale ngaye. Ngelinye ilanga <u>ntambama</u>, lokha uMarie banoJosh nabebadlala, uJosh wezwa uMarie akhuluma nothedi wakhe. 'Sewuyaluphala kwanjesi,' watjho aphosa <u>ihleko</u>. <u>Wasingatha</u> uthedi wakhe. 'Kodwana ngiyakuthanda vele!'</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni elilandelako lokha uMarie nabekasesikolweni umntwana uJosh wathola isikere ngekhwitjhini. 'Nginombono!' kwacabanga uJosh. uJosh wacabanga ngothedi kaMarie omdala. 'Ngingenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe mutjha!' kucabanga uJosh. uJosh wathatha isikere waguda zoke iinhluthu ezisehloko kathedi. 'He...ngiyabona uMarie uyokurareka khulu! Uzokucabanga bonyana uthole uthedi omutjha! kucabanga uJosh. uMarie uzokuthabela ukugudwa kukathedi! uJosh walinda walindela uMarie kobana abuye esikolweni. Bekangabambeki afuna uMarie eze azokubona umraro!</p>
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: singatha Tlola umbuzo ngo: khetheka</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	tjhatjhawula	rhuwelela	iinhluthu	phelelwa	indlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngombana	umbono	ilitje	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana uMarie nakafika ekhaya abona uthedi wakhe, <u>waphelelwa</u> mummoya. 'Kwenzeke ini kuthedi?' watjho <u>atjhatjhawula</u> uJosh. uJosh waphakamisa isikere, wamomotheka. 'Bengikuthemba! Kubayini wone uthedi wami okhethekileko?', kulila uMarie, 'Ngilibalela, <u>kurhwelela</u> uJosh. 'Bengicabanga bonyana ngenza uthedi wakho omdala kobana abe mutjha. Kodwana uMarie waphuma ngekamurweni, alila. uJosh wahlala ayedwa. 'Bengicabanga bonyana uMarie uzakuthanda indlela etja <u>iinhluthu</u> zikathedi ezigudwe ngakhona!' Kucabanga uJosh, ararekile. Wone ithedi yami!</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>1. Nginombono wani? Nginombono wokwenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe _____.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umbono Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU





	QALA & UTJHO	ingwani	momotheka	qala	
	VEZA UMDUMO	tshwenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala
	FUNDA	<p>uMarie wathola unina. Wakhamba wayokuthatha uthedi wakhe okhethekileko kobana unina ambone. '<u>Qala</u> bona uJosh wenze ini. Wone uthedi wami okhethekileko unomphela! Angisamfuni uthedi omumbi lo!' watjho alila. Wathatha uthedi wamjikijela phasi. Ngemuva kwesikhatjhana unina wambiza. 'Ngiyancancabeza ngokuthi uJosh agude uthedi ngendlela ebeyingafunekiko! kutjho unina.' Kodwana uthedi umotjhakele,' kuhlathulula unina. uNina wathatha uthedi wamnikela uMarie embethe <u>ingwani</u> ebovu etja. '<u>Ingwani</u> izakuvala iinhluthu ezimbi ezigudiweko,' kutjho unina <u>amomotheka</u>. 'Nangu sekaqaleka amuhle!'</p>			

	TLOLA	<p>1. uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona ubani? uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona u _____.</p> <p>2. Kubayini uJosh one uthedi okhethekileko? uJosh bekeqabanga bonyana wenza uthedi kaMarie abe _____.</p>
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: iihluthu Tlola umbuzo ngo: tshwenyeka

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	itjho	bunjani	qaleka	ihliziyo	encani
	VEZA UMDUMO	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
	FUNDA					<p>uJosh weza ngekamurweni, aphe the ijasi <u>encani</u> ehlaza okwesibhakabhaka. 'Lokhu ngikuthethe kuthedi wami, kutjho uJosh. 'Ngicabanga bonyana uthedi wakho uyitlhoga khulu kunewami. Wathatha ijasi elihlaza leya wayinikela unina, owayithatha wayembesa uthedi. uMarie nanje <u>ihliziyo</u> yakhe isese buhlungu, kodwana wathatha uthedi wamsingatha godu.</p> <p>'Ngiyancancabeza ngithe umumbi! Ngiyakuthanda nalokha <u>ungaqaleka</u> bunjani,' <u>kwatjho</u> yena. Wathatha uthedi wamsingatha.</p>

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani omotjhe uthedi okhethekileko? u _____ utshwenyekile. 2. Kubayini yini bekancancabeza uJosh? uJosh wancancabeza ngombana _____. 3. uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. Iye/Awa uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. 4. uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi enjani? uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi e _____.
---	---------------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.</p>







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umarie ulilelani 2. uJosh uyancancabeza 3. umarie akayithandi indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi

**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 8


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	silingeka	tshwenyeka	umngani	lotjhisa	namhlanjesi
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthumela	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	<p>uNtsako wazizwa <u>asilingeka</u>. uDadwabo omncani, uFanisa, uthome iGreyidi loku-l, begodu akafuni ukusuka kuNtsako. uFanisa bekalandela uNtsako kiyo yoke indawo. uFanisa bekathukiwe. Bekaqaleka angafani nabanye. <u>Bekatswenyeka</u> ngokuthi akekho ozokufuna ukuba <u>mngani</u> wakhe. Elangeni lokuthoma lokuya esikolweni, uNtsako wafika ngaphambili kwesikhathi kobana <u>azokulotjhisa</u> boke <u>abangani</u> bakhe. uFanisa wajama ngemuva kwakhe, abambele esiketini sakhe. 'Ngilisa!' kucabanga uNtsako. Kodwana bekulilanga lakhe lokuthoma lokuba sesikolweni, yeke, wamlisa kobana akwenze lokho, okwanamhlanjesi kwaphela. Elangeni lesibili esikolweni, lokha uNtsako nakalinga ukucoca <u>nabangani</u> bakhe, uFanisa wahlala eduze kwakhe, abambelele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Kubayini akulandela ngaso soke isikhathi? Kubuza umngani wakhe uMokgadi, ahleka. Boke abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. Ukuhleka kwabo kwenza uFanisa <u>atshwenyeka</u> ngokobana akekho namunye ozokufuna mngani wakhe. Bekaqaleka ahluka khulu.</p>				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---


	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesithathu lesikolo, ngesikhathi sokuyothandaza, uFaniswa wajama ngemuva kwakaNtsako abambele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Ntsako!' kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe, aqaleka angakathabi. 'Ungezi nomntwana wekhenu emjejeni weGreyidi lesi- 3!' Abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. uFanisa wathatha ukuhleka kwabo njengobufakazi bokobana akekho vele ozakufuna ukuba mngani wakhe. Uqaleka ahluka khulu! uNtsako wahlala ngetlasini, ubuso bakhe buzwa ukutjhisa. 'Lokhu kufanele kuphele kwanjesi!' bekacabanga. Lokha nakacabanga khulu ngoFanisa, bekazizwa asilingeka khulu. 'Wona ipilo yami!' bekacabanga. Lokha uFanisa nakagijimela uNtsako ngesikhathi sokudla, uNtsako wakhothama wamhlebelala endlebeni yakhe, 'Suka ukhambela! Wona ipilo yami! Yenza kwangathi awungazi lokha nasilapha esikolweni.' uFanisa wathatha amezwi kadadwabo njengobufakazi bokobana angeze aba nabangani. 'Ngitjho nodadwethu imbala akafuni ukuba mngani wami!' wacabanga neenyembezi zizele ngemehlweni wakhe.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: ubufakazi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana</p>
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	abantazana	amaswidi	phefumula	indlela	ehlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodu	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesine lesikolo, uNtsako wahlala nabangani bakhe ngesikhathi sokudla. uFanisa akhange abonwe ndawo. uNtsako <u>waphefumula</u> umoya wokutjhaphuluka. 'Kusebenzekile' wacabanga. Ngemva kwalokho uNtsako wavula ukudla kwakhe wathola <u>kunamaswidi</u> begodu nesiyeleliso esibuya kunina. (<u>Ngewabantazana</u> bami ababili abahle! Ngibawa nabelane! Ngiyanithanda, ngumma.) uNtsako wagijima wayokunikela uFanisa isiquntu <u>samaswidi</u>. uNtsako wagijima azomba etatawini lokudlalela. uFanisa bekangabonakali ndawo. 'Alo angaba kuphi?' kwamangala uNtsako. Wagijimela erhangini, arhuwelela ibizo lakaFanisa. Ekugcineni wafike wajama ngaphambili kwetlasi leGreyidini loku- 1, lapho wezwa khona kunomuntu olilako.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani obekasilingekileko? u _____ bekasilingekile. 2. uNtsako bekatshwenyekelani? uNtsako bekatshwenyekile ngombana bekaqabanga bonyana _____.
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: zomba Tlola umbuzo ngo: tjhaphuluka


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	ummoya	tjengisa	bamba	hluka	ngaphandle
	VEZA UMDUMO	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	
	FUNDA	uNtsako waqala ngetlasini. Wabona udadwabo omncani ahlezi ayedwa ngemuva etlasini. 'Wenza ini lapha?' Kubuza uNtsako ngommoya ophasi. uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. 'Angeze ngaba nabangani,' walila, 'Ngiqaleka ngihluke khulu!' uNtsako wacabanga ngazo koke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwebo. Wabethwa livalo. 'Akekho umuntu onendaba nalokho!' kwatjho yena, 'abangani bami bebahleka ngombana umncani kunathi – ingasi ngokwendlela oqaleka ngayo!' uNtsako wasikima wambamba ngesandla. 'Iza ngizokutjengisa, kwatjho yena. uFanisa banoNtsako bakhamba ngaphandle, baya ebanganini bakaNtsako, 'Mokgadi – ngibawa ukhambe uyokufuna uMatuma uze naye lapha. Kwatjho uNtsako abawa umngani wakhe.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani udadwabo lika Ntsako? udadwabo lika Ntsako ngu _____. uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna ubani? uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna u _____. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	THOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: itlasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: udadwethu

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	imizuzwana	cabanga	itlasi	khumbula	hlala
---	-------------------------	------------	---------	--------	----------	-------

	VEZA UMDUMO	khohlela	ilanga	hlala	Hleka
		amanyathelo		isibhakabhaka	hlaza
	FUNDA	 <p>Ngemuva <u>kwemizuzwana</u> embalwa, uMokgadi wabuya nodadwabo omncani. Masinyazana nje uFanisa <u>wakhumbula</u> bonyana umbone ngetlasini. uFanisa wabeka izandla zakhe ebusweni. 'Matuma – lo ngudadwethu uFanisa,' kwatjho uNtsako, 'muhle khulu begodu unomusa bewuyakarisa, bengicabanga bonyana ningathanda ukuba bangani.' uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. Bekangakalindeli kobana udadwabo angatjho izinto ezinengi ezihle kangaka ngaye ngemuva kwakho koke ukuhlelwa. uMatuma bekamomotheka. Wambamba ngesandla. 'Yiza, asikhambe siyokudlala e emjinkweni', kwatjho yena. 'Mhlamunye ngizakuba nabangani nami, kucabanga uFanisa, lokha nabagijimela ukuyokudlala baboke.</p>			





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa bunjani nakahlezi nabangani bakhe? Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa a _____ nakahlezi nabangani bakhe. Besithini isiyeleliso esibuya kunina? Isiyeleliso esibuya kunina besithi _____. uNtsako waqabanga/akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo. Iye/Awa uNtsako waqanga/Akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ntsako ntsako kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe ufanisa wahlala yedwa ngetlasini walila wenza ini lapha kubuza untsako






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 9

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	isirhawu	isikhukhukazi	tlhaga	thengisa	imakethe
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p>Kwasukasukela! Kade kwakunomsana ibizo lakhe kunguJack. uJack bekahlala yedwa nonina. Uyise wahlongakala lokha uJack nabekasesemncani alisana. Uyise nakasaphilako, izimuzimu <u>elinganasirhawu</u> leba isisetjenziswa sombhino esinemilingo begodu <u>nesikhukhukazi</u> esinemilingo ebesibekela amaqanda werhawuda. Nange ikukhu yethu yemilingo ingabuya, singaba nemali yokuthenga ukudla! Jack, thatha ikomo yethu le uyise <u>emakethe</u>! uJack nonina <u>bebazitlhagela</u> tle. Bebanganakudla abangakudla begodu nemali banganayo. Unina likaJack wathatha isiquntu sokobana kufanele <u>bathengise</u> ikomo yabo esele yodwa. Ekuseni ngelanga elilandelako, uJack wakhamba <u>wayokuthengisa</u> ikomo <u>emakethe</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Nakasendleleni, uJack wahlangana nomuntu wesilarha. 'Usosilarha wathi kuye 'ngizakuthenga ikomo leya ngikuphe amabhontjisi amahlanu anemilingo! Wathatha ikomo wayinikela usosilarha bese wathatha				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: isidlhadlha Tlola umbuzo ngo: ibhontjisi				





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	irhawuda	khwelela	isisetjenziswa	itjhada
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala




	FUNDA	<p>Ngelanga elilandelako uJack wahlola ngefesdere. Kwabe kunesiqwambe eside sebhontjisi! uJack wacabanga bona akhwelele phezu kwaso. Lokha uJack nakafika phezulu, wabona isisetjenziswa sombhini kanye nesikhukhukazi ebesibekela amaqanda <u>werhawuda</u>. 'Lokhu kuzizinto zakababa! kucabanga uJack athabile.</p> <p>'Leli kungaba lizimuzimu elebele ubaba!' kucabanga uJack. Walinda izimuzimu belalala. Ngemva kwalokho, <u>wakhukhutha</u> wathatha izinto ebekungezakayise. Kodwana njengombana uJack <u>bekakhukhutha</u> atjingga esiqwambeni sebhontjisi, watjhayisa umtletle munye wesisetjenziswa sombhino. Sabanga <u>itjhada</u> elikhulu! Ngemva kwalokho ikukhu yathoma ukulila.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<p>1. uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa? uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa _____.</p>
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI




	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: irhawuda Tlola umbuzo ngo: khukhutha</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	isiqwambe	ibhontjisi	umbhino	isigebengwana
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka
	FUNDA	<p>Izimuzimu lavuka. 'Wena <u>sigebengwana</u>! Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Izimuzimu elinolunya lagijimisa uJack wehla waya <u>esiqwambeni sebhontjisi</u>. 'Buyisa isisetjenziswa <u>zombhino</u> wami kanye nesikhukhukazi sami esinemulingo!' Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Mma iza uzongisiza msinya! Usitholile isikhukhukazi sethu! uJack wagijimela ngenzasi <u>kwesiqwambe sebhontjisi</u>. Wathi nasele abona umuzi wakwabo, warhuwelela unina: Iza msinya mma! Yewize msinya! Ngiphethe isikhukhukazi sethu nesisetjenziswa sethu <u>sombhino</u>!'</p>			
	TLOLA				



UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.</p>
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho ngo: tlhoga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: umbhino</p>
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	indlela	umlingo	isisetjenziswa	kamnandi
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	

	FUNDA		<p>Unina wagjijimela ngaphandle msinya. Bekathabe khulu nakabona izinto zabo eziligugu! 'Njenganje sesingaba namaqanda werhawuda woke malanga! Sizakuba nayo yoke imali esiyitlhogako!' kutjho unina. 'Iye khona kunjalo kodwana izimuzimu liyeza lizosibamba! kulila uJack. Unina wagjijima msinya wayokuthatha izembe. Ngemva kwalokho wakapa msinya ngendlela angakghona ngayo.</p> <p>Ngaphambi kobana izimuzimu libambe uJack isiqwambe sebhontjisi sawela phasi. Izimu akhange lisabathola! uJack banonina baphila kamnandi godu nesisetjenziswa sombhino kanye nesikhukhukazi sabo esinomlingo.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Kuyini ubaba kaJack etjelwa yona? ubaba kaJack wetjelwa i _____. uJack wathola ini endlini yezimuzimu? uJack wathola i _____ endlini yezimuzimu. uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri? Iye/Awa, uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri/akhenge atholi itsikiri. Kubayini uJack athatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda? uJack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda ngombana _____. uJack wabe athabeleni? uJack wabe athabile ngombana nange abuyisela izinto lezo kunina, angeze basa _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wango Lesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. wena sigebengwana kurhuwelela izimuzimu2. ujack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino namaqanda werhawuda3. ujack wabe athabele ini




**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**






IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO





	QALA & UTJHO	iincwadi	itjhelufu	isithomb	hleka	phambili
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano	phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu	
		ngiyiphi	qabanga	vakatjha	umndeni	
	FUNDA	<p>uStacey Fru wabelethelwa eJwanisbhege, eSewula Afrika ngomnyaka we-2007. Nakasesemncani, uStacey bekahlala emathangeni wababelethi bakhe lokha nabafunda iincwadi. Bebakhomba <u>iinthombe</u> ezinemibalabala lokha uStacey nabekakareka begodu <u>ahleka</u>. Lokha nakasesemncani, bekahlala phasi phambili <u>kwetjhelufu</u> ekulu yeencwadi zakhe adosa akhiphe <u>incwadi</u> ngayinye. Bekathanda ukuphendla amakhasi, aqale iinthombe ezihle ezinemibalabala. Bekathanda ukufunda elinye nelinye igama. uStacey wacabanga kobana <u>iincwadi</u> ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe bantwana, abanjengaye. Wathatha isiqunto sokobana ufuna ukufana nabo. Bekafuna ukutlola <u>incwadi</u> ekungeyakhe, begodu wakwenza lokho.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO



	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga, lokha uStacey nabekaneminyaka elikhomba ubudala, unina likaStacey wangena ngekamurweni lakhe lokulala. 'Qala! Likhasi lokugcina lencwadi yami! kumemezela uStacey, aphakamise ikhasi lakhe lokugcina. Unina wabona isitaka samakhasi aphelileko ahlezi phezulu kwedeski likaStacey. 'Ngifuna ukuyikhiqiza,' kwatjho uStacey ngokuzithemba, ukuze abanye abentwana bakghone ukuyifunda!' Ebusuku lobo, ababelethi bakaStacey bahlala bobabili embhedeni. 'Úthi bewazi bonyana uStacey utlole incwadi ephelileko?' kubuza unina likaStacey. 'Útlole incwadi? Kubuza uyise, 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa yini?' 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa boKatsu abaNukelelako. Uthe ufuna ukuyikhiqiza. Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kuzakukghoneka na?' unina wazibuza akhulumela phezulu. Ababelethi bakaStacey bafunda incwadi. Bebanganaso isiqiniseko. 'Ngiyazibuza bonyana ingakhiqizwa na?' kuzibuza uyise. 'uStacey usesemncani khulu! Umntwana oneminyaka elikhomba angayikhiqiza bunjani incwadi?' unina uyazibuza akhulumela phezulu.</p>



	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: amakhasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: khiqiza				
UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI						
	QALA & UTJHO	dlulisa	likhomba	phezulu	khuluma	phumelela
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwama	
		iskhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhanyo	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana, bebefuna ukusiza uStacey kobana ibhudango lakhe liphumelele. uNina likaStacey wadlulisela umsebenzi wakhe ku-editha / kumlungisi weemphoso ofundileko. I-editha yafunda igama ngalinye laboKatsu abaNukelelako. 'Ngicabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele kukhiqizwe!' kutjho u-editha. uStacey wamomotheka khulu ngokuzikhakhazisa. Lokha aboKatsu abaNukelelako nasele bakhiqiziwe, uStacey wasiza wahlela ukuhlonywa kwencwadi, ukuze atjele abanye abentwana begodu nababelethi koke ngencwadi yakhe. 'Incwadi le itlolwe ngimi mathubha,' uStacey watjela iimbukeli namkha abalaleli bakhe. 'Ngiyacabanga kobana kuqakathekile ebentwaneni abanengi khulukhulu abentwana bendlu enzima - kobana siveze esifuna ukukutjho ngokutlola! Itjhejo elatholwa boKatsu abaNukelelako laduma khulu layokudlula nokuhlonywa kwencwadi. Incwadi le yaphumeleliswa mNyango weFundo esiSekelo eSewula Afrika, okutjho bonyana abentwana bavumelekile kobana bafunde incwadi le esikolweni! Ngomnyaka we-2015 uStacey wathumba unongorwana obizwa ngokuthiwa Mkhqizo okhamba phambili wokuThuthikisa abeNtwana abasesebancani. Ababelethi bakhe ngokuzikhakhazisa babukela uStacey lokha nakakhwela esiteji kobana ayokwamukela unongorwana wakhe. 'Uziphethe kuhle khulu!' kwatjho unina. 'Bekungakafaneli sizaze nakancani!' kutjho uyise. 'Akukafaneli sizaze imibono yakhe godu!' kuvuma unina. Ababelethi bakaStacey bamomotheka ngokuzikhakhazisa.</p>				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekenzani nakasesemncani? Lokha nakasesemncani, bekhala phasi phambili _____ ekulu _____ zakhe. uStacey wacabanga ini? uStacey wacabanga kobana ii _____ ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe _____, aba _____. Ngiyazibuza Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kunga _____ na? Ngiyacabanga Ngiqabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele ku _____ kutjho u-editha. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: umcabango Tlola umbuzo ngo: iimphoso

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amandla	phakathi	ihlangano	ipha	abantu
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	




	FUNDA	Soloko atlola aboKatsu abaNukelelako, uStacey waragela phambili watlola iincwadi zabentwana abafana naye. Kodwana umsebenzi wakhe wadlulela phambili ngaphezulu kokutlola kwakhe. uStacey sekaphenduke waba mumuntu ofuna ukuthuthukisa ihlalakuhle yabanye abantu. Wathoma ihlangano yakhe, esebenza ngokuphana ngeencwadi, ngamakhomphyutha/ngemitjhini-ngqondo, ngezambatho begodu nokudla kilabo abatlhagako. uStacey wasebenzisa godu ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe msekelo begodu abe mtjhotjhozeli. Kile indima, unikela iinkulamo acabanga bonyana zizakufundisa begodu zikhuthaze abantwana, njengaye.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekuyini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma? Isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma besithi _____. Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa kunjani? Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa _____. Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela kubani umsebenzi wakaStacey? Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela _____ umsebenzi wakaStacey.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: indima Tlola umbuzo ngo: ipumelelo

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	umethriki	ibhudango	ihlangano	Umtjhini-ngqondon	amakhulukhulu
---	-------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-------------------	---------------

	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo
	FUNDA			<p>Ekulumeni yakaStacey yokuthoma, wakhuthaza amakhulukhulu wabafundi bakaMethriki.</p> <p>'Awusimncani khulu namkha awusimdala kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!' kwatjho yena.</p>	





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekungakafaneli senzeni? Bekungakafaneli si _____ nakancani. uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yini? uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yi _____. uStacey wakhuthaza abanye abafundi ngokuthini? Awusimncani _____ namkha awusi _____ kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ustacey bekathanda ukuphendula amakhasi aqale iinthombe ezihle ezimabalabla ustacey wabelethelwa ejwansibhege na bekafuna ukutlola incwadi ekungeyakhe begodu wakwenza lokho






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 3




UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	umndeni	ilwandle	ihlambi	isikhathi	isibhakabhaka
	VEZA UMDUMO	dlala	itsikiri	ingozi	hleka	
		imbobo	isigcoko	ngemuva	intombi	
	FUNDA	Kwakunomndeni omncani wehlambi. Ihlambi engusomahlanya. <u>Umndeni</u> lo wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> . Wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> elitjhingako. <u>Ilwandle</u> elihlaza sasibhakabhaka. Umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya wabe uthabe khulu. Wabe uthabe khulu ngukuhlala <u>elwandle</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi. kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Bathola izinto ezinengi. Bathola izinto ezinengi abangazidla ngaphasi elwandle. Baba nabangani abanengi emphakathini wabo omncani ongaphasi elwandle. Esikhathini esinengi bebazizwa baphephile.				
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: ilwandle Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: umndeni				

UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	umphakathi	usomahlanya	abangani	tjhingana	ntambama
	VEZA UMDUMO	igwebu	izinyo	umfazi	injinga	
		ubucwebo	imvu	incema	iswigiri	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga, lokha umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya nabewudla ukudla <u>kwantambama</u> , bezwa kunomuntu <u>orhuwelelako</u> . Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Afeke! Ngubani <u>orhuwelela</u> ngalindlela? Kubuza ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya. 'Kwenzenjani'? Kulila <u>abantwana abathathu</u> abancani, bazizwa bathukiwe. <u>Abantwana</u> abancani noyise oyihlambi ongusomahlanya nabo baduda ngemva kwakhe. Bebefuna ukwazi bonyana kwenzeka ini.				


	TLOLA	<p>1. Wezwa ini umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya? Umndeni wehlambi encani wezwa u----- o-----</p> <p>2. Ngubani okhabe arhuwelela afuna isizo? U-----khabe arhuwelela afuna isizo.</p>
---	--------------	--


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- I.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: itjhaga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: umngani</p>







WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	thukwa	itjho	ingilozi	tjhingela	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	tlinga	izwani	inwabu	ilwazi	
		nzima	uzodwa	umsila	idzila	



	FUNDA	<p>Khona lokho babona iTjhaga uShady agijimisa umngani wakhe uAngie ihlambi eyingilozi. Khabe amthusela ngokumudla. Umma oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabiza u-Angie kobana eze ngaphasi lapha kuphephe khona. Kodwana u-Angie wekosi khabe athukwe khulu wabe waduda <u>watjhingela</u> ngaphasi elwandle ukobana abalekele iTjhaga uShady. Afeke! Kulila abantwana abancani behlambi engusomahlanya. 'Kuzokwenzeka ini nangabe umngani wethu u-Angie uyadliwa?' 'Sizomsiza', <u>kwatjho</u> ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya waduda masinya wabuyela endlini yabo engaphasi kwelwandle. Wathola umtato wehlambi yakhe encani. Ngemva kwalokho wabethela uMkhomo uWendy umtato. 'Wendy! Wendy sibawa uzosisiza!' <u>kwatjho</u> uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya 'ITjhaga uShady igijimisa u-Angie. Umngani wethu usengozini yamambala!' 'Ngiyabheja ikunzi leyo angeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!' <u>Kwatjho</u> uWendy. 'Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!' Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. 'Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!' kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. 'Ukuthi umkhulu begodu unamandla akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!' kwatjho uWendy.</p>
---	--------------	---


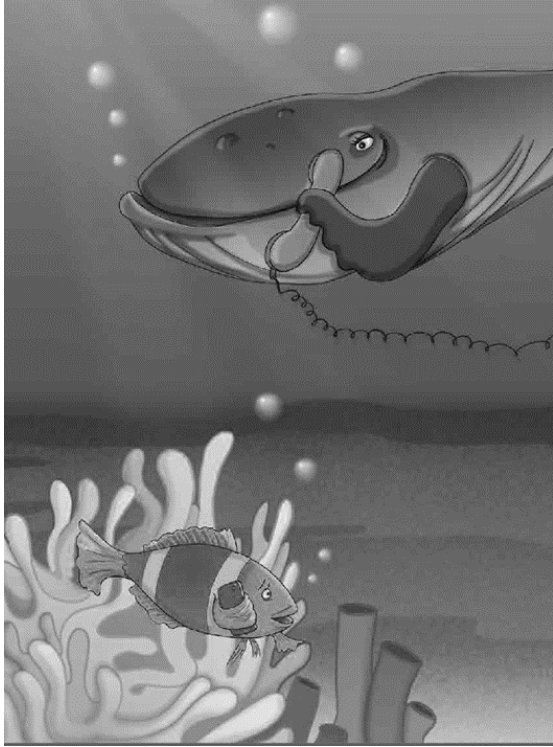
	TLOLA	<p>1. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabethela ubani umtato? uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabethela u_____ umtato.</p> <p>2. uMkhomo uWendy wamsindisa kunjani u-Angie? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngoku_____.</p>
---	--------------	--

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ingelosi Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UJTJO	umqhele	phepha	itjhada	ikunzi	amandla
	VEZA UMDUMO	khakhazisa	hlaba	thandaza	gandelela	
		lungile	ilwa	ibonakalo	ubusuku	





	FUNDA	 <p>'Ngiyabheja <u>ikunzi</u> leyo aneze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!' Kwatjho uWendy. 'Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!' Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. 'Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!' kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. 'Ukuthi umkhulu begodu <u>unamandla</u> akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!' kwatjho</p> <p>uWendy</p>
---	--------------	---

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
---	--------------	--

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga ini? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga i _____. 2. u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wamnikela ini uWendy? u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uWendy u _____. 3. Kubayini u-Angie enzele uWendy umqhele? Wamenzela umqhele wokuba mngani ono _____. 4. uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokwenzani? uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokuzi _____. 5. .Ingabe uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho? Ukutjho ngani lokho? uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho ngombana _____.
---	---------------------	--

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umkhomo uwendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe 2. wathusa itjhaga ushady ngokurhuwelela na 3. wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-angie kobana u-angie akghone ukududa abaleke 4. uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko kurhuwelela uwendy 5. u-angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uwendy umqhele






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 4

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1



	QALA & UTJHO	inqaba	rhonona	umjeje	umbuso	rharafu
	VEZA UMDUMO	phalaza	iinkomo	mdanise	ntathu	
		inzibi	inwabu	irhabi	umgodi	
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wacabanga ngezinto ezinengi. Wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakh.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: cabanga Tlola umbuzo ngo: akha				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	Amalanga wokuphumula	iimforo	umcabango	umnyanya	amanzi
	VEZA UMDUMO	jinka	duda	nquthula	thenga	
		tjheja	dengedela	ilihlo	iimfihlo	

	FUNDA	uMbuso banonina baya eentolo bonyana bayokuthenga koke abazokutlhoga elwandle. Lokha nabasajame emjejeni kobana bayokubhadala, uMbuso wabona ithunga nerharafu. 'Mma, ungangithengela lokhu?' utjho ancenga, 'Ngiyakubawa! Ngiyakubawa!' Ngelanga elilandelako, uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni khulu bakhamba batjhinga erengeni yamateksi. Bakhamba ama-iri amanengi, bekwafika lapha uMbuso abonela khona ilwandle kude!
	TLOLA	1. Ngizo kwakha i _____ nge _____. 2. Ngizosenzisa i _____ lami ukwenza inqaba yesanda, ngisebenzise ii _____ ukwenza iflarha phezu kwe _____.







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: amalanga wokuphumula Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: inqaba





LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	iintolo	tlhoga	bhadala	ncenga	tlhoga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka	khamba	
	FUNDA	Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nenqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	1. uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele ini? uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele i _____ ne _____. 2. uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga kuphi? uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga e _____ yamateksi.				





LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: isanda Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: iflarha





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	bhuruka	itjho	rarha	ibholo	iqephe
	VEZA UMDUMO	luma	iketjezi	duda	ikhayithi	
		jinka	indololwana	ibhayisigili	dudile	
	FUNDA			<p>Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nengqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wajama waqala umsebenzi wakhe omuhle. Waphenduka wakubiza unina. 'Mma! Watjho arhuwelela, 'Yewize uzokubona!' uMbuso waphenduka ngesikhathi wabona umntazana ararhela ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka enqabeni yakhe yesanda. Inqaba yoke yabhurukela phasi.</p>		





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani owenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda? u _____ wenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda. uMbuso wasebenzisa ini ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba? Wasebenzisa ama _____ ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere na? Iye/Awa, uzakusebenzisa/akazukusebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere Umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza satjani enqabeni yakhe yesanda.? Iye/Awa umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka. Warhuwelelani abiza unina na? Warhuwelela wabiza unina kobana azobona u _____ wakhe omuhle. Yabhuza yini inqaba yakhe? Inqaba yakhe yabhuruzwa yi _____ yomntazana.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.



LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. umbuso nonina bakhamba ama-iri amanengi 2. mma mma watjho arhuwelela yewize uzobona 3. uzasebenzisa ini ukwenza amafasidere 4. wasebenzisa ini ukufaka isanda 5. yabhuruza yini inqaba






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 5




UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	bandula	itjhada	ihlabathi	hleka	thanda
	VEZA UMDUMO	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubhubesi
	FUNDA	uZodwa bekathanda ukugijima. Bekazibandulela ukugijima ngawo woke malanga. Bekathanda indlela umoya obewuphephetha ngayo ubuso bakhe. Bekathanda netjhada ebelenziwa ziinyawo zakhe phasi. Bekathanda ngombana ngaso soke isikhathi bekamgijimi obekanebelo khulu.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOMVULO




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi lokha nakagijima phezulu kwamatje abe asike iinyawo zakhe. Bekangathandi indlela ihlabathi etjhisako nabeyitjhisa iinyawo zakhe. Begodu bekangathandi indlela abanye abantwana ebebahleka ngayo iinyawo zakhe.				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlabathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: hleka				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	tjhisa	amanyathelo	isiqunto	umgcibelo
	VEZA UMDUMO	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela	imvelo	Njalo-njalo	
	FUNDA	Kodwana umndeni wakaZodwa bewunganayo imali yokumthengela amanyathelo. 'Nanyana akhona namkha angekho amanyathelo, ngizokugijima ngawo woke amalanga!' uZodwa wathatha isiqunto.				

	TLOLA	<p>1. uZodwa bekathanda ini? uZodwa bekathanda uku_____.</p> <p>2. Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi ukwenzani? Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi uku_____.</p>
---	--------------	---







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umjarho</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: ikundla</p>



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	ihlandla	isimahla	edorobheni	iphimbo	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		nomusa	ingwe	thola	phophele	
	FUNDA	<p>NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhuri alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandlha</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>1. Bekunani etatawini labagijimako? Etatawini labagijimako bekuno_____.</p> <p>2. Uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu na uZodwa? Iye/Awa,uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu/angeke azilolonge ngamandla khulu.</p>				

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho nge: ukuzilolonga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo nge: ihlandlha</p>

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhayeke	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhumi alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandhla. Lokha nakajamako ayokusela amanzi, wabona kunomma omdala ombukeleko nakagijimako. 'Yewize lapha', umma uyambiza amomotheka. uZodwa wagijimela kuye. 'Ngiyakubona kobana umgijimi omuhle khulu!' kwatjho umma kuZodwa. 'Begodu usebenza ngokuzikhandla! Kodwana, aphi amanyathelo wakho? Iinyawo zakho zifanele bonyana zibuhlungu!' uZodwa waqala phasi. Wezwa imihlathi yakhe itjhisa. 'Anginayo imali yokuthenga amanyathelo,' waphendula ngephimbo eliphasi. 'Kulungile, mina nginesitolo samanyathelo edorobheni,' kwatjho umma. 'Uze uzokuvakatjhela isitolo sami. Ngizakunikela ipara yamanyathelo simahla!'</p>
---	---------------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana? Indatjana ikhuluma ngo _____. Kuyini obekwenza uZodwa athande ukugijima? UZodwa bekathanda ukuzwa I _____ nakagijimako. Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga ini? Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga _____ yokumthengela ama _____. Umma onesitolo wathengisela uZodwa amanyathelo wokugijima nofana wamupha simahla? Iye/Awa, wamthengisela/wamupha simahla amanyathelo wokugijima.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>










LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uzodwa uzilolonga ngamandla khulu2. umndeni wakhe bewutlhoga ini3. uzodwa wathatha isiqundo sokugijima nanoma anganawo amanyathelo wokugijima


**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ibhudango	retjha	umdlalo	ababelethi	rarha
	VEZA UMDUMO	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p>Lokha uMusa nabegade asemncani khulu, bekangaziboni angaba mumuntu odansako. <u>Ibhudango</u> lakhe bekafuna ukuba yikutani <u>yomdlalo</u> webholo erarhwako. Bekathanda ukugijima etatawini, atjhinge phasi <u>aretjhe</u> begodu ararhe ibholo. Kodwana ngelinye ilanga, lokha uMusa nabegade aneminyaka eli-9 ubudala, omunye <u>wamrarha</u> edolweni emdlalweni webholo erarhwako. Ngaso soke isikhathi ebusuku, eemvekeni ezimbalwa ngemuva kokulimala kwakhe, idolo lakhe belinokuvuvuka. <u>Ababelethi</u> bakhe balemuka bonyana lokhu bekungasikho ukulimala idolo okujayelekileko, bathatha isiqunto sokobana bamuse esibhedlela Kwathatha iinyanga ezisithandathu, akekho umuntu owakghona ukubona bonyana kuyini okungakalungi ngedolo likaMusa. Wangena aphuma eembhedlela. Wahlangana nodorhoda ngemuva komunye. Bamenza iinhlalubo ngemuva kwezinye, kodwana bebangakghoni ukuthola bonyana yini eyenza idolo likaMusa livuvuke.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku . Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				
UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO						
	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				


	FUNDA	<p>Ekugcineni, omunye wabodorhoderaba kaMusa abanengi wathatha isiqunto sokobana enze ukuhlinza okuncani okubizwa ngokuthiwa yibhayopisi. Imiphumela najibuyako, yatjengisa bonyana uMusa une Ostiyasakhoma - umhlobo wekankere ethinta amathambo. uMusa wathatha isiqunto esibudisi tle sokobana aquntwe umlenze wakhe kobana akhandele ikankere ekutheni irhatjheke. Ukuquntwa kwakaMusa umlenze bekutjho bonyana bekangasenayo ikankere. Yeke, bekutjho godu nokobana amabhudango wakhe wokuba mdlali webholo besele aphelile. Bekangasakghoni ukugijima etatawini, namkha ukuretjha bese urarha ibholo. Kodwana uMusa wathatha isiqunto sokobana anqophe kizo zoke izinto umzimba wakhe okghona ukuzenza ngendlela ehlukileko.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umlenze Tlola umbuzo ngo: imiphumela</p>
---	--------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	ihlangano	ubulwele	ithando	hlunga	ikghono
	VEZA UMDUMO	khakhazisa	iphaliswano	ihlathululo		amabili
		emmangweni	thumba	amatjhumi	umrhatjho	





	FUNDA	<p><u>Ihlangano</u> ebizwa ngokuthiwa yi 'Fikelela eBhudangweni, okuyihlangano esiza abantwana abaphila <u>namalwele</u> athusela ipilo, yathengela uMusa iinliliswa zokuvuma. uMusa waba <u>nethando</u> lomvumo. <u>Ngokwethando</u> lakhe lomvumo, uMusa walemuka bonyana kunezinye iindlela angasikinya ngazo umzimba wakhe. Wathoma wazilongela ukudansa. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa <u>wahlungelwa</u> ukuba mDansi eKhamphanini yeVuyani yokuDansa. Waphumelela ngesimanga <u>samakghono</u> wakhe wokudansa, begodu <u>nangekghono</u> elikhethekileko lesitayela sakhe asivezileko esiteji. Ekubandulweni kwakaMusa mayelana neKhamphani yokuDansa yeVuyani, bekunguye kwaphela omdansi <u>okghona</u> ukudansa ngendlela ehlukileko. Yeke, uMusa wamukela esinye nesinye isitjhijilo. Walemuka bonyana ukuba, mumuntu odansa ngomlenze owodwa kutjho ukusebenza ngokuphikisana nommoya okudosela phasi, ngamandla begodu nokudzimelela. Kikho koke ekuzibanduleni kwakhe, wasebenzela ukwakha itjhebiswano elihle nommoya okudosela phasi.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Beyibizwa ngokuthini ihlangano esiza abantu abaphila namalwele athusela ipilo? Beyibizwa ngokuthiwa yi_____. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba yini? Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba_____.
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: isibhedlela Tlola umbuzo ngo: amathambo





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	khubazeka	tlama	phambili	umkhumbulo	dansa
	VEZA UMDUMO	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	Ngemuva kokuzibandula kwakhe, uMusa waba ngomunye <u>wabadansi</u> abadosa phambili eKhamphanini <u>yokuDansa</u> iVuyani. Yeke, kusafuneka godu kobana uMusa asebenze ngamandla qobe lilanga. Esikhathini esinengi akubi lula kilabo abadansako kobana <u>batlame ukudansa</u> kwangamalanga ukuze bakhambisane nesitayela sakaMusa <u>sokudansa</u> . uMusa kufanele asize ekutheni bangamukelwa kunjani <u>abadansi</u> abakghonako abanganakho <u>ukukhubazeka</u> ukuze <u>badanse</u> naye. Lokha uMusa nakadansako esiteji esikhulu, inengi labantu kilabo ababukeleko alikaze libone <u>umdansi</u> ophrofetjhinali adansa ngeengodo.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Khabe aneminyaka emingaki uMusa Motha lokha nakangenwa bulwele bekankere? Khabe aneminyaka eli _____ ubudala. 2. Wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini uMusa kunokudlala ibholo erarhwako? Wathatha isiqunto sokuba _____. 				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: udorhoderu Tlola umbuzo ngo: isiqunto





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	khuthaza	ikghonakalo	tjengisa	ubuhlungu	umzimba
	VEZA UMDUMO	thumba	bandula	itjhumu	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	
	FUNDA	 <p>Abantu bakhamba bararekile begodu <u>bakhuthazwe</u> bubukhe nangendlela enomusa adansa ngayo. uMusa <u>ukhuthaza</u> labo abambukeleko kobana bacabange ngabantu abanokukhubazeka okuhlukahlukeneko. Lokho akuzuzako esiteji kusiza ukunabisa <u>imikhumbulo</u> yabantu begodu kususa imibono engakaqinisekiswa ngalokho <u>okungakghonakala!</u> Utjengisa abantu bonyana imizimba <u>enekghono</u> elihlukileko inamandla begodu mihle. Ngokudansa kwakhe, uMusa Motha ufuna ukutjengisa bonyana ayikho into ebhalako. Kesinye isikhathi, uMusa usebenza ngamandla bekufike lapha <u>umzimba</u> wakhe woke uba buhlungu. Kodwana, usathola amandla wokusikima aragele phambili nokudansa.</p>				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali wani? uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali we _____. Labulawa yini ibhudango lakaMusa? Labulawa kukobana atholakane _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ukuquntwa komlenze kamusa kwabulala ibhudango lakhe lokuba mdlali webholo? wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini?






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 7

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	khethekile	ntambama	singatha	ihleko	ihliziyo
	VEZA UMDUMO	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela	tjhayisa	
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>uThedi kaMarie bekuyinto eligugu khulu kuye. Bekalala noThedi wakhe <u>okhethekileko</u> soloko kwalokha nabekalisana. Qobe lilanga ebusuku bekaguga uthedi wakhe <u>amsingathe</u>. Lokha nakazizwa adanile, bekasingathe uthedi wakhe omtofotofo. Lokha nakasekhaya, bekahlala amgugile uthedi wakhe. uThedi bekuyithoyi <u>elikhethekileko</u> unina ebekangafuni bonyana uMarie abelane ngaye. Kodwana uMarie wabe angudade onehliziyo ehle tle – ngaso soke isikhathi bekavumela umntwana uJosh kobana naye amguge begodu adlale ngaye. Ngelinye ilanga <u>ntambama</u>, lokha uMarie banoJosh nabebadlala, uJosh wezwa uMarie akhuluma nothedi wakhe. ‘Sewuyaluphala kwanjesi,’ watjho aphosa <u>ihleko</u>. <u>Wasingatha</u> uthedi wakhe. ‘Kodwana ngiyakuthanda vele!’</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni elilandelako lokha uMarie nabekasesikolweni umntwana uJosh wathola isikere ngekhwitjhini. ‘Nginombono!’ kwacabanga uJosh. uJosh wacabanga ngothedi kaMarie omdala. ‘Ngingenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe mutjha!’ kucabanga uJosh. uJosh wathatha isikere waguda zoke iinhluthu ezisehloko kathedi. ‘He...ngiyabona uMarie uyokurareka khulu! Uzokucabanga bonyana uthole uthedi omutjha!’ kucabanga uJosh. uMarie uzokuthabela ukugudwa kukathedi! uJosh walinda walindela uMarie kobana abuye esikolweni. Bekangabambeki afuna uMarie eze azokubona umraro!</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: singatha Tlola umbuzo ngo: khetheka				

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	tjhatjhawula	rhuwelela	iinhluthu	phelelwa	indlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngombana	umbono	ilitje	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana uMarie nakafika ekhaya abona uthedi wakhe, <u>waphelelwa</u> mummoya. 'Kwenzeke ini kuthedi?' watjho <u>atjhatjhawula</u> uJosh. uJosh waphakamisa isikere, wamomotheka. 'Bengikuthemba! Kubayini wone uthedi wami okhethekileko?', kulila uMarie, 'Ngilibalela, <u>kurhwelela</u> uJosh. 'Bengicabanga bonyana ngenza uthedi wakho omdala kobana abe mutjha. Kodwana uMarie waphuma ngekamurweni, alila. uJosh wahlala ayedwa. 'Bengicabanga bonyana uMarie uzakuthanda indlela etja <u>iinhluthu</u> zikathedi ezigudwe ngakhona!' Kucabanga uJosh, ararekile. Wone ithedi yami!</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>1. Nginombono wani? Nginombono wokwenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe _____.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umbono Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU





	QALA & UTJHO	ingwani	momotheka	qala	
	VEZA UMDUMO	tshwenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala
	FUNDA	<p>uMarie wathola unina. Wakhamba wayokuthatha uthedi wakhe okhethekileko kobana unina ambone. 'Qala bona uJosh wenze ini. Wone uthedi wami okhethekileko unomphela! Angisamfuni uthedi omumbi lo!' watjho alila. Wathatha uthedi wamjikijela phasi. Ngemuva kwesikhatjhana unina wambiza. 'Ngiyancancabeza ngokuthi uJosh agude uthedi ngendlela ebeyingafunekiko! kutjho unina.' Kodwana uthedi umotjhakele,' kuhlathulula unina. uNina wathatha uthedi wamnikela uMarie embethe <u>ingwani</u> ebovu etja. '<u>Ingwani</u> izakuvala iinhluthu ezimbi ezigudiweko,' kutjho unina <u>amomotheka</u>. 'Nangu sekaqaleka amuhle!'</p>			

	TLOLA	<p>1. uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona ubani? uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona u _____.</p> <p>2. Kubayini uJosh one uthedi okhethekileko? uJosh bekeqabanga bonyana wenza uthedi kaMarie abe _____.</p>
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: iihluthu Tlola umbuzo ngo: tshwenyeka

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	itjho	bunjani	qaleka	ihliziyo	encani
	VEZA UMDUMO	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
	FUNDA					<p>uJosh weza ngekamurweni, aphe the ijasi <u>encani</u> ehlaza okwesibhakabhaka. 'Lokhu ngikuthethe kuthedi wami, kutjho uJosh. 'Ngicabanga bonyana uthedi wakho uyitlhoga khulu kunewami. Wathatha ijasi elihlaza leya wayinikela unina, owayithatha wayembesa uthedi. uMarie nanje <u>ihliziyo</u> yakhe isese buhlungu, kodwana wathatha uthedi wamsingatha godu.</p> <p>'Ngiyancancabeza ngithe umumbi! Ngiyakuthanda nalokha <u>ungaqaleka</u> bunjani,' <u>kwatjho</u> yena. Wathatha uthedi wamsingatha.</p>

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani omotjhe uthedi okhethekileko? u _____ utshwenyekile. 2. Kubayini yini bekancancabeza uJosh? uJosh wancancabeza ngombana _____. 3. uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. Iye/Awa uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. 4. uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi enjani? uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi e _____.
---	---------------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.</p>







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umarie ulilelani 2. uJosh uyancancabeza 3. umarie akayithandi indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi

**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 8


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	silingeka	tshwenyeka	umngani	lotjhisa	namhlanjesi
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthumela	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	<p>uNtsako wazizwa <u>asilingeka</u>. uDadwabo omncani, uFanisa, uthome iGreyidi loku-l, begodu akafuni ukusuka kuNtsako. uFanisa bekalandela uNtsako kiyo yoke indawo. uFanisa bekathukiwe. Bekaqaleka angafani nabanye. <u>Bekatswenyeka</u> ngokuthi akekho ozokufuna ukuba <u>mngani</u> wakhe. Elangeni lokuthoma lokuya esikolweni, uNtsako wafika ngaphambili kwesikhathi kobana <u>azokulotjhisa</u> boke <u>abangani</u> bakhe. uFanisa wajama ngemuva kwakhe, abambele esiketini sakhe. 'Ngilisa!' kucabanga uNtsako. Kodwana bekulilanga lakhe lokuthoma lokuba sesikolweni, yeke, wamlisa kobana akwenze lokho, okwanamhlanjesi kwaphela. Elangeni lesibili esikolweni, lokha uNtsako nakalinga ukucoca <u>nabangani</u> bakhe, uFanisa wahlala eduze kwakhe, abambelele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Kubayini akulandela ngaso soke isikhathi? Kubuza umngani wakhe uMokgadi, ahleka. Boke abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. Ukuhleka kwabo kwenza uFanisa <u>atshwenyeka</u> ngokobana akekho namunye ozokufuna mngani wakhe. Bekaqaleka ahluka khulu.</p>				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---


	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesithathu lesikolo, ngesikhathi sokuyothandaza, uFaniswa wajama ngemuva kwakaNtsako abambele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Ntsako!' kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe, aqaleka angakathabi. 'Ungezi nomntwana wekhenu emjejeni weGreyidi lesi- 3!' Abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. uFanisa wathatha ukuhleka kwabo njengobufakazi bokobana akekho vele ozakufuna ukuba mngani wakhe. Uqaleka ahluka khulu! uNtsako wahlala ngetlasini, ubuso bakhe buzwa ukutjhisa. 'Lokhu kufanele kuphele kwanjesi!' bekacabanga. Lokha nakacabanga khulu ngoFanisa, bekazizwa asilingeka khulu. 'Wona ipilo yami!' bekacabanga. Lokha uFanisa nakagijimela uNtsako ngesikhathi sokudla, uNtsako wakhothama wamhlebelala endlebeni yakhe, 'Suka ukhambela! Wona ipilo yami! Yenza kwangathi awungazi lokha nasilapha esikolweni.' uFanisa wathatha amezwi kadadwabo njengobufakazi bokobana angeze aba nabangani. 'Ngitjho nodadwethu imbala akafuni ukuba mngani wami!' wacabanga neenyembezi zizele ngemehlweni wakhe.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: ubufakazi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana</p>
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	abantazana	amaswidi	phefumula	indlela	ehlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodu	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesine lesikolo, uNtsako wahlala nabangani bakhe ngesikhathi sokudla. uFanisa akhange abonwe ndawo. uNtsako <u>waphefumula</u> umoya wokutjhaphuluka. 'Kusebenzekile' wacabanga. Ngemva kwalokho uNtsako wavula ukudla kwakhe wathola <u>kunamaswidi</u> begodu nesiyeleliso esibuya kunina. (<u>Ngewabantazana</u> bami ababili abahle! Ngibawa nabelane! Ngiyanithanda, ngumma.) uNtsako wagijima wayokunikela uFanisa isiquntu <u>samaswidi</u>. uNtsako wagijima azomba etatawini lokudlalela. uFanisa bekaqabanga abantwana ndawo. 'Alo angaba kuphi?' kwamangala uNtsako. Wagijimela erhangini, arhuwelela ibizo lakaFanisa. Ekugcineni wafike wajama ngaphambili kwetlasi leGreyidini loku- 1, lapho wezwa khona kunomuntu olilako.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani obekasilingekileko? u _____ bekasilingekile. 2. uNtsako bekatshwenyekelani? uNtsako bekatshwenyekile ngombana bekaqabanga bonyana _____.
---	--------------	--







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: zomba Tlola umbuzo ngo: tjhaphuluka


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	ummoya	tjengisa	bamba	hluka	ngaphandle
	VEZA UMDUMO	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	
	FUNDA	uNtsako waqala ngetlasini. Wabona udadwabo omncani ahlezi ayedwa ngemuva etlasini. 'Wenza ini lapha?' Kubuza uNtsako ngommoya ophasi. uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. 'Angeze ngaba nabangani,' walila, 'Ngiqaleka ngihluke khulu!' uNtsako wacabanga ngazo koke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwebo. Wabethwa livalo. 'Akekho umuntu onendaba nalokho!' kwatjho yena, 'abangani bami bebahleka ngombana umncani kunathi – ingasi ngokwendlela oqaleka ngayo!' uNtsako wasikima wambamba ngesandla. 'Iza ngizokutjengisa, kwatjho yena. uFanisa banoNtsako bakhamba ngaphandle, baya ebanganini bakaNtsako, 'Mokgadi – ngibawa ukhambe uyokufuna uMatuma uze naye lapha. Kwatjho uNtsako abawa umngani wakhe.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani udadwabo lika Ntsako? udadwabo lika Ntsako ngu _____. uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna ubani? uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna u _____. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	THOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: itlasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: udadwethu

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	imizuzwana	cabanga	itlasi	khumbula	hlala
---	-------------------------	------------	---------	--------	----------	-------

	VEZA UMDUMO	khohlela	ilanga	hlala	Hleka
		amanyathelo		isibhakabhaka	hlaza
	FUNDA	 <p>Ngemuva <u>kwemizuzwana</u> embalwa, uMokgadi wabuya nodadwabo omncani. Masinyazana nje uFanisa <u>wakhumbula</u> bonyana umbone ngetlasini. uFanisa wabeka izandla zakhe ebusweni. 'Matuma – lo ngudadwethu uFanisa,' kwatjho uNtsako, 'muhle khulu begodu unomusa bewuyakarisa, bengicabanga bonyana ningathanda ukuba bangani.' uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. Bekangakalindeli kobana udadwabo angatjho izinto ezinengi ezihle kangaka ngaye ngemuva kwakho koke ukuhlekwa. uMatuma bekamomotheka. Wambamba ngesandla. 'Yiza, asikhambe siyokudlala e emjinkweni', kwatjho yena. 'Mhlamunye ngizakuba nabangani nami, kucabanga uFanisa, lokha nabagijimela ukuyokudlala baboke.</p>			





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa bunjani nakahlezi nabangani bakhe? Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa a _____ nakahlezi nabangani bakhe. Besithini isiyeleliso esibuya kunina? Isiyeleliso esibuya kunina besithi _____. uNtsako waqabanga/akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo. Iye/Awa uNtsako waqanga/Akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ntsako ntsako kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe ufanisa wahlala yedwa ngetlasini walila wenza ini lapha kubuza untsako






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 9

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	isirhawu	isikhukhukazi	tlhaga	thengisa	imakethe
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p>Kwasukasukela! Kade kwakunomsana ibizo lakhe kunguJack. uJack bekahlala yedwa nonina. Uyise wahlongakala lokha uJack nabekasesemncani alisana. Uyise nakasaphilako, izimuzimu <u>elinganasirhawu</u> leba isisetjenziswa sombhino esinemilingo begodu <u>nesikhukhukazi</u> esinemilingo ebesibekela amaqanda werhawuda. Nange ikukhu yethu yemilingo ingabuya, singaba nemali yokuthenga ukudla! Jack, thatha ikomo yethu le uyise <u>emakethe</u>! uJack nonina <u>bebazitlhagela</u> tle. Bebanganakudla abangakudla begodu nemali banganayo. Unina likaJack wathatha isiqunto sokobana kufanele <u>bathengise</u> ikomo yabo esele yodwa. Ekuseni ngelanga elilandelako, uJack wakhamba <u>wayokuthengisa</u> ikomo <u>emakethe</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Nakasendleleni, uJack wahlangana nomuntu wesilarha. 'Usosilarha wathi kuye 'ngizakuthenga ikomo leya ngikuphe amabhontjisi amahlanu anemilingo! Wathatha ikomo wayinikela usosilarha bese wathatha				
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: isidlhadlha Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: ibhontjisi				





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	irhawuda	khwelela	isisetjenziswa	itjhada
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala





	FUNDA	<p>Ngelanga elilandelako uJack wahlola ngefesdere. Kwabe kunesiqwambe eside sebhontjisi! uJack wacabanga bona akhwelele phezu kwaso. Lokha uJack nakafika phezulu, wabona isisetjenziswa sombhini kanye nesikhukhukazi ebesibekela amaqanda <u>werhawuda</u>. 'Lokhu kuzizinto zakababa! kucabanga uJack athabile.</p> <p>'Leli kungaba lizimuzimu elebele ubaba!' kucabanga uJack. Walinda izimuzimu belalala. Ngemva kwalokho, <u>wakhukhutha</u> wathatha izinto ebekungezakayise. Kodwana njengombana uJack <u>bekakhukhutha</u> atjingga esiqwambeni sebhontjisi, watjhayisa umtletle munye wesisetjenziswa sombhino. Sabanga <u>itjhada</u> elikhulu! Ngemva kwalokho ikukhu yathoma ukulila.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<p>1. uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa? uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa _____.</p>
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI




	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: irhawuda Tlola umbuzo ngo: khukhutha</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	isiqwambe	ibhontjisi	umbhino	isigebengwana
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka
	FUNDA	<p>Izimuzimu lavuka. 'Wena <u>sigebengwana</u>! Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Izimuzimu elinolunya lagijimisa uJack wehla waya <u>esiqwambeni sebhontjisi</u>. 'Buyisa isisetjenziswa <u>zombhino</u> wami kanye nesikhukhukazi sami esinemulingo!' Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Mma iza uzongisiza msinya! Usitholile isikhukhukazi sethu! uJack wagijimela ngenzasi <u>kwesiqwambe sebhontjisi</u>. Wathi nasele abona umuzi wakwabo, warhuwelela unina: Iza msinya mma! Yewize msinya! Ngiphethe isikhukhukazi sethu nesisetjenziswa sethu <u>sombhino</u>!'</p>			
	TLOLA				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.</p>
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho ngo: tlhoga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: umbhino</p>
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	indlela	umlingo	isisetjenziswa	kamnandi
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	

	FUNDA		<p>Unina wagjijimela ngaphandle msinya. Bekathabe khulu nakabona izinto zabo eziligugu! 'Njenganje sesingaba namaqanda werhawuda woke malanga! Sizakuba nayo yoke imali esiyitlhogako!' kutjho unina. 'Iye khona kunjalo kodwana izimuzimu liyeza lizosibamba! kulila uJack. Unina wagjijima msinya wayokuthatha izembe. Ngemva kwalokho wakapa msinya ngendlela angakghona ngayo.</p> <p>Ngaphambi kobana izimuzimu libambe uJack isiqwambe sebhontjisi sawela phasi. Izimu akhange lisabathola! uJack banonina baphila kamnandi godu nesisetjenziswa sombhino kanye nesikhukhukazi sabo esinomlingo.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Kuyini ubaba kaJack etjelwa yona? ubaba kaJack wetjelwa i _____. uJack wathola ini endlini yezimuzimu? uJack wathola i _____ endlini yezimuzimu. uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri? Iye/Awa, uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri/akhenge atholi itsikiri. Kubayini uJack athatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda? uJack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda ngombana _____. uJack wabe athabeleni? uJack wabe athabile ngombana nange abuyisela izinto lezo kunina, angeze basa _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wango Lesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. wena sigebengwana kurhuwelela izimuzimu2. ujack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino namaqanda werhawuda3. ujack wabe athabele ini




**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**






IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO





	QALA & UTJHO	iincwadi	itjhelufu	isithomb	hleka	phambili
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano	phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu	
		ngiyiphi	qabanga	vakatjha	umndeni	
	FUNDA	<p>uStacey Fru wabelethelwa eJwanisbhege, eSewula Afrika ngomnyaka we-2007. Nakasesemncani, uStacey bekahlala emathangeni wababelethi bakhe lokha nabafunda iincwadi. Bebakhomba <u>iinthombe</u> ezinemibalabala lokha uStacey nabekakareka begodu <u>ahleka</u>. Lokha nakasesemncani, bekahlala phasi phambili <u>kwetjhelufu</u> ekulu yeencwadi zakhe adosa akhiphe <u>incwadi</u> ngayinye. Bekathanda ukuphendla amakhasi, aqale iinthombe ezihle ezinemibalabala. Bekathanda ukufunda elinye nelinye igama. uStacey wacabanga kobana <u>iincwadi</u> ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe bantwana, abanjengaye. Wathatha isiqunto sokobana ufuna ukufana nabo. Bekafuna ukutlola <u>incwadi</u> ekungeyakhe, begodu wakwenza lokho.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO



	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga, lokha uStacey nabekaneminyaka elikhomba ubudala, unina likaStacey wangena ngekamurweni lakhe lokulala. 'Qala! Likhasi lokugcina lencwadi yami! kumemezela uStacey, aphakamise ikhasi lakhe lokugcina. Unina wabona isitaka samakhasi aphelileko ahlezi phezulu kwedeski likaStacey. 'Ngifuna ukuyikhiqiza,' kwatjho uStacey ngokuzithemba, ukuze abanye abentwana bakghone ukuyifunda!' Ebusuku lobo, ababelethi bakaStacey bahlala bobabili embhedeni. 'Úthi bewazi bonyana uStacey utlole incwadi ephelileko?' kubuza unina likaStacey. 'Útlole incwadi? Kubuza uyise, 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa yini?' 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa boKatsu abaNukelelako. Uthe ufuna ukuyikhiqiza. Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kuzakukghoneka na?' unina wazibuza akhulumela phezulu. Ababelethi bakaStacey bafunda incwadi. Bebanganaso isiqiniseko. 'Ngiyazibuza bonyana ingakhiqizwa na?' kuzibuza uyise. 'uStacey usesemncani khulu! Umntwana oneminyaka elikhomba angayikhiqiza bunjani incwadi?' unina uyazibuza akhulumela phezulu.</p>



	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: amakhasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: khiqiza				
UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI						
	QALA & UTJHO	dlulisa	likhomba	phezulu	khuluma	phumelela
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwama	
		iskhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhanyo	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana, bebefuna ukusiza uStacey kobana ibhudango lakhe liphumelele. uNina likaStacey wadlulisela umsebenzi wakhe ku-editha / kumlungisi weemphoso ofundileko. I-editha yafunda igama ngalinye laboKatsu abaNukelelako. 'Ngicabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele kukhiqizwe!' kutjho u-editha. uStacey wamomotheka khulu ngokuzikhakhazisa. Lokha aboKatsu abaNukelelako nasele bakhiqiziwe, uStacey wasiza wahlela ukuhlonywa kwencwadi, ukuze atjele abanye abentwana begodu nababelethi koke ngencwadi yakhe. 'Incwadi le itlolwe ngimi mathubha,' uStacey watjela iimbukeli namkha abalaleli bakhe. 'Ngiyacabanga kobana kuqakathekile ebentwaneni abanengi khulukhulu abentwana bendlu enzima - kobana siveze esifuna ukukutjho ngokutlola! Itjhejo elatholwa boKatsu abaNukelelako laduma khulu layokudlula nokuhlonywa kwencwadi. Incwadi le yaphumeleliswa mNyango weFundo esiSekelo eSewula Afrika, okutjho bonyana abentwana bavumelekile kobana bafunde incwadi le esikolweni! Ngomnyaka we-2015 uStacey wathumba unongorwana obizwa ngokuthiwa Mkhizozo okhamba phambili wokuThuthikisa abeNtwana abasesebancani. Ababelethi bakhe ngokuzikhakhazisa babukela uStacey lokha nakakhwela esiteji kobana ayokwamukela unongorwana wakhe. 'Uziphethe kuhle khulu!' kwatjho unina. 'Bekungakafaneli sizaze nakancani!' kutjho uyise. 'Akukafaneli sizaze imibono yakhe godu!' kuvuma unina. Ababelethi bakaStacey bamomotheka ngokuzikhakhazisa.</p>				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekenzani nakasesemncani? Lokha nakasesemncani, bekhala phasi phambili _____ ekulu _____ zakhe. uStacey wacabanga ini? uStacey wacabanga kobana ii _____ ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe _____, aba _____. Ngiyazibuza Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kunga _____ na? Ngiyacabanga Ngiqabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele ku _____ kutjho u-editha. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: umcabango Tlola umbuzo ngo: iimphoso

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amandla	phakathi	ihlangano	ipha	abantu
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	




	FUNDA	Soloko atlola aboKatsu abaNukelelako, uStacey waragela phambili watlola iincwadi zabentwana abafana naye. Kodwana umsebenzi wakhe wadlulela phambili ngaphezulu kokutlola kwakhe. uStacey sekaphenduke waba mumuntu ofuna ukuthuthukisa ihlalakuhle yabanye abantu. Wathoma ihlangano yakhe, esebenza ngokuphana ngeencwadi, ngamakhomphyutha/ngemitjhini-ngqondo, ngezambatho begodu nokudla kilabo abatlhagako. uStacey wasebenzisa godu ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe msekelo begodu abe mtjhotjhozeli. Kile indima, unikela iinkulamo acabanga bonyana zizakufundisa begodu zikhuthaze abantwana, njengaye.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekuyini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma? Isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma besithi _____. Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa kunjani? Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa _____. Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela kubani umsebenzi wakaStacey? Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela _____ umsebenzi wakaStacey.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: indima Tlola umbuzo ngo: ipumelelo

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	umethriki	ibhudango	ihlangano	Umtjhini-ngqondon	amakhulukhulu
---	-------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-------------------	---------------

	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo
	FUNDA			<p>Ekulumeni yakaStacey yokuthoma, wakhuthaza amakhulukhulu wabafundi bakaMethriki.</p> <p>'Awusimncani khulu namkha awusimdala kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!' kwatjho yena.</p>	





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekungakafaneli senzeni? Bekungakafaneli si _____ nakancani. uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yini? uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yi _____. uStacey wakhuthaza abanye abafundi ngokuthini? Awusimncani _____ namkha awusi _____ kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ustacey bekathanda ukuphendula amakhasi aqale iinthombe ezihle ezimabalabla ustacey wabelethelwa ejwansibhege na bekafuna ukutlola incwadi ekungeyakhe begodu wakwenza lokho






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 3




UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	umndeni	ilwandle	ihlambi	isikhathi	isibhakabhaka
	VEZA UMDUMO	dlala	itsikiri	ingozi	hleka	
		imbobo	isigcoko	ngemuva	intombi	
	FUNDA	Kwakunomndeni omncani wehlambi. Ihlambi engusomahlanya. <u>Umndeni</u> lo wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> . Wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> elitjhingako. <u>Ilwandle</u> elihlaza sasibhakabhaka. Umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya wabe uthabe khulu. Wabe uthabe khulu ngukuhlala <u>elwandle</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi. kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Bathola izinto ezinengi. Bathola izinto ezinengi abangazidla ngaphasi elwandle. Baba nabangani abanengi emphakathini wabo omncani ongaphasi elwandle. Esikhathini esinengi bebazizwa baphephile.				
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: ilwandle Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: umndeni				

UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	umphakathi	usomahlanya	abangani	tjhingana	ntambama
	VEZA UMDUMO	igwebu	izinyo	umfazi	injinga	
		ubucwebo	imvu	incema	iswigiri	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga, lokha umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya nabewudla ukudla <u>kwantambama</u> , bezwa kunomuntu <u>orhuwelelako</u> . Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Afeke! Ngubani <u>orhuwelela</u> ngalindlela? Kubuza ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya. 'Kwenzenjani'? Kulila <u>abantwana abathathu</u> abancani, bazizwa bathukiwe. <u>Abantwana</u> abancani noyise oyihlambi ongusomahlanya nabo baduda ngemva kwakhe. Bebafuna ukwazi bonyana kwenzeka ini.				


	TLOLA	1. Wezwa ini umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlaya? Umndeni wehlambi encani wezwa u----- o----- 2. Ngubani okhabe arhuwelela afuna isizo? U-----khabe arhuwelela afuna isizo.
---	--------------	--


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- I.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: itjhaga Tlola umbuzo ngo: umngani







WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	thukwa	itjho	ingilozi	tjhingela	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	tlinga	izwani	inwabu	ilwazi	
		nzima	uzodwa	umsila	idzila	



	FUNDA	<p>Khona lokho babona iTjhaga uShady agijimisa umngani wakhe uAngie ihlambi eyingilozi. Khabe amthusela ngokumudla. Umma oyihlambi engusomahlaya wabiza u-Angie kobana eze ngaphasi lapha kuphephe khona. Kodwana u-Angie wekosi khabe athukwe khulu wabe waduda <u>watjhingela</u> ngaphasi elwandle ukobana abalekele iTjhaga uShady. Afeke! Kulila abantwana abancani behlambi engusomahlaya.</p> <p>‘Kuzokwenzeka ini nangabe umngani wethu u-Angie uyadliwa?’</p> <p>‘Sizomsiza’, <u>kwatjho</u> ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya waduda masinya wabuyela endlini yabo engaphasi kwelwandle. Wathola umtato wehlambi yakhe encani. Ngemva kwalokho wabethela uMkhomo uWendy umtato. ‘Wendy! Wendy sibawa uzosisiza!’ <u>kwatjho</u> uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya ‘ITjhaga uShady igijimisa u-Angie. Umngani wethu usengozini yamambala!’ ‘Ngiyabheja ikunzi leyo angeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!’ <u>Kwatjho</u> uWendy. ‘Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!’ Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. ‘Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!’ kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. ‘Ukuthi umkhulu begodu unamandla akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!’ kwatjho uWendy.</p>
---	--------------	--


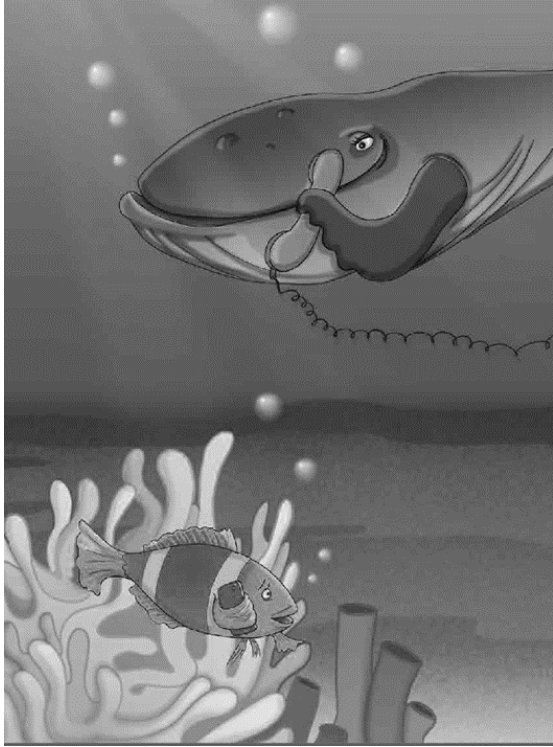
	TLOLA	1. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya wabethela ubani umtato? uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya wabethela u_____ umtato. 2. uMkhomo uWendy wamsindisa kunjani u-Angie? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngoku_____.
---	--------------	---

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ingelosi Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UJTJO	umqhele	phepha	itjhada	ikunzi	amandla
	VEZA UMDUMO	khakhazisa	hlaba	thandaza	gandelela	
		lungile	ilwa	ibonakalo	ubusuku	





	FUNDA	 <p>'Ngiyabheja <u>ikunzi</u> leyo angeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!' Kwatjho uWendy. 'Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!' Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. 'Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!' kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. 'Ukuthi umkhulu begodu <u>unamandla</u> akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!' kwatjho</p> <p>uWendy</p>
---	--------------	--

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga ini? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga i _____. 2. u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wamnikela ini uWendy? u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uWendy u _____. 3. Kubayini u-Angie enzele uWendy umqhele? Wamenzela umqhele wokuba mngani ono _____. 4. uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokwenzani? uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokuzi _____. 5. Ingabe uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho? Ukutjho ngani lokho? uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho ngombana _____.
---	--------------	---

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umkhomo uwendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe 2. wathusa itjhaga ushady ngokurhuwelela na 3. wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-angie kobana u-angie akghone ukududa abaleke 4. uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko kurhuwelela uwendy 5. u-angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uwendy umqhele






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 4

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1



	QALA & UTJHO	inqaba	rhonona	umjeje	umbuso	rharafu
	VEZA UMDUMO	phalaza	iinkomo	mdanise	ntathu	
		inzibi	inwabu	irhabi	umgodi	
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wacabanga ngezinto ezinengi. Wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakh.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: cabanga Tlola umbuzo ngo: akha

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	Amalanga wokuphumula	iimforo	umcabango	umnyanya	amanzi
	VEZA UMDUMO	jinka	duda	nquthula	thenga	
		tjheja	dengedela	ilihlo	iimfihlo	

	FUNDA	uMbuso banonina baya eentolo bonyana bayokuthenga koke abazokutlhoga elwandle. Lokha nabasajame emjejeni kobana bayokubhadala, uMbuso wabona ithunga nerharafu. 'Mma, ungangithengela lokhu?' utjho ancenga, 'Ngiyakubawa! Ngiyakubawa!' Ngelanga elilandelako, uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni khulu bakhamba batjhinga erengeni yamateksi. Bakhamba ama-iri amanengi, bekwafika lapha uMbuso abonela khona ilwandle kude!
	TLOLA	1. Ngizo kwakha i _____ nge _____. 2. Ngizosenzisa i _____ lami ukwenza inqaba yesanda, ngisebenzise ii _____ ukwenza iflarha phezu kwe _____.







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: amalanga wokuphumula Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: inqaba





LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	iintolo	tlhoga	bhadala	ncenga	tlhoga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka	khamba	
	FUNDA	Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nenqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	1. uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele ini? uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele i _____ ne _____. 2. uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga kuphi? uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga e _____ yamateksi.				





LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: isanda Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: iflarha





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	bhuruka	itjho	rarha	ibholo	iqephe
	VEZA UMDUMO	luma	iketjezi	duda	ikhayithi	
		jinka	indololwana	ibhayisigili	dudile	
	FUNDA			<p>Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nengqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wajama waqala umsebenzi wakhe omuhle. Waphenduka wakubiza unina. 'Mma! Watjho arhuwelela, 'Yewize uzokubona!' uMbuso waphenduka ngesikhathi wabona umntazana ararhela ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka enqabeni yakhe yesanda. Inqaba yoke yabhurukela phasi.</p>		





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani owenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda? u _____ wenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda. uMbuso wasebenzisa ini ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba? Wasebenzisa ama _____ ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere na? Iye/Awa, uzakusebenzisa/akazukusebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere Umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza satjani enqabeni yakhe yesanda.? Iye/Awa umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka. Warhuwelelani abiza unina na? Warhuwelela wabiza unina kobana azobona u _____ wakhe omuhle. Yabhuza yini inqaba yakhe? Inqaba yakhe yabhuruzwa yi _____ yomntazana.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.






LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. umbuso nonina bakhamba ama-iri amanengi2. mma mma watjho arhuwelela yewize uzobona3. uzasebenzisa ini ukwenza amafasidere4. wasebenzisa ini ukufaka isanda5. yabhuruza yini inqaba






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 5

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	bandula	itjhada	ihlabathi	hleka	thanda
	VEZA UMDUMO	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubhubesi
	FUNDA	uZodwa bekathanda ukugijima. Bekazibandulela ukugijima ngawo woke malanga. Bekathanda indlela umoya obewuphephetha ngayo ubuso bakhe. Bekathanda netjhada ebelenziwa ziinyawo zakhe phasi. Bekathanda ngombana ngaso soke isikhathi bekamgijimi obekanebelo khulu.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOMVULO




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi lokha nakagijima phezulu kwamatje abe asike iinyawo zakhe. Bekangathandi indlela ihlabathi etjhisa nabeyitjhisa iinyawo zakhe. Begodu bekangathandi indlela abanye abantwana ebebahleka ngayo iinyawo zakhe.				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlabathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: hleka				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	tjhisa	amanyathelo	isiqunto	umgcibelo
	VEZA UMDUMO	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela	imvelo	Njalo-njalo	
	FUNDA	Kodwana umndeni wakaZodwa bewunganayo imali yokumthengela amanyathelo. 'Nanyana akhona namkha angekho amanyathelo, ngizokugijima ngawo woke amalanga!' uZodwa wathatha isiqunto.				

	TLOLA	1. uZodwa bekathanda ini? uZodwa bekathanda uku _____. 2. Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi ukwenzani? Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi uku _____.
---	--------------	--







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: umjarho Tlola umbuzo ngo: ikundla



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	ihlandla	isimahla	edorobheni	iphimbo	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		nomusa	ingwe	thola	phophele	
	FUNDA	NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhuri alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandlha				
	TLOLA	1. Bekunani etatawini labagijimako? Etatawini labagijimako bekuno _____. 2. Uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu na uZodwa? Iye/Awa, uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu/angeke azilolonge ngamandla khulu.				

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho nge: ukuzilolonga Tlola umbuzo nge: ihlandlha

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhayele	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhumi alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandhla. Lokha nakajamako ayokusela amanzi, wabona kunomma omdala ombukeleko nakagijimako. 'Yewize lapha', umma uyambiza amomotheka. uZodwa wagijimela kuye. 'Ngiyakubona kobana umgijimi omuhle khulu!' kwatjho umma kuZodwa. 'Begodu usebenza ngokuzikhandla! Kodwana, aphi amanyathelo wakho? Iinyawo zakho zifanele bonyana zibuhlungu!' uZodwa waqala phasi. Wezwa imihlathi yakhe itjhisa. 'Anginayo imali yokuthenga amanyathelo,' waphendula ngephimbo eliphasi. 'Kulungile, mina nginesitolo samanyathelo edorobheni,' kwatjho umma. 'Uze uzokuvakatjhela isitolo sami. Ngizakunikela ipara yamanyathelo simahla!'</p>
---	---------------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana? Indatjana ikhuluma ngo _____. 2. Kuyini obekwenza uZodwa athande ukugijima? UZodwa bekathanda ukuzwa I _____ nakagijimako. 3. Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga ini? Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga _____ yokumthengela ama _____. 4. Umma onesitolo wathengisela uZodwa amanyathelo wokugijima nofana wamupha simahla? Iye/Awa, wamthengisela/wamupha simahla amanyathelo wokugijima.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>










LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uzodwa uzilolonga ngamandla khulu2. umndeni wakhe bewutlhoga ini3. uzodwa wathatha isiqundo sokugijima nanoma anganawo amanyathelo wokugijima


**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ibhudango	retjha	umdlalo	ababelethi	rarha
	VEZA UMDUMO	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p>Lokha uMusa nabegade asemncani khulu, bekangaziboni angaba mumuntu odansako. <u>Ibhudango</u> lakhe bekafuna ukuba yikutani <u>yomdlalo</u> webholo erarhwako. Bekathanda ukugijima etatawini, atjhinge phasi <u>aretjhe</u> begodu ararhe ibholo. Kodwana ngelinye ilanga, lokha uMusa nabegade aneminyaka eli-9 ubudala, omunye <u>wamrarha</u> edolweni emdlalweni webholo erarhwako. Ngaso soke isikhathi ebusuku, eemvekeni ezimbalwa ngemuva kokulimala kwakhe, idolo lakhe belinokuvuvuka. <u>Ababelethi</u> bakhe balemuka bonyana lokhu bekungasikho ukulimala idolo okujayelekileko, bathatha isiqunto sokobana bamuse esibhedlela Kwathatha iinyanga ezisithandathu, akekho umuntu owakghona ukubona bonyana kuyini okungakalungi ngedolo likaMusa. Wangena aphuma eembhedlela. Wahlangana nodorhoda ngemuva komunye. Bamenza iinhlalubo ngemuva kwezinye, kodwana bebangakghoni ukuthola bonyana yini eyenza idolo likaMusa livuvuke.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku . Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				
UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO						
	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				


	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Ekugcineni, omunye wabodorhoderaba kaMusa abanengi wathatha isiqunto sokobana enze ukuhlinza okuncani okubizwa ngokuthiwa yibhayopisi. Imiphumela najibuyako, yatjengisa bonyana uMusa une Ostiyasakhoma - umhlobo wekankere ethinta amathambo. uMusa wathatha isiqunto esibudisi tle sokobana aquntwe umlenze wakhe kobana akhandele ikankere ekutheni irhatjheke. Ukuquntwa kwakaMusa umlenze bekutjho bonyana bekangasenayo ikankere. Yeke, bekutjho godu nokobana amabhudango wakhe wokuba mdlali webholo besele aphelile. Bekangasakghoni ukugijima etatawini, namkha ukuretjha bese urarha ibholo. Kodwana uMusa wathatha isiqunto sokobana anqophe kizo zoke izinto umzimba wakhe okghona ukuzenza ngendlela ehlukileko.</p>
---	---------------------	--

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umlenze Tlola umbuzo ngo: imiphumela</p>
---	---------------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	<p>QALA & UTJHO</p>	<p>ihlangano</p>	<p>ubulwele</p>	<p>ithando</p>	<p>hlunga</p>	<p>ikghono</p>
	<p>VEZA UMDUMO</p>	<p>khakhazisa</p>	<p>iphaliswano</p>	<p>ihlathululo</p>	<p>amabili</p>	
		<p>emmangweni</p>	<p>thumba</p>	<p>amatjhumi</p>	<p>umrhatjho</p>	





	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p><u>Ihlangano</u> ebizwa ngokuthiwa yi 'Fikelela eBhudangweni, okuyihlangano esiza abantwana abaphila <u>namalwele</u> athusela ipilo, yathengela uMusa iinliliswa zokuvuma. uMusa waba <u>nethando</u> lomvumo. <u>Ngokwethando</u> lakhe lomvumo, uMusa walemuka bonyana kunezinye iindlela angasikinya ngazo umzimba wakhe. Wathoma wazilongela ukudansa. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa <u>wahlungelwa</u> ukuba mDansi eKhamphanini yeVuyani yokuDansa. Waphumelela ngesimanga <u>samakghono</u> wakhe wokudansa, begodu <u>nangekghono</u> elikhethekileko lesitayela sakhe asivezileko esiteji. Ekubandulweni kwakaMusa mayelana neKhamphani yokuDansa yeVuyani, bekunguye kwaphela omdansi <u>okghona</u> ukudansa ngendlela ehlukileko. Yeke, uMusa wamukela esinye nesinye isitjhijilo. Walemuka bonyana ukuba, mumuntu odansa ngomlenze owodwa kutjho ukusebenza ngokuphikisana nommoya okudosela phasi, ngamandla begodu nokudzimelela. Kikho koke ekuzibanduleni kwakhe, wasebenzela ukwakha itjhebiswano elihle nommoya okudosela phasi.</p>
---	---------------------	--

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Beyibizwa ngokuthini ihlangano esiza abantu abaphila namalwele athusela ipilo? Beyibizwa ngokuthiwa yi_____. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba yini? Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba_____.
---	---------------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: isibhedlela Tlola umbuzo ngo: amathambo





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	khubazeka	tlama	phambili	umkhumbulo	dansa
	VEZA UMDUMO	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	Ngemuva kokuzibandula kwakhe, uMusa waba ngomunye <u>wabadansi</u> abadosa phambili eKhamphanini <u>yokuDansa</u> iVuyani. Yeke, kusafuneka godu kobana uMusa asebenze ngamandla qobe lilanga. Esikhathini esinengi akubi lula kilabo abadansako kobana <u>batlame ukudansa</u> kwangamalanga ukuze bakhambisane nesitayela sakaMusa <u>sokudansa</u> . uMusa kufanele asize ekutheni bangamukelwa kunjani <u>abadansi</u> abakghonako abanganakho <u>ukukhubazeka</u> ukuze <u>badanse</u> naye. Lokha uMusa nakadansako esiteji esikhulu, inengi labantu kilabo ababukeleko alikaze libone <u>umdansi</u> ophrofetjhinali adansa ngeengodo.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Khabe aneminyaka emingaki uMusa Motha lokha nakangenwa bulwele bekankere? Khabe aneminyaka eli _____ ubudala. 2. Wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini uMusa kunokudlala ibholo erarhwako? Wathatha isiqunto sokuba _____. 				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: udorhoderu Tlola umbuzo ngo: isiqunto





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	khuthaza	ikghonakalo	tjengisa	ubuhlungu	umzimba
	VEZA UMDUMO	thumba	bandula	itjhumu	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	
	FUNDA	 <p>Abantu bakhamba bararekile begodu <u>bakhuthazwe</u> bubukhe nangendlela enomusa adansa ngayo. uMusa <u>ukhuthaza</u> labo abambukeleko kobana bacabange ngabantu abanokukhubazeka okuhlukahlukeneko. Lokho akuzuzako esiteji kusiza ukunabisa <u>imikhumbulo</u> yabantu begodu kususa imibono engakaqinisekiswa ngalokho <u>okungakghonakala!</u> Utjengisa abantu bonyana imizimba <u>enekghono</u> elihlukileko inamandla begodu mihle. Ngokudansa kwakhe, uMusa Motha ufuna ukutjengisa bonyana ayikho into ebhalako. Kesinye isikhathi, uMusa usebenza ngamandla bekufike lapha <u>umzimba</u> wakhe woke uba buhlungu. Kodwana, usathola amandla wokusikima aragele phambili nokudansa.</p>				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali wani? uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali we _____. Labulawa yini ibhudango lakaMusa? Labulawa kukobana atholakane _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine.



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ukuquntwa komlenze kamusa kwabulala ibhudango lakhe lokuba mdlali webholo? wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini?






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 7

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	khethekile	ntambama	singatha	ihleko	ihliziyo
	VEZA UMDUMO	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela	tjhayisa	
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>uThedi kaMarie bekuyinto eligugu khulu kuye. Bekalala noThedi wakhe <u>okhethekileko</u> soloko kwalokha nabekalisana. Qobe lilanga ebusuku bekaguga uthedi wakhe <u>amsingathe</u>. Lokha nakazizwa adanile, bekasingathe uthedi wakhe omtofotofo. Lokha nakasekhaya, bekahlala amgugile uthedi wakhe. uThedi bekuyithoyi <u>elikhethekileko</u> unina ebekangafuni bonyana uMarie abelane ngaye. Kodwana uMarie wabe angudade onehliziyo ehle tle – ngaso soke isikhathi bekavumela umntwana uJosh kobana naye amguge begodu adlale ngaye. Ngelinye ilanga <u>ntambama</u>, lokha uMarie banoJosh nabebadlala, uJosh wezwa uMarie akhuluma nothedi wakhe. ‘Sewuyaluphala kwanjesi,’ watjho aphosa <u>ihleko</u>. <u>Wasingatha</u> uthedi wakhe. ‘Kodwana ngiyakuthanda vele!’</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni elilandelako lokha uMarie nabekasesikolweni umntwana uJosh wathola isikere ngekhwitjhini. ‘Nginombono!’ kwacabanga uJosh. uJosh wacabanga ngothedi kaMarie omdala. ‘Ngingenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe mutjha!’ kucabanga uJosh. uJosh wathatha isikere waguda zoke iinhluthu ezisehloko kathedi. ‘He...ngiyabona uMarie uyokurareka khulu! Uzokucabanga bonyana uthole uthedi omutjha!’ kucabanga uJosh. uMarie uzokuthabela ukugudwa kukathedi! uJosh walinda walindela uMarie kobana abuye esikolweni. Bekangabambeki afuna uMarie eze azokubona umraro!</p>
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: singatha Tlola umbuzo ngo: khetheka</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	tjhatjhawula	rhuwelela	iinhluthu	phelelwa	indlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngombana	umbono	ilitje	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana uMarie nakafika ekhaya abona uthedi wakhe, <u>waphelelwa</u> mummoya. 'Kwenzeke ini kuthedi?' watjho <u>atjhatjhawula</u> uJosh. uJosh waphakamisa isikere, wamomotheka. 'Bengikuthemba! Kubayini wone uthedi wami okhethekileko?', kulila uMarie, 'Ngilibalela, <u>kurhwelela</u> uJosh. 'Bengicabanga bonyana ngenza uthedi wakho omdala kobana abe mutjha. Kodwana uMarie waphuma ngekamurweni, alila. uJosh wahlala ayedwa. 'Bengicabanga bonyana uMarie uzakuthanda indlela etja <u>iinhluthu</u> zikathedi ezigudwe ngakhona!' Kucabanga uJosh, ararekile. Wone ithedi yami!</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>1. Nginombono wani? Nginombono wokwenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe _____.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umbono Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU





	QALA & UTJHO	ingwani	momotheka	qala	
	VEZA UMDUMO	tshwenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala
	FUNDA	<p>uMarie wathola unina. Wakhamba wayokuthatha uthedi wakhe okhethekileko kobana unina ambone. 'Qala bona uJosh wenze ini. Wone uthedi wami okhethekileko unomphela! Angisamfuni uthedi omumbi lo!' watjho alila. Wathatha uthedi wamjikijela phasi. Ngemuva kwesikhatjhana unina wambiza. 'Ngiyancancabeza ngokuthi uJosh agude uthedi ngendlela ebeyingafunekiko! kutjho unina.' Kodwana uthedi umotjhakele,' kuhlathulula unina. uNina wathatha uthedi wamnikela uMarie embethe <u>ingwani</u> ebovu etja. '<u>Ingwani</u> izakuvala iinhluthu ezimbi ezigudiweko,' kutjho unina <u>amomotheka</u>. 'Nangu sekaqaleka amuhle!'</p>			

	TLOLA	<p>1. uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona ubani? uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona u _____.</p> <p>2. Kubayini uJosh one uthedi okhethekileko? uJosh bekeqabanga bonyana wenza uthedi kaMarie abe _____.</p>
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: iihluthu Tlola umbuzo ngo: tshwenyeka

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	itjho	bunjani	qaleka	ihliziyo	encani
	VEZA UMDUMO	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
	FUNDA					<p>uJosh weza ngekamurweni, aphe the ijasi <u>encani</u> ehlaza okwesibhakabhaka. 'Lokhu ngikuthethe kuthedi wami, kutjho uJosh. 'Ngicabanga bonyana uthedi wakho uyitlhoga khulu kunewami. Wathatha ijasi elihlaza leya wayinikela unina, owayithatha wayembesa uthedi. uMarie nanje <u>ihliziyo</u> yakhe isese buhlungu, kodwana wathatha uthedi wamsingatha godu.</p> <p>'Ngiyancancabeza ngithe umumbi! Ngiyakuthanda nalokha <u>ungaqaleka</u> bunjani,' <u>kwatjho</u> yena. Wathatha uthedi wamsingatha.</p>

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani omotjhe uthedi okhethekileko? u _____ utshwenyekile. 2. Kubayini yini bekancancabeza uJosh? uJosh wancancabeza ngombana _____. 3. uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. Iye/Awa uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. 4. uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi enjani? uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi e _____.
---	---------------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.</p>







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umarie ulilelani 2. uJosh uyancancabeza 3. umarie akayithandi indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi

**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 8


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	silingeka	tshwenyeka	umngani	lotjhisa	namhlanjesi
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthumela	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	<p>uNtsako wazizwa <u>asilingeka</u>. uDadwabo omncani, uFanisa, uthome iGreyidi loku-l, begodu akafuni ukusuka kuNtsako. uFanisa bekalandela uNtsako kiyo yoke indawo. uFanisa bekathukiwe. Bekaqaleka angafani nabanye. <u>Bekatswenyeka</u> ngokuthi akekho ozokufuna ukuba <u>mngani</u> wakhe. Elangeni lokuthoma lokuya esikolweni, uNtsako wafika ngaphambili kwesikhathi kobana <u>azokulotjhisa</u> boke <u>abangani</u> bakhe. uFanisa wajama ngemuva kwakhe, abambele esiketini sakhe. 'Ngilisa!' kucabanga uNtsako. Kodwana bekulilanga lakhe lokuthoma lokuba sesikolweni, yeke, wamlisa kobana akwenze lokho, okwanamhlanjesi kwaphela. Elangeni lesibili esikolweni, lokha uNtsako nakalinga ukucoca <u>nabangani</u> bakhe, uFanisa wahlala eduze kwakhe, abambelele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Kubayini akulandela ngaso soke isikhathi? Kubuza umngani wakhe uMokgadi, ahleka. Boke abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. Ukuhleka kwabo kwenza uFanisa <u>atshwenyeka</u> ngokobana akekho namunye ozokufuna mngani wakhe. Bekaqaleka ahluka khulu.</p>				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---


	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesithathu lesikolo, ngesikhathi sokuyothandaza, uFaniswa wajama ngemuva kwakaNtsako abambele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Ntsako!' kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe, aqaleka angakathabi. 'Ungezi nomntwana wekhenu emjejeni weGreyidi lesi- 3!' Abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. uFanisa wathatha ukuhleka kwabo njengobufakazi bokobana akekho vele ozakufuna ukuba mngani wakhe. Uqaleka ahlukhe khulu! uNtsako wahlala ngetlasini, ubuso bakhe buzwa ukutjhisa. 'Lokhu kufanele kuphele kwanjesi!' bekacabanga. Lokha nakacabanga khulu ngoFanisa, bekazizwa asilingeka khulu. 'Wona ipilo yami!' bekacabanga. Lokha uFanisa nakagijimela uNtsako ngesikhathi sokudla, uNtsako wakhothama wamhlebelala endlebeni yakhe, 'Suka ukhambela! Wona ipilo yami! Yenza kwangathi awungazi lokha nasilapha esikolweni.' uFanisa wathatha amezwi kadadwabo njengobufakazi bokobana angeze aba nabangani. 'Ngitjho nodadwethu imbala akafuni ukuba mngani wami!' wacabanga neenyembezi zizele ngemehlweni wakhe.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: ubufakazi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana</p>
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	abantazana	amaswidi	phefumula	indlela	ehlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodi	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesine lesikolo, uNtsako wahlala nabangani bakhe ngesikhathi sokudla. uFanisa akhange abonwe ndawo. uNtsako <u>waphefumula</u> umoya wokutjhaphuluka. 'Kusebenzekile' wacabanga. Ngemva kwalokho uNtsako wavula ukudla kwakhe wathola <u>kunamaswidi</u> begodu nesiyeleliso esibuya kunina. (<u>Ngewabantazana</u> bami ababili abahle! Ngibawa nabelane! Ngiyanithanda, ngumma.) uNtsako wagijima wayokunikela uFanisa isiquntu <u>samaswidi</u>. uNtsako wagijima azomba etatawini lokudlalela. uFanisa bekaqabanga abantwana ndawo. 'Alo angaba kuphi?' kwamangala uNtsako. Wagijimela erhangini, arhuwelela ibizo lakaFanisa. Ekugcineni wafike wajama ngaphambili kwetlasi leGreyidini loku- 1, lapho wezwa khona kunomuntu olilako.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani obekasilingekileko? u _____ bekasilingekile. 2. uNtsako bekatshwenyekelani? uNtsako bekatshwenyekile ngombana bekaqabanga bonyana _____.
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: zomba Tlola umbuzo ngo: tjhaphuluka


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	ummoya	tjengisa	bamba	hluka	ngaphandle
	VEZA UMDUMO	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	
	FUNDA	uNtsako waqala ngetlasini. Wabona udadwabo omncani ahlezi ayedwa ngemuva etlasini. 'Wenza ini lapha?' Kubuza uNtsako ngommoya ophasi. uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. 'Angeze ngaba nabangani,' walila, 'Ngiqaleka ngihluke khulu!' uNtsako wacabanga ngazo koke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwebo. Wabethwa livalo. 'Akekho umuntu onendaba nalokho!' kwatjho yena, 'abangani bami bebahleka ngombana umncani kunathi – ingasi ngokwendlela oqaleka ngayo!' uNtsako wasikima wambamba ngesandla. 'Iza ngizokutjengisa, kwatjho yena. uFanisa banoNtsako bakhamba ngaphandle, baya ebanganini bakaNtsako, 'Mokgadi – ngibawa ukhambе uyokufuna uMatuma uze naye lapha. Kwatjho uNtsako abawa umngani wakhe.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani udadwabo lika Ntsako? udadwabo lika Ntsako ngu _____. uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna ubani? uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna u _____. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	THOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: itlasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: udadwethu

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	imizuzwana	cabanga	itlasi	khumbula	hlala
---	-------------------------	------------	---------	--------	----------	-------

	VEZA UMDUMO	khohlela	ilanga	hlala	Hleka
		amanyathelo		isibhakabhaka	hlaza
	FUNDA	 <p>Ngemuva <u>kwemizuzwana</u> embalwa, uMokgadi wabuya nodadwabo omncani. Masinyazana nje uFanisa <u>wakhumbula</u> bonyana umbone ngetlasini. uFanisa wabeka izandla zakhe ebusweni. 'Matuma – lo ngudadwethu uFanisa,' kwatjho uNtsako, 'muhle khulu begodu unomusa bewuyakarisa, bengicabanga bonyana ningathanda ukuba bangani.' uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. Bekangakalindeli kobana udadwabo angatjho izinto ezinengi ezihle kangaka ngaye ngemuva kwakho koke ukuhlekwa. uMatuma bekamomotheka. Wambamba ngesandla. 'Yiza, asikhambe siyokudlala e emjinkweni', kwatjho yena. 'Mhlamunye ngizakuba nabangani nami, kucabanga uFanisa, lokha nabagijimela ukuyokudlala baboke.</p>			





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa bunjani nakahlezi nabangani bakhe? Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa a _____ nakahlezi nabangani bakhe. Besithini isiyeleliso esibuya kunina? Isiyeleliso esibuya kunina besithi _____. uNtsako waqabanga/akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo. Iye/Awa uNtsako waqanga/Akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ntsako ntsako kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe ufanisa wahlala yedwa ngetlasini walila wenza ini lapha kubuza untsako






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 9

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	isirhawu	isikhukhukazi	tlhaga	thengisa	imakethe
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p>Kwasukasukela! Kade kwakunomsana ibizo lakhe kunguJack. uJack bekahlala yedwa nonina. Uyise wahlongakala lokha uJack nabekasesemncani alisana. Uyise nakasaphilako, izimuzimu <u>elinganasirhawu</u> leba isisetjenziswa sombhino esinemilingo begodu <u>nesikhukhukazi</u> esinemilingo ebesibekela amaqanda werhawuda. Nange ikukhu yethu yemilingo ingabuya, singaba nemali yokuthenga ukudla! Jack, thatha ikomo yethu le uyise <u>emakethe</u>! uJack nonina <u>bebazitlhagela</u> tle. Bebanganakudla abangakudla begodu nemali banganayo. Unina likaJack wathatha isiquntu sokobana kufanele <u>bathengise</u> ikomo yabo esele yodwa. Ekuseni ngelanga elilandelako, uJack wakhamba <u>wayokuthengisa</u> ikomo <u>emakethe</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Nakasendleleni, uJack wahlangana nomuntu wesilarha. 'Usosilarha wathi kuye 'ngizakuthenga ikomo leya ngikuphe amabhontjisi amahlanu anemilingo! Wathatha ikomo wayinikela usosilarha bese wathatha				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: isidlhadlha Tlola umbuzo ngo: ibhontjisi				

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	irhawuda	khwelela	isisetjenziswa	itjhada
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala

	FUNDA	<p>Ngelanga elilandelako uJack wahlola ngefesdere. Kwabe kunesiqwambe eside sebhontjisi! uJack wacabanga bona akhwelele phezu kwaso. Lokha uJack nakafika phezulu, wabona isisetjenziswa sombhini kanye nesikhukhukazi ebesibekela amaqanda <u>werhawuda</u>. 'Lokhu kuzizinto zakababa! kucabanga uJack athabile.</p> <p>'Leli kungaba lizimuzimu elebele ubaba!' kucabanga uJack. Walinda izimuzimu belalala. Ngemva kwalokho, <u>wakhukhutha</u> wathatha izinto ebekungezakayise. Kodwana njengombana uJack <u>bekakhukhutha</u> atjingga esiqwambeni sebhontjisi, watjhayisa umtletle munye wesisetjenziswa sombhino. Sabanga <u>itjhada</u> elikhulu! Ngemva kwalokho ikukhu yathoma ukulila.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<p>1. uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa? uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa _____.</p>
---	--------------	---


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: irhawuda Tlola umbuzo ngo: khukhutha</p>
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU




	QALA & UTJHO	isiqwambe	ibhontjisi	umbhino	isigebengwana
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka
		iphostara	bhajiwe	umbala	umtato

	FUNDA	<p>Izimuzimu lavuka. 'Wena <u>sigebengwana</u>! Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Izimuzimu elinolunya lagijimisa uJack wehla waya <u>esiqwambeni sebhontjisi</u>. 'Buyisa isisetjenziswa <u>zombhino</u> wami kanye nesikhukhukazi sami esinemulingo!' Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Mma iza uzongisiza msinya! Usitholile isikhukhukazi sethu! uJack wagijimela ngenzasi <u>kwesiqwambe sebhontjisi</u>. Wathi nasele abona umuzi wakwabo, warhuwelela unina: Iza msinya mma! Yewize msinya! Ngiphethe isikhukhukazi sethu nesisetjenziswa sethu <u>sombhino</u>!'</p>
---	--------------	--



	TLOLA	
---	--------------	--



UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.</p>
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho ngo: tlhoga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: umbhino</p>
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	indlela	umlingo	isisetjenziswa	kamnandi
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	

	FUNDA		<p>Unina wagjijimela ngaphandle msinya. Bekathabe khulu nakabona izinto zabo eziligugu! 'Njenganje sesingaba namaqanda werhawuda woke malanga! Sizakuba nayo yoke imali esiyitlhogako!' kutjho unina. 'Iye khona kunjalo kodwana izimuzimu liyeza lizosibamba! kulila uJack. Unina wagjijima msinya wayokuthatha izembe. Ngemva kwalokho wakapa msinya ngendlela angakghona ngayo.</p> <p>Ngaphambi kobana izimuzimu libambe uJack isiqwambe sebhontjisi sawela phasi. Izimu akhange lisabathola! uJack banonina baphila kamnandi godu nesisetjenziswa sombhino kanye nesikhukhukazi sabo esinomlingo.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Kuyini ubaba kaJack etjelwa yona? ubaba kaJack wetjelwa i _____. uJack wathola ini endlini yezimuzimu? uJack wathola i _____ endlini yezimuzimu. uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri? Iye/Awa, uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri/akhenge atholi itsikiri. Kubayini uJack athatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda? uJack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda ngombana _____. uJack wabe athabeleni? uJack wabe athabile ngombana nange abuyisela izinto lezo kunina, angeze basa _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wango Lesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. wena sigebengwana kurhuwelela izimuzimu2. ujack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino namaqanda werhawuda3. ujack wabe athabele ini




**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**






IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO





	QALA & UTJHO	iincwadi	itjhelufu	isithomb	hleka	phambili
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano	phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu	
		ngiyiphi	qabanga	vakatjha	umndeni	
	FUNDA	<p>uStacey Fru wabelethelwa eJwanisbhege, eSewula Afrika ngomnyaka we-2007. Nakasesemncani, uStacey bekahlala emathangeni wababelethi bakhe lokha nabafunda iincwadi. Bebakhomba <u>iinthombe</u> ezinemibalabala lokha uStacey nabekakareka begodu <u>ahleka</u>. Lokha nakasesemncani, bekahlala phasi phambili <u>kwetjhelufu</u> ekulu yeencwadi zakhe adosa akhiphe <u>incwadi</u> ngayinye. Bekathanda ukuphendla amakhasi, aqale iinthombe ezihle ezinemibalabala. Bekathanda ukufunda elinye nelinye igama. uStacey wacabanga kobana <u>iincwadi</u> ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe bantwana, abanjengaye. Wathatha isiqunto sokobana ufuna ukufana nabo. Bekafuna ukutlola <u>incwadi</u> ekungeyakhe, begodu wakwenza lokho.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO



	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga, lokha uStacey nabekaneminyaka elikhomba ubudala, unina likaStacey wangena ngekamurweni lakhe lokulala. 'Qala! Likhasi lokugcina lencwadi yami! kumemezela uStacey, aphakamise ikhasi lakhe lokugcina. Unina wabona isitaka samakhasi aphelileko ahlezi phezulu kwedeski likaStacey. 'Ngifuna ukuyikhiqiza,' kwatjho uStacey ngokuzithemba, ukuze abanye abentwana bakghone ukuyifunda!' Ebusuku lobo, ababelethi bakaStacey bahlala bobabili embhedeni. 'Úthi bewazi bonyana uStacey utlole incwadi ephelileko?' kubuza unina likaStacey. 'Útlole incwadi? Kubuza uyise, 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa yini?' 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa boKatsu abaNukelelako. Uthe ufuna ukuyikhiqiza. Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kuzakukghoneka na?' unina wazibuza akhulumela phezulu. Ababelethi bakaStacey bafunda incwadi. Bebanganaso isiqiniseko. 'Ngiyazibuza bonyana ingakhiqizwa na?' kuzibuza uyise. 'uStacey usesemncani khulu! Umntwana oneminyaka elikhomba angayikhiqiza bunjani incwadi?' unina uyazibuza akhulumela phezulu.</p>



	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: amakhasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: khiqiza				
UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI						
	QALA & UTJHO	dlulisa	likhomba	phezulu	khuluma	phumelela
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwama	
		iskhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhanyo	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana, bebefuna ukusiza uStacey kobana ibhudango lakhe liphumelele. uNina likaStacey wadlulisela umsebenzi wakhe ku-editha / kumlungisi weemphoso ofundileko. I-editha yafunda igama ngalinye laboKatsu abaNukelelako. 'Ngicabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele kukhiqizwe!' kutjho u-editha. uStacey wamomotheka khulu ngokuzikhakhazisa. Lokha aboKatsu abaNukelelako nasele bakhiqiziwe, uStacey wasiza wahlela ukuhlonywa kwencwadi, ukuze atjele abanye abentwana begodu nababelethi koke ngencwadi yakhe. 'Incwadi le itlolwe ngimi mathubha,' uStacey watjela iimbukeli namkha abalaleli bakhe. 'Ngiyacabanga kobana kuqakathekile ebentwaneni abanengi khulukhulu abentwana bendlu enzima - kobana siveze esifuna ukukutjho ngokutlola! Itjhejo elatholwa boKatsu abaNukelelako laduma khulu layokudlula nokuhlonywa kwencwadi. Incwadi le yaphumeleliswa mNyango weFundo esiSekelo eSewula Afrika, okutjho bonyana abentwana bavumelekile kobana bafunde incwadi le esikolweni! Ngomnyaka we-2015 uStacey wathumba unongorwana obizwa ngokuthiwa Mkhqizo okhamba phambili wokuThuthikisa abeNtwana abasesebancani. Ababelethi bakhe ngokuzikhakhazisa babukela uStacey lokha nakakhwela esiteji kobana ayokwamukela unongorwana wakhe. 'Uziphethe kuhle khulu!' kwatjho unina. 'Bekungakafaneli sizaze nakancani!' kutjho uyise. 'Akukafaneli sizaze imibono yakhe godu!' kuvuma unina. Ababelethi bakaStacey bamomotheka ngokuzikhakhazisa.</p>				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekenzani nakasesemncani? Lokha nakasesemncani, bekhala phasi phambili _____ ekulu _____ zakhe. uStacey wacabanga ini? uStacey wacabanga kobana ii _____ ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe _____, aba _____. Ngiyazibuza Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kunga _____ na? Ngiyacabanga Ngiqabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele ku _____ kutjho u-editha. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: umcabango Tlola umbuzo ngo: iimphoso

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amandla	phakathi	ihlangano	ipha	abantu
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	




	FUNDA	Soloko atlola aboKatsu abaNukelelako, uStacey waragela phambili watlola iincwadi zabentwana abafana naye. Kodwana umsebenzi wakhe wadlulela phambili ngaphezulu kokutlola kwakhe. uStacey sekaphenduke waba mumuntu ofuna ukuthuthukisa ihlalakuhle yabanye abantu. Wathoma ihlangano yakhe, esebenza ngokuphana ngeencwadi, ngamakhomphyutha/ngemitjhini-ngqondo, ngezambatho begodu nokudla kilabo abatlhagako. uStacey wasebenzisa godu ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe msekelo begodu abe mtjhotjhozeli. Kile indima, unikela iinkulamo acabanga bonyana zizakufundisa begodu zikhuthaze abantwana, njengaye.
	TLOLA	1. Bekuyini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma? Isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma besithi _____. 2. Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa kunjani? Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa _____. 3. Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela kubani umsebenzi wakaStacey? Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela _____ umsebenzi wakaStacey.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: indima Tlola umbuzo ngo: ipumelelo

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	umethriki	ibhudango	ihlangano	Umtjhini-ngqondon	amakhulukhulu
---	-------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-------------------	---------------

	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo
	FUNDA	 <p>Ekulumeni yakaStacey yokuthoma, wakhuthaza amakhulukhulu wabafundi bakaMethriki. 'Awusimncani khulu namkha awusimdala kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!' kwatjho yena.</p>			





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekungakafaneli senzeni? Bekungakafaneli si _____ nakancani. uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yini? uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yi _____. uStacey wakhuthaza abanye abafundi ngokuthini? Awusimncani _____ namkha awusi _____ kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ustacey bekathanda ukuphendula amakhasi aqale iinthombe ezihle ezimabalabla ustacey wabelethelwa ejwansibhege na bekafuna ukutlola incwadi ekungeyakhe begodu wakwenza lokho






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 3




UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	umndeni	ilwandle	ihlambi	isikhathi	isibhakabhaka
	VEZA UMDUMO	dlala	itsikiri	ingozi	hleka	
		imbobo	isigcoko	ngemuva	intombi	
	FUNDA	Kwakunomndeni omncani wehlambi. Ihlambi engusomahlaya. <u>Umndeni</u> lo wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> . Wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> elitjhingako. <u>Ilwandle</u> elihlaza sasibhakabhaka. Umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlaya wabe uthabe khulu. Wabe uthabe khulu ngukuhlala <u>elwandle</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi. kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Bathola izinto ezinengi. Bathola izinto ezinengi abangazidla ngaphasi elwandle. Baba nabangani abanengi emphakathini wabo omncani ongaphasi elwandle. Esikhathini esinengi bebazizwa baphephile.				
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: ilwandle Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: umndeni				

UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	umphakathi	usomahlaya	abangani	tjhingana	ntambama
	VEZA UMDUMO	igwebu	izinyo	umfazi	injinga	
		ubucwebo	imvu	incema	iswigiri	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga, lokha umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlaya nabewudla ukudla <u>kwantambama</u> , bezwa kunomuntu <u>orhuwelelako</u> . Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Afeke! Ngubani <u>orhuwelela</u> ngalindlela? Kubuza ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya. 'Kwenzenjani'? Kulila <u>abantwana abathathu</u> abancani, bazizwa bathukiwe. <u>Abantwana</u> abancani noyise oyihlambi ongusomahlaya nabo baduda ngemva kwakhe. Bebefuna ukwazi bonyana kwenzeka ini.				


	TLOLA	1. Wezwa ini umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya? Umndeni wehlambi encani wezwa u----- o----- 2. Ngubani okhabe arhuwelela afuna isizo? U-----khabe arhuwelela afuna isizo.
---	--------------	---


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- I.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: itjhaga Tlola umbuzo ngo: umngani







WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	thukwa	itjho	ingilozi	tjhingela	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	tlinga	izwani	inwabu	ilwazi	
		nzima	uzodwa	umsila	idzila	



	FUNDA	<p>Khona lokho babona iTjhaga uShady agijimisa umngani wakhe uAngie ihlambi eyingilozi. Khabe amthusela ngokumudla. Umma oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabiza u-Angie kobana eze ngaphasi lapha kuphephe khona. Kodwana u-Angie wekosi khabe athukwe khulu wabe waduda <u>watjhingela</u> ngaphasi elwandle ukobana abalekele iTjhaga uShady. Afeke! Kulila abantwana abancani behlambi engusomahlanya. 'Kuzokwenzeka ini nangabe umngani wethu u-Angie uyadliwa?' 'Sizomsiza', <u>kwatjho</u> ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya waduda masinya wabuyela endlini yabo engaphasi kwelwandle. Wathola umtato wehlambi yakhe encani. Ngemva kwalokho wabethela uMkhomo uWendy umtato. 'Wendy! Wendy sibawa uzosisiza!' <u>kwatjho</u> uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya 'ITjhaga uShady igijimisa u-Angie. Umngani wethu usengozini yamambala!' 'Ngiyabheja ikunzi leyo angeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!' <u>Kwatjho</u> uWendy. 'Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!' Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. 'Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!' kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. 'Ukuthi umkhulu begodu unamandla akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!' kwatjho uWendy.</p>
---	--------------	---


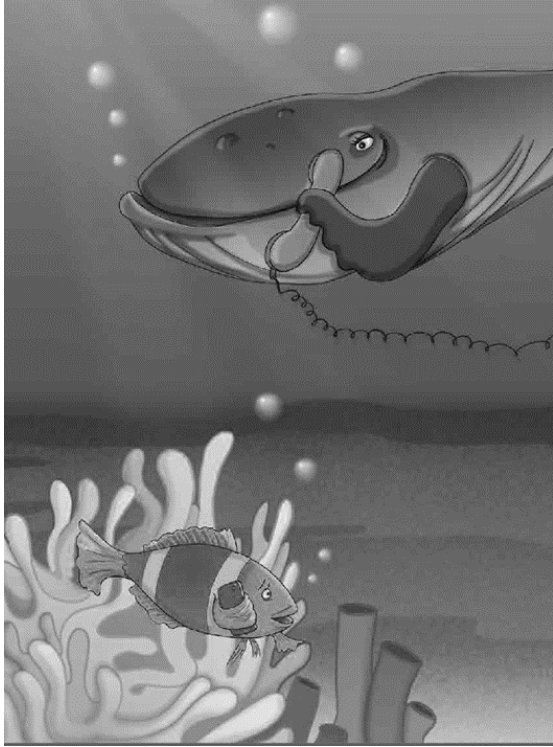
	TLOLA	1. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabethela ubani umtato? uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya wabethela u_____umtato. 2. uMkhomo uWendy wamsindisa bunjani u-Angie? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngoku_____.
---	--------------	--

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ingelosi Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UJTJO	umqhele	phepha	itjhada	ikunzi	amandla
	VEZA UMDUMO	khakhazisa	hlaba	thandaza	gandelela	
		lungile	ilwa	ibonakalo	ubusuku	





	FUNDA	 <p>'Ngiyabheja <u>ikunzi</u> leyo angeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!' Kwatjho uWendy. 'Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!' Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. 'Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!' kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. 'Ukuthi umkhulu begodu <u>unamandla</u> akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!' kwatjho</p> <p>uWendy</p>
---	--------------	--

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga ini? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga i _____. 2. u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wamnikela ini uWendy? u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uWendy u _____. 3. Kubayini u-Angie enzele uWendy umqhele? Wamenzela umqhele wokuba mngani ono _____. 4. uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokwenzani? uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokuzi _____. 5. Ingabe uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho? Ukutjho ngani lokho? uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho ngombana _____.
---	--------------	---

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umkhomo uwendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe 2. wathusa itjhaga ushady ngokurhuwelela na 3. wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-angie kobana u-angie akghone ukududa abaleke 4. uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko kurhuwelela uwendy 5. u-angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uwendy umqhele






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 4

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1



	QALA & UTJHO	inqaba	rhonona	umjeje	umbuso	rharafu
	VEZA UMDUMO	phalaza	iinkomo	mdanise	ntathu	
		inzibi	inwabu	irhabi	umgodi	
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wacabanga ngezinto ezinengi. Wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakho.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: cabanga Tlola umbuzo ngo: akha

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	Amalanga wokuphumula	iimforo	umcabango	umnyanya	amanzi
	VEZA UMDUMO	jinka	duda	nquthula	thenga	
		tjheja	dengedela	ilihlo	iimfihlo	

	FUNDA	uMbuso banonina baya eentolo bonyana bayokuthenga koke abazokutlhoga elwandle. Lokha nabasajame emjejeni kobana bayokubhadala, uMbuso wabona ithunga nerharafu. 'Mma, ungangithengela lokhu?' utjho ancenga, 'Ngiyakubawa! Ngiyakubawa!' Ngelanga elilandelako, uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni khulu bakhamba batjhinga erengeni yamateksi. Bakhamba ama-iri amanengi, bekwafika lapha uMbuso abonela khona ilwandle kude!
	TLOLA	1. Ngizo kwakha i _____ nge _____. 2. Ngizosenzisa i _____ lami ukwenza inqaba yesanda, ngisebenzise ii _____ ukwenza iflarha phezu kwe _____.







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: amalanga wokuphumula Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: inqaba





LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	iintolo	tlhoga	bhadala	ncenga	tlhoga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka	khamba	
	FUNDA	Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nenqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	1. uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele ini? uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele i _____ ne _____. 2. uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga kuphi? uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga e _____ yamateksi.				





LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: isanda Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: iflarha





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	bhuruka	itjho	rarha	ibholo	iqephe
	VEZA UMDUMO	luma	iketjezi	duda	ikhayithi	
		jinka	indololwana	ibhayisigili	dudile	
	FUNDA			<p>Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nengqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wajama waqala umsebenzi wakhe omuhle. Waphenduka wakubiza unina. 'Mma! Watjho arhuwelela, 'Yewize uzokubona!' uMbuso waphenduka ngesikhathi wabona umntazana ararhela ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka enqabeni yakhe yesanda. Inqaba yoke yabhurukela phasi.</p>		





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani owenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda? u _____ wenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda. uMbuso wasebenzisa ini ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba? Wasebenzisa ama _____ ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere na? Iye/Awa, uzakusebenzisa/akazukusebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere Umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza satjani enqabeni yakhe yesanda.? Iye/Awa umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka. Warhuwelelani abiza unina na? Warhuwelela wabiza unina kobana azobona u _____ wakhe omuhle. Yabhuza yini inqaba yakhe? Inqaba yakhe yabhuruzwa yi _____ yomntazana.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.


LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. umbuso nonina bakhamba ama-iri amanengi 2. mma mma watjho arhuwelela yewize uzobona 3. uzasebenzisa ini ukwenza amafasidere 4. wasebenzisa ini ukufaka isanda 5. yabhuruza yini inqaba






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 5

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	bandula	itjhada	ihlabathi	hleka	thanda
	VEZA UMDUMO	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubhubesi
	FUNDA	uZodwa bekathanda ukugijima. Bekazibandulela ukugijima ngawo woke malanga. Bekathanda indlela umoya obewuphephetha ngayo ubuso bakhe. Bekathanda netjhada ebelenziwa ziinyawo zakhe phasi. Bekathanda ngombana ngaso soke isikhathi bekamgijimi obekanebelo khulu.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOMVULO




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi lokha nakagijima phezulu kwamatje abe asike iinyawo zakhe. Bekangathandi indlela ihlabathi etjhisa nabeyitjhisa iinyawo zakhe. Begodu bekangathandi indlela abanye abantwana ebebahleka ngayo iinyawo zakhe.				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlabathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: hleka				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	tjhisa	amanyathelo	isiqunto	umgcibelo
	VEZA UMDUMO	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela	imvelo	Njalo-njalo	
	FUNDA	Kodwana umndeni wakaZodwa bewunganayo imali yokumthengela amanyathelo. 'Nanyana akhona namkha angekho amanyathelo, ngizokugijima ngawo woke amalanga!' uZodwa wathatha isiqunto.				

	TLOLA	1. uZodwa bekathanda ini? uZodwa bekathanda uku _____. 2. Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi ukwenzani? Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi uku _____.
---	--------------	--







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: umjarho Tlola umbuzo ngo: ikundla



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	ihlandla	isimahla	edorobheni	iphimbo	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		nomusa	ingwe	thola	phophele	
	FUNDA	NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhuri alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandlha				
	TLOLA	1. Bekunani etatawini labagijimako? Etatawini labagijimako bekuno _____. 2. Uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu na uZodwa? Iye/Awa, uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu/angeke azilolonge ngamandla khulu.				

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho nge: ukuzilolonga Tlola umbuzo nge: ihlandlha

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhayele	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhumi alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandhla. Lokha nakajamako ayokusela amanzi, wabona kunomma omdala ombukeleko nakagijimako. 'Yewize lapha', umma uyambiza amomotheka. uZodwa wagijimela kuye. 'Ngiyakubona kobana umgijimi omuhle khulu!' kwatjho umma kuZodwa. 'Begodu usebenza ngokuzikhandla! Kodwana, aphi amanyathelo wakho? Iinyawo zakho zifanele bonyana zibuhlungu!' uZodwa waqala phasi. Wezwa imihlathi yakhe itjhisa. 'Anginayo imali yokuthenga amanyathelo,' waphendula ngephimbo eliphasi. 'Kulungile, mina nginesitolo samanyathelo edorobheni,' kwatjho umma. 'Uze uzokuvakatjhela isitolo sami. Ngizakunikela ipara yamanyathelo simahla!'</p>
---	---------------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana? Indatjana ikhuluma ngo _____. Kuyini obekwenza uZodwa athande ukugijima? UZodwa bekathanda ukuzwa I _____ nakagijimako. Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga ini? Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga _____ yokumthengela ama _____. Umma onesitolo wathengisela uZodwa amanyathelo wokugijima nofana wamupha simahla? Iye/Awa, wamthengisela/wamupha simahla amanyathelo wokugijima.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>










LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uzodwa uzilolonga ngamandla khulu2. umndeni wakhe bewutlhoga ini3. uzodwa wathatha isiqundo sokugijima nanoma anganawo amanyathelo wokugijima


**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ibhudango	retjha	umdlalo	ababelethi	rarha
	VEZA UMDUMO	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p>Lokha uMusa nabegade asemncani khulu, bekangaziboni angaba mumuntu odansako. <u>Ibhudango</u> lakhe bekafuna ukuba yikutani <u>yomdlalo</u> webholo erarhwako. Bekathanda ukugijima etatawini, atjhinge phasi <u>aretjhe</u> begodu ararhe ibholo. Kodwana ngelinye ilanga, lokha uMusa nabegade aneminyaka eli-9 ubudala, omunye <u>wamrarha</u> edolweni emdlalweni webholo erarhwako. Ngaso soke isikhathi ebusuku, eemvekeni ezimbalwa ngemuva kokulimala kwakhe, idolo lakhe belinokuvuvuka. <u>Ababelethi</u> bakhe balemuka bonyana lokhu bekungasikho ukulimala idolo okujayelekileko, bathatha isiqunto sokobana bamuse esibhedlela Kwathatha iinyanga ezisithandathu, akekho umuntu owakghona ukubona bonyana kuyini okungakalungi ngedolo likaMusa. Wangena aphuma eembhedlela. Wahlangana nodorhoda ngemuva komunye. Bamenza iinhlalubo ngemuva kwezinye, kodwana bebangakghoni ukuthola bonyana yini eyenza idolo likaMusa livuvuke.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku . Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				
UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO						
	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				


	FUNDA	<p>Ekugcineni, omunye wabodorhoderaba kaMusa abanengi wathatha isiqunto sokobana enze ukuhlinza okuncani okubizwa ngokuthiwa yibhayopisi. Imiphumela najibuyako, yatjengisa bonyana uMusa une Ostiyasakhoma - umhlobo wekankere ethinta amathambo. uMusa wathatha isiqunto esibudisi tle sokobana aquntwe umlenze wakhe kobana akhandele ikankere ekutheni irhatjheke. Ukuquntwa kwakaMusa umlenze bekutjho bonyana bekangasenayo ikankere. Yeke, bekutjho godu nokobana amabhudango wakhe wokuba mdlali webholo besele aphelile. Bekangasakghoni ukugijima etatawini, namkha ukuretjha bese urarha ibholo. Kodwana uMusa wathatha isiqunto sokobana anqophe kizo zoke izinto umzimba wakhe okghona ukuzenza ngendlela ehlukeleko.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umlenze Tlola umbuzo ngo: imiphumela</p>
---	--------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	ihlangano	ubulwele	ithando	hlunga	ikghono
	VEZA UMDUMO	khakhazisa	iphaliswano	ihlathululo		amabili
		emmangweni	thumba	amatjhumi	umrhatjho	





	FUNDA	<p><u>Ihlangano</u> ebizwa ngokuthiwa yi 'Fikelela eBhudangweni, okuyihlangano esiza abantwana abaphila <u>namalwele</u> athusela ipilo, yathengela uMusa iinliliswa zokuvuma. uMusa waba <u>nethando</u> lomvumo. <u>Ngokwethando</u> lakhe lomvumo, uMusa walemuka bonyana kunezinye iindlela angasikinya ngazo umzimba wakhe. Wathoma wazilongela ukudansa. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa <u>wahlungelwa</u> ukuba mDansi eKhamphanini yeVuyani yokuDansa. Waphumelela ngesimanga <u>samakghono</u> wakhe wokudansa, begodu <u>nangekghono</u> elikhethekileko lesitayela sakhe asivezileko esiteji. Ekubandulweni kwakaMusa mayelana neKhamphani yokuDansa yeVuyani, bekunguye kwaphela omdansi <u>okghona</u> ukudansa ngendlela ehlukeleko. Yeke, uMusa wamukela esinye nesinye isitjhijilo. Walemuka bonyana ukuba, mumuntu odansa ngomlenze owodwa kutjho ukusebenza ngokuphikisana nommoya okudosela phasi, ngamandla begodu nokudzimelela. Kikho koke ekuzibanduleni kwakhe, wasebenzela ukwakha itjhebiswano elihle nommoya okudosela phasi.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Beyibizwa ngokuthini ihlangano esiza abantu abaphila namalwele athusela ipilo? Beyibizwa ngokuthiwa yi_____. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba yini? Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba_____.
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: isibhedlela Tlola umbuzo ngo: amathambo





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	khubazeka	tlama	phambili	umkhumbulo	dansa
	VEZA UMDUMO	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	Ngemuva kokuzibandula kwakhe, uMusa waba ngomunye <u>wabadansi</u> abadosa phambili eKhamphanini <u>yokuDansa</u> iVuyani. Yeke, kusafuneka godu kobana uMusa asebenze ngamandla qobe lilanga. Esikhathini esinengi akubi lula kilabo abadansako kobana <u>batlame ukudansa</u> kwangamalanga ukuze bakhambisane nesitayela sakaMusa <u>sokudansa</u> . uMusa kufanele asize ekutheni bangamukelwa kunjani <u>abadansi</u> abakghonako abanganakho <u>ukukhubazeka</u> ukuze <u>badanse</u> naye. Lokha uMusa nakadansako esiteji esikhulu, inengi labantu kilabo ababukeleko alikaze libone <u>umdansi</u> ophrofetjhinali adansa ngeengodo.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Khabe aneminyaka emingaki uMusa Motha lokha nakangenwa bulwele bekankere? Khabe aneminyaka eli _____ ubudala. 2. Wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini uMusa kunokudlala ibholo erarhwako? Wathatha isiqunto sokuba _____. 				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: udorhoderu Tlola umbuzo ngo: isiqunto





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	khuthaza	ikghonakalo	tjengisa	ubuhlungu	umzimba
	VEZA UMDUMO	thumba	bandula	itjhumu	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	
	FUNDA	 <p>Abantu bakhamba bararekile begodu <u>bakhuthazwe</u> bubukhe nangendlela enomusa adansa ngayo. uMusa <u>ukhuthaza</u> labo abambukeleko kobana bacabange ngabantu abanokukhubazeka okuhlukahlukeneko. Lokho akuzuzako esiteji kusiza ukunabisa <u>imikhumbulo</u> yabantu begodu kususa imibono engakaqinisekiswa ngalokho <u>okungakghonakala!</u> Utjengisa abantu bonyana imizimba <u>enekghono</u> elihlukileko inamandla begodu mihle. Ngokudansa kwakhe, uMusa Motha ufuna ukutjengisa bonyana ayikho into ebhalako. Kesinye isikhathi, uMusa usebenza ngamandla bekufike lapha <u>umzimba</u> wakhe woke uba buhlungu. Kodwana, usathola amandla wokusikima aragele phambili nokudansa.</p>				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali wani? uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali we _____. Labulawa yini ibhudango lakaMusa? Labulawa kukobana atholakane _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ukuquntwa komlenze kamusa kwabulala ibhudango lakhe lokuba mdlali webholo? wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini?






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 7

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	khethekile	ntambama	singatha	ihleko	ihliziyo
	VEZA UMDUMO	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela	tjhayisa	
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>uThedi kaMarie bekuyinto eligugu khulu kuye. Bekalala noThedi wakhe <u>okhethekileko</u> soloko kwalokha nabekalisana. Qobe lilanga ebusuku bekaguga uthedi wakhe <u>amsingathe</u>. Lokha nakazizwa adanile, bekasingathe uthedi wakhe omtofotofo. Lokha nakasekhaya, bekahlala amgugile uthedi wakhe. uThedi bekuyithoyi <u>elikhethekileko</u> unina ebekangafuni bonyana uMarie abelane ngaye. Kodwana uMarie wabe angudade onehliziyo ehle tle – ngaso soke isikhathi bekavumela umntwana uJosh kobana naye amguge begodu adlale ngaye. Ngelinye ilanga <u>ntambama</u>, lokha uMarie banoJosh nabebadlala, uJosh wezwa uMarie akhuluma nothedi wakhe. 'Sewuyaluphala kwanjesi,' watjho aphosa <u>ihleko</u>. <u>Wasingatha</u> uthedi wakhe. 'Kodwana ngiyakuthanda vele!'</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni elilandelako lokha uMarie nabekasesikolweni umntwana uJosh wathola isikere ngekhwitjhini. 'Nginombono!' kwacabanga uJosh. uJosh wacabanga ngothedi kaMarie omdala. 'Ngingenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe mutjha!' kucabanga uJosh. uJosh wathatha isikere waguda zoke iinhluthu ezisehloko kathedi. 'He...ngiyabona uMarie uyokurareka khulu! Uzokucabanga bonyana uthole uthedi omutjha! kucabanga uJosh. uMarie uzokuthabela ukugudwa kukathedi! uJosh walinda walindela uMarie kobana abuye esikolweni. Bekangabambeki afuna uMarie eze azokubona umraro!</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: singatha Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: khetheka				

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	tjhatjhawula	rhuwelela	iinhluthu	phelelwa	indlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngombana	umbono	ilitje	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana uMarie nakafika ekhaya abona uthedi wakhe, <u>waphelelwa</u> mummoya. 'Kwenzeke ini kuthedi?' watjho <u>atjhatjhawula</u> uJosh. uJosh waphakamisa isikere, wamomotheka. 'Bengikuthemba! Kubayini wone uthedi wami okhethekileko?', kulila uMarie, 'Ngilibalela, <u>kurhwelela</u> uJosh. 'Bengicabanga bonyana ngenza uthedi wakho omdala kobana abe mutjha. Kodwana uMarie waphuma ngekamurweni, alila. uJosh wahlala ayedwa. 'Bengicabanga bonyana uMarie uzakuthanda indlela etja <u>iinhluthu</u> zikathedi ezigudwe ngakhona!' Kucabanga uJosh, ararekile. Wone ithedi yami!</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>1. Nginombono wani? Nginombono wokwenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe _____.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umbono Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU





	QALA & UTJHO	ingwani	momotheka	qala	
	VEZA UMDUMO	tshwenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala
	FUNDA	<p>uMarie wathola unina. Wakhamba wayokuthatha uthedi wakhe okhethekileko kobana unina ambone. 'Qala bona uJosh wenze ini. Wone uthedi wami okhethekileko unomphela! Angisamfuni uthedi omumbi lo!' watjho alila. Wathatha uthedi wamjikijela phasi. Ngemuva kwesikhatjhana unina wambiza. 'Ngiyancancabeza ngokuthi uJosh agude uthedi ngendlela ebeyingafunekiko! kutjho unina.' Kodwana uthedi umotjhakele,' kuhlathulula unina. uNina wathatha uthedi wamnikela uMarie embethe <u>ingwani</u> ebovu etja. '<u>Ingwani</u> izakuvala iinhluthu ezimbi ezigudiweko,' kutjho unina <u>amomotheka</u>. 'Nangu sekaqaleka amuhle!'</p>			

	TLOLA	<p>1. uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona ubani? uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona u_____.</p> <p>2. Kubayini uJosh one uthedi okhethekileko? uJosh bekeqabanga bonyana wenza uthedi kaMarie abe_____.</p>
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU


	FUNDA	Fundamagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho ngo: iihluthu Tlola umbuzo ngo: tshwenyeka</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	itjho	bunjani	qaleka	ihliziyo	encani	
	VEZA UMDUMO	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca		
	FUNDA					<p>uJosh weza ngekamurweni, aphe the ijasi <u>encani</u> ehlaza okwesibhakabhaka. 'Lokhu ngikuthethe kuthedi wami, kutjho uJosh. 'Ngicabanga bonyana uthedi wakho uyitlhoga khulu kunewami. Wathatha ijasi elihlaza leya wayinikela unina, owayithatha wayembesa uthedi. uMarie nanje <u>ihliziyo</u> yakhe isese buhlungu, kodwana wathatha uthedi wamsingatha godu.</p> <p>'Ngiyancancabeza ngithe umumbi! Ngiyakuthanda nalokha <u>ungaqaleka</u> bunjani,' <u>kwatjho</u> yena. Wathatha uthedi wamsingatha.</p>	

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	Fundamagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani omotjhe uthedi okhethekileko? u _____ utshwenyekile. 2. Kubayini yini bekancancabeza uJosh? uJosh wancancabeza ngombana _____. 3. uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. Iye/Awa uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. 4. uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi enjani? uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi e _____.
---	---------------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.</p>







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umarie ulilelani 2. uJosh uyancancabeza 3. umarie akayithandi indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi

**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 8


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	silingeka	tshwenyeka	umngani	lotjhisa	namhlanjesi
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthumela	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	<p>uNtsako wazizwa <u>asilingeka</u>. uDadwabo omncani, uFanisa, uthome iGreyidi loku-l, begodu akafuni ukusuka kuNtsako. uFanisa bekalandela uNtsako kiyo yoke indawo. uFanisa bekathukiwe. Bekaqaleka angafani nabanye. <u>Bekatswenyeka</u> ngokuthi akekho ozokufuna ukuba <u>mngani</u> wakhe. Elangeni lokuthoma lokuya esikolweni, uNtsako wafika ngaphambili kwesikhathi kobana <u>azokulotjhisa</u> boke <u>abangani</u> bakhe. uFanisa wajama ngemuva kwakhe, abambele esiketini sakhe. 'Ngilisa!' kucabanga uNtsako. Kodwana bekulilanga lakhe lokuthoma lokuba sesikolweni, yeke, wamlisa kobana akwenze lokho, okwanamhlanjesi kwaphela. Elangeni lesibili esikolweni, lokha uNtsako nakalinga ukucoca <u>nabangani</u> bakhe, uFanisa wahlala eduze kwakhe, abambelele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Kubayini akulandela ngaso soke isikhathi? Kubuza umngani wakhe uMokgadi, ahleka. Boke abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. Ukuhleka kwabo kwenza uFanisa <u>atshwenyeka</u> ngokobana akekho namunye ozokufuna mngani wakhe. Bekaqaleka ahluka khulu.</p>				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---


	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesithathu lesikolo, ngesikhathi sokuyothandaza, uFaniswa wajama ngemuva kwakaNtsako abambele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Ntsako!' kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe, aqaleka angakathabi. 'Ungezi nomntwana wekhenu emjejeni weGreyidi lesi- 3!' Abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. uFanisa wathatha ukuhleka kwabo njengobufakazi bokobana akekho vele ozakufuna ukuba mngani wakhe. Uqaleka ahluka khulu! uNtsako wahlala ngetlasini, ubuso bakhe buzwa ukutjhisa. 'Lokhu kufanele kuphele kwanjesi!' bekacabanga. Lokha nakacabanga khulu ngoFanisa, bekazizwa asilingeka khulu. 'Wona ipilo yami!' bekacabanga. Lokha uFanisa nakagijimela uNtsako ngesikhathi sokudla, uNtsako wakhothama wamhlebelala endlebeni yakhe, 'Suka ukhambela! Wona ipilo yami! Yenza kwangathi awungazi lokha nasilapha esikolweni.' uFanisa wathatha amezwi kadadwabo njengobufakazi bokobana angeze aba nabangani. 'Ngitjho nodadwethu imbala akafuni ukuba mngani wami!' wacabanga neenyembezi zizele ngemehlweni wakhe.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: ubufakazi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana</p>
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	abantazana	amaswidi	phefumula	indlela	ehlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodu	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesine lesikolo, uNtsako wahlala nabangani bakhe ngesikhathi sokudla. uFanisa akhange abonwe ndawo. uNtsako <u>waphefumula</u> umoya wokutjhaphuluka. 'Kusebenzekile' wacabanga. Ngemva kwalokho uNtsako wavula ukudla kwakhe wathola <u>kunamaswidi</u> begodu nesiyeleliso esibuya kunina. (<u>Ngewabantazana</u> bami ababili abahle! Ngibawa nabelane! Ngiyanithanda, ngumma.) uNtsako wagijima wayokunikela uFanisa isiquntu <u>samaswidi</u>. uNtsako wagijima azomba etatawini lokudlalela. uFanisa bekangabonakali ndawo. 'Alo angaba kuphi?' kwamangala uNtsako. Wagijimela erhangini, arhuwelela ibizo lakaFanisa. Ekugcineni wafike wajama ngaphambili kwetlasi leGreyidini loku- 1, lapho wezwa khona kunomuntu olilako.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani obekasilingekileko? u _____ bekasilingekile. 2. uNtsako bekatshwenyekelani? uNtsako bekatshwenyekile ngombana bekaqabanga bonyana _____.
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: zomba Tlola umbuzo ngo: tjhaphuluka


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	ummoya	tjengisa	bamba	hluka	ngaphandle
	VEZA UMDUMO	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	
	FUNDA	uNtsako waqala ngetlasini. Wabona udadwabo omncani ahlezi ayedwa ngemuva etlasini. 'Wenza ini lapha?' Kubuza uNtsako ngommoya ophasi. uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. 'Angeze ngaba nabangani,' walila, 'Ngiqaleka ngihluke khulu!' uNtsako wacabanga ngazo koke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwebo. Wabethwa livalo. 'Akekho umuntu onendaba nalokho!' kwatjho yena, 'abangani bami bebahleka ngombana umncani kunathi – ingasi ngokwendlela oqaleka ngayo!' uNtsako wasikima wambamba ngesandla. 'Iza ngizokutjengisa, kwatjho yena. uFanisa banoNtsako bakhamba ngaphandle, baya ebanganini bakaNtsako, 'Mokgadi – ngibawa ukhambe uyokufuna uMatuma uze naye lapha. Kwatjho uNtsako abawa umngani wakhe.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani udadwabo lika Ntsako? udadwabo lika Ntsako ngu _____. uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna ubani? uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna u _____. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	THOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: itlasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: udadwethu

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	imizuzwana	cabanga	itlasi	khumbula	hlala
---	-------------------------	------------	---------	--------	----------	-------

	VEZA UMDUMO	khohlela	ilanga	hlala	Hleka
		amanyathelo		isibhakabhaka	hlaza
	FUNDA	 <p>Ngemuva <u>kwemizuzwana</u> embalwa, uMokgadi wabuya nodadwabo omncani. Masinyazana nje uFanisa <u>wakhumbula</u> bonyana umbone ngetlasini. uFanisa wabeka izandla zakhe ebusweni. 'Matuma – lo ngudadwethu uFanisa,' kwatjho uNtsako, 'muhle khulu begodu unomusa bewuyakarisa, bengicabanga bonyana ningathanda ukuba bangani.' uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. Bekangakalindeli kobana udadwabo angatjho izinto ezinengi ezihle kangaka ngaye ngemuva kwakho koke ukuhlelwa. uMatuma bekamomotheka. Wambamba ngesandla. 'Yiza, asikhambe siyokudlala e emjinkweni', kwatjho yena. 'Mhlamunye ngizakuba nabangani nami, kucabanga uFanisa, lokha nabagijimela ukuyokudlala baboke.</p>			





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa bunjani nakahlezi nabangani bakhe? Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa a _____ nakahlezi nabangani bakhe. Besithini isiyeleliso esibuya kunina? Isiyeleliso esibuya kunina besithi _____. uNtsako waqabanga/akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo. Iye/Awa uNtsako waqanga/Akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ntsako ntsako kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe ufanisa wahlala yedwa ngetlasini walila wenza ini lapha kubuza untsako






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 9


UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	isirhawu	isikhukhukazi	tlhaga	thengisa	imakethe
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p>Kwasukasukela! Kade kwakunomsana ibizo lakhe kunguJack. uJack bekahlala yedwa nonina. Uyise wahlongakala lokha uJack nabekasesemncani alisana. Uyise nakasaphilako, izimuzimu <u>elinganasirhawu</u> leba isisetjenziswa sombhino esinemilingo begodu <u>nesikhukhukazi</u> esinemilingo ebesibekela amaqanda werhawuda. Nange ikukhu yethu yemilingo ingabuya, singaba nemali yokuthenga ukudla! Jack, thatha ikomo yethu le uyise <u>emakethe</u>! uJack nonina <u>bebazitlhagela</u> tle. Bebanganakudla abangakudla begodu nemali banganayo. Unina likaJack wathatha isiquntu sokobana kufanele <u>bathengise</u> ikomo yabo esele yodwa. Ekuseni ngelanga elilandelako, uJack wakhamba <u>wayokuthengisa</u> ikomo <u>emakethe</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Nakasendleleni, uJack wahlangana nomuntu wesilarha. 'Usosilarha wathi kuye 'ngizakuthenga ikomo leya ngikuphe amabhontjisi amahlanu anemilingo! Wathatha ikomo wayinikela usosilarha bese wathatha				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: isidlhadlha Tlola umbuzo ngo: ibhontjisi				





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	irhawuda	khwelela	isisetjenziswa	itjhada
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala





	FUNDA	<p>Ngelanga elilandelako uJack wahlola ngefesdere. Kwabe kunesiqwambe eside sebhontjisi! uJack wacabanga bona akhwelele phezu kwaso. Lokha uJack nakafika phezulu, wabona isisetjenziswa sombhini kanye nesikhukhukazi ebesibekela amaqanda <u>werhawuda</u>. 'Lokhu kuzizinto zakababa! kucabanga uJack athabile.</p> <p>'Leli kungaba lizimuzimu elebele ubaba!' kucabanga uJack. Walinda izimuzimu belalala. Ngemva kwalokho, <u>wakhukhutha</u> wathatha izinto ebekungezakayise. Kodwana njengombana uJack <u>bekakhukhutha</u> atjingga esiqwambeni sebhontjisi, watjhayisa umtletle munye wesisetjenziswa sombhino. Sabanga <u>itjhada</u> elikhulu! Ngemva kwalokho ikukhu yathoma ukulila.</p>
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	<p>1. uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa? uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa _____.</p>
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI




	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: irhawuda Tlola umbuzo ngo: khukhutha</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	isiqwambe	ibhontjisi	umbhino	isigebengwana
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka
	FUNDA	<p>Izimuzimu lavuka. 'Wena <u>sigebengwana</u>! Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Izimuzimu elinolunya lagijimisa uJack wehla waya <u>esiqwambeni sebhontjisi</u>. 'Buyisa isisetjenziswa <u>zombhino</u> wami kanye nesikhukhukazi sami esinemulingo!' Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Mma iza uzongisiza msinya! Usitholile isikhukhukazi sethu! uJack wagijimela ngenzasi <u>kwesiqwambe sebhontjisi</u>. Wathi nasele abona umuzi wakwabo, warhuwelela unina: Iza msinya mma! Yewize msinya! Ngiphethe isikhukhukazi sethu nesisetjenziswa sethu <u>sombhino</u>!'</p>			
	TLOLA				



UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.</p>
---	--------------	---





	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho ngo: tlhoga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: umbhino</p>
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	indlela	umlingo	isisetjenziswa	kamnandi
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	

	FUNDA		<p>Unina wagijimela ngaphandle msinya. Bekathabe khulu nakabona izinto zabo eziligugu! 'Njenganje sesingaba namaqanda werhawuda woke malanga! Sizakuba nayo yoke imali esiyitlhogako!' kutjho unina. 'Iye khona kunjalo kodwana izimuzimu liyeza lizosibamba! kulila uJack. Unina wagijima msinya wayokuthatha izembe. Ngemva kwalokho wakapa msinya ngendlela angakghona ngayo.</p> <p>Ngaphambi kobana izimuzimu libambe uJack isiqwambe sebhontjisi sawela phasi. Izimu akhange lisabathola! uJack banonina baphila kamnandi godu nesisetjenziswa sombhino kanye nesikhukhukazi sabo esinomlingo.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Kuyini ubaba kaJack etjelwa yona? ubaba kaJack wetjelwa i _____. uJack wathola ini endlini yezimuzimu? uJack wathola i _____ endlini yezimuzimu. uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri? Iye/Awa, uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri/akhenge atholi itsikiri. Kubayini uJack athatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda? uJack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda ngombana _____. uJack wabe athabeleni? uJack wabe athabile ngombana nange abuyisela izinto lezo kunina, angeze basa _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wango Lesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. wena sigebengwana kurhuwelela izimuzimu2. ujack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino namaqanda werhawuda3. ujack wabe athabele ini




**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**






IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO





	QALA & UTJHO	iincwadi	itjhelufu	isithomb	hleka	phambili
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano	phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu	
		ngiyiphi	qabanga	vakatjha	umndeni	
	FUNDA	<p>uStacey Fru wabelethelwa eJwanisbhege, eSewula Afrika ngomnyaka we-2007. Nakasesemncani, uStacey bekahlala emathangeni wababelethi bakhe lokha nabafunda iincwadi. Bebakhomba <u>iinthombe</u> ezinemibalabala lokha uStacey nabekakareka begodu <u>ahleka</u>. Lokha nakasesemncani, bekahlala phasi phambili <u>kwetjhelufu</u> ekulu yeencwadi zakhe adosa akhiphe <u>incwadi</u> ngayinye. Bekathanda ukuphendla amakhasi, aqale iinthombe ezihle ezinemibalabala. Bekathanda ukufunda elinye nelinye igama. uStacey wacabanga kobana <u>iincwadi</u> ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe bantwana, abanjengaye. Wathatha isiqunto sokobana ufuna ukufana nabo. Bekafuna ukutlola <u>incwadi</u> ekungeyakhe, begodu wakwenza lokho.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO



	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga, lokha uStacey nabekaneminyaka elikhomba ubudala, unina likaStacey wangena ngekamurweni lakhe lokulala. 'Qala! Likhasi lokugcina lencwadi yami! kumemezela uStacey, aphakamise ikhasi lakhe lokugcina. Unina wabona isitaka samakhasi aphelileko ahlezi phezulu kwedeski likaStacey. 'Ngifuna ukuyikhiqiza,' kwatjho uStacey ngokuzithemba, ukuze abanye abentwana bakghone ukuyifunda!' Ebusuku lobo, ababelethi bakaStacey bahlala bobabili embhedeni. 'Úthi bewazi bonyana uStacey utlole incwadi ephelileko?' kubuza unina likaStacey. 'Útlole incwadi? Kubuza uyise, 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa yini?' 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa boKatsu abaNukelelako. Uthe ufuna ukuyikhiqiza. Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kuzakukghoneka na?' unina wazibuza akhulumela phezulu. Ababelethi bakaStacey bafunda incwadi. Bebanganaso isiqiniseko. 'Ngiyazibuza bonyana ingakhiqizwa na?' kuzibuza uyise. 'uStacey usesemncani khulu! Umntwana oneminyaka elikhomba angayikhiqiza bunjani incwadi?' unina uyazibuza akhulumela phezulu.</p>



	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: amakhasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: khiqiza				
UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI						
	QALA & UTJHO	dlulisa	likhomba	phezulu	khuluma	phumelela
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwama	
		iskhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhanyo	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana, bebefuna ukusiza uStacey kobana ibhudango lakhe liphumelele. uNina likaStacey wadlulisela umsebenzi wakhe ku-editha / kumlungisi weemphoso ofundileko. I-editha yafunda igama ngalinye laboKatsu abaNukelelako. 'Ngicabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele kukhiqizwe!' kutjho u-editha. uStacey wamomotheka khulu ngokuzikhakhazisa. Lokha aboKatsu abaNukelelako nasele bakhiqiziwe, uStacey wasiza wahlela ukuhlonywa kwencwadi, ukuze atjele abanye abentwana begodu nababelethi koke ngencwadi yakhe. 'Incwadi le itlolwe ngimi mathubha,' uStacey watjela iimbukeli namkha abalaleli bakhe. 'Ngiyacabanga kobana kuqakathekile ebentwaneni abanengi khulukhulu abentwana bendlu enzima - kobana siveze esifuna ukukutjho ngokutlola! Itjhejo elatholwa boKatsu abaNukelelako laduma khulu layokudlula nokuhlonywa kwencwadi. Incwadi le yaphumeleliswa mNyango weFundo esiSekelo eSewula Afrika, okutjho bonyana abentwana bavumelekile kobana bafunde incwadi le esikolweni! Ngomnyaka we-2015 uStacey wathumba unongorwana obizwa ngokuthiwa Mkhqizo okhamba phambili wokuThuthikisa abeNtwana abasesebancani. Ababelethi bakhe ngokuzikhakhazisa babukela uStacey lokha nakakhwela esiteji kobana ayokwamukela unongorwana wakhe. 'Uziphethe kuhle khulu!' kwatjho unina. 'Bekungakafaneli sizaze nakancani!' kutjho uyise. 'Akukafaneli sizaze imibono yakhe godu!' kuvuma unina. Ababelethi bakaStacey bamomotheka ngokuzikhakhazisa.</p>				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekenzani nakasesemncani? Lokha nakasesemncani, bekhala phasi phambili _____ ekulu _____ zakhe. uStacey wacabanga ini? uStacey wacabanga kobana ii _____ ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe _____, aba _____. Ngiyazibuza Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kunga _____ na? Ngiyacabanga Ngiqabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele ku _____ kutjho u-editha. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: umcabango Tlola umbuzo ngo: iimphoso

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amandla	phakathi	ihlangano	ipha	abantu
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	




	FUNDA	Soloko atlola aboKatsu abaNukelelako, uStacey waragela phambili watlola iincwadi zabentwana abafana naye. Kodwana umsebenzi wakhe wadlulela phambili ngaphezulu kokutlola kwakhe. uStacey sekaphenduke waba mumuntu ofuna ukuthuthukisa ihlalakuhle yabanye abantu. Wathoma ihlangano yakhe, esebenza ngokuphana ngeencwadi, ngamakhomphyutha/ngemitjhini-ngqondo, ngezambatho begodu nokudla kilabo abatlhagako. uStacey wasebenzisa godu ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe msekelo begodu abe mtjhotjhozeli. Kile indima, unikela iinkulamo acabanga bonyana zizakufundisa begodu zikhuthaze abantwana, njengaye.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekuyini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma? Isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma besithi _____. Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa kunjani? Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa _____. Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela kubani umsebenzi wakaStacey? Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela _____ umsebenzi wakaStacey.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: indima Tlola umbuzo ngo: ipumelelo

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	umethriki	ibhudango	ihlangano	Umtjhini-ngqondon	amakhulukhulu
---	-------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-------------------	---------------

	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo
	FUNDA			Ekulumeni yakaStacey yokuthoma, wakhuthaza amakhulukhulu wabafundi bakaMethriki. 'Awusimncani khulu namkha awusimdala kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!' kwatjho yena.	





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	1. Bekungakafaneli senzeni? Bekungakafaneli si _____ nakancani. 2. uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yini? uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yi _____. 3. uStacey wakhuthaza abanye abafundi ngokuthini? Awusimncani _____ namkha awusi _____ kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ustacey bekathanda ukuphendula amakhasi aqale iinthombe ezihle ezimabalabla ustacey wabelethelwa ejwansibhege na bekafuna ukutlola incwadi ekungeyakhe begodu wakwenza lokho






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 3




UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1


	QALA & UTJHO	umndeni	ilwandle	ihlambi	isikhathi	isibhakabhaka
	VEZA UMDUMO	dlala	itsikiri	ingozi	hleka	
		imbobo	isigcoko	ngemuva	intombi	
	FUNDA	Kwakunomndeni omncani wehlambi. Ihlambi engusomahlanya. <u>Umndeni</u> lo wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> . Wabe uhlala ngaphasi emanzini <u>elwandle</u> elitjhingako. <u>Ilwandle</u> elihlaza sasibhakabhaka. Umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya wabe uthabe khulu. Wabe uthabe khulu ngukuhlala <u>elwandle</u> .				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi. kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

USETJENZANA 2 WANGOMVULO





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Bathola izinto ezinengi. Bathola izinto ezinengi abangazidla ngaphasi elwandle. Baba nabangani abanengi emphakathini wabo omncani ongaphasi elwandle. Esikhathini esinengi bebazizwa baphephile.				
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: ilwandle Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: umndeni				

UMSETJENZANA 1 WANGELESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	umphakathi	usomahlanya	abangani	tjhingana	ntambama
	VEZA UMDUMO	igwebu	izinyo	umfazi	injinga	
		ubucwebo	imvu	incema	iswigiri	
	FUNDA	Ngelinye ilanga, lokha umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlanya nabewudla ukudla <u>kwantambama</u> , bezwa kunomuntu <u>orhuwelelako</u> . Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Ngisizani! Afeke! Ngubani <u>orhuwelela</u> ngalindlela? Kubuza ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlanya. 'Kwenzenjani'? Kulila <u>abantwana abathathu</u> abancani, bazizwa bathukiwe. <u>Abantwana</u> abancani noyise oyihlambi ongusomahlanya nabo baduda ngemva kwakhe. Bebafuna ukwazi bonyana kwenzeka ini.				


	TLOLA	1. Wezwa ini umndeni wehlambi encani engusomahlaya? Umndeni wehlambi encani wezwa u----- o----- 2. Ngubani okhabe arhuwelela afuna isizo? U-----khabe arhuwelela afuna isizo.
---	--------------	--


LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- I.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: itjhaga Tlola umbuzo ngo: umngani







WELESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	thukwa	itjho	ingilozi	tjhingela	kghona
	VEZA UMDUMO	tlinga	izwani	inwabu	ilwazi	
		nzima	uzodwa	umsila	idzila	



	FUNDA	<p>Khona lokho babona iTjhaga uShady agijimisa umngani wakhe uAngie ihlambi eyingilozi. Khabe amthusela ngokumudla. Umma oyihlambi engusomahlaya wabiza u-Angie kobana eze ngaphasi lapha kuphephe khona. Kodwana u-Angie wekosi khabe athukwe khulu wabe waduda <u>watjhingela</u> ngaphasi elwandle ukobana abalekele iTjhaga uShady. Afeke! Kulila abantwana abancani behlambi engusomahlaya.</p> <p>‘Kuzokwenzeka ini nangabe umngani wethu u-Angie uyadliwa?’</p> <p>‘Sizomsiza’, <u>kwatjho</u> ubaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya waduda masinya wabuyela endlini yabo engaphasi kwelwandle. Wathola umtato wehlambi yakhe encani. Ngemva kwalokho wabethela uMkhomo uWendy umtato. ‘Wendy! Wendy sibawa uzosisiza!’ <u>kwatjho</u> uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya ‘ITjhaga uShady igijimisa u-Angie. Umngani wethu usengozini yamambala!’ ‘Ngiyabheja ikunzi leyo angeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!’ <u>Kwatjho</u> uWendy. ‘Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!’ Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. ‘Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!’ kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. ‘Ukuthi umkhulu begodu unamandla akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!’ kwatjho uWendy.</p>
---	--------------	--


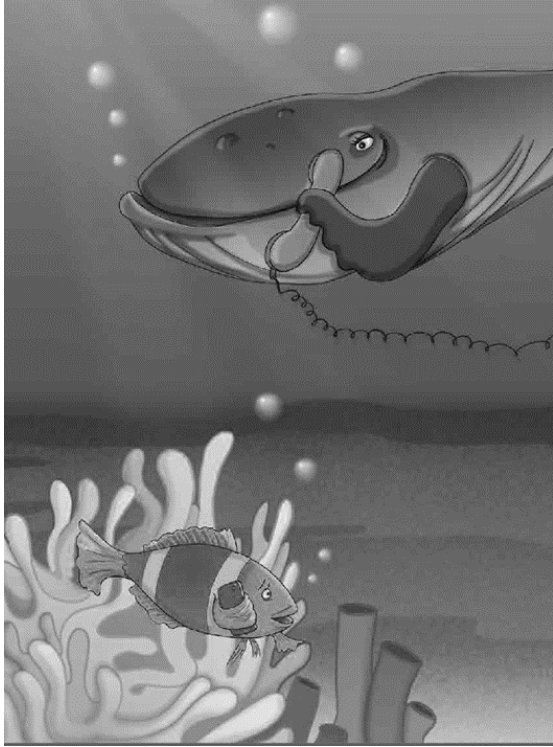
	TLOLA	1. uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya wabethela ubani umtato? uBaba oyihlambi engusomahlaya wabethela u_____umtato. 2. uMkhomo uWendy wamsindisa bunjani u-Angie? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngoku_____.
---	--------------	--

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: ingelosi Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona


LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UJTJO	umqhele	phepha	itjhada	ikunzi	amandla
	VEZA UMDUMO	khakhazisa	hlaba	thandaza	gandelela	
		lungile	ilwa	ibonakalo	ubusuku	





	FUNDA	 <p>'Ngiyabheja <u>ikunzi</u> leyo angeze ingilimaze mina! Angiyisabi!' Kwatjho uWendy. 'Ngiyeza ngisendleleni!' Msinyazana uMkhomo uWendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe u-Angie ihlambi eyiNgelosi. Wathusa iTjhaga uShady ngokujuguja umsila wakhe. Ngemva kwalokho wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-Angie kobana u-Angie <u>akghone</u> ukududa abaleke. 'Uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko!' kurhuwelelwa uMkhomo uWendy. 'Ukuthi umkhulu begodu <u>unamandla</u> akutjho bonyana ufanele usabise iindalwa ezincani!' kwatjho</p> <p>uWendy</p>
---	--------------	--

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  akumsetjenzana woku- l.
---	--------------	--

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga ini? uMkhomo uWendy wasindisa u-Angie ngokubanga i _____. 2. u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wamnikela ini uWendy? u-Angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uWendy u _____. 3. Kubayini u-Angie enzele uWendy umqhele? Wamenzela umqhele wokuba mngani ono _____. 4. uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokwenzani? uMkhomo uWendy wembatha umqhele wakhe wobungani ngokuzi _____. 5. Ingabe uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho? Ukutjho ngani lokho? uWendy uMkhomo ubeyingorho ngombana _____.
---	---------------------	---

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana ekumsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa imitjhapho.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umkhomo uwendy waduda waya emnganini wakhe 2. wathusa itjhaga ushady ngokurhuwelela na 3. wazibeka ngaphambi kuka-angie kobana u-angie akghone ukududa abaleke 4. uyikunzi ekulu engazisiko kurhuwelela uwendy 5. u-angie ihlambi eyingelosi wanikela uwendy umqhele






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 4

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1



	QALA & UTJHO	inqaba	rhonona	umjeje	umbuso	rharafu
	VEZA UMDUMO	phalaza	iinkomo	mdanise	ntathu	
		inzibi	inwabu	irhabi	umgodi	
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wacabanga ngezinto ezinengi. Wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi sakh.				

UMVULO UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  umsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Soloko unina likaMbuso amtjela bonyana bazokuya elwandle ngamalanga wokuphumula wehlobo, koke ebekacabanga ngakho bekukukwakha iinqaba ngesanda. uMbuso wacabanga ngokwakha iinqaba zesanda ezineemforo magega nazo, zizaliswe ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: cabanga Tlola umbuzo ngo: akha				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	Amalanga wokuphumula	iimforo	umcabango	umnyanya	amanzi
	VEZA UMDUMO	jinka	duda	nquthula	thenga	
		tjheja	dengedela	ilihlo	iimfihlo	

	FUNDA	uMbuso banonina baya eentolo bonyana bayokuthenga koke abazokutlhoga elwandle. Lokha nabasajame emjejeni kobana bayokubhadala, uMbuso wabona ithunga nerharafu. 'Mma, ungangithengela lokhu?' utjho ancenga, 'Ngiyakubawa! Ngiyakubawa!' Ngelanga elilandelako, uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni khulu bakhamba batjhinga erengeni yamateksi. Bakhamba ama-iri amanengi, bekwafika lapha uMbuso abonela khona ilwandle kude!
	TLOLA	1. Ngizo kwakha i _____ nge _____. 2. Ngizosenzisa i _____ lami ukwenza inqaba yesanda, ngisebenzise ii _____ ukwenza iflarha phezu kwe _____.







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola <u>umutjho</u> ngo: amalanga wokuphumula Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> ngo: inqaba





LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	iintolo	tlhoga	bhadala	ncenga	tlhoga
	VEZA UMDUMO	iketjezi	ibhayisigili	luma	ikhayithi	
		khambo	ubulelesi	jinka	khamba	
	FUNDA	Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nenqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle.				
	TLOLA	1. uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele ini? uMbuso wabawa unina kobana amthengele i _____ ne _____. 2. uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga kuphi? uMbuso nonina bavuka ekuseni batjhinga e _____ yamateksi.				





LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho. Tlola <u>umutjho</u> nge: isanda Tlola <u>umbuzo</u> nge: iflarha





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	QALA & UTJHO	bhuruka	itjho	rarha	ibholo	iqephe
	VEZA UMDUMO	luma	iketjezi	duda	ikhayithi	
		jinka	indololwana	ibhayisigili	dudile	
	FUNDA			<p>Ekugcineni lokha nasele bafike elwandle, uMbuso wathoma ukwemba. Wafaka isanda ngaphakathi kwethunga lakhe elitjha. Ngemuva kwalokho, wasebenzisa ithunga lakhe ukwenza iinqaba zakhe ezenziwe ngesanda. Wasebenzisa iingodo ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere. Wemba iforo magega nengqaba. Ngemuva kwalokho wayizalisa ngamanzi welwandle. uMbuso wajama waqala umsebenzi wakhe omuhle. Waphenduka wakubiza unina. 'Mma! Watjho arhuwelela, 'Yewize uzokubona!' uMbuso waphenduka ngesikhathi wabona umntazana ararhela ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka enqabeni yakhe yesanda. Inqaba yoke yabhurukela phasi.</p>		





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani owenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda? u _____ wenza iinqaba ezenziwe ngesanda. uMbuso wasebenzisa ini ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba? Wasebenzisa ama _____ ukwenza amaflarha phezu kweenqaba. Wasebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere na? Iye/Awa, uzakusebenzisa/akazukusebenzisa amaqephe amancani amhlophe ukwenza amafesidere Umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza satjani enqabeni yakhe yesanda.? Iye/Awa umntazana wararha ibholo yakhe ehlaza sasibhakabhaka. Warhuwelelani abiza unina na? Warhuwelela wabiza unina kobana azobona u _____ wakhe omuhle. Yabhuza yini inqaba yakhe? Inqaba yakhe yabhuruzwa yi _____ yomntazana.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.






LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI-2

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenchwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. 1. umbuso nonina bakhamba ama-iri amanengi 2. mma mma watjho arhuwelela yewize uzobona 3. uzasebenzisa ini ukwenza amafasidere 4. wasebenzisa ini ukufaka isanda 5. yabhuruza yini inqaba






**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 5

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	bandula	itjhada	ihlabathi	hleka	thanda
	VEZA UMDUMO	qiniso	busuku	tjhintjha	dengedela	
		hlaba	zikhakhazisa	Ikhambo leenyawo		ubhubesi
	FUNDA	uZodwa bekathanda ukugijima. Bekazibandulela ukugijima ngawo woke malanga. Bekathanda indlela umoya obewuphephetha ngayo ubuso bakhe. Bekathanda netjhada ebelenziwa ziinyawo zakhe phasi. Bekathanda ngombana ngaso soke isikhathi bekamgijimi obekanebelo khulu.				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi mazwi.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOMVULO




	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi lokha nakagijima phezulu kwamatje abe asike iinyawo zakhe. Bekangathandi indlela ihlabathi etjhisa nabeyitjhisa iinyawo zakhe. Begodu bekangathandi indlela abanye abantwana ebebahleka ngayo iinyawo zakhe.				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: hlabathi Tlola umbuzo ngo: hleka				

LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	QALA & UTJHO	thanda	tjhisa	amanyathelo	isiqunto	umgcibelo
	VEZA UMDUMO	intambo	disibeza	qinile	lahleka	
		umtletle	indlela	imvelo	Njalo-njalo	
	FUNDA	Kodwana umndeni wakaZodwa bewunganayo imali yokumthengela amanyathelo. 'Nanyana akhona namkha angekho amanyathelo, ngizokugijima ngawo woke amalanga!' uZodwa wathatha isiqunto.				

	TLOLA	<p>1. uZodwa bekathanda ini? uZodwa bekathanda uku_____.</p> <p>2. Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi ukwenzani? Kodwana uZodwa bekangathandi uku_____.</p>
---	--------------	---







LESIBILI UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umjarho</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: ikundla</p>



UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	ihlandla	isimahla	edorobheni	iphimbo	thenga
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		nomusa	ingwe	thola	phophele	
	FUNDA	<p>NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhuri alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandlha</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>1. Bekunani etatawini labagijimako? Etatawini labagijimako bekuno_____.</p> <p>2. Uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu na uZodwa? Iye/Awa,uzozilolonga ngamandla khulu/angeke azilolonge ngamandla khulu.</p>				

LESITHATHU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho nge: ukuzilolonga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo nge: ihlandlha</p>

LESINE UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1





	QALA & UTJHO	lungile	tjhayeke	fisa	hlukile	kwanele
	VEZA UMDUMO	ingwe	phophele	nomusa	thola	
		qinile	indlela	lahlekile	intambo	

	<p>FUNDA</p>	 <p>NgoMgcibelo omunye, uZodwa waya ekuseni etatawini labagijimako. Bekunomjarho omkhulu ozako, bekafuna ukuzilolonga ngamandla khulu. Wagijima wazungeleza ikundla, wabuyelela wazungeleza ikundla, wagijima godu wabuyelela kalitjhumi alinga ukugijima ngamandla ihlandlha nehlandhla. Lokha nakajamako ayokusela amanzi, wabona kunomma omdala ombukeleko nakagijimako. 'Yewize lapha', umma uyambiza amomotheka. uZodwa wagijimela kuye. 'Ngiyakubona kobana umgijimi omuhle khulu!' kwatjho umma kuZodwa. 'Begodu usebenza ngokuzikhandla! Kodwana, aphi amanyathelo wakho? Iinyawo zakho zifanele bonyana zibuhlungu!' uZodwa waqala phasi. Wezwa imihlathi yakhe itjhisa. 'Anginayo imali yokuthenga amanyathelo,' waphendula ngephimbo eliphasi. 'Kulungile, mina nginesitolo samanyathelo edorobheni,' kwatjho umma. 'Uze uzokuvakatjhela isitolo sami. Ngizakunikela ipara yamanyathelo simahla!'</p>
---	---------------------	---





LESINE UMSETJENZANA WESI 2

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ikhuluma ngobani indatjana? Indatjana ikhuluma ngo _____. Kuyini obekwenza uZodwa athande ukugijima? UZodwa bekathanda ukuzwa I _____ nakagijimako. Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga ini? Umndeni wakaZodwa bewutlhoga _____ yokumthengela ama _____. Umma onesitolo wathengisela uZodwa amanyathelo wokugijima nofana wamupha simahla? Iye/Awa, wamthengisela/wamupha simahla amanyathelo wokugijima.

LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.</p>










LESIHLANU UMSETJENZANA WESI 2


	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. uzodwa uzilolonga ngamandla khulu2. umndeni wakhe bewutlhoga ini3. uzodwa wathatha isiqundo sokugijima nanoma anganawo amanyathelo wokugijima


**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**

IVEKE 6

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	ibhudango	retjha	umdlalo	ababelethi	rarha
	VEZA UMDUMO	umbhede	imbawula	umbhalo	umbala	
		thanda	ithambo	thaba	thimula	
	FUNDA	<p>Lokha uMusa nabegade asemncani khulu, bekangaziboni angaba mumuntu odansako. <u>Ibhudango</u> lakhe bekafuna ukuba yikutani <u>yomdlalo</u> webholo erarhwako. Bekathanda ukugijima etatawini, atjhinge phasi <u>aretjhe</u> begodu ararhe ibholo. Kodwana ngelinye ilanga, lokha uMusa nabegade aneminyaka eli-9 ubudala, omunye <u>wamrarha</u> edolweni emdlalweni webholo erarhwako. Ngaso soke isikhathi ebusuku, eemvekeni ezimbalwa ngemuva kokulimala kwakhe, idolo lakhe belinokuvuvuka. <u>Ababelethi</u> bakhe balemuka bonyana lokhu bekungasikho ukulimala idolo okujayelekileko, bathatha isiqunto sokobana bamuse esibhedlela Kwathatha iinyanga ezisithandathu, akekho umuntu owakghona ukubona bonyana kuyini okungakalungi ngedolo likaMusa. Wangena aphuma eembhedlela. Wahlangana nodorhoda ngemuva komunye. Bamenza iinhlalubo ngemuva kwezinye, kodwana bebangakghoni ukuthola bonyana yini eyenza idolo likaMusa livuvuke.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku . Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.</p>				
UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO						
	FUNDA	<p>Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.</p>				


	FUNDA	<p>Ekugcineni, omunye wabodorhoderaba kaMusa abanengi wathatha isiqunto sokobana enze ukuhlinza okuncani okubizwa ngokuthiwa yibhayopisi. Imiphumela najibuyako, yatjengisa bonyana uMusa une Ostiyasakhoma - umhlobo wekankere ethinta amathambo. uMusa wathatha isiqunto esibudisi tle sokobana aquntwe umlenze wakhe kobana akhandele ikankere ekutheni irhatjheke. Ukuquntwa kwakaMusa umlenze bekutjho bonyana bekangasenayo ikankere. Yeke, bekutjho godu nokobana amabhudango wakhe wokuba mdlali webholo besele aphelile. Bekangasakghoni ukugijima etatawini, namkha ukuretjha bese urarha ibholo. Kodwana uMusa wathatha isiqunto sokobana anqophe kizo zoke izinto umzimba wakhe okghona ukuzenza ngendlela ehlukileko.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umlenze Tlola umbuzo ngo: imiphumela</p>
---	--------------	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	ihlangano	ubulwele	ithando	hlunga	ikghono
	VEZA UMDUMO	khakhazisa	iphaliswano	ihlathululo	amabili	
		emmangweni	thumba	amatjhumi	umrhatjho	





	FUNDA	<p><u>Ihlangano</u> ebizwa ngokuthiwa yi 'Fikelela eBhudangweni, okuyihlangano esiza abantwana abaphila <u>namalwele</u> athusela ipilo, yathengela uMusa iinliliswa zokuvuma. uMusa waba <u>nethando</u> lomvumo. <u>Ngokwethando</u> lakhe lomvumo, uMusa walemuka bonyana kunezinye iindlela angasikinya ngazo umzimba wakhe. Wathoma wazilongela ukudansa. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa <u>wahlungelwa</u> ukuba mDansi eKhamphanini yeVuyani yokuDansa. Waphumelela ngesimanga <u>samakghono</u> wakhe wokudansa, begodu <u>nangekghono</u> elikhethekileko lesitayela sakhe asivezileko esiteji. Ekubandulweni kwakaMusa mayelana neKhamphani yokuDansa yeVuyani, bekunguye kwaphela omdansi <u>okghona</u> ukudansa ngendlela ehlukileko. Yeke, uMusa wamukela esinye nesinye isitjhijilo. Walemuka bonyana ukuba, mumuntu odansa ngomlenze owodwa kutjho ukusebenza ngokuphikisana nommoya okudosela phasi, ngamandla begodu nokudzimelela. Kikho koke ekuzibanduleni kwakhe, wasebenzela ukwakha itjhebiswano elihle nommoya okudosela phasi.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Beyibizwa ngokuthini ihlangano esiza abantu abaphila namalwele athusela ipilo? Beyibizwa ngokuthiwa yi_____. Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba yini? Ngomnyaka we-2017, uMusa wahlungelwa ukuba_____.
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: isibhedlela Tlola umbuzo ngo: amathambo





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	khubazeka	tlama	phambili	umkhumbulo	dansa
	VEZA UMDUMO	umrhatjho	thumba	khakhazisa	iminyaka	
		phumelela	ibhudango	ihlathululo	amatjhumi	
	FUNDA	Ngemuva kokuzibandula kwakhe, uMusa waba ngomunye <u>wabadansi</u> abadosa phambili eKhamphanini <u>yokuDansa</u> iVuyani. Yeke, kusafuneka godu kobana uMusa asebenze ngamandla qobe lilanga. Esikhathini esinengi akubi lula kilabo abadansako kobana <u>batlame ukudansa</u> kwangamalanga ukuze bakhambisane nesitayela sakaMusa <u>sokudansa</u> . uMusa kufanele asize ekutheni bangamukelwa kunjani <u>abadansi</u> abakghonako abanganakho <u>ukukhubazeka</u> ukuze <u>badanse</u> naye. Lokha uMusa nakadansako esiteji esikhulu, inengi labantu kilabo ababukeleko alikaze libone <u>umdansi</u> ophrofetjhinali adansa ngeengodo.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Khabe aneminyaka emingaki uMusa Motha lokha nakangenwa bulwele bekankere? Khabe aneminyaka eli _____ ubudala. Wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini uMusa kunokudlala ibholo erarhwako? Wathatha isiqunto sokuba _____. 				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: udorhoderu Tlola umbuzo ngo: isiqunto





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE

	QALA & UTJHO	khuthaza	ikghonakalo	tjengisa	ubuhlungu	umzimba
	VEZA UMDUMO	thumba	bandula	itjhumu	abanengi	
		ngenela	iminyaka	umjarho	tjhinga	
	FUNDA	 <p>Abantu bakhamba bararekile begodu <u>bakhuthazwe</u> bubukhe nangendlela enomusa adansa ngayo. uMusa <u>ukhuthaza</u> labo abambukeleko kobana bacabange ngabantu abanokukhubazeka okuhlukahlukeneko. Lokho akuzuzako esiteji kusiza ukunabisa <u>imikhumbulo</u> yabantu begodu kususa imibono engakaqinisekiswa ngalokho <u>okungakghonakala!</u> Utjengisa abantu bonyana imizimba <u>enekghono</u> elihlukileko inamandla begodu mihle. Ngokudansa kwakhe, uMusa Motha ufuna ukutjengisa bonyana ayikho into ebhalako. Kesinye isikhathi, uMusa usebenza ngamandla bekufike lapha <u>umzimba</u> wakhe woke uba buhlungu. Kodwana, usathola amandla wokusikima aragele phambili nokudansa.</p>				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali wani? uMusa unebhudango lokuba mdlali we _____. Labulawa yini ibhudango lakaMusa? Labulawa kukobana atholakane _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wango Lesine.



UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ukuquntwa komlenze kamusa kwabulala ibhudango lakhe lokuba mdlali webholo? wathatha isiqunto sokwenza ini?






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 7

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	khethekile	ntambama	singatha	ihleko	ihliziyo
	VEZA UMDUMO	tjhinga	umbono	unomphela	tjhayisa	
		linda	khwelela	dlula	khamba	
	FUNDA	<p>uThedi kaMarie bekuyinto eligugu khulu kuye. Bekalala noThedi wakhe <u>okhethekileko</u> soloko kwalokha nabekalisana. Qobe lilanga ebusuku bekaguga uthedi wakhe <u>amsingathe</u>. Lokha nakazizwa adanile, bekasingathe uthedi wakhe omtofotofo. Lokha nakasekhaya, bekahlala amgugile uthedi wakhe. uThedi bekuyithoyi <u>elikhethekileko</u> unina ebekangafuni bonyana uMarie abelane ngaye. Kodwana uMarie wabe angudade onehliziyo ehle tle – ngaso soke isikhathi bekavumela umntwana uJosh kobana naye amguge begodu adlale ngaye. Ngelinye ilanga <u>ntambama</u>, lokha uMarie banoJosh nabebadlala, uJosh wezwa uMarie akhuluma nothedi wakhe. ‘Sewuyaluphala kwanjesi,’ watjho aphosa <u>ihleko</u>. <u>Wasingatha</u> uthedi wakhe. ‘Kodwana ngiyakuthanda vele!’</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni elilandelako lokha uMarie nabekasesikolweni umntwana uJosh wathola isikere ngekhwitjhini. ‘Nginombono!’ kwacabanga uJosh. uJosh wacabanga ngothedi kaMarie omdala. ‘Ngingenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe mutjha!’ kucabanga uJosh. uJosh wathatha isikere waguda zoke iinhluthu ezisehloko kathedi. ‘He...ngiyabona uMarie uyokurareka khulu! Uzokucabanga bonyana uthole uthedi omutjha!’ kucabanga uJosh. uMarie uzokuthabela ukugudwa kukathedi! uJosh walinda walindela uMarie kobana abuye esikolweni. Bekangabambeki afuna uMarie eze azokubona umraro!</p>
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: singatha Tlola umbuzo ngo: khetheka</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	tjhatjhawula	rhuwelela	iinhluthu	phelelwa	indlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	khamba	dlulwa	endleleni	ntambama	
		tshwenyeka	ngombana	umbono	ilitje	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana uMarie nakafika ekhaya abona uthedi wakhe, <u>waphelelwa</u> mummoya. 'Kwenzeke ini kuthedi?' watjho <u>atjhatjhawula</u> uJosh. uJosh waphakamisa isikere, wamomotheka. 'Bengikuthemba! Kubayini wone uthedi wami okhethekileko?', kulila uMarie, 'Ngilibalela, <u>kurhwelela</u> uJosh. 'Bengicabanga bonyana ngenza uthedi wakho omdala kobana abe mutjha. Kodwana uMarie waphuma ngekamurweni, alila. uJosh wahlala ayedwa. 'Bengicabanga bonyana uMarie uzakuthanda indlela etja <u>iinhluthu</u> zikathedi ezigudwe ngakhona!' Kucabanga uJosh, ararekile. Wone ithedi yami!</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>1. Nginombono wani? Nginombono wokwenza uthedi kaMarie okhethekileko abe _____.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: umbono Tlola umbuzo ngo: kghona</p>

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU





	QALA & UTJHO	ingwani	momotheka	qala	
	VEZA UMDUMO	tshwenyeka	ngenca	angeke	endleleni
		reya	pontsha	landa	limala
	FUNDA	<p>uMarie wathola unina. Wakhamba wayokuthatha uthedi wakhe okhethekileko kobana unina ambone. 'Qala bona uJosh wenze ini. Wone uthedi wami okhethekileko unomphela! Angisamfuni uthedi omumbi lo!' watjho alila. Wathatha uthedi wamjikijela phasi. Ngemuva kwesikhatjhana unina wambiza. 'Ngiyancancabeza ngokuthi uJosh agude uthedi ngendlela ebeyingafunekiko! kutjho unina.' Kodwana uthedi umotjhakele,' kuhlathulula unina. uNina wathatha uthedi wamnikela uMarie embethe <u>ingwani</u> ebovu etja. '<u>Ingwani</u> izakuvala iinhluthu ezimbi ezigudiweko,' kutjho unina <u>amomotheka</u>. 'Nangu sekaqaleka amuhle!'</p>			

	TLOLA	<p>1. uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona ubani? uMarie waphelelwa mummoya nakabona u _____.</p> <p>2. Kubayini uJosh one uthedi okhethekileko? uJosh bekeqabanga bonyana wenza uthedi kaMarie abe _____.</p>
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi – mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: iihluthu Tlola umbuzo ngo: tshwenyeka

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	itjho	bunjani	qaleka	ihliziyo	encani
	VEZA UMDUMO	ilitje	ipompo	ngithabile	ngenca	
	FUNDA					<p>uJosh weza ngekamurweni, aphe the ijasi <u>encani</u> ehlaza okwesibhakabhaka. 'Lokhu ngikuthethe kuthedi wami, kutjho uJosh. 'Ngicabanga bonyana uthedi wakho uyitlhoga khulu kunewami. Wathatha ijasi elihlaza leya wayinikela unina, owayithatha wayembesa uthedi. uMarie nanje <u>ihliziyo</u> yakhe isese buhlungu, kodwana wathatha uthedi wamsingatha godu.</p> <p>'Ngiyancancabeza ngithe umumbi! Ngiyakuthanda nalokha <u>ungaqaleka</u> bunjani,' <u>kwatjho</u> yena. Wathatha uthedi wamsingatha.</p>

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	<p>TLOLA</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani omotjhe uthedi okhethekileko? u _____ utshwenyekile. 2. Kubayini yini bekancancabeza uJosh? uJosh wancancabeza ngombana _____. 3. uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. Iye/Awa uMarie wayithanda/akhenge ayithande indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi okhethekileko. 4. uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi enjani? uJosh weza ngekamurweni apethe ijasi e _____.
---	---------------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wangoLesine.</p>







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	<p>FUNDA</p>	<p>Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.</p>
	<p>TLOLA</p>	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. umarie ulilelani 2. uJosh uyancancabeza 3. umarie akayithandi indlela agudwe ngayo uthedi

**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**


IVEKE 8


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOMVULO

	QALA & UTJHO	silingeka	tshwenyeka	umngani	lotjhisa	namhlanjesi
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ehlathini	thola	kufuthumela	
		iindawo	bhaqelana	qabanga	ukudlala	
	FUNDA	<p>uNtsako wazizwa <u>asilingeka</u>. uDadwabo omncani, uFanisa, uthome iGreyidi loku-l, begodu akafuni ukusuka kuNtsako. uFanisa bekalandela uNtsako kiyo yoke indawo. uFanisa bekathukiwe. Bekaqaleka angafani nabanye. <u>Bekatswenyeka</u> ngokuthi akekho ozokufuna ukuba <u>mngani</u> wakhe. Elangeni lokuthoma lokuya esikolweni, uNtsako wafika ngaphambili kwesikhathi kobana <u>azokulotjhisa</u> boke <u>abangani</u> bakhe. uFanisa wajama ngemuva kwakhe, abambele esiketini sakhe. 'Ngilisa!' kucabanga uNtsako. Kodwana bekulilanga lakhe lokuthoma lokuba sesikolweni, yeke, wamlisa kobana akwenze lokho, okwanamhlanjesi kwaphela. Elangeni lesibili esikolweni, lokha uNtsako nakalinga ukucoca <u>nabangani</u> bakhe, uFanisa wahlala eduze kwakhe, abambelele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Kubayini akulandela ngaso soke isikhathi? Kubuza umngani wakhe uMokgadi, ahleka. Boke abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. Ukuhleka kwabo kwenza uFanisa <u>atshwenyeka</u> ngokobana akekho namunye ozokufuna mngani wakhe. Bekaqaleka ahluka khulu.</p>				
	TLOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO


	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---


	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesithathu lesikolo, ngesikhathi sokuyothandaza, uFaniswa wajama ngemuva kwakaNtsako abambele ngesiketi sakhe. 'Ntsako!' kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe, aqaleka angakathabi. 'Ungezi nomntwana wekhenu emjejeni weGreyidi lesi- 3!' Abangani bakaNtsako bafa ngeenhleko. uFanisa wathatha ukuhleka kwabo njengobufakazi bokobana akekho vele ozakufuna ukuba mngani wakhe. Uqaleka ahluka khulu! uNtsako wahlala ngetlasini, ubuso bakhe buzwa ukutjhisa. 'Lokhu kufanele kuphele kwanjesi!' bekacabanga. Lokha nakacabanga khulu ngoFanisa, bekazizwa asilingeka khulu. 'Wona ipilo yami!' bekacabanga. Lokha uFanisa nakagijimela uNtsako ngesikhathi sokudla, uNtsako wakhothama wamhlebelala endlebeni yakhe, 'Suka ukhambela! Wona ipilo yami! Yenza kwangathi awungazi lokha nasilapha esikolweni.' uFanisa wathatha amezwi kadadwabo njengobufakazi bokobana angeze aba nabangani. 'Ngitjho nodadwethu imbala akafuni ukuba mngani wami!' wacabanga neenyembezi zizele ngemehlweni wakhe.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<p>Tlola umutjho ngo: ubufakazi Tlola umbuzo ngo: abantwana</p>
---	--------------	---





UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI

	QALA & UTJHO	abantazana	amaswidi	phefumula	indlela	ehlela
	VEZA UMDUMO	bhaqa	ngena	kghona	umuthi	
		umgodu	ngenzasi	hlobisa	nqopha	

	FUNDA	<p>Elangeni lesine lesikolo, uNtsako wahlala nabangani bakhe ngesikhathi sokudla. uFanisa akhange abonwe ndawo. uNtsako <u>waphefumula</u> umoya wokutjhaphuluka. 'Kusebenzekile' wacabanga. Ngemva kwalokho uNtsako wavula ukudla kwakhe wathola <u>kunamaswidi</u> begodu nesiyeleliso esibuya kunina. (<u>Ngewabantazana</u> bami ababili abahle! Ngibawa nabelane! Ngiyanithanda, ngumma.) uNtsako wagijima wayokunikela uFanisa isiquntu <u>samaswidi</u>. uNtsako wagijima azomba etatawini lokudlalela. uFanisa bekangabonakali ndawo. 'Alo angaba kuphi?' kwamangala uNtsako. Wagijimela erhangini, arhuwelela ibizo lakaFanisa. Ekugcineni wafike wajama ngaphambili kwetlasi leGreyidini loku- 1, lapho wezwa khona kunomuntu olilako.</p>
---	--------------	--

	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ngubani obekasilingekileko? u _____ bekasilingekile. 2. uNtsako bekatshwenyekelani? uNtsako bekatshwenyekile ngombana bekaqabanga bonyana _____.
---	--------------	---







UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: zomba Tlola umbuzo ngo: tjhaphuluka


UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU



	QALA & UTJHO	ummoya	tjengisa	bamba	hluka	ngaphandle
	VEZA UMDUMO	hleka	emthini	khohlela	indlu	
		hlala	jama	indawo	ehle	
	FUNDA	uNtsako waqala ngetlasini. Wabona udadwabo omncani ahlezi ayedwa ngemuva etlasini. 'Wenza ini lapha?' Kubuza uNtsako ngommoya ophasi. uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. 'Angeze ngaba nabangani,' walila, 'Ngiqaleka ngihluke khulu!' uNtsako wacabanga ngazo koke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwebo. Wabethwa livalo. 'Akekho umuntu onendaba nalokho!' kwatjho yena, 'abangani bami bebahleka ngombana umncani kunathi – ingasi ngokwendlela oqaleka ngayo!' uNtsako wasikima wambamba ngesandla. 'Iza ngizokutjengisa, kwatjho yena. uFanisa banoNtsako bakhamba ngaphandle, baya ebanganini bakaNtsako, 'Mokgadi – ngibawa ukhambe uyokufuna uMatuma uze naye lapha. Kwatjho uNtsako abawa umngani wakhe.				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngubani udadwabo lika Ntsako? udadwabo lika Ntsako ngu _____. uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna ubani? uNtsako wabawa uMokgadi kobana ayofuna u _____. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	THOLA	Thola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: itlasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: udadwethu

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	imizuzwana	cabanga	itlasi	khumbula	hlala
---	-------------------------	------------	---------	--------	----------	-------

	VEZA UMDUMO	khohlela	ilanga	hlala	Hleka
		amanyathelo		isibhakabhaka	hlaza
	FUNDA	 <p>Ngemuva <u>kwemizuzwana</u> embalwa, uMokgadi wabuya nodadwabo omncani. Masinyazana nje uFanisa <u>wakhumbula</u> bonyana umbone ngetlasini. uFanisa wabeka izandla zakhe ebusweni. 'Matuma – lo ngudadwethu uFanisa,' kwatjho uNtsako, 'muhle khulu begodu unomusa bewuyakarisa, bengicabanga bonyana ningathanda ukuba bangani.' uFanisa waphakamisa ihloko. Bekangakalindeli kobana udadwabo angatjho izinto ezinengi ezihle kangaka ngaye ngemuva kwakho koke ukuhlekwa. uMatuma bekamomotheka. Wambamba ngesandla. 'Yiza, asikhambe siyokudlala e emjinkweni', kwatjho yena. 'Mhlamunye ngizakuba nabangani nami, kucabanga uFanisa, lokha nabagijimela ukuyokudlala baboke.</p>			





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa bunjani nakahlezi nabangani bakhe? Ngelanga lesine uNtsako wazizwa a _____ nakahlezi nabangani bakhe. Besithini isiyeleliso esibuya kunina? Isiyeleliso esibuya kunina besithi _____. uNtsako waqabanga/akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo. Iye/Awa uNtsako waqanga/Akhange aqabange ngazo zoke izinto ezimbi azitjho kudadwabo.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ntsako ntsako kurhuwelela utitjhere wakhe ufanisa wahlala yedwa ngetlasini walila wenza ini lapha kubuza untsako






ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1

IVEKE 9



UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 NGOMVULO


	QALA & UTJHO	isirhawu	isikhukhukazi	tlhaga	thengisa	imakethe
	VEZA UMDUMO	isiquntu	bhadela	kghona	sebenza	
		bhadela	umbono	lahleka	umtato	
	FUNDA	<p>Kwasukasukela! Kade kwakunomsana ibizo lakhe kunguJack. uJack bekahlala yedwa nonina. Uyise wahlongakala lokha uJack nabekasesemncani alisana. Uyise nakasaphilako, izimuzimu <u>elinganasirhawu</u> leba isisetjenziswa sombhino esinemilingo begodu <u>nesikhukhukazi</u> esinemilingo ebesibekela amaqanda werhawuda. Nange ikukhu yethu yemilingo ingabuya, singaba nemali yokuthenga ukudla! Jack, thatha ikomo yethu le uyise <u>emakethe</u>! uJack nonina <u>bebazitlhagela</u> tle. Bebanganakudla abangakudla begodu nemali banganayo. Unina likaJack wathatha isiquntu sokobana kufanele <u>bathengise</u> ikomo yabo esele yodwa. Ekuseni ngelanga elilandelako, uJack wakhamba <u>wayokuthengisa</u> ikomo <u>emakethe</u>.</p>				
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  Ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mazwi sakho.				


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 NGOMVULO

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.				
	FUNDA	Nakasendleleni, uJack wahlangana nomuntu wesilarha. 'Usosilarha wathi kuye 'ngizakuthenga ikomo leya ngikuphe amabhontjisi amahlanu anemilingo! Wathatha ikomo wayinikela usosilarha bese wathatha				
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: isidlhadlha Tlola umbuzo ngo: ibhontjisi				

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI


	QALA & UTJHO	irhawuda	khwelela	isisetjenziswa	itjhada
	VEZA UMDUMO	omuhle	isivande	sebenza	wonga
		rabhela	ukatsu	umuthi	umbala

	FUNDA	Ngelanga elilandelako uJack wahlola ngefesdere. Kwabe kunesiqwambe eside sebhontjisi! uJack wacabanga bona akhwelele phezu kwaso. Lokha uJack nakafika phezulu, wabona isisetjenziswa sombhini kanye nesikhukhukazi ebesibekela amaqanda <u>werhawuda</u> . 'Lokhu kuzizinto zakababa! kucabanga uJack athabile. 'Leli kungaba lizimuzimu elebele ubaba!' kucabanga uJack. Walinda izimuzimu belalala. Ngemva kwalokho, <u>wakhukhutha</u> wathatha izinto ebekungezakayise. Kodwana njengombana uJack <u>bekakhukhutha</u> atjingga esiqwambeni sebhontjisi, watjhayisa umtletle munye wesisetjenziswa sombhino. Sabanga <u>itjhada</u> elikhulu! Ngemva kwalokho ikukhu yathoma ukulila.
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	1. uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa? uJack walinda, ngemva kwalokho wa _____.
---	--------------	---


UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIBILI

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	---

	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: irhawuda Tlola umbuzo ngo: khukhutha
---	--------------	--

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESITHATHU




	QALA & UTJHO	isiqwambe	ibhontjisi	umbhino	isigebengwana
	VEZA UMDUMO	ukatsu	omhlophe	umuthi	lahleka
		iphostara	bhajiwe	umbala	umtato

	FUNDA	Izimuzimu lavuka. 'Wena <u>sigebengwana</u> ! Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Izimuzimu elinolunya lagijimisa uJack wehla waya <u>esiqwambeni sebhontjisi</u> . 'Buyisa isisetjenziswa <u>zombhino</u> wami kanye nesikhukhukazi sami esinemulingo!' Kurhuwelela izimuzimu. Mma iza uzongisiza msinya! Usitholile isikhukhukazi sethu! uJack wagijimela ngenzasi <u>kwesiqwambe sebhontjisi</u> . Wathi nasele abona umuzi wakwabo, warhuwelela unina: Iza msinya mma! Yewize msinya! Ngiphethe isikhukhukazi sethu nesisetjenziswa sethu <u>sombhino</u> !'
---	--------------	---



	TLOLA	
---	--------------	--



UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESITHATHU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
---	--------------	--





	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p> <p>Tlola umutjho ngo: tlhoga</p> <p>Tlola umbuzo ngo: umbhino</p>
---	--------------	---

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	kghona	indlela	umlingo	isisetjenziswa	kamnandi
	VEZA UMDUMO	itsikiri	umbala	inomboro	ukatsu	
		qabanga	thenga	khuluma	umtato	

	FUNDA		<p>Unina wagjijimela ngaphandle msinya. Bekathabe khulu nakabona izinto zabo eziligugu! 'Njenganje sesingaba namaqanda werhawuda woke malanga! Sizakuba nayo yoke imali esiyitlhogako!' kutjho unina. 'Iye khona kunjalo kodwana izimuzimu liyeza lizosibamba! kulila uJack. Unina wagjijima msinya wayokuthatha izembe. Ngemva kwalokho wakapa msinya ngendlela angakghona ngayo.</p> <p>Ngaphambi kobana izimuzimu libambe uJack isiqwambe sebhontjisi sawela phasi. Izimu akhange lisabathola! uJack banonina baphila kamnandi godu nesisetjenziswa sombhino kanye nesikhukhukazi sabo esinomlingo.</p>
---	--------------	---	--





UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-1.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Kuyini ubaba kaJack etjelwa yona? ubaba kaJack wetjelwa i _____. uJack wathola ini endlini yezimuzimu? uJack wathola i _____ endlini yezimuzimu. uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri? Iye/Awa, uJack wathengisa ikomo yakhe yena wathola itsikiri/akhenge atholi itsikiri. Kubayini uJack athatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda? uJack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino nesikhukhukazi esibekela amaqanda werhawuda ngombana _____. uJack wabe athabeleni? uJack wabe athabile ngombana nange abuyisela izinto lezo kunina, angeze basa _____.

UMSETJENZANA WOKU-1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-1 wango Lesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI-2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	Tlola imitjho ngencwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. wena sigebengwana kurhuwelela izimuzimu2. ujack wathatha isisetjenziswa sombhino namaqanda werhawuda3. ujack wabe athabele ini




**ILIMI LEKHAYA ISINDEBELE
LIBANGA 3 ITHEMU 1**






IVEKE 10

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 NGOMVULO





	QALA & UTJHO	iincwadi	itjhelufu	isithomb	hleka	phambili
	VEZA UMDUMO	iphaliswano	phasi	tjhiya	amahlanu	
		ngiyiphi	qabanga	vakatjha	umndeni	
	FUNDA	<p>uStacey Fru wabelethelwa eJwanisbhege, eSewula Afrika ngomnyaka we-2007. Nakasesemncani, uStacey bekahlala emathangeni wababelethi bakhe lokha nabafunda iincwadi. Bebakhomba <u>iinthombe</u> ezinemibalabala lokha uStacey nabekakareka begodu <u>ahleka</u>. Lokha nakasesemncani, bekahlala phasi phambili <u>kwetjhelufu</u> ekulu yeencwadi zakhe adosa akhiphe <u>incwadi</u> ngayinye. Bekathanda ukuphendla amakhasi, aqale iinthombe ezihle ezinemibalabala. Bekathanda ukufunda elinye nelinye igama. uStacey wacabanga kobana <u>iincwadi</u> ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe bantwana, abanjengaye. Wathatha isiqunto sokobana ufuna ukufana nabo. Bekafuna ukutlola <u>incwadi</u> ekungeyakhe, begodu wakwenza lokho.</p>				
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho.</p>				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 NGOMVULO



	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	FUNDA	<p>Ngelinye ilanga, lokha uStacey nabekaneminyaka elikhomba ubudala, unina likaStacey wangena ngekamurweni lakhe lokulala. 'Qala! Likhasi lokugcina lencwadi yami! kumemezela uStacey, aphakamise ikhasi lakhe lokugcina. Unina wabona isitaka samakhasi aphelileko ahlezi phezulu kwedeski likaStacey. 'Ngifuna ukuyikhiqiza,' kwatjho uStacey ngokuzithemba, ukuze abanye abentwana bakghone ukuyifunda!' Ebusuku lobo, ababelethi bakaStacey bahlala bobabili embhedeni. 'Úthi bewazi bonyana uStacey utlole incwadi ephelileko?' kubuza unina likaStacey. 'Útlole incwadi? Kubuza uyise, 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa yini?' 'Ibizwa ngokuthiwa boKatsu abaNukelelako. Uthe ufuna ukuyikhiqiza. Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kuzakukghoneka na?' unina wazibuza akhulumela phezulu. Ababelethi bakaStacey bafunda incwadi. Bebanganaso isiqiniseko. 'Ngiyazibuza bonyana ingakhiqizwa na?' kuzibuza uyise. 'uStacey usesemncani khulu! Umntwana oneminyaka elikhomba angayikhiqiza bunjani incwadi?' unina uyazibuza akhulumela phezulu.</p>



	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: amakhasi Tlola umbuzo ngo: khiqiza				
UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIBILI						
	QALA & UTJHO	dlulisa	likhomba	phezulu	khuluma	phumelela
	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	ingolovana	isiphila	isikhwama	
		iskhathi	indodana	ihlabathi	umkhanyo	
	FUNDA	<p>Kodwana, bebefuna ukusiza uStacey kobana ibhudango lakhe liphumelele. uNina likaStacey wadlulisela umsebenzi wakhe ku-editha / kumlungisi weemphoso ofundileko. I-editha yafunda igama ngalinye laboKatsu abaNukelelako. 'Ngicabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele kukhiqizwe!' kutjho u-editha. uStacey wamomotheka khulu ngokuzikhakhazisa. Lokha aboKatsu abaNukelelako nasele bakhiqiziwe, uStacey wasiza wahlela ukuhlonywa kwencwadi, ukuze atjele abanye abentwana begodu nababelethi koke ngencwadi yakhe. 'Incwadi le itlolwe ngimi mathubha,' uStacey watjela iimbukeli namkha abalaleli bakhe. 'Ngiyacabanga kobana kuqakathekile ebentwaneni abanengi khulukhulu abentwana bendlu enzima - kobana siveze esifuna ukukutjho ngokutlola! Itjhejo elatholwa boKatsu abaNukelelako laduma khulu layokudlula nokuhlonywa kwencwadi. Incwadi le yaphumeleliswa mNyango weFundo esiSekelo eSewula Afrika, okutjho bonyana abentwana bavumelekile kobana bafunde incwadi le esikolweni! Ngomnyaka we-2015 uStacey wathumba unongorwana obizwa ngokuthiwa Mkhqizo okhamba phambili wokuThuthikisa abeNtwana abasesebancani. Ababelethi bakhe ngokuzikhakhazisa babukela uStacey lokha nakakhwela esiteji kobana ayokwamukela unongorwana wakhe. 'Uziphethe kuhle khulu!' kwatjho unina. 'Bekungakafaneli sizaze nakancani!' kutjho uyise. 'Akukafaneli sizaze imibono yakhe godu!' kuvuma unina. Ababelethi bakaStacey bamomotheka ngokuzikhakhazisa.</p>				
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekenzani nakasesemncani? Lokha nakasesemncani, bekhala phasi phambili _____ ekulu _____ zakhe. uStacey wacabanga ini? uStacey wacabanga kobana ii _____ ebekazifunda bezitlolwe begodu zigwalwe _____, aba _____. Ngiyazibuza Ngiyazibuza kobana lokho kunga _____ na? Ngiyacabanga Ngiqabanga bonyana lokhu kufanele ku _____ kutjho u-editha. 				

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIBILI







	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola umutjho ngo: umcabango Tlola umbuzo ngo: iimphoso

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESITHATHU

	QALA & UTJHO	amandla	phakathi	ihlangano	ipha	abantu
	VEZA UMDUMO	sebenza	qabanga	ilanga	phatha	
		ngamandla	khanyisa	themba	tlola	




	FUNDA	Soloko atlola aboKatsu abaNukelelako, uStacey waragela phambili watlola iincwadi zabentwana abafana naye. Kodwana umsebenzi wakhe wadlulela phambili ngaphezulu kokutlola kwakhe. uStacey sekaphenduke waba mumuntu ofuna ukuthuthukisa ihlalakuhle yabanye abantu. Wathoma ihlangano yakhe, esebenza ngokuphana ngeencwadi, ngamakhomphyutha/ngemitjhini-ngqondo, ngezambatho begodu nokudla kilabo abatlhagako. uStacey wasebenzisa godu ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe msekelo begodu abe mtjhotjhozeli. Kile indima, unikela iinkulamo acabanga bonyana zizakufundisa begodu zikhuthaze abantwana, njengaye.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekuyini isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma? Isihloko sencwadi kaStacey yokuthoma besithi _____. Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa kunjani? Ababelethi bakaStacey bazizwa _____. Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela kubani umsebenzi wakaStacey? Unina likaStacey wawudlulisela _____ umsebenzi wakaStacey.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESITHATHU





	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  wosetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	Tlola amagama woku  noku  ngaphakathi kwesihlathululi-mezwi sakho. Tlola umutjho ngo: indima Tlola umbuzo ngo: ipumelelo

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESINE





	QALA & UTJHO	umethriki	ibhudango	ihlangano	Umtjhini-ngqondon	amakhulukhulu
---	-------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-------------------	---------------

	VEZA UMDUMO	rhuwelela	nanyana	maswaphela	omkhulu
		phasi	qabanga	isikhathi	umnakwabo
	FUNDA			<p>Ekulumeni yakaStacey yokuthoma, wakhuthaza amakhulukhulu wabafundi bakaMethriki.</p> <p>'Awusimncani khulu namkha awusimdala kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!' kwatjho yena.</p>	





UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESINE

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  womsetjenzana woku-l.
	TLOLA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bekungakafaneli senzeni? Bekungakafaneli si _____ nakancani. uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yini? uStacey wasebenzisa ipumelelo yakhe kobana abe yi _____. uStacey wakhuthaza abanye abafundi ngokuthini? Awusimncani _____ namkha awusi _____ kobana uphile ngokwebhudango lakho!

UMSETJENZANA WOKU 1 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda amagama woku  noku  godu.
	FUNDA	Funda indatjana yomsetjenzana woku-l wangoLesine.

UMSETJENZANA WESI 2 WANGOLESIHLANU

	FUNDA	Funda woke amagama woku  noku  godu.
	TLOLA	<p>Tlola imitjho ngenzwadini yakho. Lungisa iimphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ustacey bekathanda ukuphendula amakhasi aqale iinthombe ezihle ezimabalabla ustacey wabelethelwa ejwansibhege na bekafuna ukutlola incwadi ekungeyakhe begodu wakwenza lokho